

MAKE AN HO 2-8-0 A STAR PERFORMER

BUILD A U30C

Model Railroader®

MAY 2002



Superdetailed urban scenery on an N scale layout



**Techniques for
industrial building flats**

Texas-sized HO layout

How to cast perfect parts

modelrailroader.com

\$4.95 • 6.95 Canada



CAPTURE THE REALISM

ATLAS N DASH 8-40B LOCOMOTIVES



(Item #48710 - CSX)

STANDARD ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	W/ LENZ DECODER ITEM #
--------------------	-------------	---------------------------

N DASH 8-40B LOCOMOTIVES

48700	Undecorated	
48701	BNSF - 8601 (Green/Orange)	48740
48702	BNSF - 8607 (Green/Orange)	48741
48703	BNSF - No # (Green/Orange)	
48704	Santa Fe - 7412 (Blue & Yellow)	48742
48705	Santa Fe - 7428 (Blue & Yellow)	48743
48706	Santa Fe - No # (Blue & Yellow)	
48707	Conrail - 5068 (Blue & White)	48744
48708	Conrail - 5076 (Blue & White)	48745
48709	Conrail - No # (Blue & White)	
48710	CSX - 5933 (Gray, Blue & Yellow)	48746
48711	CSX - 5937 (Gray, Blue & Yellow)	48747
48712	CSX - No # (Gray, Blue & Yellow)	
48713	LMX - 8526 (Gray, White & Red)	48748
48714	LMX - 8577 (Gray, White & Red)	48749
48715	LMX - No # (Gray, White & Red)	
48716	Susquehanna - 4002 (Black & Yellow)	48750
48717	Susquehanna - 4008 (Black & Yellow)	48751
48718	Susquehanna - No # (Black & Yellow)	
48719	Norfolk Southern - 4805 (Black & White)	48752
48720	Norfolk Southern - 4814 (Black & White)	48753
48721	Norfolk Southern - No # (Black & White)	
48722	Cotton Belt - 8076 (Bloody Nose)	48754
48723	Cotton Belt - 8087 (Bloody Nose)	48755
48724	Cotton Belt - No # (Bloody Nose)	
48725	Union Pacific - 5673 (Yellow & Gray)	48756
48726	Union Pacific - 5698 (Yellow & Gray)	48757
48727	Union Pacific - No # (Yellow & Gray)	

ACCUMATE® couplers are made under license from AccuRail, Inc.

Built by General Electric in the late 1980's, the 4,000-hp Dash 8-40B locomotive is still in service today in North America. Atlas' model, recreated in stunning detail in N scale, captures the spirit of the prototype with scale realism and authenticity. The new Atlas version has the same proven reliable mechanism and details of our most popular N scale locomotives. Some of its features include painted safety rails, directional lighting, blackened metal wheels, AccuMate® couplers, white LED's, and an improved slower speed motor for closer to scale speeds.

Visit your local hobby store today!



(Item #48708 - Conrail)

Want to find out about NEW Atlas products? Sign up for our email broadcast list! Visit the [Contact Us](#) section of our web site at www.atlasrr.com



**For full color photos, visit
www.atlasrr.com**



ATLAS MODEL RAILROAD CO. - 378 Florence Avenue - Hillside, NJ 07205

HO 40' ACF WOOD REEFERS



**UNION
REFRIGERATOR
TRANSIT CO.**



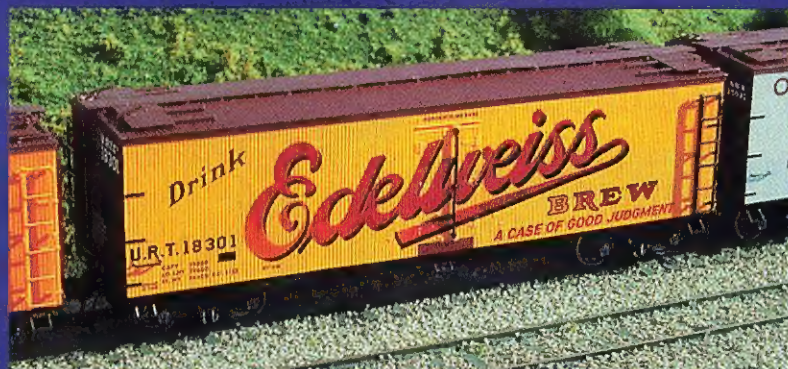
N.W.X.

In many ways, wood reefers were the classic steam era freight car. Some of the most famous reefers were those built for Union Refrigerator Transit (URTX) and the Chicago & North Western's North Western Refrigerator Lines (NWX). These cars were built by ACF in the thousands during the 1920's. In addition to the billboard cars these cars also saw service on the Milwaukee, Minneapolis & St. Louis, Nickel Plate, Soo Line, Morrell Refrigerator Line (MRX), Green Bay & Western's Western Refrigerator Lines (WRX) and others. Many of these cars lasted into the 1960's making for a long service life through the most popular modeling eras!

Branchline's kit features all the detail you've come to expect from us. It includes two optional styles of roof hatch, separate door latch bars, grab irons, ladders and coupler cut bars along with a fully detailed underbody. In addition to the common schemes, we have available many of the most colorful billboard schemes. Limited quantities are available, so see your dealer today!

For a list of available road names see our web site <http://www.branchline-trains.com>

Only \$14.98 - \$18.98_{msrp} each



BLUEPRINT SERIES

HO ROLLING STOCK KITS

by **BRANCHLINE TRAINS**

<http://www.branchline-trains.com>

Available at better dealers everywhere,

Ask your favorite dealer for a copy of our free catalog!

Dealers contact Hobby Stores Distributing 800-289-4000 for information.

Model Railroader



ON THE COVER: Delaware & Hudson RS-3 no. 4079 pulls out of Thirty Mile Point with a string of varnish on Art Fahie's Ntrak-inspired N scale Niagara & Pearl Creek layout. Lou Sassi took the photo.

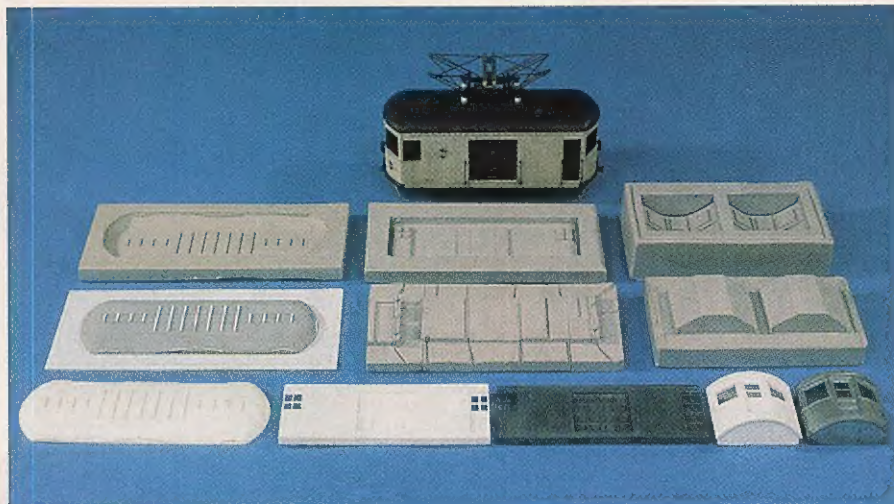
Features

OUR COVER STORY

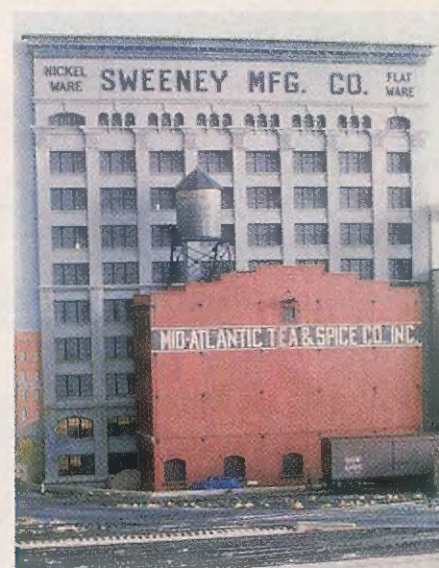
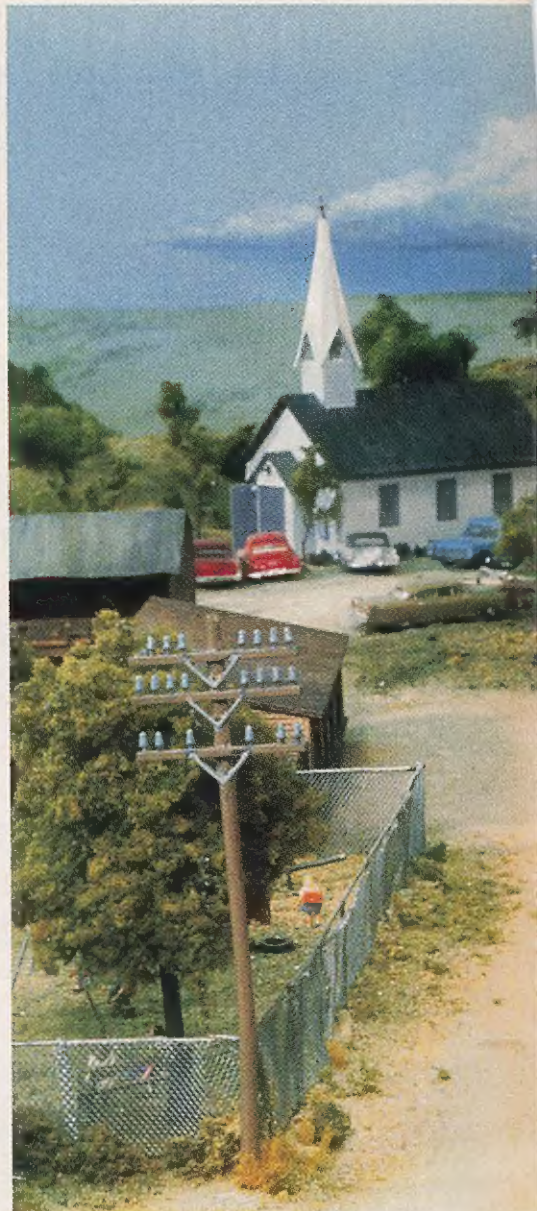
- 52 Superdetailed urban scenery on an N scale layout** *By Art Fahie*
Ntrak railroading inspired this basement empire
- 58 Modifying and updating MDC's 2-8-0** *By Jeff Kraker*
How to turn an HO staple into a star performer
- 64 Making more than one** *By Tom Piccirillo*
Techniques for casting perfect parts in rapid-cure resins
- 68 Spokane Valley & Northern** *By Jeff Wilson and Paul Schmidt*
Get started in model railroading with this 4 x 8-foot HO layout
- 70 Texas-style model railroading** *By Michael B. Ross*
19-year collaboration results in a magnificent layout
- 76 Building Sweeney Manufacturing** *By Jonathan Jones*
Techniques for scratchbuilding industrial building flats

PROTOTYPE DRAWINGS

- 84 Erie RR telltales** *By Harold W. Russell*
They warned trainmen of low bridges or tunnels ahead
- 86 Big uses for smaller DCC decoders** *By Trevor Marshall*
Their minute size provides more options in larger scales
- 88 Build a Burlington Northern U30C** *By Bruce Rogers*
A radiator swap is the heart of this HO kitbashing project
- 92 My perfect turnout controller** *By Richard Cooke*
Build an O scale ground throw for reliable operation



How to make molds and cast perfect parts from resin, page 64



Build urban flats with chipboard, page 76

Visit this beautifully detailed
Texas-sized HO layout, page 70

Departments

- 6 At the Throttle**
Changing of the guard
- 10 Railway Post Office**
- 16 Product Reviews**
Bachmann large scale 2-8-0
Kato N scale Rail Diesel Cars
Centralia Car Shops HO caboose
Miller Engineering HO drive-in
- 33 Workshop**
- 40 MR News**
Product News
Hobbyshop Window
- 94 Workin' on the Railroad**
A single detail makes the scene
- 98 Back to Basics**
Fine-tune HO knuckle couplers
- 102 Trains of Thought**
Top 10 goals in layout design
- 108 One Reader's Opinion**
A fond farewell
- 110 Prototype Info**
- 114 Coming Events and
Club Memberships**
- 137 Index of Advertisers**
- 138 Along the Line**
Alco signature

Contents photos/artwork (clockwise from top): Michael Ross,
Robert Wegner, Jonathan Jones, Tom Piccirillo

Contributing to MODEL RAILROADER: We welcome contributions from our readers, including articles, photographs, and prototype drawings. For detailed information on submitting material to MR, write or call our editorial assistant. MODEL RAILROADER assumes no responsibility for the safe return of unsolicited material. We assume unsolicited material is intended for publication by Kalmbach Publishing Co. unless otherwise noted. We assume letters, questions, news releases, and club news items are contributed gratis.

A 4 x 8-foot HO track plan we want you to build, page 68

At the Throttle

Changing of the guard

By Russ Larson
PUBLISHER

This month we welcome Terry Thompson as the new editor of **MODEL RAILROADER**, wish Jim Kelly a happy retirement, and congratulate Melanie Buellesbach on her promotion to managing editor.

Terry Thompson, MR's eighth editor, will be new to most of you. I've had the



pleasure of working with him the past six years while he's been on the staffs of both *Classic Toy Trains* and *Garden Railways*. I was also Terry's publisher when he first became editor of *FineScale Modeler*. He's bright, energetic, and loves

both the hobby of model railroading and making magazines.

Terry's background makes him ideally suited for this position. A native of Grafton, Ohio, he became a fan of the New York Central, the Baltimore & Ohio, and railroading in general at an early age. He's been a reader of MR since he was 10 and has modeled in HO, O, and G scales.

In addition to his training in journalism, Terry earned an M.A. in Economics from Case Western Reserve University and holds the Ph.D. in History from The Ohio State University. Before coming to Kalmbach, he taught at Ohio State, and prior to that worked for the Chicago & North Western.

Jim Kelly, a friend and colleague, retired on February 22 after nearly 25 years on the staff, first as associate editor, then senior editor, and for the past eight years as managing editor.



Jim always had a knack for introducing a little humor in all the articles he wrote. We'll miss his wit around the office too. His farewell message is in this month's One Reader's Opinion piece on page 108.

Melanie Buellesbach, the new managing editor of MR, has been an associate editor for the past six years. Her duties have run the gamut from copy editing, managing the magazine's workflow, and making sure all deadlines are met, to editing and writing feature articles.

Melanie, who's a graduate of Indiana University at Bloomington, understands the ins and outs of producing a quality magazine on schedule.

You'll also note two other changes on our masthead. Tony Koester, popular *Trains of Thought* columnist, is now a contributing editor as well. Tony has taken early retirement, and now he'll have time to write feature articles for us on a regular basis working from his home in New Jersey. And associate editor Tom Chmielewski has been promoted to editor of *trains.com*.

We have a talented "new" team with a nice blend of model railroad experience and interests plus knowledge of magazine publishing that will serve our readers well. (We are looking for one more associate editor to complete the editorial staff. See the ad on page 10.)

As for me, I will now take my leave as temporary editor and return to my corporate duties.

Russ Larson

Model Railroader

Model Railroading is Fun

May 2002

Volume 69, number 5

Founder: A. C. Kalmbach 1910-1981

Editor

Terry D. Thompson

Executive Editor
Andy Sperandio

Managing Editor
Melanie Buellesbach

Senior Editor
Jim Hediger

Associate Editors
Paul Schmidt
David Popp

Editorial Assistant
Barb Packenham

Contributing Editor
Tony Koester

Publisher
Russell G. Larson

Art Director
Thomas G. Danneman

Graphic Designers
Kelly Katlaps
Chuck Braasch

Technical Illustrators
Robert Wegner
Elisabeth Rowan
Rick Johnson
Terri Field
Kellie Jaeger

Photographers
William Zuback
Jim Forbes

Librarian
Nancy L. Bartol

MODEL RAILROADER (USPS 529-810, ISSN 0026-7341) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

SUBSCRIPTION RATE: U. S.: 1 year \$39.95; 2 years \$74.95; 3 years \$106.95. Canadian and foreign: 1 year \$50; 2 years \$95; 3 years \$137, payable in U. S. funds drawn on a U. S. bank (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement no. 40010760. Expedited delivery available for additional \$40 domestic first class, Canadian air; \$75 foreign air. © 2002, Kalmbach Publishing Co. Title registered as trademark. All rights reserved. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, Wis., and additional offices. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 9507. Microfilms of **MODEL RAILROADER** are available from ProQuest Information and Learning, 800-521-0600; wwwlib.umi.com/sim/.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to **MODEL RAILROADER**, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Printed in USA.

A The
Audit
Bureau

THE PREMIUM TRAINS

GENESIS™

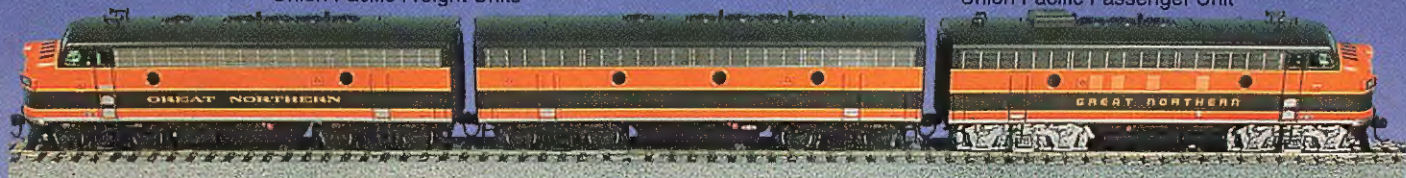
FROM ATHEARN

All F's Are *Not* Created Equal



Union Pacific Freight Units

Union Pacific Passenger Unit



Great Northern Freight Units

Great Northern Passenger Unit



Lehigh Valley Freight Units



Southern Freight



CB&Q Freight



Baltimore & Ohio Freight

Unquestionably, the most recognized locomotive type is EMD's F series with their unique streamlined car body. Produced from the mid-1940s to the late 1950s these units were the dominate locomotive style, replacing the steam engine on the nation's railroads and then continuing to soldier on until they were finally replaced by second and third generation replacements in the 1970s. With such a long production run & long life span nearly every railroad of any size rostered these unique locomotives.

All prototype Fs were not the same: Modifications made during production and by the owner railroads produced a myriad of phase and detail differences. Athearn, in concert with noted research specialists and toolmakers, was able to develop innovative and flexible tooling, which allowed the production of every phase and variant of this popular icon.

Already known for developing smooth running, reliable and durable mechanisms for over four decades; Athearn designed a superior mechanism and chassis to complement their outstanding, highly detailed body shells. Each rolling chassis is hand crafted and tuned by our skilled and experienced assembly technicians at our facility in Compton, California.

After you compare the value, prototype fidelity, superlative detailing, flawless operation and attention to detail, the obvious choice is Genesis™.

- **Premium photo milled, pre-installed detail parts specifically matched to each prototype**
- **Completely assembled with Body Shell attached.**
- **Unmatched performance provided by Athearn's enhanced drive train, which utilizes a dynamically balanced, skew wound motor with matched flywheels.**
- **Razor sharp painting and printing from photographic research of the actual prototype.**
- **Painted metal handrails and grab irons**

UltimateData

A New Dimension in Model Railroad Inventory Management

Software is Fully Customizable!

- Define your own Categories, Sub-Categories and Items.
- Choose your own Representative Images
- Advanced Graphical Technique for Database Viewing
- Gallery Showcase stores up to 11 images per item.
- Export to Standard Database programs such as MS Excel MS Word, Lotus, HTML, Text and more
- Calculates Inventory's Value for Insurance purposes
- Provides Statistical Reports
- Advanced Report System
- Emergency Backup System

For a Limited Time
Promo Offer: \$49.99
Retail: \$99.99

Add our ServiceTracker feature for \$19.99

Automatic Service Tracking System for your RR Equipment

Visit our web site for further information

www.tayden.com Email: Info@tayden.com

GAIN THE CONFIDENCE TO BUILD YOUR DREAM LAYOUT!

November 6-10, 2002

Model Railroad Skills Institute

Hawthorne Hotel
Salem, Massachusetts

**CALL NOW TO RESERVE YOUR
PLACE! 423-586-8057**

Model Railroad Resources, Inc.
7410 Lebanon Church Road • Talbott, TN 37877

www.modelrailroadresources.com

Model Railroader

President

Gerald B. Boettcher

Senior Vice President, Editorial

Russell G. Larson

Vice President, Marketing

Michael R. Stephens

Vice President, Advertising

Scott Stollberg

Corporate Art Director

Maureen M. Schimmel

Managing Art Director

Lisa A. Zehner

Advertising Director

Scott Bong

Advertising Sales Manager

Mike Brickl

Advertising Sales Representative

Dennis Hamilton

Ad Services Manager

Sara Everts

Senior Ad Services Representative

Nanette Hackbarth

Production Manager

Annette Wall

Production Coordinator

Cindy Barder

Circulation Director

Michael Barbee

Circulation Specialist

Ellen Greenlee

Editorial offices

Phone: 262-796-8776

Fax: 262-796-1142

E-mail: mrmag@mrmag.com

Visit MODEL RAILROADER'S
Web page for the latest
product news, coming events,
customer service information,
and hobby-related links.

**Model
Railroader**
ONLINE
modelrailroader.com

Advertising and Trade Sales

Advertising inquiries: 888-558-1544,
extension 533

Retail trade orders: 800-558-1544,
extension 818

Fax: 262-796-0126

Advertising e-mail: adsales@mrmag.com

Dealer e-mail: tradesales@kalmbach.com

Customer Service

Customer sales and service: 800-533-6644
(Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CT)

Outside U. S. and Canada: 262-796-8776

Fax: 262-796-1615

E-mail: customerservice@kalmbach.com

3rd PlanIt™

The Premier Track Planning Tool for All Scales



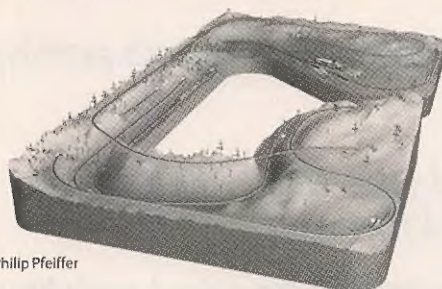
Your model railroad track plan comes to life with photo-realistic rendering and real-time animation

CAD for Model Railroaders

Your model railroad is an expression of your passions and creativity. With 3rd PlanIt Computer Assisted Design (CAD) you can try out hundreds of ideas quickly and precisely, while you refine your plan and develop new design skills.

3rd PlanIt's **Dynamic Terrain™** lets you design either the terrain or the track first, with unprecedented ease and realism. Terrain is automatically cut and filled to match your track, with adjustable clearance and grades. When you're ready to build, 3rd PlanIt generates cutting templates for the terrain.

Whether you're planning a club layout such as the Orlando Society of Model Railroaders, a basement empire like Ward Elder, or a compact layout, 3rd PlanIt helps you make the most of your available space. You really can build that dream layout you've been imagining, confident it will run well and look great, for years of railroading enjoyment!

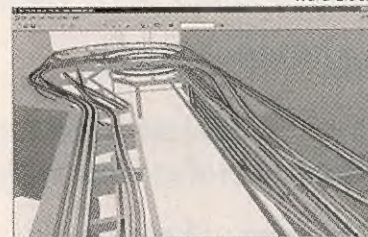


Phillip Pfeiffer



OSMR, by John Baum

Ward Elder



El Dorado Software

PMB 196, 2222 Francisco Drive #510
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762

Demo, info and on-line ordering

www <http://www.TrackPlanning.com>

e-mail 3PI@TrackPlanning.com

Complete manual, CD \$99.95

Web download (no S&H) \$84.95

Upgrade from v1-v3 \$44.95

DXF R13/14, DWG option \$10.00

Update CD for subscribers \$5.00

Plus \$5.00 S & H to US/Canada, \$10.00 int'l
CA residents please add 7.25% sales tax



Telephone, fax

916-939-3452

System requirements

PC-compatible Pentium or above

Faster CPU and video desirable

Windows 95, 98, NT 4.0, 2000, XP

60 Mb disk, 32 Mb RAM

**KALMBACH
PUBLISHING CO.**



BUILT FOR POWER the Big Boy

Constructed of metal, the HO 2-Rail DC Big Boy is the largest HO steam locomotive ever built by TRIX.

TRIX HO

Built specifically for North American 2-Rail DC model railroaders, the limited edition TRIX Big Boy has a scale length of 18-5/16" and weighs over 2 lbs. 10 oz. Representing a level of craftsmanship only found previously on brass models at a much higher price, the TRIX Big Boy has a manufacturer's suggested retail price of only \$598.

The Big Boy features a metal frame, boiler, tender body and tender frame. A high-efficiency can motor with bell shaped armature and flywheel powers eight axles that drive all 16 wheels. Headlight and number boards are equipped with LEDs for lighting. In addition, the Big Boy has these features:

- RP 25 wheel flanges
- Kadee® coupler #18
- DCC connector for locomotive decoder installation
- Factory-ready for installation of two Seuthe smoke generators
- Tender factory-ready for digital sound effects system (offered in near future)

Purchased by Märklin in 1997, TRIX manufactures HO products with the same quality workmanship and technical innovation that Märklin has been famous for since 1859.

Initial delivery is expected at the end of 2001. For more information on the TRIX HO 2-Rail DC Big Boy #T22594, visit www.trixtrains.com/bigboy, or call (800) 825-0888 for the name of your nearest dealer.



Also available are ten different UP boxcars, hopper cars and caboose. Check www.trixtrains.com/bigboy for details.

www.trixtrains.com/bigboy MSRP \$598.00

TRIX®

MR 5-02

Plastruct
INTERNATIONAL SUPPLIER OF ARCHITECTURAL,
EDUCATIONAL AND HOBBY MODEL PARTS



Introducing PLASTRUCT's New, 155 Page, Full Color, VOL 8 Universal Catalog with over 4000 scratch model building Products.

- Improved Illustrations & Color Photos
- All Dimensions in Inches & Metric
- Over 200 New Products
- Ideal For All Facets of Model Building

To order a New, VOL 8 Catalog send \$5.00.

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

Plastruct
1020 S. Wallace Place, Dept. MRR2
City of Industry, CA 91748

EDITORIAL OPPORTUNITY

www.modelrailroader.com

Model Railroader is seeking an Associate Editor with knowledge of and strong enthusiasm for model railroading. Qualified candidates will have at least 3 years experience in journalism or a related field, excellent writing skills, and word processing proficiency. Bachelor's degree in English, Journalism or Communications preferred, along with knowledge of basic photography.

Our office is located in a beautiful western suburb of Milwaukee, WI. We offer an excellent benefit package that includes 401K, profit sharing, relocation assistance, and more. Interested candidates should submit a resume and cover letter (including e-mail address if available) detailing related experience. **Salary requirements must be included for consideration.**

Kalmbach Publishing Co.

Attn: Human Resources, MR-MAG 1
21027 Crossroads Circle, PO Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

Fax 1-262-796-0739

E-mail: hr@kalmbach.com

Website: www.kalmbach.com

**Model
Railroader**

Equal Opportunity Employer



Railway Post Office

Letters from our readers



BERNARD KEMPINSKI'S FIRST-PLACE PHOTO, AN N SCALE SCENE WITH AN ADDED SOUTH DAKOTA SUNSET

More categories

I second Russ Larson's suggestion in his March editorial, "Our 25th photo contest," that the time has come when computer-enhanced or modified photographs should be judged separately from those made by conventional photographic means. The former have more in common with graphic arts than with photography.

In the not too distant future I can see excellent "photos" being submitted that have a real background from one image (not the photographer's own), foreground scenery from another's layout (perhaps John Allen's taken from a book), and just locomotives and rolling stock belonging to the photographer.

Would it be fair to accept as a photo contest entry a shot of a model locomotive emerging from the real Moffat Tunnel, a separate slide, in a blizzard created by computer enhancement, where the prototype scenery and computer enhancement comprise 80 percent of the image? The 2002 winner is already 50 percent this way. Where does modeling expertise come in?

So yes, divide the photo contest into at least two categories, for computer modified and conventional photos.

JOHN BORTLE, STORMVILLE, N. Y.

Photography is changing

I've been surprised by the controversy about your photo contest. I suggest that you continue with the rules as they are. Consider what was done with the winner, and with the runners up.

The winner is a remarkable photo, and would be even if the original sky were still there. Why? Simply because of the quality of the modeling. It is the

undulating track that makes the photo look so real. Take out those dips and curves and it becomes a pedestrian shot. Take out the dramatic sunset and it becomes a great photo that could be better with a stronger background.

(What Mr. Kempinski did is nothing new. We did the same kind of transposition in a commercial photo studio where I worked in the 1970s, using pin-registered masks over paper, with conventional negatives and enlargers.)

In second place is a sharp, well-lit photo of fine modeling. Where Mr. Furto has Mr. Kempinski beat is in selecting a day for shooting when there was a better sky for a background. But should he be allowed to use the real sky? Is the question how the background got there or what it is? Is a real background okay only as long as I don't do it digitally?

Ms. Skidmore-Reardon didn't just add a snappy sky to her fourth-prize winner, she added *fake smoke*! Should the rules require that all smoke be real and generated in the engine's boiler?

Only the third- and fifth-prize photos were made without some help. It appears that Mr. Kempinski's only fault was using a computer.

Photography is changing, as it always has over the years. Digital photography is competing with and replacing film. The fact remains that an image is simply that. How it is produced is secondary to the final result. The best photo is always going to be the best regardless of its means of production. As long as the capture of the image is the work of the entrant, what happens later is irrelevant.

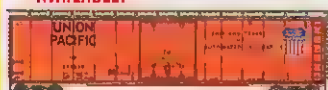
BILL PEARCE, WICHITA, KAN.



14-Car Union Pacific Assortment #616

2 Ore Car TwinPaks™

THIS IS A LIMITED ASSORTMENT. NO OPEN STOCK AVAILABLE!



Kit #7955 50' Plug Door Box Car
2 Road Numbers



Kit #7956 50' Single Door Box Car
2 Road Numbers



Kit #7958 34' Covered Hopper
2 Numbers



Kit #7957 34' Covered Hopper
2 Numbers



Kit #7954 50' Plug Door Box Car
2 Road Numbers



3 New Ready-To-Run FourPaks™ Shipping This May

FourPak™ #89435 - Reading

Two Of Each Scheme In The FourPak™

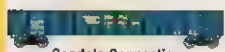


40' 3-Bay Ribbed-Side Hopper - 2 Different Road Numbers

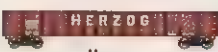


40' 3-Bay Ribbed-Side Hopper - 2 Different Road Numbers

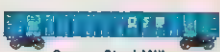
FourPak™ #89436 - 50' Mill Gondola Collection One Of Each Scheme In The FourPak™



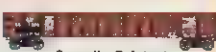
Gondola Connection



Herzog



Oregon Steel Mills



Conrail - Paintout

FourPak™ #89437 - Western Pacific Group One Of Each Scheme In The FourPak™



50' High-Cube Plug Door Box Car



50' High-Cube Plug Door Box Car



50' High-Cube Plug Door Box Car



50' High-Cube Plug Door Box Car



2 NEW
ROADS
See Your
Retailer



Palace Car Explosion!

Southern Green w/ Black Roof & Ends
#60815 - Sleeper #60835 - Combine
#60825 - Observation (shown)
#60845 - Diner
Baltimore & Ohio Blue w/ Black Roof & Ends
#60816 - Sleeper #60836 - Combine
#60826 - Observation #60846 - Diner

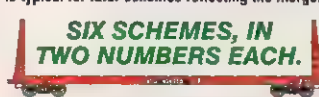


12-Car Illinois Central & Gulf Assortment #615

Based on prototype photos, and comes in two different road numbers.
The Waffle Side Box Car is typical for later schemes reflecting the merger into the Illinois Central.



#1812 50' Waffle Side Box Car



#1298 60' Bulkhead Flat Car

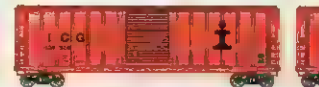


#7952 34' 2-Bay Covered Hopper

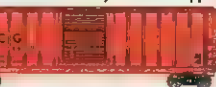
ORDER FROM YOUR HOBBY RETAILER TODAY!



#1292 60' Flat Car



#19506 50' FMC Single Door Box Car



#7953 50' FMC Single Door Box Car



These Quality FourPaks™ Are Still Available:

FourPak™ #89432 - Kansas City Southern One Of Each Scheme In The FourPak™



50' Waffle Side Box Car



50' FMC Single Door Box Car



50' FMC Single Door Box Car



50' FMC Plug Door Box Car

FourPak™ #89433 - D. & R. G. W.
Two Road Numbers For Each Scheme



50' Waffle Side Box Car



50' FMC Plug Door Box Car

FourPak™ #89434 - Southern Railway
Two Road Numbers For Each Scheme



50' Hi-Cube Plug Door Box Car



50' Modern Tank Car



TwinPak™

TWO NEW NUMBERS FOR EACH OVERLAND COACH KIT

#88001 TWO KITS - TWO NUMBERS
50' Overland Passenger Coaches -
Pennsylvania R.R.



#88002 TWO KITS - TWO NUMBERS
50' Overland Passenger Coaches -
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe



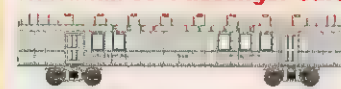
#88003 TWO KITS - TWO NUMBERS
50' Overland Passenger Coaches -
Denver & Rio Grande Western



MDC
DELIVERS

YOUR FAVORITE HO-SCALE OPEN STOCK

Rock Island
Harriman 60' Passenger Cars



#6202 Six Car Passenger Set Contains Kits For A
RPO, Baggage, Combine, Diner, Observation, Coach.

Hershey Foods - Single Car



#12504 50' Plug Door Box Car Kit

Boston & Maine TwinPak™



#13400 40' Gondola -
Two Kits With Two Road Numbers.

U.S.A.F. - Single Car Kit



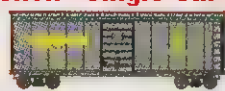
#10704 40' AAR Box Car with
molded-on Superior door.
U.S. Air Force (DAF).

Seaboard - Single Car Kit



#12004 50' Single Door Box Car.
Seaboard Railroad With Spartan
Tri-belt Logo

Monon - Single Car Kit



#10703 40' AAR Box Car with molded-on
Superior door. Monon "The Hoosier Line"

2 Window Caboose Kits



#3513 - Chesapeake & Ohio



#3514 - Boston & Maine #3515 - New Haven

ALL NEW HO-SCALE LOG CAR KITS HO TwinPak™

ITEM #3050



TWO KITS IN ONE PACKAGE!

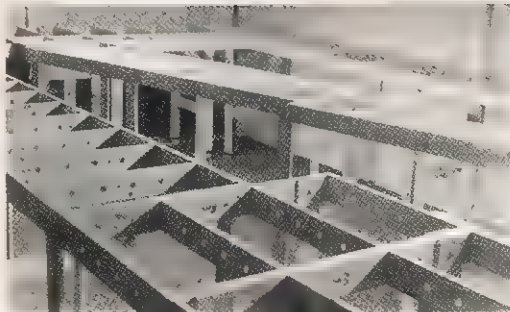
For Any Gauge Track
For Any Size Layout
Easy to Assemble

Modular units intermix for unlimited layout designs. Assemble an 8' x 12' layout in less than 3 hours.

\$1 brings all the details of this solid, rigid benchwork with templates so you can design your layout.

Sievers

BENCHWORK in a HURRY



BENCHWORK

Jackson Harbor Road, Washington Island, WI 54246
Phone: 920-847-2264 Fax: 920-847-2676

Railway Post Office

Different skills

I think you should have two different categories. There are definitely different skills involved and they require different equipment.

The equipment used by the first-place winner was beyond most computer and railroad hobbyists, and digital photography will go beyond modeling in the near future if it hasn't already. We're already facing the possibility of adding items to the models that aren't actually there.

FORREST GAGNON, LOVELAND, COLO.

The earth's not flat

Russ Larson suggests we treat Bernie Kempinski's prize-winning photo as "the kind of creativity we want to encourage, but perhaps in its own category." This attitude implies there is something different between Bernie's photo and a "real" photo. Let's follow that thesis down its slippery slope by examining some ways a digital photo may be "different."

- "A photo may not exactly depict the model that was photographed." Okay, I guess we need separate categories for cotton smoke, photographic backdrops, and scenes taken outdoors with natural backdrops.

- "The photo is not a single frame snapped at one instant in time." Gee, I guess double-exposures to "burn in" headlights and create sunset or silhouette effects are suspect too.

- "The photo was made by a computer, not a human." I wish my machine were that talented and creative. Is there a button somewhere on my computer I haven't found yet?

- "Anyone with a computer can do it." Why not give it a try and see how true that is? Talent and creativity are not really optional.


- "Bernie has access to special computer equipment and software, and that's not fair." If that's the problem, then outlaw medium- and large-format cameras, expensive lighting equipment, and all but "normal" 50mm lenses.

- "Computer photos are so easy they'll win every year." Oh? The previous computer-enhanced first-prize winner was in 1995. [Won by the writer of this letter - Ed.] That's two "computerized" photo wins in eight years. Perhaps it's a little tougher than it seems.


- "But, but, but - it's not natural!" Neither is flying through the air at 600 mph or going to the moon. It is the nature of humankind to rise above our natural environment.

CALLING ALL TRAIN LOVERS!

Climb aboard and join the AAR's new RailFanClub—a club for railfans, train enthusiasts, educators and hobbyists. Visit our website www.WeLoveTrains.org and celebrate railroading culture, learn about recent railroading innovations, and pass the message to young people that "Our future is Riding on the Rails." RailFanClub will feature news, discussion, photoswap, videos, a train simulator, tools to teach kids, fun contests and more. Charter membership costs only \$19.99 and proceeds go to The Railroad Research Foundation for research and education about North American freight railroads. Join today. This train is ready to roll.

 **ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS**
Our Future Is Riding On The Rails

www.WeLoveTrains.org



Members also receive a FREE train whistle -- it sounds real.
Sign up today at WeLoveTrains.org!

• "I've entered the contest many times with *real* photos and I never won." Sorry, I doubt if the most expensive computer would change that.

• "MODEL RAILROADER targets a wide audience, not just photography buffs." What nonsense! Remember the John Allen photos in MR years ago? How many of us were inspired, not discouraged, by the best modeling and the best model photography we'd ever seen? Would I still be a modeler today without John Allen's influence? I wonder.

MODEL RAILROADER has always been the best because it encourages innovation. I urge you, Mr. Larson, not to throw cold water on new and exciting innovation in digital photography. Don't listen to the arguments of the "earth-is-flat" crowd.

ART COMINIO, SATELLITE BEACH, FLA.

Not rocket science

MODEL RAILROADER needs a separate category for "enhanced" photos. How can a photo contest entrant manipulate two photos into one and be considered the winner of a *photo* contest. How do you think the people who slaved over f-stop settings and lighting feel?

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure out a new category would reduce, if not eliminate, all the negative feedback. Shoulda' been done years ago!

DOUG MASON

MAPLE RIDGE, B. C., CANADA

In the digital age

Bernard Kempinski's first-place photo was fabulous. We don't hold separate model contest for cast bronze standard gauge locomotives, so if we are truly in the digital image age, let the best photo win. For the fun of the entrants you could create first places in several categories - digital, standard, and whatever - and then award a "Best in show" prize to the judges' favorite image, no matter how it was made.

I really enjoyed all the photos in this year's contest.

WAYNE WESOLOWSKI
ELBURN, ILL.

Comments, suggestions, and additional information on MR articles and departments are welcome in this column. Every comment will be read, but not all can be printed or answered. Make your statement in 300 words or less, and send it to Railway Post Office, MODEL RAILROADER Magazine, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Send e-mail to rpo@mrmag.com, or call the MR Reader Comment Line, 262-798-6497, anytime. Please include your name, city, and state.

NCE goes wireless

NEW

Wireless technology with the bullet-proof performance you expect from NCE.

- Every Pro Cab™ function is available
- The only wireless DCC system with full functionality
- No annoying delay in speed control.
- Features engage instantly and on the fly
- Easily retrofits to existing NCE cabs

The NCE Power Pro DCC systems bring you power and simplicity unmatched by other manufacturers. NCE has a wide array of decoders offered for all scales and "silent running" is standard on every decoder.

"The new NCE wireless DCC performs head and shoulders above anything we've seen."

Contact your dealer for more information.

NCE
The Power of DCC

899 Ridge Road • Webster, New York 14580
www.ncedcc.com

Bar Mills
SCALE MODEL WORKS

Homeroad Herald

SERIES

BUILDING FRONT/ROOFTOP BILLBOARDS
36 DIFFERENT ROADNAMES AVAILABLE!

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY DEALER

FROM **\$7.49**

READING LINES • RIDGRANDE • ROCK ISLAND
SANTA FE • BOSTON & MAINE
BURLINGTON NORTHERN • CHESSEBURY SYSTEM
CANADIAN NATIONAL
CSX • B&O • ERIE • GREAT NORTHERN
ILLINOIS CENTRAL • MAINE CENTRAL
SEABOARD • SOUTHERN • SOUTHERN • MOPAC
MONON • NEW HAVEN & 15 OTHERS!

barmillmodels.com

(207) 655-7074
CALL, WRITE OR E-MAIL
FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG!

BPL BRASSWORKS

Quality, Value & Excellence

In fine scale brass painted and unpainted Steam and Diesel engines, Rolling Stock, Caboosees and Structures. Service and support in the supply of HO, N & O scale models from:

Challenger, Coach Yard, Division Point, Fomras, Glacier Park, Hallmark, Key Imp., Oriental, Overland, Precision Scale, Rail Classics, Railworks, Sunset Railway Classics, River Raisin, Southwind, W&R

On the web at: **WWW.RAILMODEL.COM**


HO Division Point will be building F2, F3, F7, F9 and FP9s as single units and sets, over 130 different Railroads/configurations

In Stock and Available: Reserve any of these items
HO Alaska RR SD70MAC, FP HO 0-6-0 for NH & B&M, FP
AT&SF Cajon Pass FT A/B AT&SF San Diego set plus
BNSF C44-9W, FP Heritage II add-on cars for Golden Gate
Cal Zephyr cars - Latest build and Kansas Citian - Chicagoan
CB&O & Milw Int Wide-Vision B&M #10400 series Wood Cab
cupola cab, w/ interiors, FP CB&Q Zephyr sets, Several
CNW B-W Cab, Several Vers. CNR SD75, FP
GN 0-6-2-8-2, FP Blk or Gm CR1&P 'Rocket' Trainsets, FP
Hart Ballast cars, FP NEWI CR1&P/SP Golden State 10 cars
Milw LW Exp Mail/Bag, Diner, E7/B9s for CNW, GN, IC, L&N,
Super Domes & Skylots Milw, NYC, PRR, SP, UP
NP Coaches, Baggage, FP GN 33R Truss Rod Caboosees, FP
NYO&W FT A/B, FP Gray/Org IC City of Panama, FP
Pull 14 Sec HW tourist, TTG GN F-8 / SP&S N-2 2-8-0, FP
SP & T&NO B-50-15 Boxcars L&N caboosees, FP
SP AC-10/11/12 - Latest! Milw Road F-6/F-8a 4-6-4, FP
SPT&NO 2-8-0, FP S Crown MP 'Magor' Steel Caboosees, FP
UP Harr. Postal Storage, FP N&W Powhatan set + Coach, FP
UP MC-6 2-8-8-0, FP Black NP War Emergency Boxcars
UP SD24M & SD24B, FP PRR Post War Broadway Ltd, FP
UP Business Cars - NEWI PRR FW1/FD2 Queen Mary Flat
Wreckmast Dozers, FP & UP Trackmobile 4150 Magnum, FP
GN P-2 4-8-2, FP Black UP City of Portland 10 cars
N&W Powhatan coach, FP UP Olympic 7 car set, FP
PRR B-6sb 0-6-0, FP UP 4-8-8-4 Big Boy, FP
N C&O K-4 2-8-4 Kanawha, FPM BNSF SD70MAC, FP Her II
NP FT A-B, FP Pine Tree GN Y-1 Elect, FP EB or Green
SP AC-2, 3 2-8-8-2, FP Milw Road Olympian Hiawatha,
UP 4-6-6-4 Challenger, FP Super Dome car, FP

Our prices and service make owning new brass a joy. FREE CATALOG! Worldwide Call, Leave Message, E-Mail, Write, Fax or search the Web at **WWW.RAILMODEL.COM**. We look forward to hearing from you!

5464 N Port Washington Suite 190 Glendale, WI 53217 Phone: (414) 963-8605 FAX: (414) 963-8615 Email: railroad@usi1.com

25th Annual GALESBURG

*  *

RAILROAD DAYS

June 22 & 23, 2002
Galesburg, IL

Model Train Show
Railroad Displays
Train Tours
Train Excursions
Showcase of Cars & Motorcycles
5K Run • Street Fair
Carnival • Music
Food • Fun

For more information,
send inquiries to:
RAILROAD DAYS
P.O. Box 60, Dept. MR
Galesburg, IL 61402-0060
309-343-2485 Ext. 677

Send a SASE for Complete List of Locomotive Roads Available!

HO Scale 2-6-0 Mother Hubbard

List \$98.98 ea. SALE \$65.98 ea.

**PREMIER
SERIES**



23151 ACL Rd #200
23152 ATSF Rd #605
23155 CN Rd #348
23156 CP Rd #825
23158 C&O Rd #401
23159 Milwaukee Rd #612
23162 D&RGW Rd #772
23175 NYC&Hud Riv RR Rd #1766
23176 NY NH&H #360
23181 SP Rd #2282
23207 NYO&W

HO Scale 4-8-2 Mountain Reg. \$153.98 ea. SALE \$104.98 ea.



Locomotives in these blocks are available only from IHC in North, Central, and South America

Rectangular Tenders
M910 FEC
M919 Nac. de Mexico
M931 Seaboard
M937 Undec
M940 WP
M944 SP #4323
M945 UP "Overland"

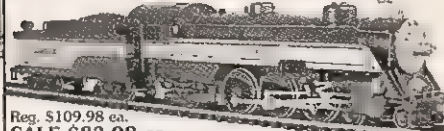
M950 ATSF #3729
M966 LV #5000
M967 L&N #1881
M968 Mopac #5303
M975 N&W #100
M977 RDG #2124
M979 O&RGW #1553
M986 Tex & P #907

Vanderbilt Tenders
M955 C&O #546
M959 CN #6065
M971 NH #3320
M984 SP #4376

**PREMIER
SERIES**

HO Scale 4-6-2 Semi-Streamlined Pacific

Locomotives in these blocks are available only from IHC in North, Central, and South America



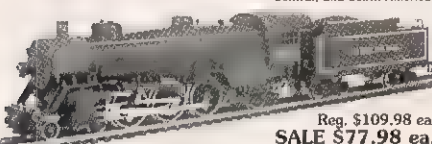
Reg. \$109.98 ea.
SALE \$83.98 ea.

M9850 ATSF #1369
M9851 B&O #5304
M9852 D&H #607
M9853 LV #2022
M9854 LV John Wilkes
M9856 B&M #3688
M9858 Frisco
M9859 Wabash #675
M9862 SP #4366
M9863 UP #2906
M9864 Mthw #6160
M9865 C&NW Rt 400
M9866 L&N
M9867 CP

**PREMIER
SERIES**

HO Scale Pacific

Locomotives in these blocks are available only from IHC in North, Central, and South America



Reg. \$109.98 ea.
SALE \$77.98 ea.

HO Scale SD-35 by IHC

Locomotives in these blocks are available only from IHC in North, Central, and South America



Reg. \$65.98 ea.
SALE \$44.98 ea.

**PREMIER
SERIES**

HO Scale Old Time 4-4-0 Locos

Reg. \$65.98 ea.

SALE \$56.98 ea.



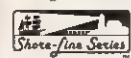
HO Scale Pier Kits by IHC

Stock #5501
60 ft. x 43 ft.
Heavy Duty Pier
SALE \$9.98 ea.
Reg. \$16.98 ea.

Buildings and accessories not included.



Stock #5505
98 ft. x 42 ft.
Transfer Pier
SALE \$9.98 ea.
Reg. \$16.98 ea.



EXPANSION PACKS (1 SPIRU IN POLY BAG)

5513 Wide Pier Expansion Pack 4.98 SALE 2.98
5514 Narrow Pier Expansion Pack 4.98 SALE 2.98
5515 Track Pier Expansion Pack 4.98 SALE 2.98

HO Scale 18-Wheel Tractor Trailers from IHC

Regular 1723 Paradise Bird Tanker
SALE \$3.98 ea. 1724 Westernline Petrol Tanker
SALE 1725 Super Star
\$1.98 ea. 1728 Ocean Cargo
1729 Top Express



Add Color and Excitement to Your Layout

HO Scale Carnival by IHC

Add Variety & Life with These Fun to Build Kits!

	Reg.	SALE
5110 Ferris Wheel	15.98	13.98
5111 Carousel	17.98	14.98
5112 Sky Wheel	17.98	14.98
5113 Swinger	14.98	9.98
5117 Falling Star	19.98	14.98
5118 Sea Dragon	19.98	14.98
5119 Thunderbolt	19.98	14.98
5121 Concessions, Grp. 1	12.98	4.98
5122 Concessions, Grp. 2	12.98	4.98
5123 Weight Guessing Game & Baseball Bulls-eye	12.98	4.98
5124 Octopus	17.98	14.98
5125 Spider	19.98	14.98
5129 Concessions, Grp. 3	12.98	6.98
5130 Concessions, Grp. 4	12.98	6.98
5132 Megadancer	19.98	7.98
5133 Tornado	19.98	9.98

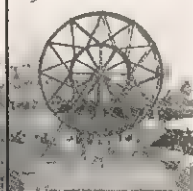
	Reg.	SALE
5190 Motorizing Kit	7.98	
5198 Battery Box w/Switch & Wiring Harness	3.98	2.98

SALE

Break Dance
Stock #5131
Reg. \$19.98
SALE \$7.98



N Scale Carnival by IHC



Carousel Stock no. 5411
\$16.98 ea.

Ferris Wheel Stock no. 5410
\$13.98 ea.

Gear Motor
Stock no. 5188 Reg. \$39.98 SALE \$19.98
Use these where you want moving action!

O Scale Storefront Buildings by IHC

Reg. \$39.98
each kit
SALE \$12.98
each kit

Left to Right:
300-14 2nd Hand Rose
300-15 So. Street Smoke Shop
300-16 Rita's Antiques
300-17 O'Wood's Greenery
300-18 Grant Cary's Apothecary



SPECIAL!
5 Pack O Scale Storefronts #300-90
List \$199.90 SALE \$59.98

HO Scale Transformer Plant Kit



Stock #2015 Reg. \$10.98 ea.
SALE \$3.98 ea. SAVE 63%

HO Scale Log Trucks by IHC

Reg. \$11.98 ea.
SALE \$6.98 ea.

14-301 Cherry River Boom & Lumer Co.
14-302 United State Lumber Co.
14-303 Barnhart Log Co.
14-304 Diamond Lumber Co.
14-305 Woodside Lumber Co.
14-306 Unlettered



Fine Detail!

HO Scale Cannery and Packing House by IHC

Reg. \$14.98 ea.
SALE \$5.98 ea.



Cannery
Stock #7002

Packing House (Includes passageway)
Stock #7001

HO Scale Metal Commonwealth 4-Wheel Passenger Car Trucks by IHC

HO Scale Metal Super Fast Wheels, Sprung and Equalized. Adds 50% More Weight to Each Car

4240 Black
4241 Silver
Only \$20.98 pr.



4242 Rivarossi/IHC Adapters—Required for old style IHC/Rivarossi passenger cars \$3.98/pr.

HO Scale 6 Wheel Passenger Car Trucks by IHC

HO Scale Metal Super Fast Wheels, Sprung and Equalized. Adds 50% More Weight to Each Car

4256 Friction Bearing, Black
4257 Friction Bearing, Silver

4258 Roller Bearing, Black
4259 Roller Bearing, Silver

Only \$24.98/pr.

HO Scale Power Distribution Station by IHC

Stock #2018
Reg. \$8.98
SALE \$3.98

SALE



International Hobby Corp.

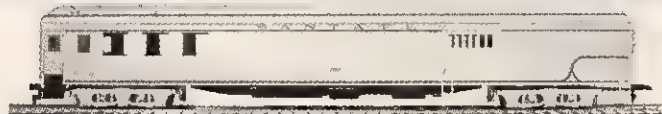
Prices subject to change without notice. See next page for ordering instructions. (Orders ONLY)
413 E. Allegheny Ave. • Phila., PA 19134 • (215) 426-2873 • FAX (215) 634-2122 • 800-875-1600

YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK. FAST, RELIABLE, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Be Sure to Visit Our Website at www.ihc-hobby.com



8-1-2 Sleeper — #49752 James Strates Shows



Combine — #49032 Santa Fe

**LIST PRICE
\$15.98 each**

**FREE
INTERIOR KIT
WITH EACH
PASSENGER CAR!**

Built-up scale length models, with trucks and couplers will operate on 18" radius track. A package of detailed assortments is supplied that can be easily applied to these cars. RPO has the mail catcher. Some cars have strap steps, some cars except the coach have grab irons. IHC's usual attention to correct color and lettering will give you models you can be very proud of, at super low sale prices.

Body Styles
Baggage
Coach
Combine
Diner
Observation
RPO
Sleeper 8-1-2
Sleeper 12-1

HO Scale Heavyweight Passenger Cars by IHC

HEAVYWEIGHT ROADNAMES

Atcheson, Topeka & Santa Fe
(Pull. Grn), Valley Flyer NEW!
Atlantic Coast Line (purple)
Baltimore & Ohio, (blue & gray)
Canadian National,
Western Star
Canadian Pacific
CB&Q, Green
Central of New Jersey,
Blue Comet
Chesapeake & Ohio
Chicago & Alton

Chicago & North Western,
The North Western Ltd.
Delaware & Hudson
Denver & Rio Grande Western
Erie
Florida East Coast
Frisco, Firefly
Great Northern
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio
Kansas City Southern
Lackawanna, Gray & Maroon
Lehigh Valley, Red
Lehigh Valley, Asa Packer

Long Island
Louisville & Nashville
Milwaukee Road
MONON
New Haven
New York Central, 2-Tone Gray
Norfolk & Western
Northern Pacific
Pennsylvania,
Tuscan with Yellow Stripes
Reading
Rock Island, Green NEW!

**The Finest Quality
Passenger Cars Ever
Made**

Royal American Shows
Seaboard Air Line,
Orange Blossom Special
Southern, Crescent Limited
Southern Pacific, LARK
Union Pacific, Yellow & Gray
Union Pacific, 2-Tone Gray

HEAVYWEIGHT ROADNAMES

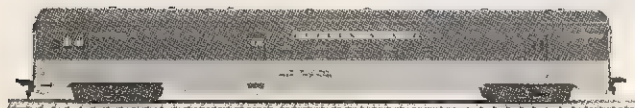
JAMES E. STRATES SHOWS
49750 Diner, #12
49751 Observation, The Hamburg
49752 8-1-2 Sleeper, The Savannah
49753 12-1 Sleeper, The Philadelphia
49758 4 Car Set - \$31.96/set

HEAVYWEIGHT ROADNAMES PRESIDENTIAL SERIES

49730 Observation, Ferdinand Magellan (Ronald Reagan)
49731 Observation, David Livingston (Thomas E. Dewey)
49732 Observation, Rold Amundsen (Franklin D. Roosevelt)
49737 Combine, 1401 (Communications)
49738 Sleeper 12-1, Imperator (Presidential Staff)
49739 Sleeper 8-1-2, Conneaut (Secret Service)

PASSENGER CARS ALSO AVAILABLE IN COMPLETE 8 CAR SETS OF EACH ROADNAME LIST \$127.84

HO Scale Smooth Side and Corrugated Side Passenger Cars by IHC



Smooth Side - Rock Island RPO



Corrugated Side - Atlantic Coast Line Observation

List Price \$15.98 each

SMOOTH SIDE ROADNAMES

Amtrak
Santa Fe
Baltimore & Ohio
Burlington Northern
Chicago & North Western
Chesapeake, Steam Special
Canadian National
Denver & Rio Grande Western
Erie
Erie Lackawanna
Gulf Mobile & Ohio
Great Northern

SP/RI, Golden State
Illinois Central
IC, City of Miami
Kansas City Southern
Louisville & Nashville
Lackawanna
Lehigh Valley
MoPac, The Eagle
Norfolk & Western
New Jersey Transit
Northern Pacific
New York Central
NYC, Mercury

PRR, Fleet of Modernism
PRR, East Wind
PRR, Tuscan Red
Reading
Richmond Fredricksberg &
Potomac
Rock Island
Southern Pacific
Spokane Portland & Seattle
Undecorated
Union Pacific
Via

SALE

You'll Enjoy These!

Body Styles
Baggage
RPO
Combine
Coach
Sleeper
Vista Dome
Dining Car
Observation

CORRUGATED SIDE ROADNAMES

Atlantic Coast Line
Algonia Central
Amtrak
Santa Fe
Boston & Maine
Baltimore & Ohio
Chesapeake & Ohio
C&O, Chessie
California Zephyr
Burlington
Canadian Pacific
Delaware & Hudson
Denver & Rio Grande
Florida East Coast
Frisco

**FREE INTERIOR KIT
WITH EACH PASSENGER CAR!**

Reading
Rock Island
RI, Rocky Mtn. Rocket
Seaboard
Seaboard Coast Line
Southern
Southern Pacific
SP, Sunbeam
Texas Special
Texas Zephyr (CB&Q)
Union Pacific
Wabash

PASSENGER CARS ALSO AVAILABLE IN COMPLETE 8 CAR SETS
OF EACH ROADNAME LIST \$127.84

HW Passenger Car Interiors for IHC Passenger Cars

List Price \$5.98 each

20170 Baggage
20171 Coach
20172 Combine
20173 Diner
20174 Observation
20175 BPO
20176 8-1-2 Sleeper
20177 12-1 Sleeper

A New Level of Quality in HO Scale Passenger Car Interior KITS by IHC

For IHC CS & SS Cars

	List		List
20150 Baggage	3.98	20154 Combine	4.98
20151 Coach	4.98	20155 RPO	3.98
20152 Dining Car	3.98	20156 Sleeper	4.98
20153 Observation	4.98	20157 Vista Dome	3.98

STEEL TRACK SALE!

SALE

	Reg.	SALE
2734 Steel Railjoiners, (24/Blister Pack).....	1.98	.29
2762A Steel 9" Straight Terminal .....	.98	.25
M210 Steel Curved Track (Bulk).....	.45	.14
M223 Steel 9" Straight Track.....	.45	.14
M224 Steel Curved Rerailer Terminal Track ...	2.50	.19
M238 Steel 6" Straight Track (Bulk) ...	.45	.10

Brass Track BLOWOUT!

Top Quality!

	Reg.	SALE
1381 LH Brass Automatic Spur Switch	3.98	.98
301 Brass RH Manual Switch	6.50	2.98
302 Brass LH Manual Switch	6.50	2.98
304 Brass Curved Track (4 pcs.)	2.07	1.25
305 Brass Terminal Rerailer	4.35	2.50
12554 RH Remote Switch, Brass.....	12.98	5.98
12555 LH Remote Switch, Brass	12.98	5.98

HO Scale Sound Car by IHC

Synchronized steam sound with the speed of the train! Couple this car behind the locomotive and you have instant sound effects. Everything is complete and ready-to-run. One 9V battery is needed. Just choose your roadname!



4300 UP 4302 PRR 4305 SP
4301 AT&SF 4304 NYC
Reg. \$22.98 SALE \$19.98

HO Scale U.S.A. Series of U-Haul Trucks by IHC

**SAVE 65%
Going, going, soon gone**

**Were \$12.98
NOW \$4.49 ea.**

1-1 Alabama	1-13 Iowa	1-30 New Jersey	1-45 Vermont
1-5 California	1-14 Illinois	1-34 North Dakota	1-46 Virginia
1-11 Hawaii	1-16 Kansas	1-35 Ohio	1-47 Washington
1-12 Idaho	1-19 Maine	1-41 South Dakota	1-51 Wyoming
		1-44 Utah	

**IHC
GIFT CERTIFICATES
AVAILABLE!**

TRY YOUR FAVORITE HOBBY SHOP FIRST. If not available, send your dealer's name and address. Order direct from IHC. Order dept. open 9:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. Eastern. When calling IHC, get the name of the person you talk to. Recorder orders any time. Send certified check or money order. MasterCard or Visa (Supply card number, expiration date and signature). Personal check, allow two weeks for clearance. Credit Card orders under \$5.00, add \$5.00 shipping & handling. Automatic back order or prompt full refund on out-of-stock items if requested. Add \$4.50 for postage & handling on orders under \$45.00. U.S.A. orders over \$45.00, post paid. Minimum postage to Canada on orders under \$70.00 is \$6.50. Minimum postage all other countries, \$8.50. On overseas shipments, if Air Freight is requested, Air Freight Charge will be added to your invoice. Postal Shipment Overseas Allow 30-90 Days Delivery Show Dept. # on order. Prices subject to change without notice.

International Hobby Corp.

INQUIRIES WELCOME FROM WHOLESALERS AND RETAILERS IN
SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CANADA.

Dept. 04-2002 MRR • 413 E. Allegheny Ave. • Phila., PA 19134 • (215) 426-2873 • FAX (215) 634-2122 • (800) 875-1600 (Orders ONLY)
YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK. FAST, RELIABLE, COURTEOUS SERVICE

IHC Catalogs

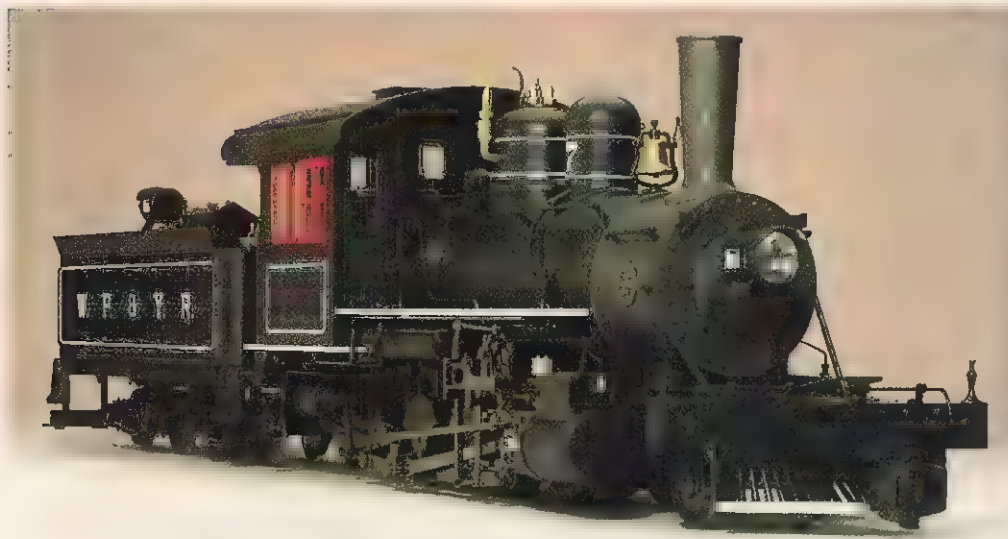
IHC14 IHC Products plus all
current catalog supplements \$ 4.98 ppd.
IHC16 (Our most current supplement alone) 3.98 ppd.
PC6001 Parts Catalog (price list included) 14.98 ppd.
PC6002 Price List for PC6001 1.98 ppd.

If your request for service or adjustment has not been taken care of promptly, write to:
BOSS • 1240 Gilbert Rd. • Meadowbrook, PA 19046
Please give your phone number for fast reply.



Product Reviews

Conducted by Jim Hediger



Large scale Baldwin 2-8-0 is a haulin' machine

Impressive is the word for Bachmann's new large scale, outside-frame, narrow gauge Consolidation. It's a superb ready-to-run model based on a standard 2-8-0 design built by the Baldwin Locomotive Works in the early part of the 20th century. At the time, Baldwin was the world's major supplier of narrow gauge locomotives for export and industry, although most of its products followed North American characteristics.

This 1:20.3 model is built to the proposed National Model Railroad Association Fn3 standard of 15mm=12" scale. It operates on No. 1 gauge (45mm) track. The 1:20.3 proportion is correct for accurately modeling three-foot narrow gauge using this track gauge.

As an outside-frame locomotive, this 2-8-0's drivers are positioned between the frames with the cranks, counter-

weights, and valve gear mounted on the outboard axle ends. This arrangement made the locomotive more stable and provided more width for the firebox.

According to Lee Riley of Bachmann, these Baldwin class E-2 Consolidations were built in large numbers during the early 20th century in nine different gauges. This model represents a typical three-foot-gauge locomotive.

I was unable to locate a prototype drawing, but the locomotive's major scale dimensions are all within the range of similar locomotives listed in a 1915 Baldwin catalog reprint. The model locomotive and tender measure 31½" long, 7" tall, and 5½" wide.

A well-illustrated 24-page 7½" x 4½" instruction booklet explains the locomotive's history, features, lubrication, operation, and optional features. Four

8½" x 11" pages of exploded isometric drawings and two pages of electrical diagrams document how the model is assembled and wired.

A close inspection of the Bachmann 2-8-0 revealed many interesting features. The main frame, siderods, and valve gear are cast in a hard zinc alloy, while the brake shoes, cylinders, and other detail parts are molded plastic. The formed wire piping is strong and looks great.

The boiler and cab are made up of plastic parts with numerous separately added details. It has a brass bell with a clapper, a brass whistle, wood grain detail, and chemically blackened cast metal details.

Like many narrow gauge locomotives, the model's firebox extends through the deckless cab. The backhead has a movable firebox door, valves, a sight glass, and a shelf holding two oil cans. The cab windows slide and the front doors work. Up front, the smokebox door can be opened to reveal control switches for the smoke unit and to change the locomotive's polarity.

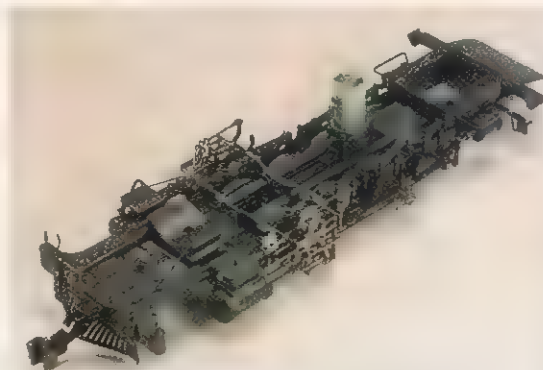
Mechanically, the locomotive is fully sprung with soft springs, which allow the axles to move up and down as they pass over variations in the track. A heavy cast metal weight is concealed within the boiler and it's positioned so the engine is properly balanced between its second and third sets of drivers for maximum tractive effort.

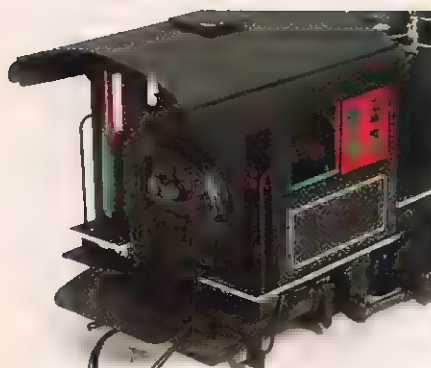
The locomotive has full Baker valve gear including a reverse lever in the engineer's side of the cab which adjusts the valve motion. A surprisingly compact can motor packs plenty of power, producing just over two pounds of drawbar pull.

The tender is plastic with plastic archbar trucks and metal wheelsets. Electrical contacts pick up current from all of the wheels. Openings are provided in the floor for an optional speaker. Six flexible wires between the engine and tender connect the electrical circuits.

Reviewed in this issue:

Bachmann large scale Baldwin 2-8-0.....	16
Kato N scale Budd Rail Diesel Cars.....	18
Centralia Car Shops HO scale wooden caboose	21
Miller Engineering HO scale drive-in theater	25





Two electrical options simplify the installation of Digital Command Control (DCC) or a sound system (not included). Removing the smokebox front exposes connections and space for an optional Lenz LE230 or similar heavy-current DCC decoder, while the tender has the wiring and room for a sound system.

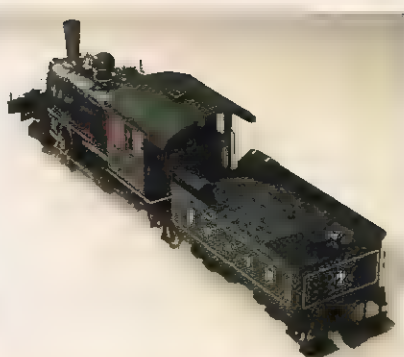
The Bachmann knuckle couplers are extremely low, but this height matches the firm's other rolling stock and many other brands of G_n3 trains. This height is nearly an inch below the National Model Railroad Association's standard height of 1 1/8" (railhead to vertical center of the coupler) for large scale trains. Both the locomotive and tender have provisions for an easy change to a standard height coupler using a Kadee no. 791 magnetic knuckle coupler on the pilot and a no. 836 on the tender.

This 1:20.3 model is about an inch wider than most trains built to 1:22.5 proportion. This means the Consolidation requires more generous trackside clearances, especially on curves.

The middle drivers are blind (without flanges), but the model still requires the wider (32 1/2" radius) sectional track curves due to clearances between the locomotive and tender. An optional plastic deck plate allows it to negotiate a somewhat tighter curve.

The Bachmann 2-8-0 started and ran smoothly and quietly. It performed well at the low speeds common on most narrow gauge prototypes. At 20 volts, its drawbar pull is equivalent to 38 free-rolling cars on straight and level track.

Overall, Bachmann has created another excellent model locomotive that runs well and looks good. Its outside frame design provides a lot of interesting action as the counterweights, siderods, and valve gear rotate. Considering its pulling power, this Consolidation is bound to be popular among large scale modelers. — *Jim Hediger, senior editor*



Large scale narrow gauge 2-8-0

Price: \$799.95

Manufacturer:

Bachmann Industries
1400 E. Erie Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19124
215-533-1600

Description:

Ready-to-run plastic and metal steam locomotive

Features:

Cab interior
Can motor
DCC ready
Directional headlights
Drawbar pull: 38 ounces
Engine weight: 12 pounds
Knuckle couplers
LED lighting in firebox
Minimum radius: 32 1/2"
Movable reverse lever in cab with working valve gear
Sliding cab windows
Smoke generator

Performance:

Minimum, midrange, and maximum speeds on filtered DC, straight track:

Scale mph	Load	Volts	Amperes
3.3	Free	4.2	.20
7.8	Free	6.0	.22
20.9	Free	12.0	.23
46.0	Free	20.0	.26
-	Slipping	20.0	2.00
-	Stalled	20.0	3.40

Road names:

Deadwood Central
Silverton & Northern
White Pass & Yukon
Yellow Pine Lumber Co.
Painted-no lettering

Daylight Sales
Featuring Railroad Tee Shirts, Polo Shirts, Hats, Mugs, CD'S, & Tapes
888 557 9899. Fax 925 825 8466
5700-H Imhoff Dr., Concord, CA 94520
<http://www.daylightsales.com>

MAIN STREET Graphics Ends the "vacant Store" look on your layout



PO Box 173
Jefferson Valley, NY
10535-0173

• Full color prototype store fronts, curtains, venetian blinds & shades
• Easy to install - designed for DPM, Walther's & City Classics model kits

At your favorite Hobby Dealer or send a #10 SASE for your Free Sample (specify scale)

A New Way to Address DCC

MRC PRODIGY DCC

Power Station 8 [AD501]

You can boost your DCC power up to 8 powerful amperes with an easy hookup. There's nothing else to buy as you must with some other DCC power booster units. Has its own power supply and on-off switch.



Auto Reverse Module [AD520]

This device takes the hassle out of reverse loops. Manual switching becomes a thing of the past. A locomotive will now enter a reverse loop section and exit. Works with any DCC system.

Extension Plate for two Walkarounds [AD492]

Now move all over the layout with ease. Mount this plate 12 feet from the Prodigy DCC command station. The extension plate comes prewired and ready to go.

For free literature, call us at (732) 225-6360

MRC PRODIGY DCC

We make DCC easy to enjoy



Model Rectifier Corporation
www.modelrectifier.com

DLA
WWW.DLADCC.COM
Lenz MRC NCE

Confused About DCC ?
Give us a call
1-800-758-3015

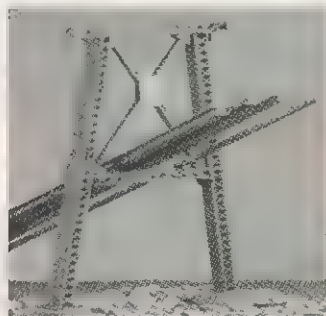
DLA
 2112 Eastman Ave #106
 Ventura, CA 93003



Building a layout?
Need Precise Materials?

K&S has it!! Carefully engineered
 Brass tubing, rods, angles, & channels.

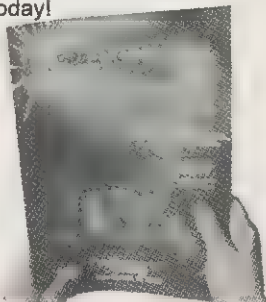
Girders * Shapes * Mesh



6917 w. 59th St. Chicago IL. 60638
 (773)586-8503 www.ksmetals.com

\$3.00 Bucks

(and we are not talking wild life here folks)
 Gets you a copy of Miller Engineering
 New 32 page full color catalog of over
 300 products showcasing some of Model
 Railroading's most unique products.
 Products include photo etched struc-
 tures, lighting kits. Lightworks Neon
 signs covering z scale thru O scale. Order
 yours today!



Miller Engineering
PO Box 282

New Canaan, CT 06840

Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116
www.microstru.com

Product Reviews

N scale Rail Diesel Cars



After admiring the crisp detail on Kato's new N scale Rail Diesel Cars (RDCs), my next immediate thought was, "So where in heck's the motor?"

That's because I could look right through the side windows of these well-engineered, DCC-ready models. Taking a design cue from the prototype, Kato has cleverly concealed the motor and drive train within the floor, which preserves the see-through effect.

The Budd Co. introduced its line of self-propelled, stainless-steel RDCs in September 1949 and marketed them as an economical way for railroads to provide passenger service on light-density routes. The New York Central received the first RDC in April 1950.

All RDCs were 85'-0" long, except the RDC-4 (73'-0"), and each version offered different features starting with the RDC-1 90-seat coach. The RDC-2 was a 71-seat combine with a 17-foot baggage section, the RDC-3 had 49 seats plus a 16-foot baggage area and a 17-foot Railway Post Office apartment. The shorter RDC-4 was a self-propelled RPO with a 30-foot postal apartment and a 31-foot baggage compartment.

Kato's models represent the early versions of Budd's RDC-1, RDC-2, and RDC-3, produced from 1950 to 1956, as well as a correctly proportioned early-version RDC-4.

According to *Budd Car, The RDC Story* (The Weekend Chief Publishing Co.), Budd built 398 RDCs through 1962. The RDC-1 was the most popular with 239 units built, followed by the RDC-2 (67), RDC-3 (48), and the RDC-4 (14). Budd also built 30 unpowered RDC-9 trailers for the Boston & Maine and six special cab cars for the New Haven's all-RDC *Roger Williams* trains.

A pair of 275-horsepower General Motors diesel engines powered the RDC through an Allison torque converter driving the inner axle of each truck.

N scale Budd Rail Diesel Cars

Price: \$159.98 two-car set;
 \$79.98 single car

Manufacturer:

Kato USA
 100 Remington Rd.
 Schaumburg, IL 60173
www.katousa.com

Features:

Directional amber LED headlights and
 red rear LED markers
 DCC ready
 Drawbar pull: .64 ounces
 (.32 ounces RDC-4)
 Engine weight: 2.3 ounces
 (2 ounces RDC-4)
 Minimum radius: 9"

Performance:

Minimum, midrange, and maximum
 speeds on filtered DC, straight track:

Scale mph	Load	Volts	Amperes
7.0	Free	1.8	.09
35.7	Free	3.0	.10
116.0	Free	6.0	.15
187.0	Free	9.0	.20
249.0	Free	12.0	.22
-	Slipping	12.0	.34
-	Stalled	12.0	.80

Road names:

Alaska RR
 Budd Demonstrator
 Canadian National
 Canadian Pacific
 Chicago & North Western
 Jersey Central
 New Haven
 New York Central
 Northern Pacific
 Rock Island
 Santa Fe
 Western Pacific *Zephyrette*
 Undecorated

WHAT DAD REALLY WANTS FOR FATHER'S DAY!

HON
SCALE
SPECIAL RUN

Wisconsin Central
PS2 4750 Covered Hopper



Available in
6 Car #'s
as Two 3-car
Sets

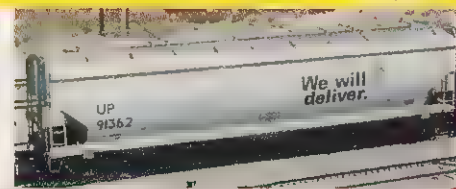


HON
SCALE
SPECIAL RUN

Union Pacific
ACF 4850 Covered Hopper



Available in
12 Car #'s
as Four 3-Car
Sets



Trough Hatch Grain Cars
4-Bay Cylindrical Covered Hopper



Six Car #'s (Two Sets) in White with Red Lettering.



Six Car #'s (Two Sets) in Gray with Black Lettering.

Canadian Pacific

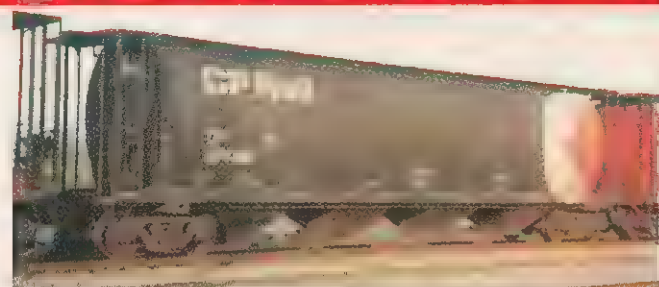
HON
SCALE
SPECIAL RUN

N
SCALE
SPECIAL RUN

CP Rail



Six Car #'s (Two Sets) in Script Lettering.



Six Car #'s (Two Sets) with Multi-Mark.

MONTANA
RAIL LINK

HON
SCALE
SPECIAL RUN



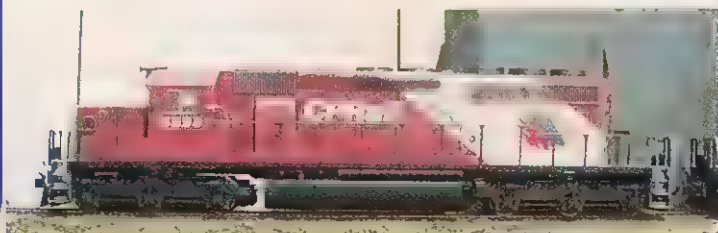
Available in 6
Car #'s Each
in Two 3 Car
Sets
for Each Paint
Scheme



CN
CP Rail
500

Coming Soon
Fully Assembled
50' 6" Flatcars
Not available in US stores.
Twelve car #'s in both
CP and CN and
Two car #'s in SOO.
Quantities are limited
First come - First served

MONTHLY FEATURED CUSTOM PAINTED ENGINE
KATO SD-40-2 "EXPO 86" SPECIAL



Pacific Western Rail Systems

Toll Free 1-866-840-7777

www.pacific-western-rail.com

US Address 250 H Street PMB #779 Blaine, WA 98230

Canadian Address 15515 24th Avenue Suite #68 Surrey, BC V4A 2J4

Product Reviews

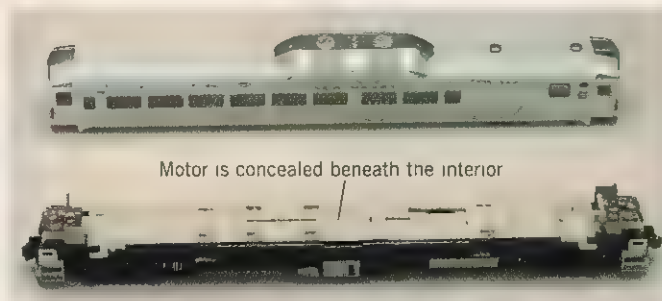
Kato has mounted a five-pole, straight-wound, open-frame, double-ended motor horizontally inside the cast zinc alloy frame. The metal frame is nestled inside a cast plastic frame that extends the length of the model.

Two long acetal plastic drive shafts connect the universals on the motor shaft and the trucks. Brass worms transfer the motion to all four axles. The wheels are chemically darkened and match National Model Railroad Association standards.

Power is conducted through the wheels to brass bearing plates holding the axle ends. A series of phosphor bronze pickups and internal contact strips transfer the current to the motor.

Digitrax recently has introduced its DN122 Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder, which is designed to fit all four Kato RDC models. Installation involves partially disassembling the model, but no soldering is needed.

The models have directional amber light-emitting diode (LED) headlights



and red LED rear marker lights. The effect of the latter is especially attractive. Kato also offers an interior lighting kit as a separate item.

The short-shank couplers are body-mounted and compatible with Micro-Trains and similar knuckle couplers, providing close coupling on curves of 9" radius or larger. Kato also includes longer shank couplers for use with tighter curves. Both styles of couplers are designed for manual operation, so if you want automatic magnetic uncoupling, you'll also need to install the metal trip pins Kato provides.

The couplers on our models were mounted too low, but this shouldn't be

a big problem. Typically RDCs operated alone or in a consist with other RDCs. Although the prototype's drive train was sturdy, the Budd Co. didn't recommend using its RDCs to move freight cars. If you follow this prototype practice, the low coupler height won't be an issue.

The details and dimensions on all four of Kato's models closely match the prototype drawings published in the September 1967 issue of *Railroad Model Craftsman*.

The paint on the crisply molded models is evenly applied and the lettering is excellent. The window edges are outlined in black, simulating rubber seals, and the cast-on, painted windshield wipers are well done. The purchaser needs to attach the gray cast-plastic horns, roof-mounted air vents, and the mail hooks which press-fit into holes cast into the RDC-3 and RDC-4. You'll probably want to paint these parts silver beforehand to match the carbody color.

And your wife says there's no passion left in you.



O Scale Engines

Radio Control Cars

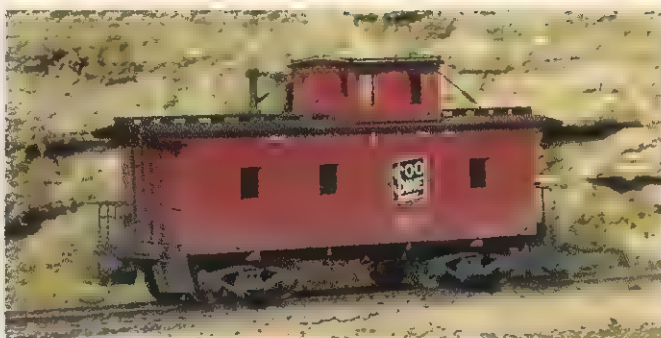
The black plastic trucks have good relief detail. The radiator assembly is a separate piece that comes installed.

Our models started smoothly and were quiet except at the higher speed ranges. The absence of a flywheel undoubtedly contributes to their proclivity to "get up and go," a common prototype characteristic. However, our models far surpassed realistic operating speeds. If you use DCC, a loadable speed table and the 128-step feature will provide much more throttle range and more realistic speeds.

I couldn't see any factory lubrication on our models, so I lightly lubricated the gears, bearings, and motor bearings with plastic compatible oil.

The drawbar pull on the RDC-1, -2, and -3 is equivalent to about 15 40-foot cars on straight, level track. The lighter RDC-4's drawbar pull equals about seven 40-foot cars. And although they'll operate on 9 1/4"-radius curves, RDCs are long pieces of equipment and will look much better on broader curves.

Apart from the coupler height, Kato's RDCs are superb models. —Paul Schmidt, associate editor



HO Soo Line wooden cabooses

Soo Line modelers are dancing in the aisles over this new HO scale release from Centralia Car Shops. The long-awaited styrene kit depicts the most common type of Soo Line wooden cabooses and offers a desirable prototype with great detail at an affordable price.

After acquiring a variety of cabooses from different builders, the Minneapolis, St. Paul, & Sault Ste. Marie Ry. (Soo Line) settled on a standard design from American Car & Foundry in 1906. The new wooden ACF cars measured 33'-9"

across the coupler pulling faces and had wood underframes. In 1913, the railroad began building its own cabooses at its shop in Shoreham, Minn. Over seven years, the Soo acquired 133 of these cabooses.

Between 1914 and 1924, 31 similar cabooses were built to replace

retired or damaged cars for the Soo itself and its two subsidiaries, the Wisconsin Central and the Duluth, South Shore & Atlantic.

In 1924, the Soo decided to overhaul and standardize this fleet of wooden cabooses with steel underframes and new cupolas, giving them a "family" look for the next 30 years. Many of these cars lasted until the late '70s in branchline and transfer service until they were replaced with steel cabooses.

Continued on page 24

HO Train Sets



Slot Cars



Model Rockets



Model Airplanes



Monster Kits



Your hobby is our hobby too. For great finds on whatever you're into, check out eBay.com. AOL Keyword: eBay

eBay
happy hunting™

WALTHERS

Passengers and Express Come Together at Union Station

NEW HO KIT

REA Transfer Building/Freight House

Through the 1970s, the Railway Express Agency was THE way to ship parcels fast. At the REA Transfer Building near Union Station, everything from store merchandise to live chicks was transferred between baggage cars, express reefers and local delivery trucks. Based on a typical early-1900s brick structure, this kit features canopied truck and trackside loading docks and decals for different eras. Modular construction lets you combine multiple kits into a larger building.

Just as express traffic was important to the railroads' bottom line, so should the REA Transfer Building be a vital part of your Union Station scene.

933-3095 \$44.98

**NEW HO READY-TO-RUN**

50' Railway Express Agency Express Reefer

REA Express Reefers ran on passenger trains across the country, carrying highly perishable cargo to distant customers. This new model features a detailed, one-piece body with separately applied ice hatches (nonoperable) and roofwalk. Also included are wire grab irons, express trucks with metal wheelsets and working knuckle couplers.

50' Reefers, \$24.98 each

932-6241	REA Express (Hunter Green with full name herald)
932-6242	REA Express (Hunter Green with REA logo herald)
932-6243	REA Express (Chromate Green)
932-6244	ATSF
932-6245	GN
932-6246	Atlantic Coast Line
932-6240	Undecorated



To view our entire line, visit walthers.com
or see the Walther's Reference Books.

Wm. K. Walther's, Inc. is an authorized Amtrak supplier. Amtrak™ is a registered service mark of the National Railroad Passenger Corporation. Preproduction models shown, figures, vehicles and accessories sold separately. ©2002 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc. 5601 W. Florist Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53218

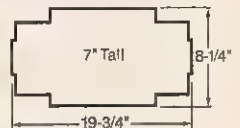


NEW HO KIT

Union Station

Since the glory days of steam, grand terminals like Union Station have been regarded as a welcome arena – the place where visitors got their first taste of the city. Still true today, many of these same depots play host to passengers on Amtrak and commuter lines.

The new Union Station kit is a perfect hub for your passenger trains. Featuring an impressive simulated cut-stone facade, columns, skylights, rooftop clock (nonoperating), end door canopies and realistic decals, this unique model has all of the elements of the impressive original. **933-3094 \$59.98**



NEW HO KIT

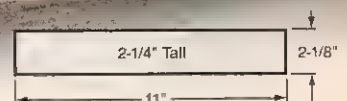
Platform Shelters

Use these modular kits to customize your trackside scene at Union Station. Each kit includes four 11" platforms, two below-ground subway entrances, "wooden" pedestrian crossings, four platform benches, platform signboards and realistic decals. Modular design allows kits to be combined for longer platforms.

933-3175 \$24.98



Kit includes two subway entrances



CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO., INC.
presents **HomaBed**

"The modeler's choice for roadbed."

Z ■ N ■ H ■ HO ■ HO
On30 ■ S ■ O ■ 1/20.3 ■ G/No. 1

Retail Price
Ships Now Available \$5.50 ea.
HO 50' Macro Box straight curved
15' x 11' 1/2" x 1/2" \$48.99
Add \$10.00 S&H CARS (1/2" x 1/2") tax

CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO., INC.
P.O. Box 970 ■ French Camp, CA 95331
209 231 6186 Voice ■ 209 234 6187 Fax
E-Mail: calroadbed@yahoo.com

Tortoise™ 

Slow Motion Switch Machine

FEATURES:

- Made in USA
- Enclosed Gear Drive Mechanism (Not a Screw-Drive Machine!)
- Simple Mounting-All Linkage Included!
- 2 Sets SPDT Auxiliary Contacts

\$15.95

AT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY SHOP OR DIRECT
INCLUDE \$5.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Send SSAE for more information or \$6.00 for
complete 52 page Catalog of Electronic Action
Accessories to:

CIRCUITRON
211 RocBaar Dr. • Romeoville, IL 60446-1163

N & HO Turntables

CMR
3937 Keswick Road, Baltimore, MD 21211
410-889-0010
www.custommodelrailroads.com



N Scale Turntable Kits
105' (7 7/8" Bridge) \$105.00
135' (10 1/8" Bridge) \$115.00

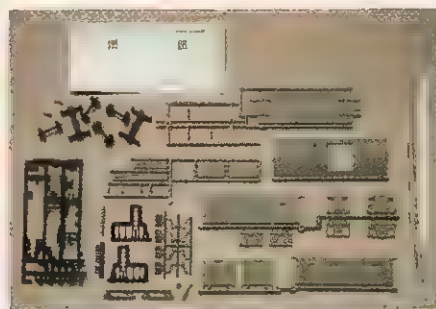
HO Scale Turntable Kits
90' (12 3/8" Bridge) \$135.00
105' (14 3/8" Bridge) \$135.00
120' (16 1/2" Bridge) \$150.00
135' (18 3/4" Bridge) \$150.00
Plus \$8.00 SH
MD Residents add 5% ST

Also available: Turntable motors & indexing kits
Photo shows our N scale 105' Turntable

CMR **DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF FINE SCALE MODEL RAILROADS**
3937 Keswick Road
Baltimore, MD 21211
410-889-0010

Product Reviews

Continued from page 21



The Centralia Car Shops model matches the 1906 to 1913 prototype as it appeared after the 1920s rebuilding program. This caboose comes as a flat styrene kit, similar to resin kits but a lot easier to assemble. It also includes .012" wire and decals covering most of the Soo's lettering schemes, but paint, couplers, and weights are not included.

Centralia supplies a two-sided page of brief instructions with diagrams broken into five basic steps. They also have included a one-page sheet of notes explaining the more difficult tasks.

I highly recommend using a prototype photo as a reference when building this kit! Though the Soo had standardized its caboose fleet, a lot of variations remained including the indiscriminate use of one or two side windows in the cupolas (the kit offers both). Judging from the sources I checked, there's no rhyme or reason for this practice.

For more information on Soo Line wooden cabooses and a very detailed article on assembling this kit, refer to the spring 2002 issue of *The SOO*, published by the Soo Line Historical and Technical Society. You can order it at www.sooline.org or write to SOO Back Issues, 702 W. Green St., Watertown, WI 53098-2508.

It took five evenings to complete my kit. The styrene pieces are nicely molded with good detail and are free from flash. Though the instructions were somewhat vague, the basic car-body went together easily using Testor's liquid styrene cement. I found it was easier to work on the model in three sub-assemblies: the frame, the car body and main roof, and the cupola.

I built the underframe assembly first, including the airbrake system, trucks, and Kadec no. 5 Magne-Matic couplers and boxes.

I glued 3/8"-square styrene blocks behind each end door, then drilled through the bottom of the frame to secure the body with 0-48 x 3/8" screws.

I formed all of the grab irons from .012" wire, drilled mounting holes with

a no. 79 bit, and attached the grab irons with drops of cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA). For the curved side grab irons, I bent the wire around a 1/2"-diameter dowel so they would be uniform.

The instructions do not mention placement of the cupola supports. Soo Line Historical and Technical Society member Dennis Storzek informed me that the correct spacing on the cupola supports is 1 1/8" from the long end, 1/8" from the short end, and 1/8" from the edge of the roof on each side.

Adding the continuous cupola roof grab was by far the most difficult part. After making the first bend in the .012" wire, I slipped Detail Associates long-shanked eyebolts on the wire. Then I inserted each eyebolt into its hole as I worked my way around the roof, securing them with CA.

The ladders and end railings are very fragile and require great care to remove them from their sprues. Enlarging the railing mounting holes helped a lot when it came time to attach them.

I airbrushed my caboose to match a 1960s photo of prototype no. 115. I painted the trucks, underframe, and the roof with Polly Scale Engine Black and the car body Soo Line Red. After applying the decals, I weathered the car with Polly Scale L&N gray and installed Life-Like Proto 2000 33" wheelsets.

The finished car weighs just over one ounce, so I added A-Line self-adhesive weights to bring the car up to the National Model Railroad Association's recommended practice of three ounces for a car this size (one ounce plus 1/2-ounce per inch of length).

Because of their longevity, this great caboose from Centralia Car Shops would be at home on any Soo Line layout from the 1930s to 1980. — David Popp, associate editor

HO Soo Line wooden caboose

Price \$35

Manufacturer:

Centralia Car Shops
Distributed by Des Plaines Hobbies
1468 Lee St.
Des Plaines, IL 60018

Description:

Plastic kit with trucks and decals, less couplers and weight

Road name:

CCS1101 Soo Line



Miller Engineering's drive-in movie theater incorporates animation, sound, and lighting effects to make the finished model come alive. Modelers in HO, N, and Z scales can build and enjoy the magic of a miniature drive-in theater that shows actual movies.

With the addition of a videocassette player, any VHS recording, from home movies to the latest video rental, can be shown on the theater's "big screen." The HO model I built uses a liquid crystal display (LCD) with a 5.6" screen while the N and Z scale versions are appropriately smaller.

The kit contains two packets of well-illustrated instructions, including many exploded views and diagrams. The components include two large photo-etched stainless-steel sheets which assemble into the theater's four major structures. Laser-cut plastic sidewalks and bases are provided for these structures along with fiber optic marquee chase lights, electroluminescent signs, and interior lighting, which turns this kit into a very lively and impressive finished scene.

The structures are easy to assemble, as the parts are well engineered and fit together perfectly. Thin CA is the primary adhesive, and accelerator is helpful. After separating the stainless pieces from their frets, the parts fold into the structures like Japanese origami. A new single-edge razor is an effective cutting device, but be careful of the sharp edges which are left on the frets and parts. They're easily corralled with masking tape and a small fine file to dress down the edges. This filing is a bit time consuming, but it's time well spent.

The electroluminescent lighting is also simple to install, though some parts are quite delicate. The backs of

some signs are meant to be painted, and this must be done carefully.

It takes more effort to assemble the marquee, which is a marvel of lighting and animation. The builder must form about 100 "light bulbs" by briefly heating the tips of the individual fiber optic strands near a candle flame. The strands are threaded through tiny holes in the marquee, bundled, and joined to a circuit that makes the lights dance around the changeable movie sign. This takes a fair amount of close work, but the result is well worth it. Unfortunately, the tiny chase lights don't show up very well in the photos.

The electroluminescent (EL) lamps are paper-thin and elegantly re-create appropriate neon and other illuminated signs for the drive-in entrance as well as interior lighting for the snack bar. The EL signs are powered by three AA batteries. These signs deliver a soft, neon-like glow, produce almost no heat, are flexible, do not burn out, and can be alternately powered by any 4.5 volt DC source. They can be cut with scissors, are easy to install, and trouble-free.

The LCD screen and marquee chase lights are powered by an adapter that plugs into a 110-volt AC outlet. The video signal can be from a TV, VCR, cable, DVD, satellite, or camcorder. Controls for brightness, contrast, and color balance are beneath the base. The screen image is very sharp and clear from the front, but there's a loss of clarity when it's viewed from an angle.

Some basic soldering skills are helpful for wiring this kit, but not essential. The battery holders, circuit boards, EL signs, switches, and transformers must be connected, but it's all straightforward wiring and well documented.

FRUSTRATED?



For more information contact
Richard E. Taylor MMR



PO Box 125 • Lake Linden, MI 49945
906-296-0462 • Fax 906-296-0862
Email: richard@ralldreams.com
Website: www.ralldreams.com

SUNBIRD TRAIN MART

OUR 12TH YEAR

www.sunbirdtrainmart.com

3650 Austin Bluffs Pkwy #130

Colorado Springs, CO 80918

HO LOCOS

ATHEARNAT&SF F3A	Genesis red/silver	99
AT&SF F3A/B	" red/silver	192
AT&SF F3A	Genesis, frt vers.	92
AT&SF F3A/B	" in 2 nos., frt.	160
CNR SD70M	Genesis (\$115)	92
CBQ 2-8-2	Genesis (\$150)	112
MILW F9A	Genesis (\$115)	92
MILW F9A/B	" (\$199.98)	160
SP F3A	Geneses Black Widow	92
SP F3A/B	" " "	160
ATLAS	AT&SF U23B freight version	79
	AT&SF U23B Kodachrome	79
	AT&SF U36C Kodachrome	72
	ALASKA GP38 in 2 nos.	99
	AMTRAK 8-32BHW Phase 4	105
	AMTRAK " 'California', 2 nos	105
	ATLAS 50th Anniversary RS-3	76
	BN GP40, in 2 nos. (\$120)	96
	CB&Q GP40 in 2 nos. (\$120)	96
	GN U33C Big Sky Blue (\$90)	72
	MILW U36C (\$89.95)	72
	MP U23B, in 2 nos. (\$99.95)	79
	SSW RS-3 in 2 nos. (\$94.95)	76
BACHMANN	FRISCO 2-10-0 (\$170)	127
	WM 2-10-0 'Fireball' (\$170)	127
KATO	AT&SF GP35, in 2 nos.	99
	C&NW SD40-2 (\$125)	99
	GN GP35, in 2 nos. (\$125)	99
	MP SD40-2 (\$125)	99
	SP GP35, in 2 nos. (\$125)	99
PROTO 2000	AT&SF GP30, in 3 nos.	79
	AT&SF E6A/B in 3 nos.	112
	B&M 0-8-0 Heritage Series	179
	B N GP30 ph II, in 2 nos.	63
	C&NW E6A (reg. \$110)	79
	C&NW GP7 ph I	79
	Cotton Belt GP9 black widow	68
	D&RGW GP7 ph I, in 2 nos.	79
	D&RGW PA1/PB1 orig, 2 nos.	116
	G N GP7 ph I, in 2 nos.	79
	G N GP30, in 2 nos.	63
	M P PA1, in 2 nos.	80
	N P GP7 ph I, in 2 nos.	79

TRIX

UP 4-8-8-4 BIG BOY (in HO)

Die cast metal loco & tender! Over 18" long, it weighs almost 3 pounds & is completely detailed with RP25 wheel flanges, Kadee's and DCC plug-in; regular \$598; us \$479! We honor Visa/MasterCard; Min.ship \$6.95
Orders: 800-274-6179; Open 7 days!
Phone: 719-528-8811; Fax 719-260-8166

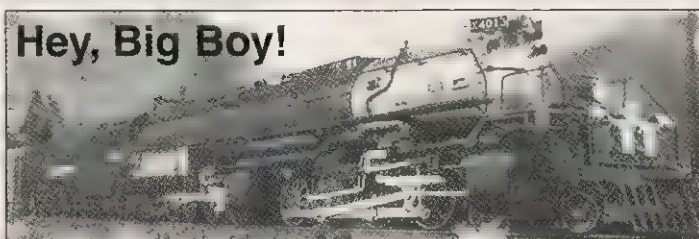
Most Shipping: UPS Ground, Continental USA: \$7.95 (heavy/oversized is more) International Orders: Actual Cost plus \$4.50 handling

Kato HO Scale SD40 Special Distributor Close-Out Ours: \$60.88 List: \$135.00

Prices good while supplies last. Sorry, no backorders.

RoadName	Road#	SKU#
Algoma Central	#180	0381376321
Algoma Central	#182	0381376322
Conrail	#6324	0381376323
Conrail	#6345	0381376324
Wisconsin Central	#6001	0381376329
Union Pacific	#3021	0381376330
Union Pacific	#3039	0381376331
Canadian Pacific	#5524	0381376332
Canadian Pacific	#5559	0381376333
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio	#916	0381376335

Hey, Big Boy!



UP's 4-8-8-4 Big Boy in HO scale by Trix

- RP 25 wheel flanges • Kadee #18 coupler • DCC connector for decoder installation • Factory ready for installation of two Seuthe smoke generators
- Tender is factory ready for digital sound system • Features a level of craftsmanship previously found only on brass models.

SKU# 0441T22594 List: \$598.00 Ours: \$499.99

Learn more about the Big Boy with these great books, videos, and DVD's



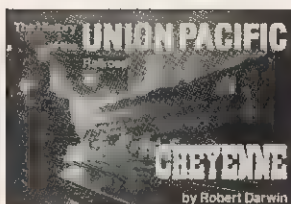
Big Boy Portraits

Soft Cover:
SKU# 00078
\$25.48
Hard Cover:
SKU# 00079
\$34.28



World's Greatest Steam Locomotives

SKU# 1368156
\$26.36



The History Of The Union Pacific Railroad In Cheyenne
SKU# 107501
\$154.00

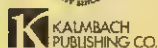


Union Pacific Big Boy Collection
Video:
SKU# 056129
DVD:
SKU# 056132
\$35.16 Each

Note: All prices subject to change by manufacturer ~ Check us out at: www.cabooseshobbies.com

Start training here greatesthobby.com

Thanks to our sponsors:



And thanks for the donation of this ad



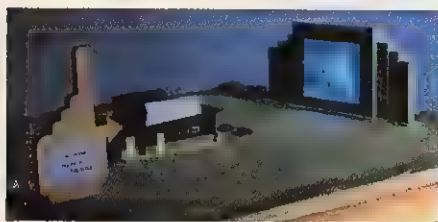
Take your curiosity for model trains to the next level by discovering the World's Greatest Hobby!

Go to www.greatesthobby.com, a fun new site offering everything you need to know about getting started in model railroading. Plus, it will help you find hobby shops and clubs in your area.

Don't have a computer to visit www.greatesthobby.com? No problem! Call 877-426-5082



Product Reviews



Airbrushing is required to obtain a nice finish. I painted my model with Badger acrylics, though the manufacturer recommends Floquil paints. It's imperative to wash the metal parts before painting.

The model requires a 24" x 30" base, which I built out of 3/4" plywood with a simple frame underneath to protect the wiring and electronics. The LCD screen doesn't sit flush on the base, but rests within a cutout in the surface. Keep in mind that access to the underside is necessary when you install the theater.

A set of very well-designed stencils and actual-size floor plans make placing the components and airbrushing the parking space lines a pleasure. Coating the backs of the stencils with spray adhesive, as explained in the instructions, is a great idea as they must lie flat on the pavement for crisp results.

When you have completed the electrical connections, switched on the marquee, and parked a dozen autos in the theater, pop a favorite video into your VCR, lower the lights, and grab a bowl of popcorn. — *Bob Mitchell (Bob is an MR author and veteran HO modeler)*

Starlite Drive-in Theater

Price: HO \$699.95, N \$429.95,
Z \$525.95

Manufacturer:

Miller Engineering LLC
P. O. Box 282
New Canaan, CT 06840
203-595-0619
www.microstru.com

Description:

Etched stainless-steel craftsman kit

Features:

- Electroluminescent signs
- Etched stainless steel structures with lighted interiors and signs
- Illuminated snack bar and entrance
- Illuminated stainless-steel marquee with chase lights
- Operating LCD video "movie" screen
- Waste receptacles and picnic tables

"HO City Coal & Fuel"

A wholesale and retail coal yard with highly-detailed Hydrocal® castings. Interior floors give way to opened sliding doors, both on first and second floors. Footprint for main building is approximately 3" x 8". Also included a three-stall granite coalbunker with individual piles of coal. Grandt-Line windows and lampshades. A great addition to any trackside layout. Limited Edition (500 made)

Kit #07-\$49.00 each plus \$7.50 shipping for one, \$12.00 for two. Canada add \$10.00 to above. Check, Money Order, MasterCard or Visa accepted.

Ed Fulasz

10 Calvin French Road, Sterling, CT 06377 401-397-9853

NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS

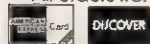
2343 West Chester Pike • Broomall, PA 19008
(610) 353-8585 • ESTABLISHED 1909

MINIMUM ORDER: \$30.00 • 10% Restocking charge on returns.

For orders only, dial (800) 848-9119 • Fax (610) 359-9846

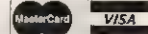
All orders under \$100.00, add \$7.00 for shipping & handling.

All orders from this ad over \$100.00 shipped free (except track) in the continental USA.



No P.O. Box #'s, PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.



STORE HOURS: M, W, F 10-10 • Tu, Th 10-7 • Sat. 10-5 • Sun. 10-5 (Nov. & Dec. Only)
www.nstrains.com

LIONEL (O SCALE)

21752	Conrail FRT Set	395.00
11837	UP GP-9 Unit Train Set	495.95
19272	6454 #VII Set	84.95
29209	6454 #VII Set	84.95
32999	Heligata Bridge #2 w/Boxcar	359.95
11744	NYC S/S Set	249.95
16091	NYC Pass Car 4-Pk	149.95
15117	Thomas Loco #2 Pass Cars	134.95
18580	PRR GP-9 Dummy	149.95
18573	SF GP-9	149.95
18569	CB&Q GP-9	249.95
18565	Milwaukee GP-9	199.95
28016	Southern 4-6-2 Loco	389.95
18653	B&A 4-6-2 Loco	199.95
18054	NYC 0-4-0 Switcher	199.95
11839	Hooker Train Set	299.95
16936	SUSQ flux	64.95
11749	Western Maryland S/S Set	249.95
19303	Lionel Lines Hopper	19.95
18226	GE-9 Demo	325.00
16958	Flat w/Holland Tractor	17.00
19733	NYC Caboose	29.95
19734	SP Caboose	29.95
16380 & 1	U.P. or CSX H-Beam Car ea.	29.95
19824	Target Launcher Car	28.95
16710	Missile Car	59.95
19282	6464-196 Santa Fe	23.95
19283	6464-296 Erie	23.95
19284	6464-396 NP	23.95
19285	6464-275 B&O	23.95
16245	Confamnia Boxcar	19.95
16360	N&W Maxi-Stack Flatcar	64.95
16912	C.N. Maxi-Stack Flatcar	64.95
16904	NYC TUX Flatcar	64.95
11988	NYC Firecar/Safety Set	125.00
15000-3	Warrleside Boxcars (ea)	\$19.95
12916	Oper. Water Tower	69.95
19171	NYC Alum. Set	269.95
19074	Madison Set-4 Car	249.95
16970	LA County Flat w/Boat	19.95
16969	Flat w/Plane	19.95
19732	SF B/W Caboose	28.95
17127	Dyn Hopper	46.95
17223	MR Del-Dor Box	32.95
19713	JM Huber Tank Car	39.95
19714	Engelhard Tank Car	39.95
21750	NP 4-Car Flt Set	159.95
18311	LEDO Die-cast Nick Smith Truck	4.95
19723	Disney Electric Loco	199.95
18313	Disney Ext. Vision Caboose	49.95
12915	PRR Green GG-1 w/Command	379.95
12917	#164 Log Loader	129.95
12917	Animated Switch Tower	54.95
16737	Road Runner/Coyote Gondola	44.95
16760	Pluto & Cats An. Gondola	44.95
18304	Lackawanna MU Set	449.00
18831	SP GP20 Diesel	109.95
19060	NYC HW Pass Set	279.95
19165	LL Alum Pass Set	299.95
19180	SF Alum Pass Set	349.95
22993	Lionel Route 66 Cafe	49.95
22915	Municipal Building	9.95
6-38180 & 6-39086	Platinum Ghost Set	495.00
229122	E/L Passenger Set	899.95
14065	Nuclear Reactor (archive)	185.00
18119	UP Alco AA	200.00
18662	PRR 0-4-0 Switcher	189.95
21782	Congressional Set	899.95

19079	NYC Pass Set	279.95
19061	Wabash Pass Set	249.95
29061	PRR Madison Set	159.95
18567	PRR GP9	199.95
11743	C&O Set	175.00
19827	NYC OP Boxcar	37.95
19849	Allen Trans port Car	36.95
19423	Circle - Flat w/2 Cars	34.95
19676	Federal Mint Car	37.95

MTH (O SCALE)

80002A	DAP Clear Body SF F3 ABA 4 Motors	399.00
80002H	DAP PCC Trolley w/Proto	99.00
3042	Premiere C&O Mt Steam Turbine	595.00
95035	Premiere TUX Spine Set	99.95
1164-1	RK PRR Mikado w/Proto	275.00
2151-0	RK PRR Doodlebug w/Hom	99.95
2115-1	RK SF Dash 8 w/Proto	239.95
2131-1	RK SF F3 AA w/Proto	239.95
2189-1	RK Reading SW 1500 Switcher w/Proto 2.0	219.95
2124	RK PRR Rotary Snowplow	49.95
2009-1	RK LP 3PC Gas Turbine w/Proto	349.95
2130-1	RK PRR F3 AA w/Proto	229.95
1162-1	RK Reading Crusader w/Proto	269.95
2125-1	RK D&H Alco PA AA w/Proto	219.95
2127A	RK D&H Alco PA B Unit	49.95
2126-1	RK D&H G Alco PA AA w/Proto	219.95
2126A	RK D&H G Alco PA B Unit	49.95
1163-1	RK N&W 2-8-2 Y68 w/Proto 2.0	549.95
2138-1	RK UP NW 2 Switcher w/Proto	174.95
2139-1	RK C&NW NW 2 Switcher w/Proto	174.95
2218	RK UP PA w/Proto 2.0	199.95
2218-3	RK UP PA B Unit	49.95
2115-0	RK SF Dash 8 w/Proto	99.95
2114-0	RK NBS Dash 8 w/Proto	99.95
2114-1	RK NBS Dash 8 w/Proto	199.95
2154-0	RK D&RG Galloping Goose w/Proto	129.95
2154-1	RK D&RG Galloping Goose w/Proto	239.95
1156-1	RK PRR USRA 2-8-2 Steam w/Proto	339.95
1167-0	RK PRR 6-8-6 Steam Turbine w/Loco Sound	109.95
1159-1	RK PRR 2-8-0 w/Proto 2.0	199.95
1136-1	RK SF 2-6-0 w/Proto	179.95
1137-1	RK B&O 2-6-0 w/Proto	179.95
2197-0	RK UP M10000 w/Proto	199.95
2197-1	RK UP M10000 w/Proto	279.95
2158-1	RK PRR Doodle Bug w/Proto	199.95
2515-1	RK PRR GG-1 w/Proto	299.95
2516-1	RK Conrail GG-1 w/Proto 2.0	299.95
2516-0	RK Conrail GG-1 w/Proto	199.95
2517-0	RK PENN Centrail GG-1 w/Proto	199.95
1207-1	RK PRR 0-6-0 B 6 w/Proto	329.95
2201-1	RK PRR RS-3 w/Proto 2.0	179.95
2201-0	RK PRR RS-3 w/Proto	119.95
1170-1	RK PRR B 6-6-0 w/Proto 2.0	339.95
1156-0	RK PRR USRA 2-8-2 w/Whistle	479.95
3001-1	Triplite 260E Loco w/Proto	349.95
6737	RK UP 60 FT 4 Car Pass Set	149.95
6738	RK UP 60 FT Coach	39.95
6400	RK UP 60 FT 2 Car Set	74.95
7611	RK WARR Overton Coach Set	99.95
7614	RK Flat w/Tractor	24.95
3047-1	RK FLAT w/ Dump Truck	24.95
3056-1	PM NYC Niagara w/Proto	874.95
6623	PM PRR H 10 2-8-0 w/Proto	624.95
5511-1	PM SP 2 Car SLP & Diner Set	89.95
3056-1	PM MIL Road Bipolar Electric	574.95
6532	PM SF Texas 2-10-4 Steam w/Proto	975.95
6514	PM Septa Amfleet 4 Car Set	169.95
6519	PM N&W Streamline Pass Set	225.00
1145	PM Amfleet 4 Car Set	169.95
1029	PM STD Gauge ORE Car- 500 Series	75.00
1026	PM #57 Orange Lamp Set	12.95
	PM #56 Green Lamp Set	12.95



National Hobby Supply



For Placing An Order Only Call 1-800-437-2736

All Other Inquiries Including Order Status/Tracking Call 770-333-0190

Visit us on-line at www.nationalhobbysupplyinc.com

Store Hours: Mon.-Sat. 10:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m., Sunday 10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

1975 South Cobb Drive, Marietta, GA 30060

ATLAS HO-S-40B

LIST.....\$139.95

SALE.....\$79.95

BNSF, SE, CENTRAL, L.S.V., L.M.X.

50502 NS CB, UP, UNDEC

BACK IN STOCK

PROTO 2000 HO

SD 60-M

LIST.....\$140.00

SALE.....\$74.95

UNDEC, RY, BNSF,

SDO, UP,

JUNE DELIVERY

PROTO 1000 HO

BUD RDC1

LIST.....\$70.00

SALE.....\$39.95

UNDEC, ATSF, AMTRAK,

B.M., D.O., G.O., C.N.W.

NH, NYC, READING

JUNE DELIVERY

ALL NEW PROTO

HO HERITAGE

0-6-0

LIST.....\$225.00

SALE.....\$149.95

UNDEC, ACL, CNW, RL

GMO, M.C., PRR

VERY LIMITED RUN

WALTHERS

NEW HO KIT

GREATLAND SUGAR REFINING

LIST.....\$54.95

SALE.....\$37.95

933-3092

APRIL DELIVERY

WALTHERS

NEW LIGHTED HO KIT

ARNOLD DRIVE-IN

DELUXE KIT

LIST.....\$49.95

SALE.....\$34.95

933-3708

NEW RELEASE

(NEW) ATLAS RS-1

NEW PAINT SCHEMES

LIST.....\$95.00

SALE.....\$49.95

CO.MU.W., NSL, PC, NIS

FRICTION BEARING UNDEC

ROLLER BEARING UNDEC

JUNE DELIVERY

PROTO 2000 HO

GP-18 HIGH HOOD

LIST.....\$130.00

SALE.....\$69.95

UNDEC W/O DB, UNDEC W/DB,

NP, NW, ON, RL, NKP, MP,

SOUTHERN

AUGUST DELIVERY

(NEW) ATLAS HO

S2-S4 LOGO

NEW ROAD NAMES

LIST.....\$84.95

SALE.....\$49.95

(S-3)

UNDEC, AMTRAK, ACL, CN,

GN, LNE

(S-4)

UNDEC, CV, MII, W

KADEE WHEELSETS HO

8520 32".....\$4.99

8521 36".....\$5.09

PROTO 2000 WHEELS HO

12" 17 AXLES.....\$4.29

16" 17 AXLES.....\$4.29

#5 KADEE COUPLERS

10 PACK.....\$14.95

2 PAIR PER PACKAGE

WALTHER'S 2002 CATALOG

AVAILABLE HO & N SCALE

LIST.....\$21.95

SALE.....\$14.95

WALTHERS

NEW HO KIT

REA TRANSFER BUILDING

LIST.....\$44.95

SALE.....\$33.95

PROTO 2000 HO

SW8 / 900 / 600 (NEW)

LIST.....\$110.00

SALE.....\$55.95

UNDEC, BO, CNW, EMD, SP

ERIE, LACK, GN, NYC, CRI

(NEW) ATLAS HO

W/DUAL-MODE DECODER

SD 35 LOW NOSE

LIST.....\$139.95

SALE.....\$79.95

UNDEC, CNX, PRR, SP, WM

SD 35 HIGH NOSE

UNDEC, NW, SOUTHERN

SDP-35

UNDEC, SAL, WP

NEW RELEASE

VERY LIMITED QUANTITIES

WOODLAND SCENICS (HO)

GRAND VALLEY LAYOUT KIT

LIST.....#1483.....\$459.95

SALE.....\$299.95

GRAND VALLEY TRACK PACK

LIST.....#589.....\$69.95

SALE.....\$49.95

CITY AND INDUSTRY KIT

LIST.....#1486.....\$149.95

SALE.....\$89.95

COMBO SPECIAL.....\$399.95

WALTHERS

NEW HO KIT

UNION STATION

LIST.....\$59.95

SALE.....\$39.95

933-3094

PLATFORM SHELTERS

LIST.....\$24.95

SALE.....\$16.95

933-3175

(HO) WALTHERS

PARKVIEW TERRACE

LIST.....\$29.95

SALE.....\$19.95

933-3176

BROWN

933-3177

TUSCAN

BACKGROUND BUILDING

Walthers HO Building Kits

1050	Motor Kit Brdg/Pump.....	\$13.95
3000	Don's Shoe Store.....	\$7.49
3001	Gemini Building.....	\$7.49
3002	Bhl's Glass Shop.....	\$7.49
3004	Wallschlager Motors.....	\$7.49
3005	United Trucking Terminal.....	\$7.49
3006	Interstate Fuel & Oil.....	\$17.95
3007	2 Stall Engine House.....	\$20.28
3012	Double Track Truss Bridge.....	\$15.38
3015	O.L. King & Sons Coal Yard.....	\$15.38
3016	Allied Rail Rebuilders.....	\$19.58
3017	New River Mining.....	\$25.88
3018	Golden Valley Canning.....	\$18.88
3019	Medusa Cement.....	\$22.95
3021	Northern Light & Power.....	\$22.95
3022	ADM Grain Elevator.....	\$22.95
3024	Milwaukee Beer & Ale.....	\$48.95
3025	NL&P Substation.....	\$18.88
3026	Flour Mill.....	\$24.95
3028	Merchants Row I.....	\$20.95
3029	Merchants Row II.....	\$20.95
3030	White Tower Restaurant.....	\$9.95
3031	Bailey Savings & Loan.....	\$17.95
3033	Neighborhood Food Mart.....	\$11.18
3034	Adam's Rib Restaurant.....	\$9.95
3035	Interstate Gas Station.....	\$7.49
3036	Grain Elev Farmers Co-op.....	\$19.58
3037	Western Ave Fire Station.....	\$9.95
3039	Backshop.....	\$25.88
3040	Car Shop.....	\$25.88
3041	Roundhouse.....	\$27.95
3042	Coaling Tower.....	\$27.95
3043	Steel Water Tank.....	\$17.95
3044	Harwood Furniture Factory.....	\$27.95
3045	Vulcan Manufacturing Co.....	\$24.65
3046	George Roberts Printing.....	\$24.48
3047	Stockyard.....	\$17.48
3048	Champion Meat Pkg.....	\$27.95
3049	Icehouse and Platform.....	\$21.69
3051	Coal Flood Loader.....	\$19.95
3052	Rolling Mill.....	\$34.95
3053	Coke Oven-Quencher.....	\$69.95
3054	Blast Furnace w/stoves.....	\$79.95
3055	Tri-State Power.....	\$27.95
3057	Lumber Yard.....	\$27.95
3058	Sawmill.....	\$48.95
3061	Sunrise Feed Mill.....	\$17.48
3062	Glacier Gravel Co.....	\$27.95
3063	Clarksville Depot.....	\$16.95
3064	Merchants Row III.....	\$13.95
3065	Ore Dock.....	\$55.95
3066	Pier Terminal.....	\$41.95
3067	Pier/Traveling Crane.....	\$52.48
3068	Carfloat Apron.....	\$27.95
3069	Front Street Warehouse.....	\$34.95
3070	Bascule Bridge.....	\$55.95
3071	Interlocking Tower.....	\$13.95
3072	Al's Victory Service.....	\$15.38
3073	Midstate Marble Products.....	\$27.95
3074	Head Office.....	\$37.95
3075	Stamping Plant.....	\$44.95
3079	Auto Assembly Plant.....	\$55.95
3080	Miranda's Bananas.....	\$27.95
3081	Plastic Transfer Facility.....	\$24.45
3082	Mills Bros Lumber Whsr.....	\$34.95
3083	Backwoods Loco Car Shop.....	\$27.95
3084	Lakeside Shipping.....	\$22.95
3085	Black Gold Asphalt Plant.....	\$55.95
3086	Blue Star Ready Mix.....	\$27.95
3087	Goldenflame Fuel Co.....	\$34.95
3088	Dbl Track Swing Bridge.....	\$44.95
3089	Western Flood Loader.....	\$24.95
3090	Columbia Feed.....	\$24.95
3096	Valley Growers.....	\$24.95
3101	Electric Utility Pole Set.....	\$6.95
3102	Overhead Traveling Crane.....	\$7.49
3104	40' Oil Loading Platform.....	\$7.95
3105	Piping Kit.....	\$4.18
3114	Refinery Piping Kit.....	\$6.95
3119	EMD 567 Prime Mover.....	\$2.75
3121	Transmission Tower.....	\$11.18
3123	Big Grain Storage Bin.....	\$9.95
3124	Grain Conveyor.....	\$9.95
3125	Chain Link Fence.....	\$6.95

Walthers HO Building Kits

3126	Transformer.....	\$6.95
3128	Grain Dryer.....	\$6.95
3129	LP/Ammonia Storage Tanks.....	\$7.95
3130	NL&P Power House Int.....	\$6.95
3137	Grade Crossing.....	\$4.88
3138	Street System-Concrete.....	\$8.38
3139	Street System-Brick.....	\$8.38
3140	Street Track Insert Set.....	\$10.95
3143	Beef Cattle Set.....	\$3.49
3144	Sawmill Outbuilding.....	\$27.95
3145	Rotary Dumper.....	\$27.95
3146	Log Unloader.....	\$13.95
3147	Trestle w/Deck Grd Brgd 2.....	\$20.95
3150	Heavy Duty Crane.....	\$7.95
3152	Railroad Carfloat.....	\$27.95
3153	Tug Boat.....	\$39.95
3155	Street System Str Concrete.....	\$7.95
3156	Street System Str Brick.....	\$7.95
3160	Cent Mills Bld Back.....	\$15.38
3161	Variety Printing Bld Back.....	\$15.38
3163	Wind Turbines.....	\$8.95
3164	Heritage Furniture.....	\$20.95
3165	Shop Building No.....	\$20.95
3166	Team Track Scene.....	\$20.95
3167	Oil Storage Tank Wide.....	\$17.95
3168	Oil Storage Tank Tall.....	\$17.95
3169	Truck Loading Rack.....	\$14.95
3170	Oil Pump.....	\$14.95
3171	Turntable Kit w/o Motor.....	\$27.95
3172	Armstrong Electric.....	\$19.95
3174	LCL Container Terminal Reg.....	\$19.95
3503	Air Filtration Duckwork Bldg.....	\$19.95
3506	Industrial Substation.....	\$13.95
3507	Wooden Water Tanks.....	\$6.95
3509	Brick Smokestack.....	\$6.99
3510	Wall Mount Dust Collector.....	\$6.95
3511	Track Bumpers.....	\$6.95
3514	Tank Details.....	\$7.95
3515	Caged Ladders.....	\$6.95
3516	Dumpster Set.....	\$7.95
3517	Yard Office & Details.....	\$7.95
3519	Bulk Transfer Conveyor.....	\$19.95
3600	River Road Mercantile.....	\$19.95
3601	Aunt Lucy's.....	\$19.95
3602	Willow Glen Bridge.....	\$17.95
3603	Rocky Point Lighthouse.....	\$34.95
3604	Smith's General Store.....	\$19.95
3605	Wally's Warehouse.....	\$19.95
3606	Cottage Grove Church.....	\$19.95
3607	Cottage Grove School.....	\$19.95
3608	Lake Forrest Cottage.....	\$16.95
3705	United Petroleum Refining Dlx.....	\$36.95
3709	LCL Container Terminal Dlx.....	\$34.95

Walther's HO "Built-Up" Kits

2800	Trackside Buildings (yellow).....	\$20.95
2801	Speeder w/Shed (yellow).....	\$12.95
2802	Crossing Gates, Shanty & Access.....	\$9.95
2803	Trackside Building (cream).....	\$20.95
2804	Speeder w/Shed (cream).....	\$12.95
2805	Crossing Gates, Shanty & Poles.....	\$9.95
2806	Golden Valley Depot (yellow).....	\$19.95
2807	Golden Valley Depot (cream).....	\$19.95
2808	Golden Valley Depot (lt. gray).....	\$19.95
2809	Firehouse.....	\$24.95

ATLAS MASTER DCC

#330	Commander.....	\$89.95
#331	Hand Command.....	\$79.95
#332	DCC Duo Pack.....	\$109.95
#335	Generator.....	\$24.95
#340	HO Dual-Mode.....	\$17.95

MRC SOUND STATION 312

18 DIFFERENT SOUNDS

LIST.....	\$69.98
SALE.....	\$39.95

Walthers Code 83 HO Track

803	No. 6 LH.....	\$9.95
804	No. 6 RH.....	\$9.95
805	No. 8 LH.....	\$11.88
806	No. 8 RH.....	\$11.88
807	No. 4 Wye.....	\$9.95
808	No. 6 3-Way.....	\$20.98
812	No. 6 Double Crossover.....	\$34.98
814	No. 6 Double Slip.....	\$31.48
826	No. 6.5 LH Curved.....	\$18.88
827	No. 6.5 RH Curved.....	\$18.88
828	No. 8 LH Curved.....	\$18.88
829	No. 8 RH Curved.....	\$18.88
883	No. 5 Wye.....	\$9.95
884	No. 10 LH Turnout.....	\$18.88
885	No. 10 RH Turnout.....	\$18.88
887	No. 2 Wye.....	\$9.95
888	No. 7.5 LH Curved.....	\$20.28
889	No. 7.5 RH Curved.....	\$20.28
890	No. 2.5 Wye.....	\$9.95
891	No. 5 LH.....	\$9.95
892	No. 5 RH.....	\$9.95
893	No. 3 Wye.....	\$9.95
894	No. 7 LH Curved.....	\$19.58
895	No. 7 RH Curved.....	\$19.58
896	No. 8 Double Slip.....	\$38.48

TRACK ACCESSORIES

360	Spikes.....	\$4.06
830	30 Degree Crossing.....	\$11.18
831	45 Degree Crossing.....	\$11.18
832	60 Degree Crossing.....	\$11.18
833	90 Degree Crossing.....	\$11.18
841	Rail Joiners Code 83.....	\$4.89
886	Bridge Track w/guard rails.....	\$13.29
897	Transition Track.....	\$4.18
898	Transition Code 83 to 70.....	\$4.18
899	Bridge Track.....	\$9.95

PECO HO TRACK

86	No. 6 RH curved insulfrog.....	\$12.59
87	No. 6 LH curved insulfrog.....	\$12.59
88	No. 6 RH (lg) insulfrog.....	\$11.89
89	No. 6 LH (lg) insulfrog.....	\$11.89
91	No. 4 RH (sm) insulfrog.....	\$9.79
92	No. 4 LH (sm) insulfrog.....	\$9.79
95	No. 5 RH (med) insulfrog.....	\$10.49
96	No. 5 LH (med) insulfrog.....	\$10.49
97	No. 3 Wye insulfrog.....	\$9.79
98	No. 5 Wye insulfrog.....	\$11.19
99	No. 6 3-way insulfrog.....	\$25.19
ST244	No. 6 curved RH insulfrog.....	\$14.69
ST245	No. 6 curved LH insulfrog.....	\$14.69
PL-10	Switch Machine.....	\$5.49

SHINOHARA HO TRACK

101	No. 4 LH Turnout.....	\$12.49
102	No. 4 RH Turnout.....	\$12.49
103	No. 6 LH Turnout.....	\$12.49
104	No. 6 RH Turnout.....	\$12.49
105	No. 8 LH Turnout.....	\$14.95
106	No. 8 RH Turnout.....	\$14.95
107	No. 4 Wye Turnout.....	\$14.95
108	No. 6 3-way.....	\$29.95
109	No. 6 Single Crossover Left.....	\$26.95
110	No. 6 Single Crossover Rgt.....	\$26.95
111	No. 4 Double Crossing.....	\$39.95
112	No. 6 Double Crossing.....	\$39.95
118	No. 6 Wye.....	\$14.95
126	No. 6 Curved (24"-20") LH.....	\$19.95
127	No. 6 Curved (24"-20") RH.....	\$19.95
128	No. 8 Curved (36"-32") LH.....	\$24.95
129	No. 8 Curved (36"-32") RH.....	\$24.95
141	Rail Joiners.....	\$5.95



All Other Inquiries Including Order Status/Tracking Call 770-333-0190

KATONENITRACK

1997

3269	Interstate Trucking Co.	\$17.25
3270	Union City Trucking Co.	\$17.25
3271	The Marine Transport	\$17.48
3272	2. Swift Transport	\$17.50
3273	Shad. J. T. & Son, Inc.	\$8.25
3274	Smith Trucking Co.	\$19.50
3275	University of Texas	\$8.75
3276	One Great Bridge	\$8.25
3277	Red Wing Milling Co.	\$22.25
3278	Northwest Light & Power	\$22.25
3279	Tank of Texas	\$13.25
3280	North Texas Railway	\$17.48
3281	New River Railway	\$12.25
3282	Oil Service Tank	\$8.25
3283	Maritime Road	\$12.25
3284	Northwest	\$22.25
3285	Carroll	\$22.25
3286	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3287	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3288	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3289	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3290	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3291	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3292	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3293	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3294	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3295	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3296	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3297	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3298	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3299	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25
3300	Gray Rubber Printing Co.	\$22.25

1400	The Glass Viper.....	\$15.99
1401	Smother the Boarding Viper.....	\$15.99
1402	Submarine Viper.....	\$14.40
1403	Evon Emerald.....	\$14.79
1404	2nd Floor Walk.....	\$14.49
1405	Paper Kites.....	\$9.99
1406	Four Kids Ride Away.....	\$9.49
1407	Don't Start Your Car.....	\$14.40
1408	Old World Impression.....	\$11.99
1409	Power and the Sea & Gold.....	\$9.99
1410	Love, Tragic Circle.....	\$9.99
1411	Love, Tragic Circle.....	\$11.99
1412	Golden Gate Summer House.....	\$11.99
1413	Power & Gold.....	\$9.99

1408	102" Heavy 4 Ply	\$1.79
1409	1" Ribbed 4 Ply	\$4.13
1410	2" Ribbed 4 Ply	\$5.59
1411	2" Ribbed 4 Ply	\$6.59
1412	1" Solid 4 Ply	\$9.50
1413	1/2" Impact Set	\$5.59
1414	2" Impact Starters 4 Ply	\$1.79
1415	1/2" Impact Starters 2 Ply	\$1.79
1416	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$1.49
1417	2" Impact Starters 4 Ply	\$2.79
1418	1/2" Impact Set	\$7.59
1419	1/2" Impact Set	\$4.29
1420	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$6.79
1421	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$8.19
1422	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$9.79
1423	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$8.19
1424	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$6.59
1425	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$8.19
1426	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$6.59
1427	1/2" Impact 4 Ply	\$6.59

548	Ammonia (1 gal)	\$3.10
549	Truck Wash (1 gal)	32
550	Top Coat Automotive Wax	\$2.70
551	104-300 Parking Tape	\$4.75
552	Truck Bed Liner (1 gal)	\$17.50
553	Truck Bed Liner (1 gal)	\$16.11
554	Truck Bed Liner (1 gal)	\$6.10
555	Truck Bed Liner (1 gal)	\$17.50
556	Truck Bed Liner (1 gal)	\$7.75

0130	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$4.75
0131	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$7.50
0132	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0133	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0134	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0135	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0136	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0137	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0138	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0139	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0140	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0141	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0142	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0143	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0144	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0145	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0146	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0147	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0148	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0149	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75
0150	Seal-Glue (Gum)	\$2.75

0926	Cumulative Landmark K11	812.95
0927	Summary K11	815.95
0928	Mountain Valley Summary K11	844.95
0929	Sub Tropic Summary K11	831.95
0951	Rock Face Landmark K11	87.69
0952	Roofs & Porches Landmark K11	87.69
0953	Tree Landmark K11 (Map)	87.69
0954	Landmark K11 Landmark K11	87.69

1252	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1253	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1254	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1255	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1256	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1257	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1258	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1259	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1260	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1261	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1262	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1263	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1264	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99
1265	Culture Shock (1994).....	\$5.99

1372	Grays (blue)	\$4.99
1373	Red (gray)	\$4.99
1374	Light Gray (blue)	\$4.99
1375	Gray (blue)	\$4.99
1376	Clusters (blue)	\$4.99
1377	Brown (medium)	\$4.99
1378	Red (medium)	\$4.99
1379	Light Gray (medium)	\$4.99
1380	Gray (medium)	\$4.99
1381	Clusters (medium)	\$4.99
1382	Brown (dark)	\$4.99
1383	Red (dark)	\$4.99
1384	Light Gray (dark)	\$4.99
1385	Gray (dark)	\$4.99
1386	Clusters (dark)	\$4.99
1387	Brown (light)	\$4.99
1388	Red (light)	\$4.99
1389	Light Gray (light)	\$4.99
1390	Gray (light)	\$4.99
1391	Clusters (light)	\$4.99
1392	Brown (very light)	\$4.99
1393	Red (very light)	\$4.99
1394	Light Gray (very light)	\$4.99
1395	Gray (very light)	\$4.99

1391	Soft Shell	.....	\$4.99
1392	Earth (Earth)	.....	\$4.99
1393	Vegeta (Vegeta)	.....	\$4.99
1394	Barrel Garden (Barrel)	.....	\$4.99
1395	Green Garden (Green)	.....	\$4.99
1396	Woods (Woods)	.....	\$4.99
1397	Green Field	.....	\$4.99
1398	Green Field	.....	\$4.99
1399	Green Field	.....	\$4.99

1254	Orchids (all species)	50.00
1255	Marl (all species)	50.00
1256	Plant (all species)	50.00
1257	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1258	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1259	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1260	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1261	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1262	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1263	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1264	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1265	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00
1266	Tree (Ginkgo biloba)	50.00

1099	Alga <i>Desmoureauxi</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1091	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1092	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1095	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1076	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1077	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1080	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1081	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1082	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1083	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1084	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1085	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1086	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1087	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1088	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1089	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1090	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1091	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1092	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1093	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1094	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1095	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1096	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1097	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1098	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95
1099	Grass <i>Desmodium</i> (Fruticosa) <i>Desm.</i>	515.95

[illegible][illegible]

**Additional shipping charges to HI and AK.
International orders pay actual shipping costs**

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited. Be sure to pre-order with us in advance.

10-day exchange policy.
10% restocking fee on returned
items. Shipping and handling
Charges are non-refundable.

**Visa, Mastercard
Discover, Check,
and Money orders
gladly accepted.**



Train Quest

MODEL TRAIN SUPER STORE

TOLL FREE **1-888-777-2258**
 909-656-6477 Fax: 909-656-5587
 www.trainquest.net
 14161 ELSWORTH, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92553

H.O. NEW 60' FULLY ASSEMBLED P.S. 1 BOX CARS



From INTERMOUNTAIN - All Cars With KADEE® #5 COUPLERS
IN STOCK! READY TO SHIP!



#46909 U.P.
 12 CAR #'S
 Built in '65. Still in use.
ONLY 24.97 Reg. 29.98



#41905 C&NW
 12 CAR #'S
 Yellow Car - Black Ends
ONLY 24.97 Reg. 29.98



Advance Reservation - Due in April
 #41908 GN **ONLY 24.97**
 G.N. Had 8 of these. Reg. 29.98
 We have the 8 road #'s
 Min. Red Car White Lettering



Advance Reservation - Due in May
 #419910 N.P. **ONLY 24.97**
 6 CAR #'S. Reg. 29.98
 6 were del. to N.P. in 1966
 Box Car Red N.P. Shadow Let.

H.O. CARS FROM WALTHERS COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED

H.O. 50' AIRSLIDE
 COVERED HOPPERS
 BY WALTHERS
 READY-TO-RUN



ONLY 10.97 EA. Reg. 14.98
2 PK. ONLY 20.97 EA. Reg. 29.98

ST. # SINGLE CAR	ROAD NAME	2 PK. LIMITED RUN DIFF. ROAD #'S
932-3681	UP - Grey with Blue/Red UP Shield	932-23681 2 Pack
932-3682	BN - Grey Car with White Let. LG BN	932-23682 2 Pack
932-3683	Horstmann/Wonder Bread With Red/Blue Let.	932-23683 2 Pack
932-3684	GATX Leasing - Lt. Blue Car w/Te. GATX Air Slide Logo	932-23684 2 Pack
932-3685	CSXT - CSX Beige Car with Black CSX	932-23685 2 Pack
932-3686	BNSF - Box Car Red (Bn. Car) w/Black BNSF Herald	932-23686 2 Pack
932-3699	Undecorated	

H.O. 50' GUNDERSON
 HI-CUBE PAPER SERVICE
 BOX CARS
 READY-TO-RUN



ONLY 10.97 EA. Reg. 14.98
2 PK. ONLY 20.97 EA. Reg. 29.98

ST. # SINGLE CAR	ROAD NAME	2 PK. LIMITED RUN DIFF. ROAD #'S
932-7109	NOKL	932-27109 2 Pack
932-7110	SP	932-27110 2 Pack
932-7111	SSW/COTTON BELT	932-27111 2 Pack
932-7112	NS	932-27112 2 Pack
932-7113	UPPER MERION & PLYMOUTH	932-27113 2 Pack
932-7114	IC	932-27114 2 Pack
932-7115	International Bridge & Terminal	932-27115 2 Pack
932-7116	BANGOR & ARROOSTOCK	932-27116 2 Pack

H.O. 54'
 23,000 GALLON
 FUNNEL FLOW
 TANK CARS



ONLY 12.97 EA. Reg. 17.98
2 PK. ONLY 24.97 EA. Reg. 35.98

ST. # SINGLE CAR	ROAD NAME	2 PK. LIMITED RUN DIFF. ROAD #'S
932-7259	CELOTEX	932-27259 2 Pack
932-7260	TGOX (GULF)	932-27260 2 Pack
932-7261	CLARK	932-27261 2 Pack
932-7262	SUNOCO	932-27262 2 Pack
932-7263	UTLX (WHITE)	932-27263 2 Pack
932-7264	PROCOR (BLACK)	932-27264 2 Pack

NEW! H.O. ATHEARN FORD TRUCKS



FORD "C" TRACTOR

- 140-2703 Blue Cab
- 140-2705 Black Cab
- 140-2706 Orange Cab
- 140-2707 Yellow Cab

• 140-2701 White Cab
 • 140-2702 Red Cab
ONLY 8.97 Reg. 11.98

FORD "C" TRACTOR

PreReleased New Road Names

- 140-2708 Disalvo (Red)
- 140-1712 Delta
- 140-2709 Roadway
- 140-2713 Willing
- 140-1710 Disalvo (White)
- 140-2714 TNT
- 140-2711 Superior
- 140-2715 Advance

ONLY 9.47 Reg. 12.98



FORD "C" STAKE BED

- 140-2723 Blue Cab
- 140-2724 Green Cab
- 140-2725 Black Cab
- 140-2726 Orange Cab
- 140-2727 Yellow Cab

• 140-2721 White Cab
 • 140-2722 Red Cab
ONLY 9.47 Reg. 12.98

FORD "C" STAKE BED

PreReleased New Road Names

- 140-2728 D&RGW
- 140-2732 N. Pacific
- 140-2729 PFE (White)
- 140-2733 Burl. North
- 140-2730 UP (Yellow)
- 140-2734 Santa Fe
- 140-2731 M.O.W.
- 140-2735 Preston Trucking

ONLY 9.97 Reg. 13.98



FORD "C" BOX VAN

- 140-2743 Blue Cab
- 140-2744 Green Cab
- 140-1745 Black Cab
- 140-2746 Orange Cab
- 140-2747 Yellow Cab

• 140-2741 White Cab
 • 140-2742 Red Cab
ONLY 9.47 Reg. 12.98

FORD "C" BOX VAN

PreReleased New Road Names

- 140-2748 Southern Pacific
- 140-2752 Roadway
- 140-2749 Delta Trucking
- 140-2753 REA
- 140-2750 Great Northern
- 140-2754 CME
- 140-2751 Rock Island
- 140-2755 Branch Trucking

ONLY 9.97 Reg. 13.98

NEW H.O. ATHEARN WIDE VISION CABOOSES READY-TO-RUN COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED. EXQUISITE PRINTING (Note: Cars Do Not Have Window Glass)



140-7500 ATSF
 Red Car Yellow Herald



140-7501 RIO GRANDE
 Silver/Gold



140-7502 BN EXECUTIVE
 Dark Green White Herald



140-7504 BURLING. ROUTE
 Silver Car Red Black Herald

NOT PICTURED: 140-7503 BN Green/White Herald 140-7505 BC RAIL Red White Blue

ONLY 9.47

Reg. 12.98

N SCALE ENGINE CLEARANCE

LIFELIKE FA1/FB1 POWERED SETS

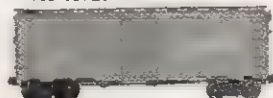
VERY LIMITED QUANTITY **ONLY 49.97** Reg. List 30.00

Item #	Road Name	Eng. #
433-7450	NH	0424/0464
433-7451	PRR	9603/9603B
433-7452	PRR	9605/9605B
433-7453	RDG	300/300B
433-7454	RDG	304/304B
433-7455	SAL	4200/4300
433-7456	SAL	4202/4302
433-7457	SLSF	5200/5300
433-7458	SLSF	5215/5315

SUPER SPECIAL INTER. MTN. N SCALE

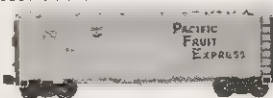
N SCALE 40' BOX
 185-65720 L&N

ONLY 9.97
 Reg. List 16.95



N SCALE 40' REEFER
 185-65537 PFE MOD. GOTHIC

ONLY 10.97
 Reg. List 17.95



N SCALE 8,000 TANK CAR
 185-66313 GLOBE OIL CO.

ONLY 12.97
 Reg. List 18.95



N SCALE 8,000 TANK CAR
 185-66309 WOLF'S HEAD OIL

ONLY 12.97
 Reg. List 18.95



Train Quest
 MODEL TRAIN SUPER STORE

6.95 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER - CALIF. RESIDENT ADD 7.50
 TAX - INTERNATIONAL ORDERS CHARGED ACTUAL SHIPPING CHARGES &
 CUSTOMS COSTS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SUBJECT
 TO STOCK ON HAND. STORE HOURS: TUES-SAT 9AM-6PM SUN. 12-5PM CLOSED MONDAY

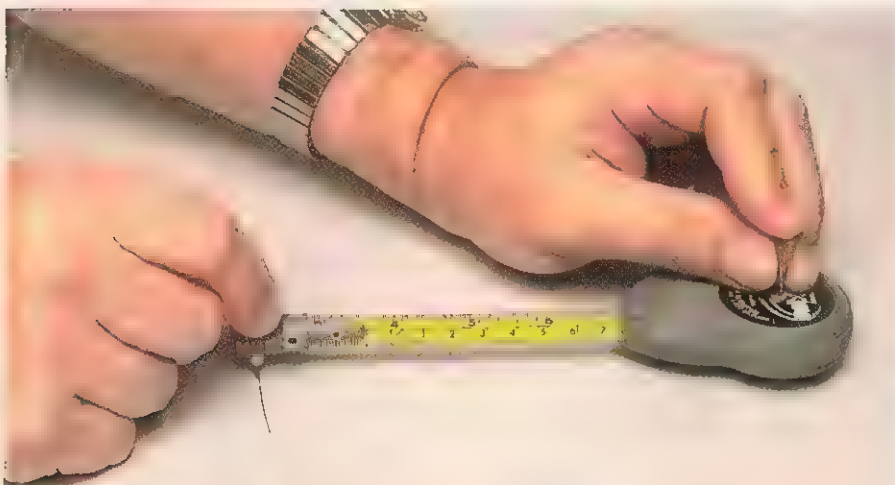
Shop On Line
 www.trainquest.net
 Or Call 1-888-777-2258



Workshop

Conducted by Paul Schmidt

Tape compass



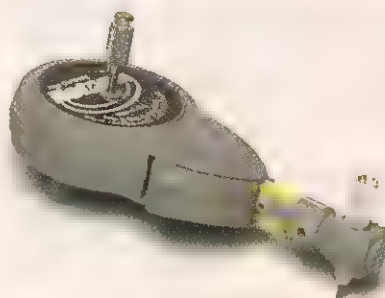
Here's a handy tool that serves double duty: It works like a trammel for drawing accurate arcs and circles when laying out curves and helixes, and it can strike a parallel line using a straightedge as a guide.

Called the Tape Compass (and it looks like a tape measure at first glance), this tool is made by BRAT Manufacturing and it's available from Micro-Mark.

To draw an arc, I pulled the tape out to the desired radius measured against the square edge on the case. The setting equaled the distance from the lead-pencil point to the steel pin point that's inserted through the case. I then swung an arc as the accompanying photo shows.

The Tape Compass can draw up to a 72"-radius circle, which is more than sufficient for laying out curves in the most common scales, down to a 3 1/2"-radius circle.

To draw a parallel line I removed the pin point, pulled out the tape to the desired length plus 1/8" (the width of the straightedge gauge), and slid the



gauge along the edge of the material.

I can see where this feature will be especially handy for laying out parallel tangent tracks over several feet without a lot of additional fuss and measuring. Once I've drawn the main line's track center, I can clamp or tack a straightedge along it and draw a second parallel track center line with the Tape Compass.

Extra leads are included with this clever tool. They also are sold in packages of 12, and a cutting tip also is available. — Paul Schmidt, associate editor

Q. Drilling through foam and plywood: Jim Kelly's article "Majestic mountains rise from our foam plateau" (February 2002 MODEL RAILROADER) raises a question: How do you drill for feeder wires with this kind of benchwork? The combination of foam and plywood is too thick for a standard drill bit. Do you drill a hole in the plywood from below to line up with

the hole in the foam from above? If so, how would you align it?

BRUCE WOLFF

VANCOUVER, BRITISH COLUMBIA

A. MODEL RAILROADER staff members Jim Kelly and Andy Sperandio say they've experienced success drilling through any combination of plywood, lumber, and foam with the sharpened

Internet Hobbies™

Your New Destination on the Internet to Save on Walther's Products



Item #2909

HO SCALE

Fire Company #4 Firehouse \$26⁹⁹
(Walther's Built-Ups Structure)



Item #3092

HO SCALE

\$42⁹⁹ Greatland Sugar Refiners



Item #3095

HO SCALE

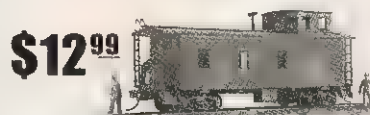
REA Transfer Building \$31⁹⁹



Item #3708

HO SCALE

\$32⁹⁹ Arnold's Drive-In
(Deluxe Kit w/Lights)



\$12⁹⁹ New 3 Window Caboose
(HO Scale Ready - To - Run)

932-7500 - Undec	932-7505 - Wabash
932-7501 - GTW	932-7506 - CNW
932-7502 - NYC	932-7507 - GN
932-7503 - CB&Q	932-7508 - DRGW
932-7504 - MC	

Internet Hobbies™
Online Super Store

www.internethobbies.com
Order Hotline: 800-873-9893

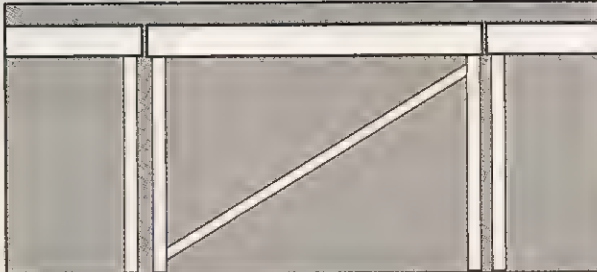
Worried about moving? Use E-Z Modules

No worries! Set up your E-Z Modules and you can be laying track in less than an hour on a FULL SIZE portable layout.

Available in different widths, lengths and leg heights. Even electric feeder lines and connectors are included!

Modules comply with or exceed NMRA Specs and Recommended Practices.

They're great for clubs and exhibition layouts too!



Call write or e-mail for FREE brochure:

HIGHCROFT CORP

P.O.Box 295, Pinellas Park, FL 33780-0295
727-547-4403 - - - highcroftcorp@aol.com

Digitrax

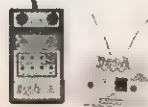
Digitrax
Command
Control

Mobile
Decoders

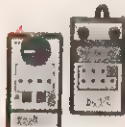


See The Full Line of
Digitrax Command Control
at your Local Hobby Shop

RADIO
EQUIPPED



Throttles



Flexibility

Quality

Reliability

Innovation

Upgradeability



LocoNet, The Digitrax Difference

ZEPHYR



Whether you're a beginner
or an experienced modeler
Digitrax is the right
DCC system for you!

Super Chief



Digitrax, Inc. (770) 441-7992 www.digitrax.com

Workshop

$\frac{1}{16}$ " piano wire "bits" that Jim mentions in the article.

Another solution for drilling down through a combination of foam and wood is long drill bits. These are sometimes called aircraft drill bits, and they come in 6" and 12" lengths. Our local Ace Hardware, Do-it Lumber Center, and Home Depot stores sell them.

I'd purchase a $\frac{1}{8}$ "- or $\frac{3}{16}$ "-diameter bit to make it easier to push the wire through the hole. Later on, you can easily plug the top of the hole with a bit of scrap Styrofoam or plaster over it. — Jim Hediger, senior editor



BOTH PHOTOS, JIM FORBES

Although model track spaced on 13-foot centers looks realistic, the narrow space between cars makes it hard to easily grasp equipment for retrieval or rerailing.



The National Model Railroad Association standard of $2\frac{1}{16}$ " equals 15 HO scale feet, which provides just enough for room for the typical modeler to easily grasp equipment.

Q. Track center spacing: What is the recommended track center spacing in HO scale between a siding and a parallel main line? Looking at the Rock Ridge layout in the January 2002 issue of MR, it seems 2" is generally used between parallel straight tracks.

HYWEL REES

STEVENAGE, HERTS., ENGLAND

A. American railroads typically space parallel, tangent main tracks on minimum 13-foot centers. This is about $1\frac{1}{2}$ "

SCENERY IS OUR BUSINESS

**FINE-LEAF
FOLIAGE**

NEW

- Models bushes, saplings and hedges
- Ready-to-use
- Makes finely detailed trees using Tree Armatures and Hob-e-Tac®

Available at your local hobby shop.



WOODLAND SCENICS®

P.O. Box 98, Linn Creek, MO 65052 • 573-346-5555 • www.woodlandscenics.com

in HO scale. The prototype center spacing for a parallel spur track (like a siding) from the main track typically is 16 feet minimum, or about $2\frac{1}{8}$ " in HO.

The National Model Railroad Association's track center table S-8 indicates a minimum of $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", or 13'-3", for tangents in HO. However, the NMRA preferred minimum standard according to S-8 is $2\frac{1}{8}$ ", which is 15 scale feet in HO. This allows for easier coupling and retrieval of 1:87 cars by our 1:1 fingers. Two inches is 14'-7" in HO and is an easy-to-measure distance.

Keep in mind that S-8 generally applies to 20th-century rolling stock. Cars and locomotives from before the turn of the last century typically were narrower and shorter, so tighter clearances on a model railroad depicting this era would be okay. — P. S.

Q. Piggyback flatcars: I model the Santa Fe in the mid-1950s in HO scale. Jeff Wilson's article about piggyback trailers of that era in the August 2001 issue of MR was particularly interesting and I have started to build some of the trailers that he described. Now how do I transport them on my railroad? Which flatcars are suitable and who manufactures them?

ALLAN ROSE, HAMPTON, ENGLAND

A. There are a couple routes you can take to model 1950's-era piggyback flatcars. Walther's sells a 54-foot GSC flatcar (part nos. 932-3750 through 932-3767) that's correct for the era.

You also can kitbash or scratchbuild the flatcars. Search for a list of articles about modeling piggyback flatcars in the Model Train Magazine Index at www.modelrailroader.com. — P. S.

Replacing coupler springs: Here's an easy way to replace those tiny bronze knuckle springs — the ones that can make you pull your hair out the first time you have to replace one.

Start by grabbing the spring with the tip of a hobby knife. The blade is just thick enough to fit snugly between the coils of the spring. Then place the spring over one mounting pin, compress it, and position it over the second. — Jeff Wilson, Racine, Wis.

Workshop will pay \$25 for published tips. Send your modeling and layout-building questions and ideas to Workshop, MODEL RAILROADER Magazine, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail workshop@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive. There is no payment for questions; tips are paid for upon publication.

HOBBYLAND

VISIT OUR STORES!

Mishawaka, Indiana - 2564 Miracle Lane
Fort Wayne, Indiana - 416 W. Coliseum Blvd.
Bartlett, Tennessee - 5985 Stage Road
(Prices slightly higher in stores)

Future Release



**Atlas-HO
ALCO RS 1**

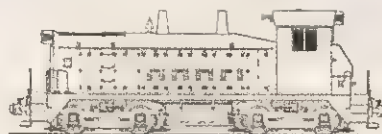
Due June 2002

Pre-Order Price\$63.99

Undecorated	Chesapeake & Ohio
Milwaukee Road	M & STL
Penn Central	NYSW-Silver/Maroon

Future Release

**PROTO 2000 - HO
EMD SW8/900/600**



Due September 2002

Pre-Order Price\$69.99

Atlantic Coast Line	Illinois Central
Burlington Northern	Lehigh Valley
Boston Maine	Penn Central
Chessie	Santa Fe
Texas & Pacific	

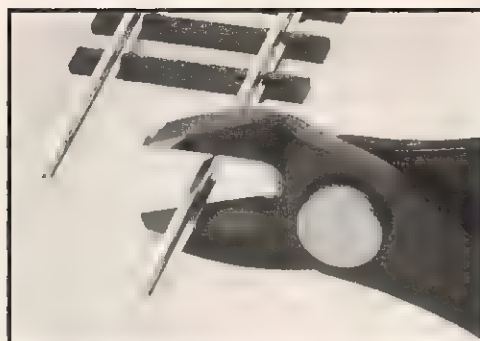
Visit our web sites:
www.hobbylandinc.com
www.e-hobbyland.com

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-225-6509!

1810 E. 12th Street, Unit C • Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

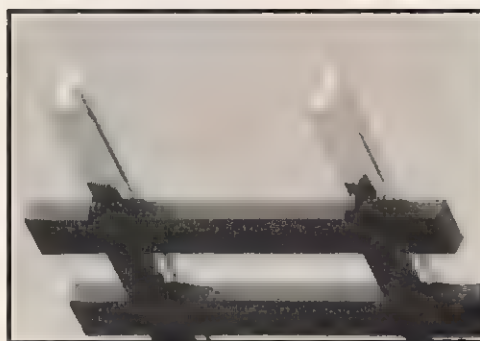
Outside US: 574-256-1364 • Fax: 574-256-1213 • Add \$6.99 for Shipping
Limited Quantities, Prices may change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Nothing cuts it like a Xuron tool!



The Xuron Track Cutter is simply the best hand tool for cutting railroad track available. period Its Micro-Shear® cutting action leaves clean, square cuts requiring little, if any, post-cut filing. And the exclusive Xuron-Rubber™ grips and "light touch" return spring optimize operator comfort and convenience.

The Xuron 2175B Track Cutter- for precision cutting so fine it's patented



**XURON
CORP.**

XURON CORP. 60 Industrial Park Road • Saco, Maine 04072 • 207/283-1401 FAX 207/283-0594

MADE IN THE USA

MODEL DIE CASTING		
MFG ID M11		
200W	2-Truck Shay R-T-R: Undec.	
	D,R&W, WL, ERC&L, ET ..	95.99
210	Undec, 3-trk. Shay R-T-R ..	99.99
220W	HON3 Shay R-T-R: Undec,D,R&W	95.99
270W	2-8-0 RTR: RTR, SP, SF, Penn, UP, D,R&W, M&P	89.99
290W	2-6-0 Mogul: Undec, D,R&W, Y&T, SP, NYC&H, ORR, H&S.J.	89.99
2770	Undec Climax ..	18.99

BACHMANN HO

NEW FT-A



Ord. No. B01-11700W

Sale \$13.99

PROVIDE ORD. NO. & ROAD(S)
SF, D&RGW, CB&Q, SAL, B&O

BACHMANN HO

3-TRUCK SHAY



Ord. Nos.
B01-81901W Wood Cab: Undec, G&ER, ETL
B01-81902W Steel Cab: Undec, Wyhrsr, CSR

Sale \$128.99

Log Car w/Logs (B01-18332) \$19.99

BACHMANN HO

4-8-2 MOUNTAIN



Ord. No. B01-81600W

Sale \$89.99

PROVIDE ORD. NO. & ROAD(S)
So, L&N, NYO&W, Frisco

BACHMANN HO

2-10-0 RUSSIAN



Ord. No. B01-81700W

Sale \$93.99

PROVIDE ORD. NO. & ROAD(S)
Undec, WM, ACL, Erie, Frisco

MODEL DIE CASTING (M11), CONTD.

SETS AND ASSEMBLIES:

600	Cov. hopper, 34', 6 names, 12#s	77.99
604	54' cov hopper, 4 names, 12#s	81.99
610	50' mil gondola, 4 roads, 12#s	58.99
978	GN reefer, 6 schms, 12#s	79.99
984	2-bay hopper, 3 roads, 12#s	72.99
992	Flat cars, 4 roads, 12#s	116.99

WALTHERS HO

MFG ID: W01

CODE 83 TRACKAGE:

815	Flex 1 Meter (39"), min. ord. 6 sect.	5.25
886	Bridge track (19") w/grd rail	15.99

Turnouts:

801	#4, LH	10.39
802	#4, RH	10.39
803	#6, LH	10.39
804	#6, RH	10.39
805	#8, LH	11.89
806	#8, RH	11.89
807	#4, Wye	10.39
884	#10 LH	18.79
885	#10 RH	18.79
890	#2-1/2, Wye	10.39
891	#3, Wye	10.39
893	#5, LH	10.39
892	#5, RH	10.39

Curved Turnouts:

826	#6-1/2, LH (20" & 24")	18.79
827	#6-1/2, RH (20" & 24")	18.79
828	#8, LH (32" & 36")	18.79
829	#8, RH (32" & 36")	18.79
888	#7-1/2, LH (28" & 32")	20.25
889	#7-1/2, RH (28" & 32")	20.25
894	#7, LH (24" & 28")	19.59
895	#7, RH (24" & 28")	19.59

Specialty Turnouts:

812	#6, Double Cross Over	20.89
814	#6, Double Slip	31.39
896	#8, Double Slip	38.39

CORNERSTONE SERIES:

3000	Don's shoe store	8.99
3001	Gemini bldg.	8.99
3002	Bill's glass shop	8.99
3006	Interstate O. Co	17.99
3007	Two-stall engine house	20.99
3012	Truss bridge, 2 trk	15.39
3017	New Rivers Mining Co	25.89
3018	Golden Valley Canning Co	18.79
3021	Powerhouse	22.99
3022	ADM grain elevator	22.99
3025	Powerhouse substation	18.79
3026	Flour mill	24.59
3028	Merchant's Row I	20.99
3029	Merchant's Row II	20.99
3040	Car shop	25.79
3041	3 stall roundhouse	27.89
3044	Hardwood Furniture Co	24.49
3048	Champion Meat Packing Co.	31.59
3053	Coke ovens & quenchers	69.99
3054	Bast furnace w/cast vise	104.99
3055	Tri-state power a/c	27.99
3062	Glacier Gravel Co	27.89
3064	Merchants Row III	13.99
3071	Interlocking tower	13.99
3072	Service station	15.39
3088	Swing bridge - 2 track	44.99
1050	Motor kit for bridge & turntable	13.99
3090	Columbia feed mill	25.89
3096	Valley growers assoc.	25.89
3102	Overhead, traveling crane	9.69
3147	Deck girder bridge & trestle	20.99
3160	Centania Mills (bldg. back only)	17.59
3164	Hentage furniture	20.99
3171	Turntable, 13" (manual)	27.99
3519	Bulk transfer conveyor	20.99
3603	Lighthouse	34.99
3608	Lake Forest cottage	17.49
2803	Trackside buildings (cream) built up	20.99


WOODLAND SCENICS HO

MFG ID: W04

41	Soil turf	2.39
45	Green grass	2.39
48	Green blend turf	4.49
50	Earth blend turf	4.49
82	Med. gray balast	2.39
94	Med. gray blend balast	4.99
928	Mountain Valley scenery kit	44.99
1102	Hardwood tree kit (3/4" - 3") 36/pkg	10.49
1104	Evergreen tree kit (2-1/2" - 4") 42/pkg	10.49
1105	Evergreen tree kit (4" - 6") 24/pkg	10.49
1201	Hydrocal (lt. wt.) 2 lbs	6.39

RIVAROSSA HO

C&O ALLEGHENY
2-6-6-6



Ready To Run - All New Design!

Ord. No. R02-5454

Sale \$379.99

C&O 55 ton hopper kit, 12#s (A07-2688) \$97.99

MORE LOWER PRICES!!

Print or View our **EXPANDED AD** at www.standardhobby.com

No Internet Access?

- Use the computer at your local library or check a relative or friend.
- Provide your fax number and we'll fax you a copy.
- Send an addressed #10 (business) or larger envelope & we'll mail it!

WOODLAND SCENICS (W04), CONTD.

1203	Plaster cloth (approx. 10 sq. ft.)	5.49
1206	E-Z water (16 oz.)	7.65
1211	Realistic water, 16oz.	11.99
1212	Water effects, 8oz.	8.79

32 OZ. SHAKERS:

1341W	Turf (specify type & grade)	6.49
1372W	Balast (specify type & grade)	6.49

MRC HO

MFG ID: M14

1440	Power pack w/dsl, horn & stm whist	43.69
CM20	Control Master 20	119.99
AT450	Extra walk-around unit for CM20	23.99
6200	Train power 6200	74.99
AI-900	Walk-around unit for Q27's	26.79
AIH01B	Dual power Q27 w/2 walk-arounds	179.99
AIH104	Throttle pack Q27 (100W)	79.99
9500	Power Command 30VA	69.99
AA070	Cab control 55	25.99
AA333	Sound & Power (stm & dsl)	104.99
AA550	Sound Station	48.99

TECH 4 PACKS:

AB111	17VA	32.99
AB116	Dual control, 16VA	47.99
AB121	16VA w/momentum	39.69
AB131	20VA w/momentum	45.59
AB140	30VA, programmable w/momentum	69.99
AB800	Walk-around for AB140	28.79

DIGITAL COMMAND:

AD150	Prodigy DCC set	129.99
AD490	Hand control for prodigy	40.99
AD210W	F-A w/Decoder: UP, SF, Penn.	45.99
AD110	Digital Command w/powerful console & loco w/decoder installed	139.99

AD090 Console only (for use w/all scales) 74.99

PLATINUM SERIES:

CB100W	FTA, DCC Ready: SF, NYC, SP, BN, Undec, Soc. NP, C&NW, Penn, Rl. PC, Conrail	49.99
CC100W	FTA w/Decoder: BN, Undec, B&O, Penn. Conrail	66.99
CB200W	FTA, 2 Hdt (DCC Ready): SF, NP, Amtr, Undec, UP	49.99
CC200W	FTA, 2 Hdt (w/decoder): SF, NP, Amtr, Undec, UP	66.99

Accessories For DCC:

AD300	Walk-around w/memory for DCC	27.99
AD305	Decoder for "HO" w/o plug	15.99
AD310	Decoder for "HO"	18.99
AD315	Decoder, 28 step for "HO"	16.99
AD320	Decoder for "G"	18.99
AD331	Decoder for "N"	22.99
AD345	Decoder, 28 step/no pkg. of 3	36.99
AD501	Power station 8	173.99
AD520	Auto reverse loop	29.99
AD600	Bus system	17.49
AR800	Dual power supply 12&18V AC	31.99

"O" & "G" SCALES

BACHMANN HO

MFG ID: B01

25000W	Complete Sets: Windrwd, C&S, Penn, B&O, GN, D&RGW	149.99
25100W	Trolley: Christmas, UT, Hershey	33.99
25200W	2-6-0: GN, B&O, Penn, C&S, Undec, D&RG	89.99

BACHMANN (B01), CONTD.

25300W	0-4-0: Penn, C&S, Undec, LRL, G&BRL	44.99
25559W	0-4-2: TLC, PLC, MQ&MC, CMC, Undec, Christmas	49.99
26300W	Coach: GN, B&O, Penn, C&S, WE, D&RG	23.99
27000W	Box Car: Penn, C&S, GN, B&O, Undec, Christmas	17.99
27100W	Tank Car: Undec (silver or black)	17.99
27200W	Gondola: Penn, C&S, GN, B&O, Undec	17.99
27300W	Flat Car: Penn, C&S, GN, B&O, Undec	17.99
27500W	Stock Car: GN, B&O, Penn, C&S, Undec	17.99
27700W	Caboose: Penn, C&S, GN, B&O, Undec	24.99

PECO HO

MFG ID: P04

5001P	3' flex track, 6pc. min. ord.	4.99
5001BX	3' flex track, box of 12	53.99
5951	#5 turnout - RH	15.99
5961	#5 turnout - LH	15.99
5971	#5 turnout - Wye	13.79

ARISTOCRAFT HO

MFG ID: A15

21000W	2-4-2: Penn, B&O, Undec, RG	162.00
21100W	2-4-2: SP, SF, UP, GN, Christmas	162.00
21200W	Doodlebug: Undec, Penn, B&O, Mlw, C&RGW, So, ACL, NYC, UP, D&RGW, SF	Exp Ad
21300W	0-4-0: UP, Penn, SF	148.50
21400W	4-6-2 Pacific: SC, SF	396.00
21500W	2-8-2 Mikado (202): Undec, B&O, Penn, UP, SF, SP, So, CN, GN	427.50
22100W	U25B: SF (Zebra), Amtr, NYC, Penn	202.50
22400W	SD45: Undec, SP, Conrail, SF, D&RLW, UP, EL, NS, C&NW, Penn, CSX, BN, Seab, CP	301.50
22500W	Switcher: Undec, B&O, SP, RG, So, CN	85.50
22600W	Ctrl Cab Switcher: Penn, B&O, SF, RG, Undec, UP, SP	166.50
80104	EBT 2-8-0, C-16	229.99
83100W	Railbus: RG, C&S, Penn, SP, SF, B&O, Christmas, Undec	139.99


FREIGHT CARS:

40000W

★ Standard Hobby Supply ★

Our 29th Year... Serving Modelers Across the U.S. and Around the World!

ATLAS
UNDER-THE-TABLE
SWITCH MACHINE



Ord. No. A09-65 **Sale \$4.39**
For use with Atlas turnouts only.

BACHMANN
GP-50



Ord. Nos. B01-61252 SF B01-61291 NS **Sale \$13.99**

CON-COR
UP "BIG BOY"
4-8-8-4



Sale \$259.99 Ord. No. C10-3612W
PROVIDE ORD. NO. & COLOR SCHEME
Black, Black & Silver, Black & Graphite

CREST HOBBY
(FORMERLY ARISTOCRAFT)

Wireless Control For All "DC" Scales

"DC" TRAIN ENGINEER
Short Range Model Shown



C21-55480 Short range for indoor use\$65.99
C21-55470 Long range, multi-functional for outdoor use\$135.00

USA TRAINS (U01) CONTD.

"N" SCALE

ATLAS
MFG ID A09

48000W	GP7: Undec. CG, Burl, MC, Demo	46.75
48100W	GP7, Ph1 (202): Undec. SF, C&NW, L&N	55.99
48150W	GP7, Ph2 (202): Undec. EL, MP, NP, RI	55.99
48700W	8-40B (2/02): Undec. BNSF, Conrail CSX, LMX Susq. NS, CB, UP	TBA
49840W	GP38, HN: Undec. So	58.99
49800W	GP38, Low Nose: B&O, CSX, GM&O, NEC	58.99
49900W	B30-7: Undec. Ches. CB, Fris.	58.99
49935	SF, B36-7, no #	58.99
49970W	B30-7 w/Decoder: CSX, Fris.	81.99
49980W	B36-7 w/Decoder: BC, SF	81.99
49410W	SD35, LN: PC, ACL	52.99

TRAINMASTER:
DCC Ready:

49500W	Phase 1A: Undec. EL, Lack, FM	58.99
49530W	Phase 1B: Undec-1 hdt, Undec-2 hdt, Read	58.99
49560W	Phase 2: Undec. CP	58.99

For Locos w/Decoders - See Our Catalog

TRACK & SWITCHES:

2700	#4 remote sw tch-LH	8.99
2701	#4 remote sw tch-RH	8.99
2702	#4 manual switch-LH	6.59
2703	#4 manual switch-RH	6.59
2704	#6 remote sw tch-LH	8.99
2705	#6 remote sw tch-RH	8.99
2706	#6 manual switch-LH	6.59
2707	#6 manual switch-RH	6.59
2750	Std turnout-LH	4.99
2751	Std turnout-RH	4.99
2715	Remote sw. mach-LH	4.59
2716	Remote sw. mach-RH	4.59
30"	flex trk	
2500	(min. ord -15 pcs)	1.49
2500BX	Box of 100	139.99
2501	5" straight, 6/pkg	1.59
2509	Track asst'd	1.89
2510	9-3/4" R curve, 6/pkg	1.59
2520	11" R curve, 6/pkg	1.59
2526	19" R curve, 6/pkg	1.59
2532	Rearier, 3/pkg	1.49
2536	Bumpers, 2/pkg	1.49
2569	90° cross ng	4.39

ACCESSORIES:

2535	Rail joiners, 48/pkg	1.49
2538	Plastic rail joiners, 24/pkg	.79
2539	Terminal joiner-p	1.69
2540	Track nails (approx 400)	2.49
2546	Warren truss bridge	2.49
2547	Deck truss bridge	2.49
2548	Plate girder bridge	2.49

★ Standard Hobby Supply ★

"SUPER BARGAIN" EDITION CATALOG

Just packed with HO, N, O, G Scale items. View or print sections of interest from our WEBSITE for FREE.

OR

US & Canada—send \$3.00. All other Foreign—send \$5.00 for surface or \$15.00 for air mail. Included FREE with orders! *International MO in US funds only.

ATLAS (A09) CONTD.

MISCELLANEOUS:

2801	Telephone poles, box of 12	1.75
2826	Viaduct	3.75
40500W	Tank Car: Undec. ACFX, DIAM, Hook, PPG, Stauff	10.99

For More Locos w/Decoders - See Our Catalog

BACHMANN

MFG ID B01

STEAM LOCOS:

N505W	0-6-0: SF or Penn.	22.79
N515W	Prairie: NYC or UP	28.99
N526W	0-4-0: SF or B&O	19.99
N547W	Shifter: SF or Penn.	22.79
11751W	4-4-0 American: B&O, CB&Q Penn	29.99
65769W	N&W 4-8-4: #611 or #608	48.99
81150W	2-8-0: Undec. UP, B&O, So WM	76.99

DIESEL LOCOS:

N612W	GP-50: SF NS	14.99
11451	Undec DD-40	33.74
85051	Undec GE8-40C	34.97
86051W	GE8-40CW: Undec, Conrail, LMS	34.97

TRACTION:

81451W	Doodlebug: Undec. Green, UP, GN	27.97
--------	---------------------------------	-------

CON COR

MFG ID C10

3612W	UP 4-8-8-4 Big Boy: (specify black, blk & silver or blk & graphite)	259.99
3800W	4-8-4: Undec. GN, SF, Penn, SP, UP, B&O SC	178.99
3850W	SP Dylt GS-4 4-8-4: (specify undec, SP Dylt w/logo, SJ or SUN)	215.99

KATO

MFG ID K05

1063001W	RDC: CN, NH, C&NW, NYC, NP RI WP CNJ	114.99
1260200W	2-8-2 (202): Undec. Ene, C&NW, NKP, WP	119.99
176430W	RSC-2: Undec. SAL	55.97

CIRCUITRON
TORTOISE SLO-MOTION SWITCH MACHINE



For Realism... Operates most turnouts 3 sec. throw, includes mount & sprung wire linkage.

Ord. No. C12-8-6000 **Sale \$12.75**

Pkg. of 6 (C12-8-6006)	\$ 73.99
Pkg. of 12 (C12-8-6012)	\$144.99

KATO (K05) CONTD.

176550W	SD80: Undec, Conrail	74.99
176560W	SD90: Undec	74.99

LIFE LIKE

MFG ID L04

7110W	GP-18: R, N&W	27.99
7641	Amtr F40PH	27.99
7049W	PA: Ene, EL	31.97
7222W	C-Liner A/B: M, W, NYC	75.99
7344W	E6A/B: So, Undec	47.57
7350W	E6A: C&NW, IC, L&N, Milw.	32.57
7415W	FA/B: Ene, GM&O L&NE, MP, NYC, CR&P, UP Undec	58.99
7445W	FA/B, 2nd Run: GN, LV, NH, Penn, Read, Seab, SL&SF	59.99
7484W	Erie Built A/B: SF, Milw, NYC, Penn, UP, KCS, Undec	89.99
7485W	Erie Built A: SF, C&NW, Milw, NYC, Penn, UP, KCS, Undec	45.99
7708W	SD7: B&O, GN	31.99
7841W	GP38-2: Conrail, BN, SF, CSX	27.99

MODEL DIE CASTING

MFG ID M11

8000W	2-8-0: Undec. D&RGW, Penn, Cent Pac SF NYC&HR, C&NW	114.99
89400W	Psngr Car, RTR, Sets of 4: Cnl Pac NYC&HR, C&NW	33.99
981	Asst'd freight cars RTR, pkg of 12	86.99
983	GN 50 reeler RTR, 4 schms, 12 s	86.99
985	WFE reeler 4 schms 12 s	86.99

MODEL POWER

ASSEMBLED-ILLUM. W/2 FIGURES:

MFG ID M13

2556	Haunted house	11.99
2557	Grand Ma's house	11.99
2559	Simpson's house	11.99
2560	Jordan's house	11.99
2568	Stone/gravel depot	13.39
2574	Oscar Mayer	12.69
2578	Podiatrist	12.69
2580	Freight depot	11.99
2581	Barn & coop	16.79
2582	Crane	9.99
2588	House, set of 3	13.39

★ STANDARD HOBBY SUPPLY ★
31 Industrial Ave. ★ Dept. MR ★ Mahwah, NJ 07430
*Not a retail outlet

★★★ Friendly, Courteous Service! ★★★
TOLL FREE ORDER LINES - U.S. & CANADA
(Have Credit Card Account Number & Stock Numbers Ready)
1-800-223-1355 1-800-258-2205
FOREIGN ORDERS & ALL OTHER MATTERS: 1-201-825-2211
Fax Line: 24 hours daily 1-201-512-0882
WEB: www.standardhobby.com
Mon.—Fri. 9AM to 5PM: Sat. 10AM to 1PM EST

SALE EXPIRES MAY 15, 2002

VISA MasterCard Discover

Must Have Expiration Date

Min. Order \$15.00—All Orders

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHIPPING & HANDLING
(Sorry, S&H is non-refundable - including defects & mfg. errors.)

CONTINENTAL U.S.
ADD \$9.00
(UPS Ground Only—Larger Orders Estimate Add'l S&H)
UPS: NO, 2D, 3D
ACTUAL
FREIGHT & HANDLING
N.J. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

USPS, ALASKA, HAWAII, APO, FPO, U.S. POSSESSIONS & ALL FOREIGN*
ACTUAL FREIGHT + INSURANCE + HANDLING

Orders w/M.O. or Check Enclosed:
ForeignAdd \$35 Extra*
Other Above AreasAdd \$20 Extra*
*Excesses Refunded With Orders

***All Foreign—Payments by credit card or international money orders in U.S. currency only.**

SPRING SPECIALS

HO

Proto 2k SD60M \$85

Genesis F unit AB Sets \$169

Broadway Limited NYC Hudson \$225

Walthers Union Station \$42

Atlas RS-1 \$61

14 West 45th Street
New York, NY 10036

Atlas • Kato • Proto 2000 • Peco • NCE
Kadee • Micro-Trains • Marklin • Roco
Trix • Fleischmann • Overland • MRC
Soundtraxx • Falier • Vollmer • Kibri • MTH
Woodland Scenic • Lionel • K-Line • Walthers



manhattan
TRAIN & HOBBY
www.manhattantrains.com

Walthers Blast Furnace \$95, Atlas Dash 8 \$61

Proto 2k Mallet \$179

MTH UP Turbine \$895

AF 752 Seaboard Coaler EXC \$495

New Morning Sun Books : Pittsburgh

and Lake Erie, NJ Trolleys,

Reading Company \$44

email:

hobbies@manhattantrains.com

We buy old trains and toys.
Ives, Voltamp, Dorfan, American Flyer
24 hour buy line 718-294-1614
UPS Shipping in Continental US \$7.95.
We ship internationally.

Call Toll Free 1-800-568-5856 International orders call 212-840-8700 Fax 212-840-8777



www.firsthobby.com

Now even lower pricing on many Rivarossi items!

3757 N Woodford St, Decatur, IL 62526

Phone: 866-240-0252 (toll-free)

or 217-872-1733

Email: sales@firsthobby.com



Rivarossi American Orient Express \$174.99



Rivarossi Big Boy \$199.99



Rivarossi Pacific \$84.99



NEW For SPRING **2002** from **STEWART HOBBIES**

BALDWIN DS-4-4-1000 (606SC)

4800 Undecorated
4801 Pennsylvania #9059
4802 Pennsylvania #9178
4803 ATSF (Zebra Stripe) #2278
4804 ATSF (Zebra Stripe) #2287
4805 Baltimore & Ohio #451
4806 Baltimore & Ohio #460
4807 Southern Pacific
(Tiger Stripe) #1395
4808 Southern Pacific
(Tiger Stripe) #1401

In 1948 the Baldwin Locomotive Works introduced the 606SC prime mover. The previous power of eight cylinders could now be harnessed with only six super charged cylinders. With an overall length of 46 feet, the DS-4-4-1000 was almost 3 feet shorter than its predecessors, the VO-1000 and DS-4-4-1000 (608NA). 445 of the DS-4-4-1000 (606SC)'s were produced between January, 1948 and January, 1951. Stewart Hobbies, Inc. is proud to add this new HO scale locomotive to our product line. The DS-4-4-1000(606SC) will be produced in cooperation with Ajin Precision Manufacturing and released in extremely limited quantities.

Also New, #10183 N&W Fishbelly Hoppers 6-Packs.

STEWART HOBBIES, Inc.



HO
Scale

140 New Britain Blvd. Chalfont, PA 18914-1832

Website: www.stewarthobbies.com

MR News

CONDUCTED BY DAVID POPP



BOTH PHOTOS, WILLIAM ZUBACK

Longtime model railroader Dick Cecil (left) discusses the next shot with Tri-Marq Productions director Chris Johnson during the taping.

The 60-minute video takes the viewer step-by-step through the process of building this 4 x 8-foot HO scale layout.

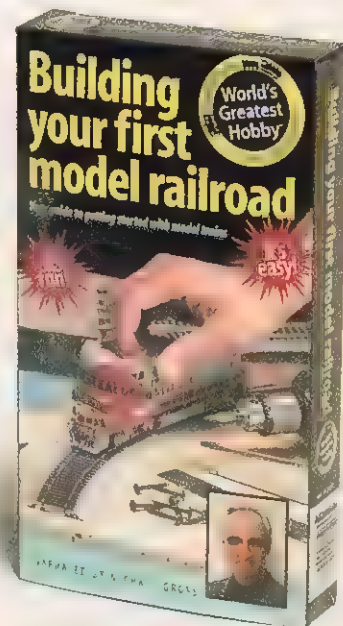
Lights! Camera! Action!

In December the workshop at MODEL RAILROADER was turned into a sound stage to produce a layout construction video for the World's Greatest Hobby campaign. Tri-Marq Productions, a Milwaukee-based video production company, wasted no time in filling the shop with lighting equipment and video cameras. Some special production equipment included a mini-boom for fluid panning shots, a micro-camera to provide realistic HO scale views of the finished layout, and a special time-lapse camera mounted in the ceiling to cover the whole six-day event from start to finish in about 60 seconds.

Working more than ten hours a day, the film crew captured local model rail-

roader Dick Cecil constructing a 4 x 8-foot layout from the ground up with behind-the-scenes help of the whole MR staff. Though the layout was completed in little over a week, filming required every action to be repeated multiple times for the camera, making it seem like we were building three layouts, not just one.

The hour-long program was produced for use by clubs and hobby shops conducting workshops for the WGH campaign. The video gives beginners straightforward guidance to help them build their first layout and will also soon be available in stores. You can see the track plan in our July 2002 issue. — David Popp



► INDUSTRY NEWS

Reboxx has moved

Reboxx, manufacturer of boxes, foam, wheelsets, and weights, has a new address: Reboxx Inc., 7 Kane Industrial Dr., Hudson, MA 01749; www.reboxx.com.

Correction

In the March 2002 issue of MODEL RAILROADER (page 87) we mentioned incorrectly that the locomotive in Melissa Skidmore-Reardon's winning photograph was painted by her "husband Jim Reardon." Jim is actually her father-in-law. — D. P.

Train showcase

The National Orange Show in San Bernardino, Calif., has a new feature: model trains. The expected 200,000 fairgoers will be able to see many train club displays. The free show runs May 23-27. For more info visit www.nationalorangeshow.com.



WILLIAM ZUBACK

Jim Hediger, Jim Kelly, and Rick Johnson earned this year's Customer Focus editorial awards.

Award-winning staff members

The 2001 winners of the second-annual incentive awards for *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine's Customer Focus program were announced at a breakfast for staff members held January 16, 2002.

Artwork of the year was awarded to illustrator Rick Johnson for the "Wildcat Central" lead artwork in the January 2001 issue.

Letter of the year went to senior editor Jim Hediger for the best response to a reader's inquiry.

Retiring managing editor Jim Kelly cleaned up the rest of the honors: best staff-written feature of the year, the "N scale diesel locomotive roundup" from the June issue; product review of the year, for his review of the Atlas N scale B23-7 locomotive in the May issue; and department of the year for his work on MR News. — D. P.



CHANNELS 10/36

Back on track

Milwaukee Public Television's international series *Tracks Ahead* has returned for its fifth season. Hosted by Spencer Christian (pictured at left) and directed by David Baule, the 13 new half-hour episodes take viewers around the world covering all aspects of trains

and the people who love them. Kalmbach Publishing Co. is an underwriter for the program. *Tracks Ahead* is currently being aired nationwide by over 150 PBS stations. Check trains.com for a list of stations and your local listings for times. — D. P.



CHUCK KOEHLER

Nn3 out-races the rest

Tom Knapp, a member of the "Nn3 Alliance," proudly displays the group's Web address, www.Nn3.org, on his vintage Italian race car. Tom races on the West Coast and is seen here at Laguna Seca for a Sports Car Club of America Vintage Race Weekend last November. It is entirely possible that the 270-strong international group of narrow gauge modelers in 1:148, 1:150, 1:152, and 1:160 scales is the only model railroading organization to sponsor a race car. At least it is the only one the MR staff has ever seen! — D. P.



WSOR patriotic cars

The Wisconsin Southern RR repainted three of its boxcars as patriotic symbols honoring the memory of the victims of the Sept. 11 tragedy and showing support for America's armed forces. Photographer Matt Gaudynski caught up with WSOR 503081, "A Day America Will Never Forget," in Milwaukee, Wis., in December 2001. — D. P.

hobbytown of Boston
HO Diecast Diesel Loco Kits & Drives
New Online Illustrated Parts Catalog
WWW.HOBBYTOWNOFBOSTON.COM
P.O. BOX 335 - WHITING - NJ - 08759
Phone 732-350-3887 / Fax 732-350-2557

17th National Garden Railway Convention Official Video



Send Check or
Money Order to:

ONLY

\$19.95

+ \$3.50 s&h

17th Convention Video
P.O. Box 1346

Edmonds, WA 98020-1346 4-6 weeks for delivery

TEEN-AGERS



The Teen Association of
Model Railroaders

is dedicated to helping
teens with the hobby.
For information write:

TAMR

c/o Newton Vezina

76 Roy Street, Springfield, MA 01104

<http://www.tamr.org>

Email: info@tamr.org

Infra Red Detection of Trains (IRDOT) Do You Know Where Your Trains Are?

IRDOT-1 - detects a train & operates an electronic switch
MAS - operates 2, 3, or 4 aspect signals
IRDASC - train detector & operates a 2 aspect signal
& block control
SA - Slow-Accelerate can automate part or all of a layout
NO MODIFICATIONS TO ROLLING STOCK
Send \$2 for a catalog

Call or Write
TODAY!

SKD Electronics

2217 Holly Oak Ct., Waldorf, MD 20601

Phone/Fax: 301.705.7734

e-mail: traindetec@aol.com

www.traindetec.com



FLORIDA'S LARGEST TRAIN STORE

A Model Railroader's Paradise



H&R TRAINS

One of the most unique
stores in the world!

<http://www.hrtrains.com>

6901 U.S. 19 North, Pinellas Park,

FL 33781 "Tampa Bay Area"

Phone: (727) 526-4682 Fax: (727) 526-3439

MR News

PRODUCT NEWS



Sn3 Mikado: Railmaster Exports has released an Sn3 White Pass & Yukon Route class 70 Mikado in ready-to-run and kit form. The ready-to-run locomotive with a Lenz DCC decoder installed and is priced at \$949. The basic kit with partially assembled mechanism is \$525. The kit with a fully assembled operating mechanism is \$575. Railmaster Exports, 209 Royal Road, Royal Heights, Auckland 8, New Zealand; www.railmaster.co.nz.

HO scale

Accurail announced a new steel panel side 55-ton twin hopper based on a New York Central version of the rebuilt USRA hopper. The cars will be released in these road names: Ann Arbor, Chesapeake & Ohio, Delaware & Hudson, Frisco, Grand Trunk, New Haven, NYC, Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, Union Pacific, Wabash, data only black/oxide, and undecorated. Accurail Inc., P. O. Box 278, Elburn, IL 60119; www accurail.com.



rolling stock. Athearn has also released its Ready-to-Roll Husky Stack car with two containers for the Burlington Northern Santa Fe, Burlington Northern, CSXT, and Trailer Train. Athearn, 19010 Laurel Park Rd., Compton, CA 90220; www.athearn.com.

Aztec is offering a free collection of scale shipping cartons in several sizes. Fifteen cartons are printed on each sheet in either red and black on white paper or green and black on tan paper. Assembly is required. To receive two free sheets of boxes send a SSAE no. 10 (business size) envelope with "free HO boxes" printed on it to: Aztec Manufacturing Co., 2701 Conestoga Drive, No. 113, Carson City, NV 89706; www.aztectrains.com.



Athearn has released its SIECO exterior post plate C 50-foot boxcar. The Genesis-line model features stand-alone details and machined metal wheelsets with rotating bearing caps. The car is offered in these road names: Milwaukee Road, Boston & Maine, Norfolk & Western, Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, St. Lawrence, and undecorated. Also, Athearn announced the inaugural release in its John Deere Classic series, a die-cast Model B tractor. Future releases include a Series 50 die-cast tractor, a collection of John Deere billboards, a John Deere service truck with a load of tires, and other John Deere



Classic Construction Models has introduced an all-brass model of the



HO General Electric 44-ton switcher: Bachmann is releasing a DCC-ready (Digital Command Control) version of its popular GE 44-ton diesel switcher as part of its Spectrum line. The locomotive is available decorated in the U. S. Army Transportation Corps paint scheme and unlettered painted red or yellow. Bachmann Industries Inc., 1400 E. Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19124; www.bachmanntrains.com.

Caterpillar 797 mining truck. Each piece is constructed of investment cast and etched brass parts and features a detailed cab, twin body hoists to raise and lower the dump box, and rubber tires. Price is \$597 plus shipping. Classic Construction Models, 6590 S. W. Fallbrook Place, Beaverton, OR 97008; www.ccmmodels.com.

Con-Cor will release its version of the North Shore Line Electroliner in mid-2002. The model will feature a fly-wheel drive, reversing lights, and is DCC-ready. Con-Cor International, 8101 E. Research Court, Tucson, AZ 85710; www.all-railroads.com.



Downtown Deco is offering an Old Town HO scale structure kit featuring new Hydrocal castings and full-color signs. The structure is also available in three other versions with different signs: The Docks, Red Light District, and Urban Renewal. Downtown Deco, 4319 Rainbow Dr., Missoula, MT 59803; www.downtowndeco.com.

InterMountain Railway Co. has announced that all of the firm's new assembled HO scale freight cars will be equipped with Kadee couplers. Some newly released HO assembled freight cars include: Chicago & North Western ACF Center Flow two-bay covered hopper; Corn Sweeteners 4,750-cubic-foot rib-sided three-bay covered hopper; Dow Chemical Co. ACF Type 27 riveted 10,000-gallon tank car; Minneapolis & St. Louis 1937 American Association of Railroads (AAR) 40-foot boxcar; United States Railroad Administration (USRA) drop bottom gondola. InterMountain Railway Co., P. O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; www.intermountain-railway.com.

Kadee announced its latest 40-foot and 50-foot PS-1 boxcars. The cars are offered for Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe's *El Capitan* slogan, the Vermont Ry., and the St. Louis-San Francisco's "Ship it on the Frisco!" slogan. Kadee Quality Products Co., 673 Avenue C, White City, OR 97503-1078; www.kadee.com.

Kanamodel Products released four new Canadian Pacific kits: a branchline bunkhouse, a three-building lineside set, a section house, and a set containing all five buildings. All kits feature laser-cut Northeastern siding, color-coded stripwood, and include Campbell or Grandt Line windows and doors. Kanamodel Products, P. O. Box 57585-1031 Brunette Ave., Coquitlam, BC V3K 6S8, Canada.

AllTrains.com

All Trains all the Time!

Discount Prices on HO and N Scale Trains, Railroad Clothing and Gifts.

Free Shipping on orders over \$100.00!

www.AllTrains.com Ph: (941)758-3122

E-Mail: Sales@AllTrains.com

BRITISH MODELS

Extensive selection of quality ready-to-run models and kits from

HORNBY and

BACHMANN



BRANCH-LINE in HO scale, also O tinplate by ACE TRAINS plus O scale Kits. Steam, diesel, electric and rolling stock. Die cast road vehicles by CORGI and EFE, plus kits of construction equipment, structures, accessories, figures, books, and much more! ILLUSTRATED CATALOG HO \$4.00/O \$5.00 (SPECIFY SCALE)

INTERNATIONAL HOBBIES

10556 COMBIE RD., SUITE 6327 • AUBURN, CA 95602
PH: 530-268-8715 FAX: 530-268-3847 e-mail interhob@thegrid.net

DeMar Electronics

This month's specials on Hobby MOTORS. We have over a dozen different types some in limited quantities.

Catalog \$3.00 or Download Catalog on line at: demarelectronics.com

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102

Toll Free 877-655-6433—FAX 847-854-4434

We accept most major credit cards

STANDARD GAUGE RARITY

DRY TRANSFER LETTERING

1880s to 1960s

Billboard Box Cars & Reefers - Beer & Wine Cars
Gondolas - Flat Cars - Passenger Cars - Locomotives

GENERAL SCRATCH BUILDING SUPPLIES

N HO S O G - 74 Page Catalog #10 - \$5.00



Clover House

Box 62M, Sebastopol, CA 95473-0062

Introducing... **Champ's Re-prints**
Special custom runs of Champ's previously discontinued decal sets. Contact us for details!

We're Making Happy Modelers!

Champ... decals, and much more!

Visit us online, or order current HO & O Catalog, \$6.00 direct from Champ!

Champion Decal Co., PO Box 1178R, Minot, ND 58702
701-852-4938 * 701-852-9429 (fax) * www.minot.com/~champ

Fantastic Custom Trains

Custom Model Railroads

DCC & Special Effects

Train Store All Gauges

1311 Commerce Ln, Suite 9, Jupiter, FL 33458

Ph 561-818 5666 Fax 561-333-2563

Email: Captain_Fantastic@MSN.Com

We Are an Authorized Dealer for: Soundtraxx, Digitrax, & Train Control Systems

DSX Sound Only \$97; DSD-150 Sound and Drive: \$135

Plug and Plays: From \$99 to \$125 (Call for details)

Digitrax Chief II, \$349; DT 400 Super Throttle, \$135

TCS T1, 2 Function Decoder; \$14.99!

Speakers for all Size Installations

Call or Write for our Free Catalog and Price List

We do Installation of All DCC

Free Shipping for DCC Purchases; Discount Prices, Always!

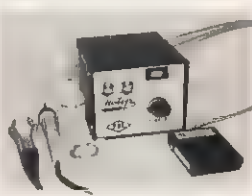
LGB • POLA • **Stadium44** • PIKO • LGB
 Loco's, Pass.Cars, Buildings, Caboose's & More
 All Items on Sale!
FREE Price List * Send SASE
 P.O.Box 140372 * Brooklyn, NY * 11214
 888-377-4313 - Sales / 718-645-0269-FAX
www.Stadium44.com / M/C-VISA-AMEX

POCONO MOUNTAIN LINES
 EASY-TO-USE ELECTRONICS
 for MODEL RAILROADING
 AUTO REVERSE w/delay, DC
 TIMED STATION STOP, DC/DCC
No loco mods - No soldering
 639 Lakeside Drive 570-894-4086
 Tobyhanna PA 18466 VISA-MC-DISC

HOTIP!

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE IN
 RESISTANCE SOLDERING TOOLS!

Complete
 300 Watt
 outfit shown.
 Available in both
 200 Watt and
 300 Watt systems!
 Send a SASE for
 descriptive
 brochure, fact
 sheet and price list.



P.O. BOX 769M-UKIAH, CALIFORNIA - 95482
 PHONE: (707) 462-7680

evergreen
EXTRA LARGE

**WHITE STYRENE
 SHEETS**

8 sizes
 .010 to .125"
\$7.20/pack

Call or write for
 free product info.

EVERGREEN SCALE MODELS, INC.
 18620-F 141st Ave. NE, Woodinville, WA 98072
 Toll Free: 877-376-9099 - FAX: 425-402-7948

CUSTOM DECALS



Create your own
 Private Roadname Decals
 with help from Rail Graphics

See our Web Site for More Information on this Model

Rail

Graphics

Large, Stamped, Self Addressed Envelope
 with 57c Postage for FREE Sample & Info

1183 N. Lancaster Circle

CUSTOM DECALS

South Elgin, IL 60177

Tel: 847/742-5404 Fax: 847/742-5407

www.railgraphicsdecals.com

MR News



HO MOW equipment: Custom Finishing released its MK III Switch/Production Tamper. The tamper includes a detachable projection buggy, two mid trolleys, and Canon laser cart. Window glazing and decals are included. The price is \$51.95 plus \$6.50 for shipping and handling. Custom Finishing, 379 Tully Rd., Orange, MA 01364.

Laserkit announced the release of the first in a new series of kits, the Dabler Mill & Supply Co. (no. 2001). Some of the details include an enclosed rail car loading/unloading shed, an elevator tower with visible gear drive wheel and chain, dry transfers, and full color signs. Suggested price is \$269.95. American Model Builders Inc., 1420 Hanley Industrial Ct., St. Louis, MO 63144; www.laserkit.com.

Märklin announced new products for North American model railroaders including a Union Pacific 600-series Alco PA-1 diesel locomotive. The model features metal construction, a digital decoder, and a sound effects generator. The same locomotive is also offered by Trix in a two-rail DC version. Märklin, P. O. Box 510559, New Berlin, WI 53151-0559; www.märklin.com.

NKP Car Co. is offering a Chicago, Burlington & Quincy PA-14 suburban coach. The car is painted green and tan and decaled by Q Connection of St. Louis. The complete kit with trucks is \$72.95. NKP Car Co., 1260 Lake St., Hanover Park, IL 60103.



Sunshine Models has released six resin kit versions of the Baltimore & Ohio's M-27 series boxcars. Another recent release is an XM-28 single-sheathed boxcar kit for both the Milwaukee and Chicago, Terre Haute & Southeastern 714000 series and for the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy. Also offered is a kit of the Rock

Island's 141000 series Pratt truss boxcar from 1930. Sunshine Models, P. O. Box 4997, Springfield, MO 65808.



TCS Models has released a Pennsylvania RR brick interlocking tower kit. The polyurethane resin kit features Flemish bond brick walls and a slate roof in a one-piece casting. Price is \$36.95. TCS Models, 32320 Redwood Blvd., Avon Lake, OH 44012.



New from Walther's is Arnold's Drive-In. Part of the firm's Cornerstone Series of structures, the kit is a replica of the burger-and-fries restaurants from the 1950s and '60s. The kit requires two AAA batteries and a 12-volt power pack, sold separately. Wm. K. Walther's Inc., P. O. Box 3039, Milwaukee, WI 53201-3039; www.walther's.com.

N scale

Aztec has added the Mini Monsoon to its line of track cleaning products. Mounted in an Atlas 40-foot gondola,



the car will operate on 8"-radius curved track. Micro-Trains trucks and body-mounted couplers along with three brushes and a magnet also come on the car. Aztec Manufacturing Co., 2701 Conestoga Dr., No. 113, Carson City, NV 89706; www.aztectrains.com.



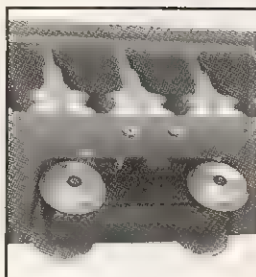
New from Blair Line is a laser-cut kit called Ernie's Gas Station. The kit is based on a gas station that stood along old U. S. Route 66 in Carthage, Mo. Blair Line, P. O. Box 1136, Carthage, MO 64836; www.blairline.com.

Brass Car Sides has released photoetched brass car sides for the Milwaukee Road Valley series streamlined passenger cars. The sides are designed to be used with the American Limited Models nos. 8010 and 8020 core kits. The price is \$18.75. Brass Car Sides, 715 S. Seventh St., St. Peter, MN 56082; www.brasscarsides.com.

Con-Cor has announced production of a Southern Pacific GS-4 4-8-4 Daylight locomotive. The model features a five-pole skewed armature motor, handrails, and a GS-4 tender with correct trucks. Also the firm's bi-level Budd and Pullman built commuter coach and cab cars are being re-released decorated for Amtrak (Phase IV lettering), Burlington, Chicago & North Western, Metra, Milwaukee Road, Rock Island, RTA, Southern Pacific, and undecorated. Con-Cor International, 8101 E. Research Court, Tucson, AZ 85710; www.aal-railroads.com.

InterMountain Railway Co. has announced that all its new assembled N scale freight cars will be equipped with Atlas trucks and operating knuckle couplers. Some of the firm's new assembled freight cars include a Chicago & North Western cylindrical hopper (green), a Great Northern Mineral Red (original) 12-panel 40-foot boxcar, Gulf

Power for Nearly Every Model Railroad Use



Whether you're powering for your finest models, need a drive unit for a commercial display or just want to add a "drop-in" drive to the grandkid's Mr. Roger's trolley, you can depend on NWSL. We have two- and three-axle #1 gauge self-contained drive units (two-axle unit shown here) as well as near-prototypical axle hung Super Magic Carpet drives. For O scale, consider our Magic Carpet I, II or III for versatility and small size. In almost every scale NWSL has the appropriate gearbox and precision can motor. Check out the complete line of universal shaft connectors, flywheels and wheelsets. When it comes to making your models move, look to NWSL.

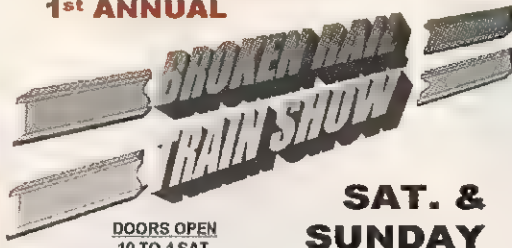
Order your NWSL full line catalog/how-to reference guide. It is available for \$9.00 postage paid, U. S. funds. Bank cards accepted.



NorthWest Short Line

P. O. Box 423, Seattle, Washington 98111-0423 • www.nwsl.com

1st ANNUAL



DOORS OPEN
10 TO 4 SAT.
10 TO 3 SUN.

SAT. &
SUNDAY

MAY 4 & 5, 2002

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY RAUCH FIELDHOUSE
123 Goodman Dr., Bethlehem, Pa 18015-3717

ADMISSION: ADULT \$5.00, CHILDREN \$2.50
Children under 6 FREE

Sponsored by



L&KV

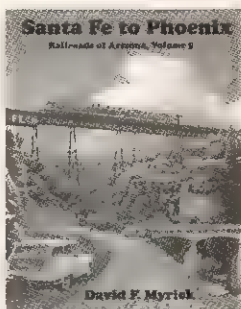
LEHIGH & KEYSTONE VALLEY
MODEL RAILROAD CLUB

BETHLEHEM, PA.
(NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION)

Visit our WEBSITE for
Pre-registration info:

www.members.aol.com/lkv01/lkv01.html

TABLES AVAILABLE CALL 610-974-9590 (6:00pm to 9:00pm EST)



SIGNATURE PRESS

New Book by David Myrick!

Santa Fe to Phoenix

Volume 5 of Myrick's renowned *Railroads of Arizona* series, covering the "Peavine" and Parker lines, as well as connecting mining roads. As always from Myrick, a rich trove of Santa Fe and Arizona history. With 272 total pages, 261 photos, most never before published, and 29 maps, this book will be a welcome addition to many railroad libraries.

Price: \$65

Plus \$5 shipping (\$10 foreign ship). Calif. residents add \$5.04 sales tax.

Order direct: 11508 Green Rd., Wilton, CA 95693 • www.signaturepress.com
Visa & Mastercard orders: 1-800-305-7942 • DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

World of Trains

105-18 Metropolitan Ave., Forest Hills, NY 11375
718-520-9700 Overseas orders gladly accepted.

ORDERS & INFORMATION: 800-223-3346

You may order by check, money order, credit card or C.O.D. C.O.D. orders add \$4.95. All orders must include 5% shipping; min. shipping \$2.95, plus \$2.95 handling charge. Min. order \$20.00. New York residents add state and local taxes. Canadian and overseas orders: 20% shipping; APO - 10% shipping. min./mun \$10.00. Personal checks allow 20 days. Fax 718-261-7453

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Bachmann HO 515 Prairie 2-6-2 w/Smoke\$34.95
Life-Like HO Freight Cars (4)10.95
MRC Command 2600 Console89.95
LL HO F40PH P/D/Caboose - Amtrak19.95
6202 Gandy Dancer12.95
46221 Blinking Bridge and Trestle (18 pc.)3.95
Kadee Couplers #5 (20)16.95
Xuron Track Cutters9.95

Ask for our
FREE 75
page catalog
for complete
listings and
prices of
advertised
and other
companies.

WE STOCK:

Atlas
Peco
Kato
MRC
LifeLike
Bachmann
Woodlands
DPM
Model
Power
Micro-Train

15%
Discount
on
Walther's
Orders!

N GAUGE CLOSEOUTS

Life Like GP3816.95
LL Remote Switch #4 L or R5.49
Russell Snow Plow6.49
Micro-Train 1000-1032.95
Kato PA1/PB1 Undecorated89.95
S80 Northern 4-8-449.95
LL F40PH P/D/Caboose - Amtrak19.95
LL GP38 P/D/Caboose - SF19.95

N GAUGE FREIGHT CARS

20 Cars/46 95... SALE 2.50 ea

KATO N GAUGE UNITRACK SETS

K-1 Starter Set SALE 26.00
K-2 Starter Set SALE 54.95
K-3 Viaduct Set SALE 84.95
20-840 Double Track Viaduct Set NEW 103.95

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF
THOMAS THE TANK
BY LEARNING CURVE
20% DISCOUNT

Visit us on the world wide web: <http://www.worldoftrains.com>

119 VERNON ST., ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
PH. (916) 782-6067

8-0	ALCO	HO	\$230
APACHE RAILWAY C420 #82	CP	OMI	\$399
AT&SF F7 ABB SET #337	FP	OMI	\$1375
AT&SF F7 A&B #308	FP	ORI	\$676
B&O 4-6-2 P-1 PRESIDENT	PP	AKANE	\$295
BN&F SD75M #8270	FP	OMI	\$680
D&RGW 2-10 C-48	PP	NKP	\$299
GN 4-8-4 S2	CP	PFM	\$799
LV C401-1	OMI	OMI	\$299
NS CP959 #4629 OP LIFESAVER	PP	OMI	\$495
QAL 2-6-2 #105	PT	PFM	\$395
PRR 4-6-2 K4	PFM	HO	\$420
SP 4-8-2 AC-4 #4101	CP	WEST	\$925
SP 4-10-2 T-30 #86	CP	WEST	\$399
UP 1942 6-6-4 SLEEPER W/SKIRTS	CY	HO	\$275
UP 4-8-4 FF-1 #814	CP	PFM	\$1050
UP 4-8-2 #2002 MASTER SERIES	CP	ORI	\$840
UP EQ	CP	ORI	\$850
U-4-4 TORNEY BLACK UNLETTERED	FP	AWO	HO-3 \$349
D&RGW 2-6-2 K-2Z	WEST	HO	\$50

send SASE for complete brass list
www.rhobbies.com



PUT A TRAILER PARK ON YOUR LAYOUT TODAY

Several styles available in HO and N scale.

50's Era to modern double wide

Call for a free catalog 1-800-710-9034

Write to Nucomp Miniatures

P.O. Box 539 Bluffton, IN. 46714

Visit our web site at www.nucorcorp.com

märklin® ...simply the Best!

9th Annual Märklin Preorder Program for 2002

M23649	American Locomotive Starter Set & Big Boy & Santa Fe Trains.	1547.04
M37805	Digital, TEE Powered Rail Car Train CT 11 S DB (L)	795.79
M37810	Digital U, P, & S Pacific Fuel Diesel Locomotive (L)	309.34
M39561	Digital, Crcr Freight Loco & C 6/8 11 SBB (E) (L)	362.98
M43604	AT & SF Santa Fe Railway Observation Car	68.39
M45847	U P Type A-50-19 Double Door 3-Boxcar Set	94.54
M56800	U P & S Pacific Fuel Express Refrigerator 3 Car Set	54.54
M56801	U P & S Pacific Fuel Express Refrigerator 3 Car Set	54.54
M61429	50 Yrs Baden-Wuerttemberg Train Set (L)	85.85
M68805	Penn RR F7 Loco & B Unit (L)	199.29
M68812	Chesapeake & Ohio "Mikado" Steam Locomotive & Caboose	217.48

Digital Products for the Märklin Digital System:

MO-625 100va Improved Digital Booster	\$299.95
MO-630 130va Transformer (purchased w/MO-625) ...	\$125.00
MO-689 k83 Digital Decoder for Signals and Switches	\$52.95
MO-690 Improved Walk-around Infrared Digital Master Control	
Now Offering Double-Heading! Reduced \$75.00 =>	\$24.95



While supplies last, prior sales excluded.
Request Our Newsletter, UPS \$6.00.
Shipping WORLDWIDE since 1983!



For the BEST Combination of Price and Service!
MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES

1145 E. Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525
610) 367-5925 M-Th 11-8, F 11-9, Sat 10-8, Sun (call)
Orders ONLY 1-800-MDL-BAHN (USA & Canada)

http://www.modelbahnott.com
E-mail to: mdlbahn@ptdoroq.net

HUGE TINPLATE TRAIN AUCTION!

Ives · Lionel · American Flyer · Dorton · Marx · Etc.

Over 400 lots of O, 1 and Standard Gauge

Pre-war and post-war. No Reserve!
All items sold to the highest bidder.

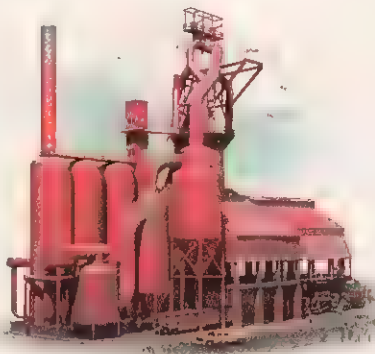
Sunday, May 19, 2002

Arcadia, CA.

For information, please call
310-313-9353, or visit
www.alliedmodeltrains.com.

MR News

ACF Type 27 riveted 8,000-gallon tank car, and Santa Fe Refrigerator Dept. *El Capitan* and *Scout* refrigerator cars. Also, a Great Northern ACF 4,650-cubic-foot three-bay covered hopper kit is available. InterMountain Railway Company, P. O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; www.intermountain-railway.com.



Walthers has released its Cornerstone blast furnace in N scale. The steel industry structure consists of three large stoves, a hot blast main, and an exhaust stack. Details include walkways, a skip hoist, and other machinery. Wm. K. Walthers Inc., P. O. Box 3039, Milwaukee, WI 53201-3039; www.walthers.com.

0 scale

InterMountain Railway Co. is releasing several new assembled freight cars, including a PFE double herald R-40-10 reefer and a Union Tank Car Co. Type 27 riveted 8,000-gallon tank car. InterMountain Railway Co., P. O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; www.intermountain-railway.com.




Ultra Scale II offers a new superdetailing kit for InterMountain AAR boxcars featuring exact scale side and end ladders, steel and wooden brake platforms, fulcrum, and retainer valve. Each kit details four InterMountain cars. Price is \$20 plus \$5.95 for shipping and handling. Ultra Scale II, P. O. Box 217, Redmond, WA 98073-0217; www.ChoochEnterprises.com.

S scale

S-Helper Service has released new road names for its International Car Co. wide cupola caboose. Road names include Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe, Chessie Safety Special, Chessie, Maine Central, Reading, and undecorated. S-Helper Service Inc., 2 Roberts Rd., New Brunswick, NJ 08901-1621.

Z scale



Micro-Trains is adding a new Union Pacific 40-foot, single-door boxcar to its Z scale line. Micro-Trains Line Co., 351 Rogue River Parkway, P. O. Box 1200, Talent, OR 97540-1200; www.micro-trains.com.

Large scale

USA Trains has released 70-ton three-bay coal hoppers in its Ultimate Series line. The 1:29 scale cars are available for Baltimore & Ohio, Burlington Northern, New York Central, Rio Grande, Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, and 18 other road names as well as an undecorated version. USA Trains, P. O. Box 100, Malden, MA 02148; www.usatrains.com.

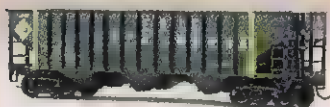
N scale freight cars: Micro-Trains has released five new cars for the firm's N scale line: a Galveston RR 50-foot rib-side boxcar (double door, without running board); a Klondike White Mint 51-foot rivet-side mechanical reefer; an Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe heavyweight depressed-center flatcar; a Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific 40-foot standard boxcar (single door, full ladders, without running board); and a Union Pacific 40-foot standard single-door boxcar. Micro-Trains Line Co., 351 Rogue River Parkway, P. O. Box 1200, Talent, OR 97540-1200; www.micro-trains.com.

► CLUB CARS

The Akron, Canton & Youngstown RR Historical Society is offering decals for the AC&Y's first two diesel locomotives, an Alco-GE S-2 and an RS-1, in HO, N, O, and S scales. Akron, Canton, & Youngstown RR Historical Society, P. O. Box 196, Sharon Center, OH 44274-0196; www.acyhs.org.



The Carbon Model Railroad Society is selling an Athearn HO scale gondola decorated for the Borough of Weatherly, Pa. Price is \$15 plus \$3 shipping for the first car and \$2 for each additional car. Order from the Carbon Model Railroad Society, 335 Boulder Oak Dr., Palmerton, PA 18071.



The Erie Lackawanna Historical Society is offering an HO scale model of one of the EL's 14-panel three-bay hoppers featuring yellow stripes. Twelve road numbers are available in two data typeface variations. Eight cars are painted and lettered as Greenville, and four in the Bethlehem style. The price is \$14.98 for a single car or \$155.76 for a 12-car set. Erie Lackawanna Historical Society Inc., 18 Kara East, Irvine, CA 92620.



Worcester Model Railroaders offers a Railbox single-door boxcar and an ACF Center Flow hopper lettered for the club's Worcester Central Lines. The HO scale cars are \$15 each; shipping is \$3.95. Massachusetts residents must add 5 percent sales tax. Worcester Model Railroaders, 10 Paige Lane, Oxford, MA 01540; www.wmrr.org.

Why Model Railroaders say McHenry™ HO Couplers are **THE BEST!**

Easy to
install with
built-in
centering
springs



#51 Coupler

No lost springs
with
Secure Spring™
Technology
U.S. PAT. # 5,823,371

1 pair - \$1.19
6 pair - \$5.99
25 pair - \$22.99

McHenry™ Couplers
1207 Pebble Point, Goshen, KY 40026
WWW.MCHENRYCOUPLERS.COM

Digital
plus
by Lenz™

LE1024W /LE1024MP
Ultra-thin (.14"!)
back EMF decoder

Super smooth 12-bit resolution back EMF
One-sided, ultra-thin design, Special lighting effects,
Four on/off functions, one rated for 500mA
and three rated for 150mA
LE1024W with wires,
LE1024MP with NMRA med. plug
Industry's best warranty "goof proof!"



Over One Million
Decoders Sold!

MSRP \$33.95/ \$35.95

Lenz Agency of North America
PO Box 143
Chelmsford, MA 01824
PH 978-250-1494 FX 978-455-LENZ
<http://www.lenz.com>

KLICK!
& PICK

Professional Precision Tools for
Artisans • Craftsmen • Hobbyists

@ the **NEW** www.toolsgs.com

TOOLS GS

Micro-Mark® Tools for Every Hobby

THE SMALL TOOL SPECIALISTS

MAGNETIC GLUING JIG CUTS YOUR ASSEMBLY TIME IN HALF

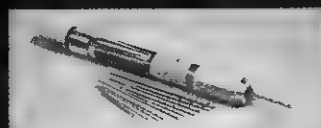
Approximately 10" square, 21-gauge rust-resistant steel with 1" flanges bent up at 90°. Includes 8 magnetic holding plates that hold components together squarely while glue dries.

#60304 \$26.95
#60305 8 Extra Magnets \$9.95



PREMIUM PIN VISE STORES ITS OWN DRILL BIT SET IN ITS HANDLE

Includes 12 high speed steel drill bits in even numbers from #52 through #74, plus 0-1/16" collet. #81651 \$14.95



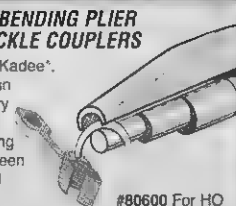
SOFT-TOUCH™ FOAM CRADLE FOR THE MODEL RAILROADER

Two different size wallo field and painted both large and small models while you paint or add details, apply decals, assemble or repair. #80784 \$7.95



TRIP PIN BENDING PLIER FOR KNUCKLE COUPLERS

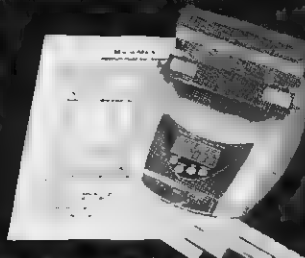
Adjust your Kadee®, Intermountain and McHenry trip pins by simply placing the pin between the jaws and squeezing. Bends pins up or down. Plier is stainless steel with box joint construction. #80600 For HO \$10.95 ea.
#80892 For N \$10.95 ea.



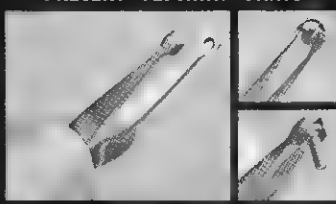
CAR WEIGHTING SYSTEM OPTIMIZES MODEL RAILROAD PERFORMANCE

Our Car Weighting System optimizes car weight so derailments are avoided and train lengths are maximized. Includes a high-precision digital scale for weighing cars, 48 self-stick 1/4 oz. lead weights, and a chart of optimum car weights based on NMMRA specifications. Easy to use. Works with scales N through O.

#82581 \$43.95



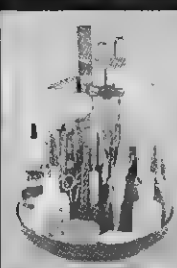
PEARL TWEEZERS PREVENT "FLY-AWAY" PARTS



Special indented tips grab hard-to-hold objects. #80490 \$2.95

ROTARY TRAY ENDS WORKBENCH CLUTTER

Rotary tray holds just about anything in less than one square foot of space. High impact plastic with rotating base. 10-1/2" dia., x 7" high. #82476 \$16.95

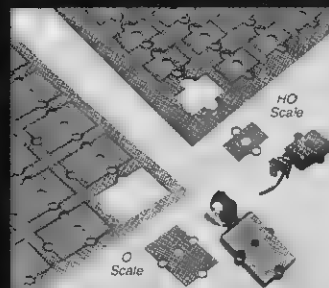


LASER-CUT COUPLER SHIMS - A REAL TIME SAVER

A Micro-Mark Exclusive!

Making your own shims can be frustrating, so we've done the work for you. Our laser-cut coupler shims are made of .025" thick insulation-grade compressed paper and are an exact fit for popular makes of HO and O scale coupler pockets, including Kadee®, Intermountain and Weaver.

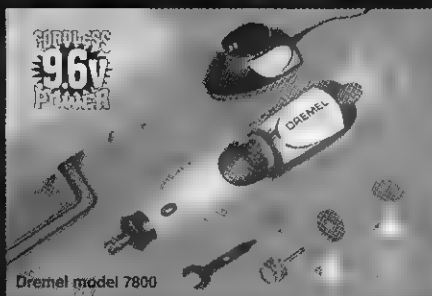
#82562 HO Coupler Shims, pkg. of 25 \$5.95
#82582 O Coupler Shims, pkg. of 20 \$6.50



DREMEL MultiPro 9.6v CORDLESS...A HANDFUL OF HIGH-SPEED POWER

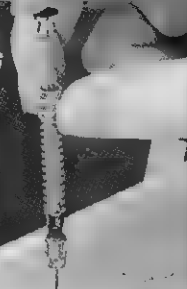
Delivers more power for a longer time than any other cordless model. Variable speed from 5,000 rpm to 25,000 rpm. Fully compatible with Dremel's full range of attachments and accessories. Includes cordless rotary tool, 9.6v battery, battery charger, carrying case, instruction and project books, and starter package of accessories.

#82606 \$76.95
List \$109.95



MICRO DRILL FOR DELICATE HAND DRILLING

Ring slides up and down the spiral brass handle causing the drill bit to turn. Steel chuck holds no. 61-80 drill bits. 4" long. #80348 \$7.95



AMERICAN BEAUTY RANGE SOLDERING SET



Instantly generates heat in a small area, making a perfect bond in 1 to 3 seconds without causing pieces you've already soldered to fall off. Solder everything from tiny etched brass parts to HO gauge rail. Outfit includes 100 watt power supply, tweezers with 45" cord and foot switch.

#80417A \$350.95
Same as #80417A, with 250 watt power supply. #80462A \$420.95

3-JAW CHUCK FOR ROTARY TOOLS

Our 3-jaw keyless chuck screws directly onto the threaded motor shaft of many rotary tools (including Dremel models 275, 285, 395, 595, 398 and 7800) for fast replacement of bits and accessories with 1/64" to 1/8" shanks.

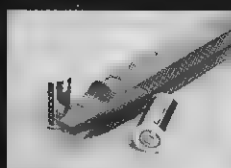
#81048 \$9.95



CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON WITH QUICK-CHANGE BATTERIES

Uses standard "C" cell rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries (2 required). Makes up to 120 solder joints between battery changes. Includes iron, two 1400mA-hr Ni-Cad batteries, quick-change battery door, fine soldering tip, tip cover, storage compartment and instruction booklet.

#82383 \$39.95



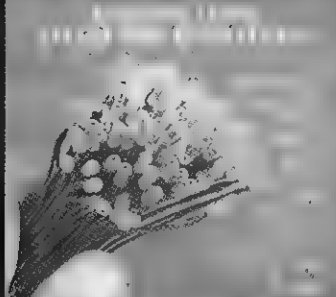
TRACK INSPECTION CAR FINDS TROUBLE SPOTS



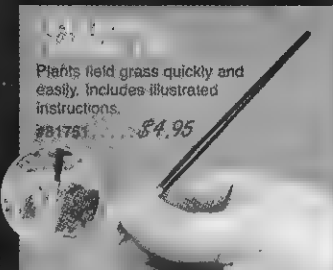
The clear floor of the car gives you the best view of the movement of wheelsets through switches and crossings, around curves, and at rail joints. Assembles easily in a few minutes.

#80916 HO Track Inspection Car with plastic wheels \$9.95

#82414 HO Track Inspection Car with metal wheels \$11.95



\$39.95 per 100-piece bundle of one color.
#82590-C Clear #82590-G Green
#82590-A Amber #82590-R Red



Plants field grass quickly and easily. Includes illustrated instructions. #81781 \$4.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-1065 - SHOP ONLINE www.mikamark.com

**Get Our Catalog
of Over 2,500 Items
FREE!**

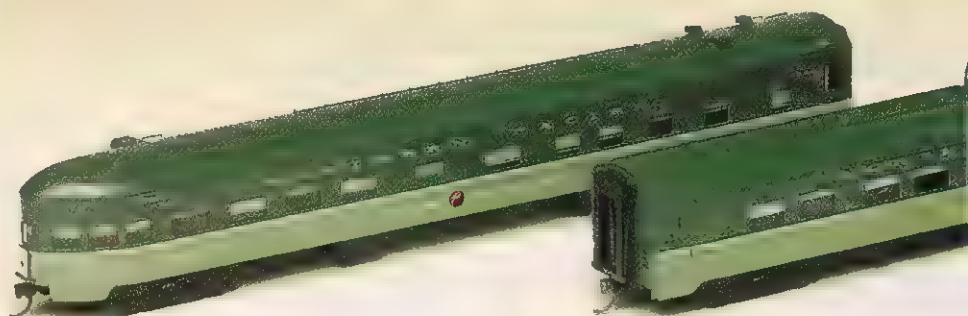
QTY	ITEM#	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA	TOTAL
Please Print Clearly			Subtotal	
			Shipping: See chart at left	
			NJ Residents add 6% sa as tax	
			C O D add \$6.00 (Cont. U S A only)	
			Final Total	

Hobbyshop Window



▲ **HO EMD F3 road diesels:** Three Genesis series EMD F3A and F3B diesel locomotives are offered with specific railroad details and paint schemes, including the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe's freight and passenger and the Southern Pacific's Black Widow colors. The passenger units are \$124.98 each or the A-B set is \$239.98; the freight units are \$114.98 each or \$199.98 per set from Athearn Inc., 19010 Laurel Park Rd., Compton, CA 90222.

► **HO passenger cars:** Northstar Railroad Models is selling an extensive line of smooth-side, streamlined Northern Pacific passenger car kits. Regular cars include laser-cut and etched clear acrylic sides and an Eastern Car Works core carbody kit; they sell for \$69.50 each. The dome cars use Con-Cor parts while the observation has formed acrylic sides and a cast resin roof end; these special kits are \$74.50 each. The finished samples are the NP *North Coast Limited's* sleeper-observation, a Budd Vista-Dome sleeper, and a Budd Vista-Dome coach. The kits are made by Northstar Railroad Models, 8401 Blaisdell Ave., Bloomington, MN 55420.

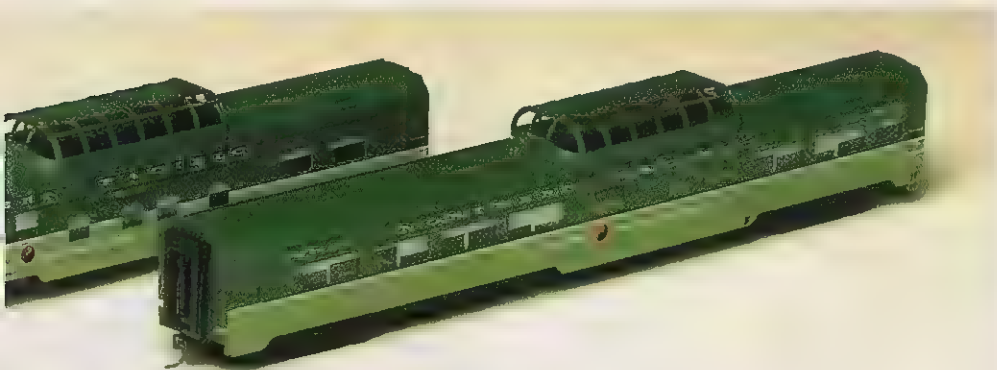




► **N scale 28-foot trailers:** Cast pewter kits for these 28-foot intermodal trailers are available with decal lettering for \$17.95 each. The kits are made by N Scale Innovations, 10753 E. 30th St., Tulsa, OK 74129; n-scale-innovations.com/nsi.html.



◄ **HO twin hoppers:** Accurail is making easy plastic kits for 55-ton twin hoppers in two new body styles. The Great Northern model represents a Canton Car Co. steel prototype of the 1930s, while the composite car is a Pennsylvania RR class H31a built in 1942. These kits are offered in several paint schemes by Accurail, P. O. Box 278, Elburn, IL 60119-0278, and sell for \$8.98 each.





Superdetailed urban scenery

on an N scale layout

Ntrak railroading inspired this basement empire

By Art Fahie

We live in an amazing time. The Internet brings us spontaneous information, our hobby magazines are both informative and created with an eye toward artistry, and the array of videotapes at our fingertips can each be a lesson in how to model a special moment in time.

Living in the Northeast, I've also been blessed with access to an incredible number of talented modelers. George Sellios, Earl Smallshaw, and Lou Sassi have provided the inspiration that has made the art of model railroading a reality. All of these things have aided and influenced my Niagara & Pearl Creek RR.

Beginnings in Ntrak

Although I started in HO scale, Jim FitzGerald and his Ntrak concepts got me started on what would eventually grow into a full-blown modeling effort. Using the modular concept throughout the entire project, my railroad is now made up of 11 sections filling an 11 x 29-foot area.

I have, however, deviated from certain modular practices to suit my own needs. For instance, the front panel of the N&PC uses 1 x 8s (instead of 1 x 4s) to allow enough room for track diagrams and waybill hangers.

◀ 1. A pair of New York Central Geeps switch the N&PC interchange yard at East Aurora. Art Fahie captured the scene on his N scale Niagara & Pearl Creek RR.

▶ 2. At the town of Thirty Mile Point, a borrowed Delaware & Hudson RS-3 shoves a reefer into the Adam Creamery spur while a NYC Mikado loads up at the coaling tower.



LOU SASSI



ART FAH E

Though some of the trackwork adheres to Ntrak standards, most does not. The Massachusetts-based Broken & Mangled Operating Group has influenced my newer trackwork to have a more prototypical feel with an emphasis on operation.

The benefits of going modular

Construction began in 1994, while I was still traveling on a carnival route and living in a motor home! Hampered by limited access to other hobbyists and space, I focused on scratchbuilding, kitbashing, and superdetailing my models. I realized fairly quickly that regardless of the scale, details are very important to make authentic models.

In 1998, the entire railroad took a 325-mile journey from Long Island, N. Y., to our new home in Maine. The layout would have faced almost certain destruction had it not been modular. Instead, the only moving casualty was one unfortunate Preiser figure!

Finishing one section at a time

The N&PC was built in sections, ranging from four to eight feet long. I had each one fully detailed and operating before expanding further. Shifting gears on a regular basis from benchwork to trackwork to scenery has helped keep my creative juices flowing. Though it took several years to complete enough railroad to shuttle a train

▲ 3. Fairbanks-Morse switcher no. 41 crosses the elevated track over the Niagara Division yard in West Aurora, N. Y. Art enjoys modeling complex urban scenery.

back and forth, I've never been faced with the prospect of needing to go back to finish a scene later.

I used code 70 Rail Craft track (Micro Engineering) and Peco switches for reliability and smooth operation. I eliminated the need for switch machines by keeping the benchwork no more than two feet deep in any area, allowing operators an easy reach.

I also believe strongly in not showing entire curves. By using view blocks, tunnels, and carefully placed structures, I try to maintain as much of a linear look to the track as possible. Even tight curves appear acceptable when viewed in short segments.

An evolving track plan

Like many model railroads, the N&PC evolved as new areas were completed. My focus was to operate the layout as a point-to-point railroad yet still include a continuous run for railfanning and to entertain visitors.

The locale is the Great Lakes region of New York state. Great topography,

◀ 4. Looking from Pumpkin Hill back to Thirty Mile Point, we can see about a quarter of the layout. Art believes tall mountains and obscured curves make a layout look bigger.



ART FAH E

The layout at a glance

Name: Niagara & Pearl Creek

Scale: N (1:160)

Prototype: free-lanced Northeastern line and New York Central

Locale: New York Great Lakes region

Period: 1954

Room size: 11 x 29 feet

Layout style: around the walls

Layout height: 40"

Benchwork: modular

Roadbed: 3/8" plywood with cork roadbed

Track: Rail Craft code 70 flextrack

Length of mainline run: 90 feet

Turnouts: Peco no. 6 main line, no. 4 yards

Minimum radius: 17" main line, 12" Niagara Division

Maximum grade: 3 percent

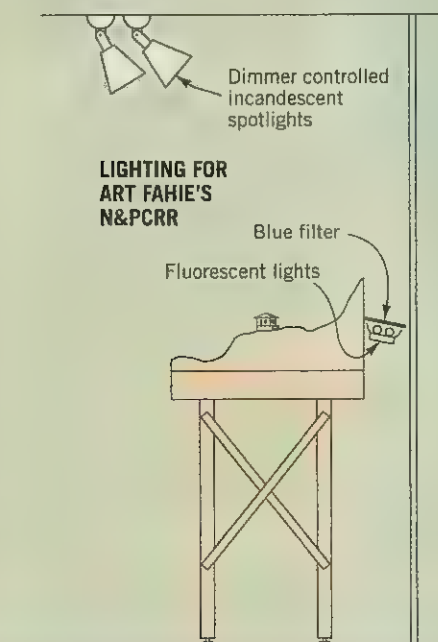
Scenery: Hydrocal and Sculptamold over Styrofoam and screen wire

Backdrop: linoleum

Control: Digitrax Digital Command Control (DCC)

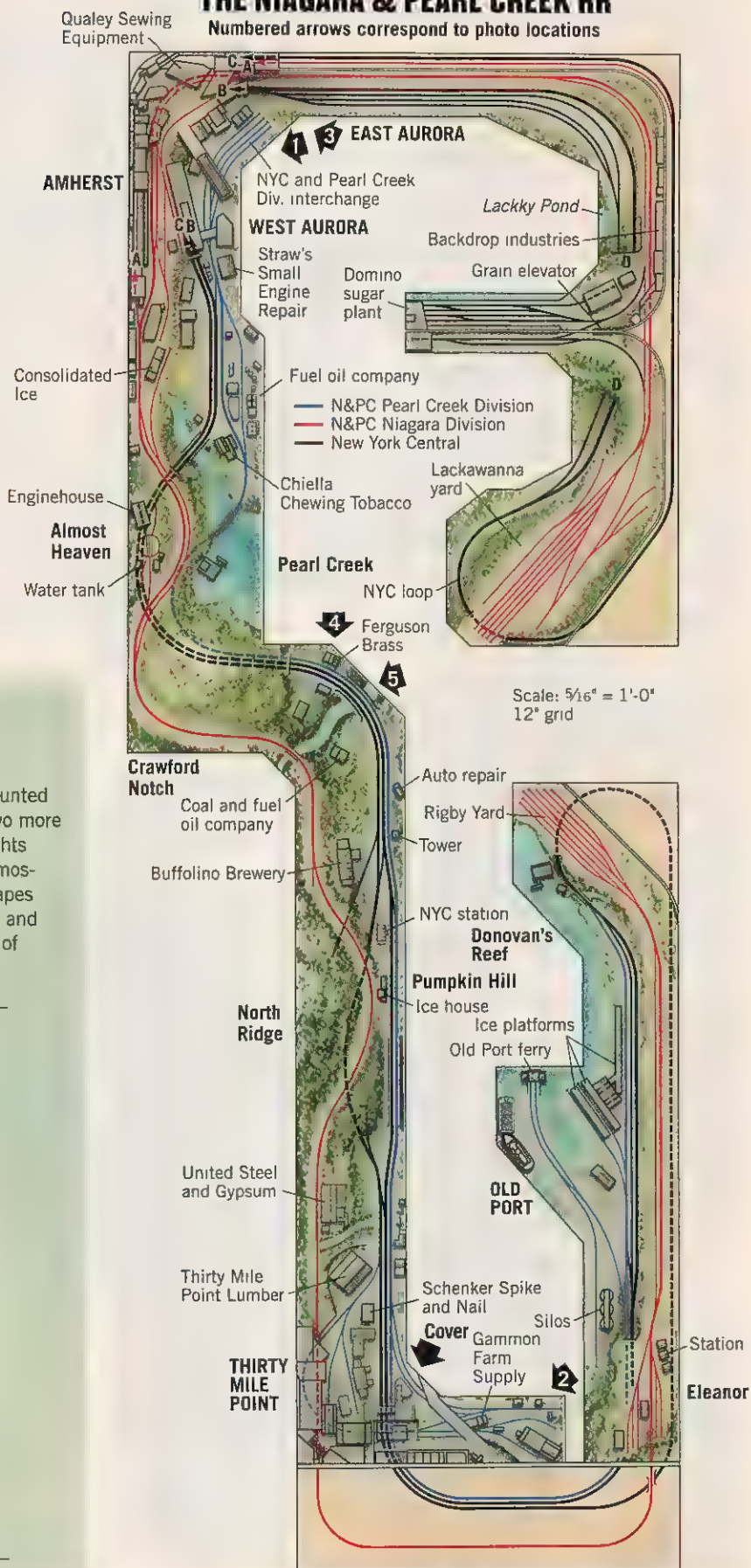
LIGHTING AND SOUND MAKE A RAILROAD

I installed fluorescent lights with blue filters mounted below the horizon to light my sky backdrop. Two more banks of dimmer-controlled incandescent spotlights above the layout create subtle changes in the atmosphere of the railroad home. Also, sound effects tapes help give my efforts a life of their own. Modeling and operations are really augmented by the theatrics of lighting and sound effects. — *Art Fahie*



THE NIAGARA & PEARL CREEK RR

Numbered arrows correspond to photo locations



ILLUSTRATIONS BY RICK JOHNSON



JOE SASSI

plenty of water scenes, and an abundance of industry lent itself to all sorts of scenic and operating possibilities. It also afforded a wonderful excuse to use New York Central and other equipment from prominent Eastern carriers!

The railroad is set in the fall of 1954 during the steam/diesel transition era. The colorful trees and rippling waterfalls of serene nature contrast nicely with the booming, industrial post-World War II American economy.

Creating the scene

Vertical scenery can visually enhance the size of any model railroad. I formed my mountainous and hilly terrain with screen, Styrofoam, or cardboard strips, depending on the location, and cast the rock faces in Hydrocal plaster.

I used a variety of ground foam and dried flowers to make the trees, bushes, and brush. My water is Liquitex acrylic gloss medium applied to areas painted black and stippled with Polly Scale Reading Green along the banks. The technique produces realistic water without a lot of fuss.

Most of my structures are kitbashed or scratchbuilt. I used Micro-Mark's RTV silicone extensively to make molds for reproducing structure walls and bridge parts. [See "Making more than one" on page 64 of this issue. — Ed.] I've always admired urban modeling and position my structures to lead the viewer's eyes through a geometric maze of buildings and streets causing a scene to buzz with intensity.

Operating the N&PC

The railroad runs on a Digitrax Chief Digital Command Control (DCC) system. Eventually I will add a dispatcher's panel. I plan on using magnetic strips to show train locations instead of the complex electronic train detection system usually required. I like to follow the "simple is better" approach when it comes to wiring.

By making a minor adjustment to the standard Ntrak concept, I created three separate inter-connecting railroad routes on my layout.

Standard Ntrak modules feature a three-track main line with minimal elevations. When building mine, I chose to add the optional elevated fourth track, known as the mountain division.

As I converted the Ntrak modules into my home layout, the mountain

◀ 5. An N&PC F3 with the local crosses a stone bridge on its way to Pearl Creek. Art also enjoys building unique small structures like the coal distributor in the background.



ART FAHIE

MAP PIN ROUTING

In addition to my card/waybill system, to aid operators in routing cars around the N&PC each freight car has been drilled to accept a map pin. The map pin allows the car to be routed easily to its destination town before anyone needs to attempt to read the N scale reporting marks! Each division has its own pin color. In addition, each geographic location on a division is represented by its own colored dot painted on the head of the pin.

A red pin would identify a car heading for the Niagara (red) division. A yellow dot on the red pin would tell the operator that the car was to be forwarded to the Lackawanna Yard. Only after it arrives in the yard would the engine crew then have to refer to the tiny individual car numbers for further sorting. The pin system allows my operators to identify and sort long cuts of cars from a very comfortable distance. — A. F.

division became the Niagara Division of the N&PC, and the closest edge tracks became the Pearl Creek Division. I separated the two divisions of the N&PC with the New York Central's main line, which runs on the two remaining inner module tracks.

The operating premise is not as simple as it may first appear. The Niagara and Pearl Creek Divisions of the N&PC are not connected to each other. The two are point-to-point operations that require the NYC to handle their exchange traffic and allow them limited trackage rights.

An endless pursuit

When visitors ask me when the N&PC will be finished, there can only be one answer, never! I liken it to asking a golfer when he'll give up the sport and move onto another. Both activities share a pursuit of the unobtainable, forcing us to re-examine ourselves, learn more, and extend our reach to do better with every attempt. For me, that's what makes model railroading fun! ♦

You can visit Art Fahie's N&PC as one of the layouts featured at the NMRA Northeastern Region spring



LOL SASS

Meet Art Fahie and Pat Buffolino

Art Fahie (left) lives in Bar Mills, Maine, with his wife, Nancy, and their daughter, Kate. In the fall of 2000, Art started Bar Mills Scale Models, producing a detailed line of architectural billboards and structure kits.

The N&PC has also received a lot of help from Pat Buffolino (right). Pat was the N&PC's electrical engineer through much of the early construction, and Art says, "Without him, it just wouldn't run." Pat works for Computer Associates on Long Island and is involved with new product development and technical support.

convention in Portland, Maine, May 17-19, 2002. For more information visit the Northeastern Region's Web site at pages.cthome.net/kenmay/NERREG04.HTML or call 860-568-5075 to register.

**Model
Railroader
ONLINE**

For more photos of Art Fahie's N scale layout, visit www.modelrailroader.com.

Modifying and updating

How to turn an HO staple
into a star performer

By Jeff Kraker • Photos by the author



MDC's 2-8-0





When I made the switch to modeling the steam era on my HO scale Roanoke & Southern, I needed affordable locomotives with a branchline look. Model Die Casting's "Harriman" 2-8-0 Consolidations fit the bill, but they ran too fast for my taste and tended to bind up going through curves and turnouts.

What I found was that the one-piece, stamped-brass side rods limited the drivers' independent lateral movement—which already was restricted because of the long wheelbase—and this caused the binding.

After figuring out how to modify the side rods I also improved the speed with

a regearing kit and added a flywheel and better electrical pickup. The result was a fine-running locomotive that, along with subsequent others, has become a favorite with my operating crews.

Regearing

Although NorthWest Short Line indicates its 1:72 regearing kit is no longer a direct replacement for MDC's Harriman 2-8-0, it can be made to work without difficulty. If a 1:72 gear ratio is too slow for your preferences, NWSL also offers a 1:45 regearing kit.

The following steps refer to installing the regearing kit in an already-built locomotive. If you're building the locomotive kit you'll save effort by installing the NWSL gears during assembly.

I assembled my locomotive with 2-56 screws rather than the self-tapping screws in the kit. This reduced the likelihood of cross-threading during repeated disassembling and reassembling. I drilled through the kit holes with a no. 50 bit and tapped for 2-56 screws.

After removing the gear box cover plate and the side rods from the geared (number two) driver set, I removed the set from the frame. A shallow cut with a razor saw across the end of the axle and the driver hub (see fig. 1) marked the drivers' quartering.

Next I pulled the plastic-centered driver off the axle. Don't twist the driver while doing this—the ends are splined and you could strip the hole. I placed the axle end on a hard surface and pushed the gear off (see fig. 2). A gear-puller tool from NWSL would have made this easier.

I pressed the NWSL gear onto the shaft, keeping .300" between the metal-centered driver and the gear, and secured the gear to the axle with a small drop of cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA). Capillary action drew the CA into the joint. I scraped off dry glue on the axle.

Reinstalling the plastic-centered driver involved looking through the axle hole and lining up the cut I'd made in the axle with the cut in the driver hub. This ensured that the drivers were in approximate quarter.

Should the cuts not line up, pull the driver nearly all the way off until you can feel the axle splines jump from slot to slot in the driver hub. I turned the driver until the splines jumped once, then pushed the driver back on and checked the alignment. I repeated this step until everything was aligned and the axle splines were in their original slots.

After checking that the main drivers were in gauge (use a National Model Railroad Association standards gauge), I attached the gear cover plate with 2-56 x 3/8" screws.

Modifying the side rods

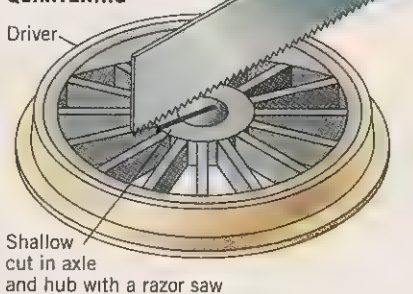
The side rods were easy to modify. Each locomotive needs two additional sets; I bought mine directly from MDC.

A few strokes with a needle file will remove any burrs from the front and back of the stampings. To clear any flash in the crankpin holes, I gently turned a small rattail file counterclockwise in each one, being careful not to enlarge the holes. A few turns were all that was needed.

I cut away the center portion of three of the side rods, creating six shorter rods as shown in fig. 3. I then cut away all of the material from the fourth side rod to make four washers. Preformed washers of an identical thickness also would work.

Follow the pattern in fig. 4 as you attach the new side rods. I was careful not to seat the crankpins too tightly. If one was too tight, I slipped the tip of a small screwdriver between the driver and the side rod and gently pried them apart. If a crankpin was a little loose, I gently pinched the end for a tighter fit.

Fig. 1 MARKING DRIVER QUARTERING



ILLUSTRATIONS BY RICK JOHNSON

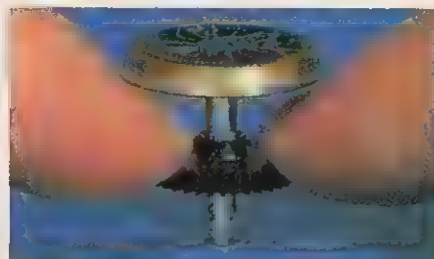


Fig. 2 REMOVING THE DRIVER GEAR. Remove the driver gear by placing the end of the axle on a hard surface and pushing the gear off. A gear puller tool will make this job easier.

Fig. 3 NEW SIDE RODS

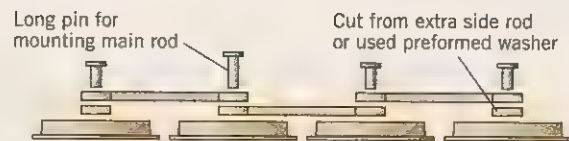
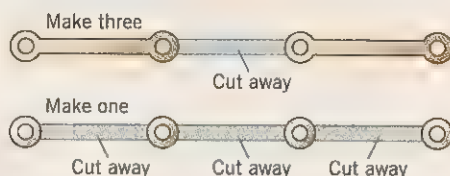


Fig. 4 SIDE ROD INSTALLATION

Front of locomotive →

Electrical pickups

I made new electrical pickups for the left-hand drivers from .015" brass wire and printed-circuit board.

After cutting out two $\frac{1}{4}$ " x .350" tabs from the circuit board material I drilled a no. 43 hole at one end of each piece, then filed away the copper cladding around each hole. This kept the cover plate mounting screws from short circuiting with the frame.

The two screws shown in fig. 5 attach the tabs to the bottom of the gear cover plate. Make sure that the copper side faces out and glue the tabs to the cover plate with CA to prevent them from spinning.

I bent two pieces of wire for wipers as shown in fig. 6, tinned the tabs and wipers, then soldered the wipers close enough to the edge of the tabs so that when the drivers were pushed away from the frame the wipers would still contact the driver rims.

If the wipers lose contact with the drivers, squeeze the wipers at the middle bend with needlenose pliers until light contact is made. If the pressure on the driver rim is too tight, pull the wiper back at the middle bend.

Solder 34-gauge wire to the tabs and spot-glue the wire to the cover plate with CA. The wire goes through a hole drilled in the frame and into the tender where it connects to a Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder. If you aren't using DCC, connect this wire to the motor lead.

Tender pickups

I modified the tender so that one truck would pick up electricity from the

right rail and the other from the left. Because the tender has a metal underframe, one set of trucks had to be insulated from the frame. Although I replaced the MDC tender trucks with a set from Bowser equipped with nickel-plated wheelsets, any trucks that conduct electricity from the wheels to the bolster without an axle wiper will do the job.

I drilled out one tender bolster with a $\frac{1}{16}$ " bit, glued a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ " styrene rod in the hole with CA, then drilled and tapped through the center of the styrene rod for a 2-56 screw.

After carefully filing the bolster down by .005" I cut a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter disk from .005" styrene, drilled a $\frac{1}{2}$ " hole in its center, and glued it to the bolster with CA.

I attached the trucks with 2-56 x $\frac{1}{2}$ " screws, and these should go through the underframe with the ends projecting just a bit on the other side. After cutting a small square tab of .020" brass I drilled and tapped it for a 2-56 screw, then threaded the tab onto the screw of the insulated truck. I soldered a length of wire to the tab and attached it to the lead from the locomotive frame.

To insulate the tab from the tender frame, glue a small square of styrene to the underframe.

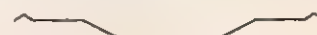
Motor mount

Before I could mount a flywheel I had to make a new motor mount. The mount also would have to hold the double idler gear.

Although I considered making the motor mount from styrene, which would have been easier to work with, I built mine from brass for strength.

Fig. 6 WIPER TEMPLATE

.015" brass wire



Note: For first driver use only half a wiper.

Styrene likely would have flexed too much. Refer to the drawings in fig. 7 to get a better idea of the dimensions and arrangement of the brass parts.

First cut two $\frac{1}{8}$ "-square brass bars $2\frac{1}{4}$ " long and a piece of .064" x $\frac{1}{4}$ " flat brass strip 1.70" long for the plate. Then drill two $\frac{3}{16}$ " holes through the center of the brass strip spaced $\frac{1}{4}$ " apart and .300" from one end. (These holes are the recessed areas for the motor attachment screw heads.) Drill a no. 50 hole 1.317" from the same end and tap it for a 2-56 screw.

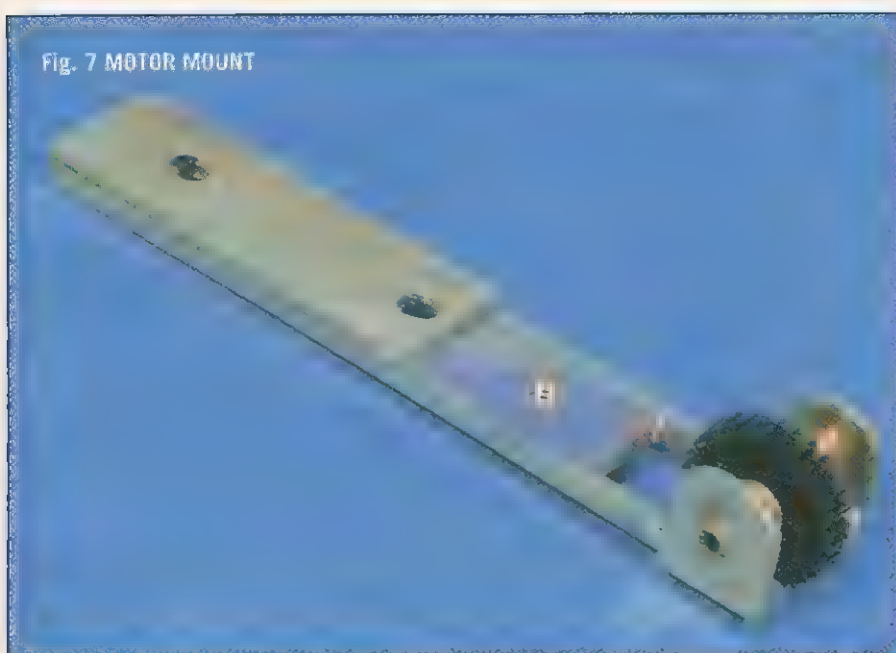
After removing any burrs with a fine file, sand all the sides with 200-grit sandpaper. This will clean away the tarnish from the brass so solder will flow more freely.

Next, I tinned the top and sides of the larger piece and one side of each of the square bars prior to soldering them together. (See the sidebar on page 62 for how to tin metal.)

To keep the parts aligned during soldering I pinned them to a scrap piece of Homasote, then soldered one square bar to each side of the wide flat bar. I prefer a 40-watt soldering iron, but one rated at 25 watts or more also should work well. I cleaned off the excess solder with a file.

The base is .032" x $\frac{1}{2}$ " brass strip cut 1.15" long. Drill a no. 43 hole through

Fig. 7 MOTOR MOUNT

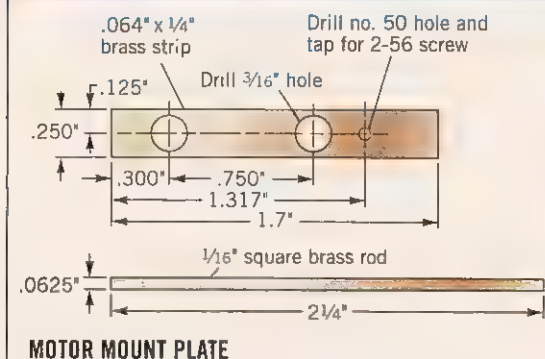


TINNING

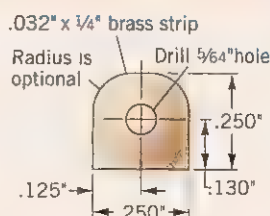
Tinning is coating a metal surface with solder. Tinned parts attach more easily with the soldering iron touching the joint or "work" for less time.

Make sure the part's surface is free of tarnish. Clean it with fine sandpaper if needed. Then set the part on a scrap piece of wood or other surface that won't melt or burn. Hold the tip of the soldering iron on the part and touch the part, not the iron, with 60/40 rosin core solder. When the part is hot enough the solder will flow over the surface.

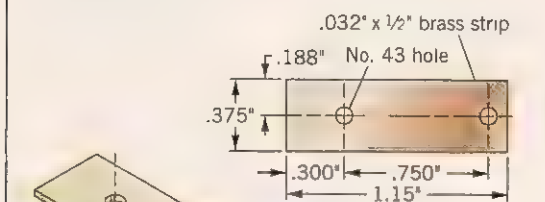
Move the solder to coat all areas that are to be joined. Remove the iron and let the part cool before attaching it. —Jeff Kraker



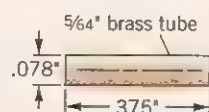
MOTOR MOUNT PLATE



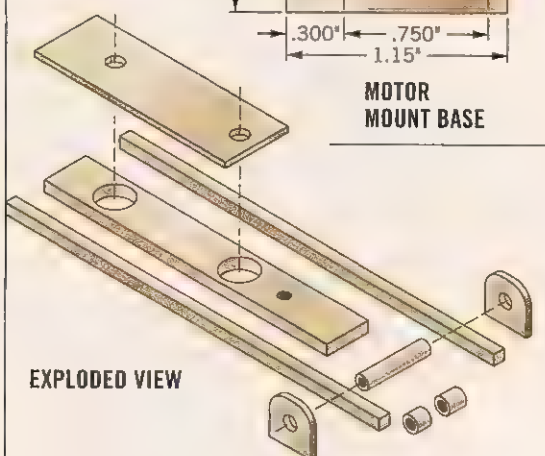
IDLER GEAR SUPPORTS



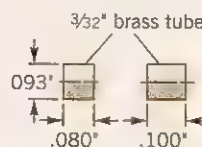
MOTOR MOUNT BASE



IDLER GEAR AXLE



EXPLODED VIEW



IDLER GEAR SPACERS

the center of the strip .300" from one end and a second hole $\frac{3}{16}$ " from the center of the first. Remove any burrs with a file, then sand and tin the bottom.

The motor mount base fits on top of the plate. I lined up the holes, pinned

the pieces together on the Homasote, and soldered the plate to the base.

Idler gear supports

The last parts for the motor mounting base hold the double idler gear. If

you're regearing your model with NWSL's kit, the dimensions shown will work. If you're not regearing your locomotive, take measurements from the motor mounting base supplied with MDC's kit and subtract .030" from its height.

To make two identical idler gear supports, solder together two pieces of .032" x $\frac{1}{2}$ " brass strip cut $\frac{1}{4}$ " long with one end squared off. Mark .130" from the square end with a dial caliper and drill a $\frac{5}{64}$ " hole through both parts, keeping the bit as perpendicular as possible. After unsoldering the two pieces clean them up with a file.

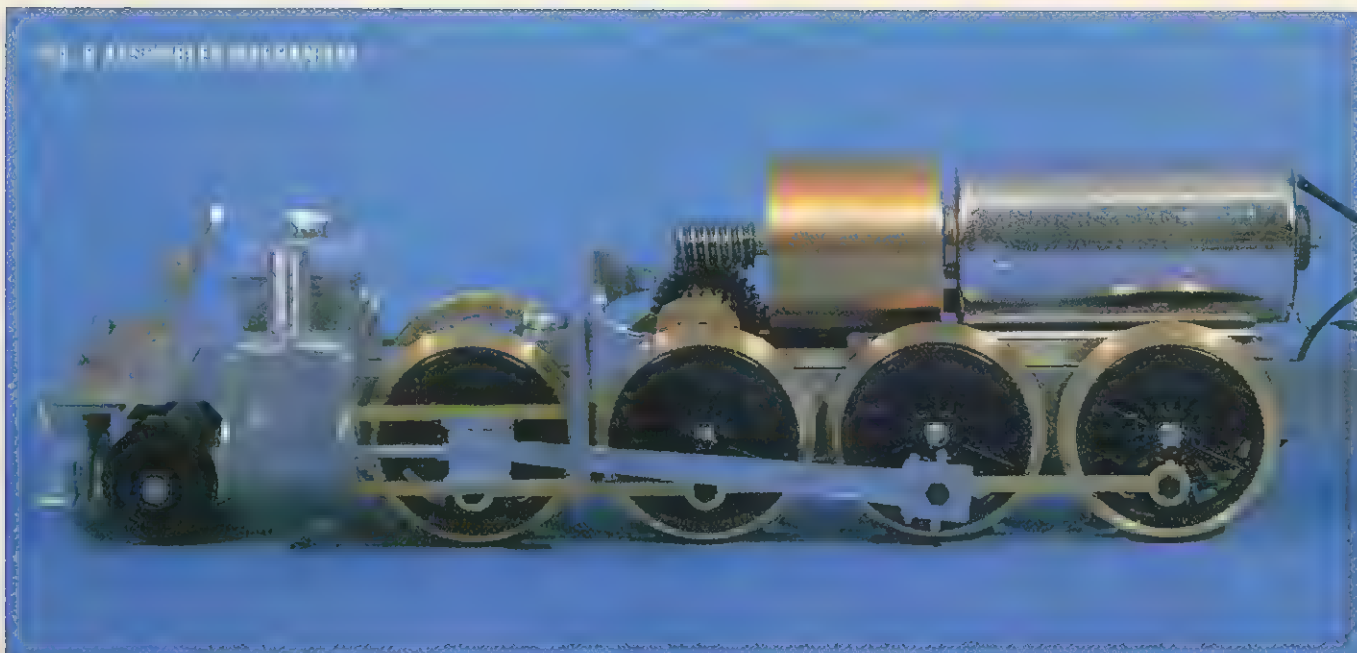
Again I pinned the base plate assembly to the Homasote with track nails and retinned the ends of the $\frac{1}{16}$ "-square bars prior to soldering.

After arranging the supports so the insides face together, slide them onto a $\frac{3}{16}$ " drill bit to keep them aligned while soldering the supports to the motor base. I cleaned up the work with a file, washed the entire assembly, and let it dry.

Next I installed the idler gear onto the idler axle that comes with the MDC kit. If your locomotive kit came with a different diameter axle, cut a new axle from $\frac{3}{16}$ " brass tube.

I made two idler gear spacers from $\frac{1}{32}$ " brass tube to the measurements shown in fig. 7. You may need to adjust the spacers to fit your particular locomotive. The idler gear should spin freely with minimal side-to-side movement.

A small drop of CA applied to one end of the idler gear axle will keep it from sliding out of alignment. Don't apply any CA until you've assembled all of the other motor mount parts, though.



At this point my completed motor mount looked as it does in the photo in fig. 7.

Installing the flywheel

The motor in the MDC kit has a single shaft that seems to defy the addition of a flywheel. I considered replacing the motor with a double-shaft can type and mounting a flywheel on one end.

One day while searching for some drive shafts for a different engine I found a flywheel from an Atlas HO RS-3. The flywheel had a plastic universal bushing with a 2mm hole—which was the same diameter as the MDC motor shaft. Although Atlas no longer lists this flywheel in its on-line catalog, A-Line, Ribbonrail, and Timewell make flywheels with a 2mm hole that should work just as well.

After some head-scratching I came up with a way to mount the flywheel in front of the MDC motor and extend the drive shaft to mount a worm on the other end of the flywheel. The bonus was that the boiler shell didn't need any modifications to accommodate the flywheel.

I cut two Atlas universals in half, pressed one half into each end of the flywheel with the shaft end facing out, and pushed the flywheel onto the motor shaft so that it was as close to the motor as possible without rubbing.

Next, I cut a piece of NWSL 2mm axle stock .625" and pressed the shaft into the other end of the flywheel. I slipped a NWSL worm onto the shaft extension, centered it over the idler gear, and secured the worm with a drop of CA.

Bill of materials

Model Die Casting

2-8-0 Consolidation kit with
Harriman boiler side rods

Atlas Model Railroad Co.

707110 universal bushing

Detail Associates

2505 .015" brass wire

Evergreen Scale Models

226 .187" styrene rod

K&S Engineering

241 .032" x 1/8" brass strip
245 .064" x 1/8" brass strip
16405 .020" brass sheet

NorthWest Short Line

1806 1:72 re-gear kit with 2mm shaft
20204 2mm axle stock

Radio Shack

910-1897 copper clad board 5" x 5"

Special Shapes Products

15037 1/16" square brass bar
15038 3/16" round tubing
15039 3/32" round tubing

Walters

1032 2-56 x 3/16" round head brass
machine screws
1036 2-56 x 1/8" round head brass
machine screws

Installing the motor

Before attaching the motor to the motor mount, I had to shim the motor to get the correct gear mesh.

I drilled two holes through a piece of .015" styrene to clear the motor mount screws and glued this shim to the motor mount base. I attached the motor to the mount with the two screws included in the MDC kit, but filed the screws shorter because they went up into the motor too far.

I then screwed the motor mount to the locomotive frame and filed the long mounting screw shorter so it wouldn't rub against the flywheel. I also double-checked to make sure the gear mesh was correct.

At this point the mechanism looked as it does in fig. 8. I lubricated the

axles and gears with Labelle oil before giving the mechanism a thorough breaking in. I then disassembled and washed the major subassemblies prior to painting the flywheel and motor mount flat black.

Payoff in performance

I enjoy the slow-speed operation of my modified Consolidation and its kin, especially as they snake through a yard ladder or sharp curves on my layout. And because they're equipped with flywheels, these locomotives can coast beautifully over some surprisingly dirty track without a stutter. ☺

Jeff Kraker lives in Andover, Minn., with his wife, Kari, and their two children. This is his first MR byline.



Making more than one

Techniques for casting perfect parts in rapid-cure resins

By Tom Piccirillo
Photos by the author

Today's modelers are blessed with a variety of molding and casting materials. Among the most versatile of these are RTV (Room Temperature Vulcanizing) silicone molding rubbers and fast-curing urethane resins.

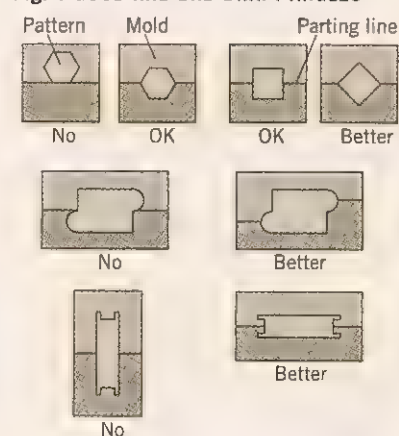
If you've been hankering to make more than one of something, follow along and I'll show you how.

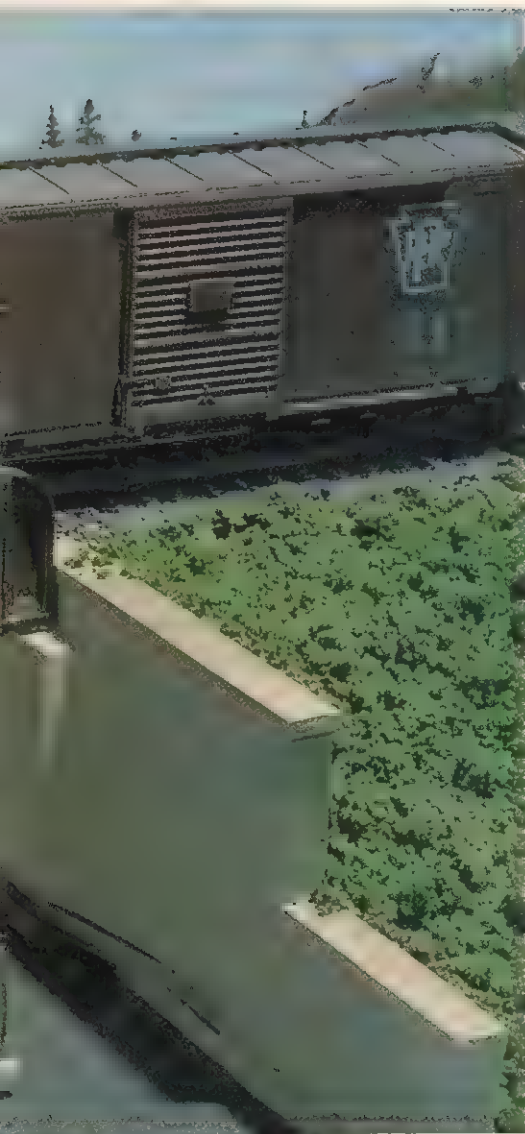
Mastering the master pattern

I need lots of bridges for my layout, since my railroad runs through hill country. Normally I'd scratchbuild patterns for the bridge parts, but in this case a friend had an old die-cast Lionel bridge with girders just the right size. Since Lionel hasn't made this bridge since 1950, I felt no harm would be done if I used it as a pattern for my girders. [Making copies of commercial parts or models for other people is unethical and illegal, whether you charge for them or give them away. — Ed.]

I needed several of these girders for my layout, and they're a perfect demonstration project for casting in two-part RTV molds. The bill of materials on page 67 lists the mold-making materials and casting resins I used.

Fig. 1 GOOD AND BAD DRAFT ANGLES





Tom Piccirillo needed several plate girder bridges for his O scale model railroad. Using an out-of-production Lionel bridge girder as a pattern, he made a two-part rubber mold to cast girders in urethane resin.

Because I used a commercial cast part as my pattern, it already had the proper draft angles to make it easy to remove from a mold. Figure 1 shows acceptable and unacceptable draft angles and parting-line locations. While RTV rubber is surprisingly flexible, it's still good practice to avoid undercuts whenever possible so that the mold will last a long time.

Almost any material is acceptable for building your own pattern: styrene, metal, wood – even paper will do. Keep in mind that the casting will reproduce virtually every feature of the pattern, including dings and scratches. It's worth extra effort to make your pattern as close to perfect as you can, including

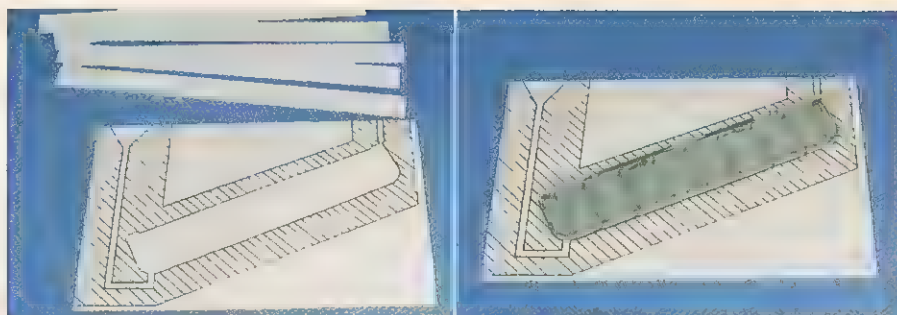


Fig. 2 LAYING OUT THE MOLD BOX. A sheet of .060" styrene serves as the bottom of the box for pouring the first half of the mold. The outlines of the pattern – the Lionel bridge girder – and the box are drawn on the styrene with a felt-tip pen. The 1"-wide strips of .060" styrene will form the sides of the box. The girder is fastened in place with rubber cement for easy removal.

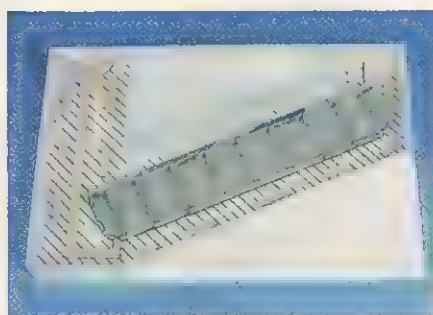


Fig. 3 BUILDING THE MOLD BOX. Tom next built the sides. The mold is angled so the gates (basswood strips) channel the resin into the cavity from the bottom, driving out the air. The short wood strips along the edges will form cavities for alignment lugs.



Fig. 4 FIRST HALF POURED. After coating the pattern, basswood gates and lugs, and mold box with mold release, Tom poured in the mixed RTV and allowed it to cure, undisturbed, for four hours. See page 66 for tips on eliminating bubbles.

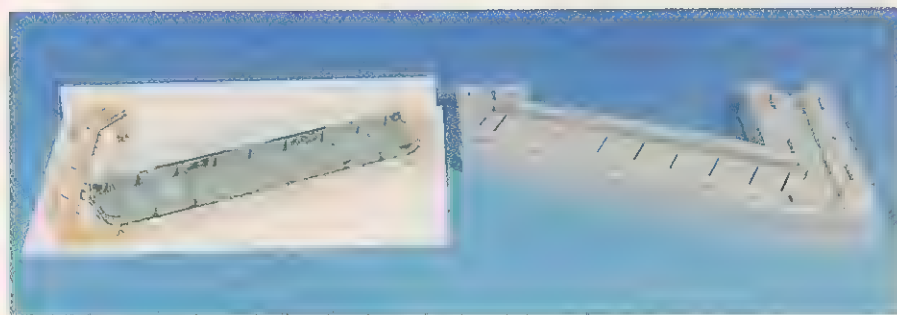


Fig. 5 OPENING THE MOLD BOX. Tom has broken away a few sides of the mold box and gently removed the first half of the mold from the pattern.

making a second try if your first attempt falls short of the mark.

Building the mold box

You'll need to build walls around your pattern so you can pour the first half of the mold around it. I use .060"-thick styrene sheets, as shown in fig. 2. The mold walls should be at least 1/2" from the edges of the pattern – see fig. 3.

Providing a way for air to get out is an important consideration in designing a mold; the odd shape of this one allows the casting resin to enter the mold cavity from the bottom and force air to escape

through a vent at the top. Not shown is a change I made later – air was being trapped and I cut in a second vent at the lower end of the girder to release it.

Glue the pattern to the bottom of the mold box with rubber cement as in so it will be easy to remove later. Seal around the edges of the pattern so the RTV can't flow underneath and trap it in the mold. Irregularly shaped patterns may require building up a bead of modeling clay around their edges, but that wasn't necessary with my bridge girder.

Brush the pattern and the sides and bottom of the mold box with mold

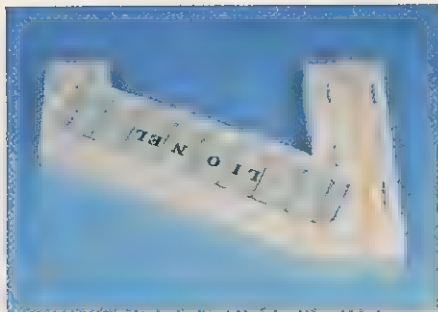


Fig. 6 PREPARING FOR THE SECOND POUR. After replacing the pattern in the first half of the mold, Tom filled the gates with stripwood to keep them from filling with rubber.

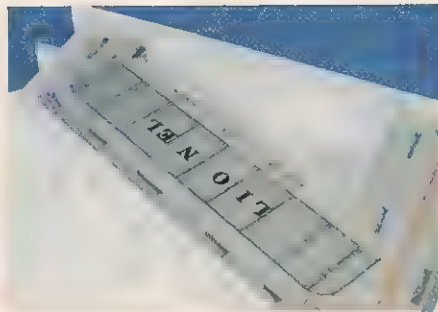


Fig. 7 SECOND HALF MOLD BOX. Tom built a box for pouring the second half around the first half. The alignment cavities are empty so the second pour will form lugs.



Fig. 8 SECOND POUR. After coating the pattern, stripwood, box, and first mold half with mold release, Tom poured the second half of the mold and let it cure for four hours.

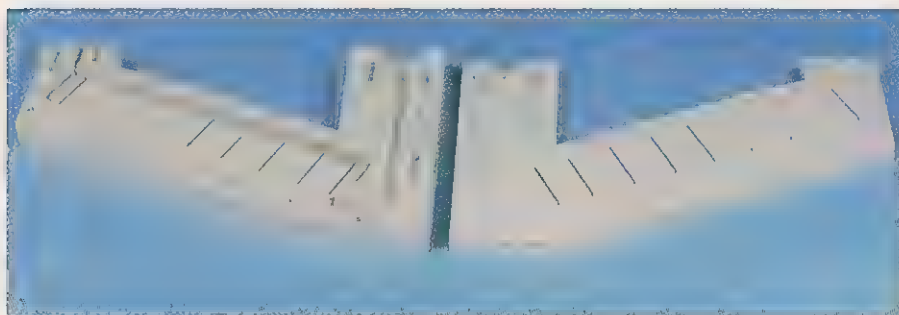


Fig. 9 COMPLETED MOLD. Here's the finished two-part mold, ready for making castings.



Fig. 10 COMPLETED CASTINGS. These are a couple of Tom's finished bridge girders, one still in place in the mold and one that's been removed but which is still attached to the sprue from its pouring gate.

SIX HANDY CASTING TIPS

When Tom asked me to contribute some casting tips to his article, I dug back through my notes from better than three decades of tinkering with RTV and various casting materials to come up with these. Here goes:

Measuring rubber or resin. To find how much rubber you need to fill a mold box, or resin to fill a mold, just add water! Then pour the water into a graduated container to see how much rubber or resin to mix. Dry the box or mold thoroughly before using.

Brushing and blowing RTV. If you get air bubbles trapped against your master pattern (appearing as unwanted spheres on the face of your castings), brush a thin coat of RTV over the pattern, then blow out the bubbles with a stream of air from your air-brush or even a drinking straw! Once you've eliminated the bubbles on the face of the mold, use Tom's thin-stream pouring technique to add the rest of the RTV.

Old molds need never die. You can recycle old RTV molds when you make new ones by chopping them up and placing the pieces in the corners of the mold box, away from the patterns. Since RTV bonds to itself extremely well, the old material will serve as filler for the new, reducing the amount of fresh RTV required.

Paint the mold! For a head start on painting your model, paint the mold before pouring in the resin. I use Floquil Railroad Colors – the kind with the Dio-Sol solvent – and airbrush the mold cavities immediately before each pour with a primer or with the color of the finished part. Spray cans of lacquer also work well.

The resin bonds to the paint, which also serves as a mold release. Urethane resins don't need mold release, but if you use other casting materials such as epoxy or polyester, the layer of paint serves as a barrier and extends the life of the mold.

Chill the resin. That small refrigerator under my workbench isn't just for cold drinks! Some of today's urethane casting resins cure so quickly that I have trouble using even a small batch before the material starts to harden, or "kick."

I keep the A and B bottles of the resin in the refrigerator, which adds several minutes of working time to each batch. Be sure to replace the caps on the bottles before returning them to the fridge – resin and moisture don't go well together.

Or warm the mold. If, on the other hand, you're in a hurry, warm the mold. This happens naturally as you cast parts, which is why your first parts take longer to kick than the tenth and twentieth ones you pour. – *Bob Hayden*

release in preparation for pouring the RTV rubber.

Pouring the first half of the mold

Mix the RTV according to the directions. Micro-Mark mold rubber uses a 1:1 ratio that makes it easy to mix. Most liquid molding rubbers consist of two parts of different colors, so you can tell when they're thoroughly mixed by the uniform tint of the material.

A couple of tricks will eliminate most air bubbles from marring the face of your mold. First, stir, don't whip, the rubber to mix it. Rapid stirring doesn't help and simply incorporates extra bubbles in the RTV.

Next, pour the mixed rubber slowly into one corner of the mold box and let it flow over the pattern. Hold the container of rubber 5" or 6" – even a foot – above the mold box and dribble in the RTV in a thin stream. This gets rid of most bubbles, as any bigger than the diameter of the stream will pop.

Don't waste time worrying about how much RTV you need to fill the mold box. Instead, start with a batch slightly smaller than required, then mix additional batches to build up the thickness of the mold. Set the first half



Bill of materials

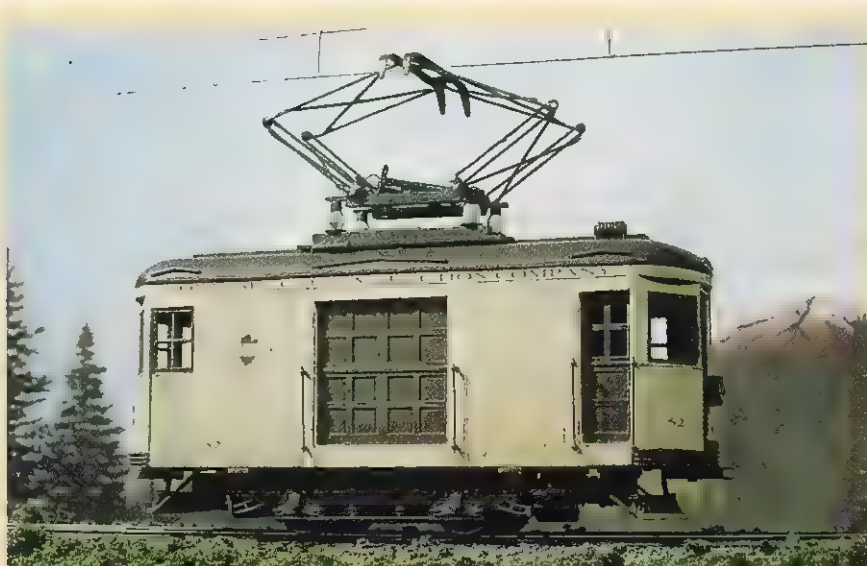
Micro-Mark

340 Snyder Ave.
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
800-225-1066
www.micromark.com

80352 Mixing Set
80475 Mold Release
82057 CR-600 Casting Resin
82083 One-to-One/Rapid Mold Rubber

Miscellaneous

.060" styrene sheet (Micro-Mark 80903 or Evergreen Scale Models 9260)
 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{4}$ " basswood strip (Micro-Mark 81291 or Northeastern 70262)
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " aircraft plywood (Micro-Mark 50197 or Midwest Products 5244)
rubber bands



THE SQUASH METHOD

I molded the parts for this four-wheel freight motor using a different technique than in the main story. Instead of filling the mold by pouring through a gate, I first filled the bottom half of the mold with resin, then pressed the top half into it, completely filling the cavity and driving out the air.

This is aptly called the "squash method." It's particularly good for deep cavities like the ends of this car. The two-part mold for the sides includes vents to let air escape, but the one-part mold for the roof uses a glass plate on its open side, giving the bottom of roof castings a smooth, flat surface. — Tom Piccirillo



aside to cure for four hours. Figure 4 shows the completed first-half pour.

Second-half heroics

In fig. 5, I've removed the first half of the mold from the box after the rubber has cured. Figure 6 shows the pattern replaced in the first half, ready for the second half to be poured over it. Fill the gates with stripwood to keep them open, but leave the alignment cavities open to form matching lugs. Figure 7 shows the new, higher mold box that I built up around the first half.

A thorough application of mold release is especially important before making the second pour. Although RTV readily peels away from most materials — even porous stuff like wood — it bonds to itself like crazy. Make sure you have a thorough coating of mold release wherever the second pour of mold rubber will contact the first half of the mold.

Mix and pour the second mold half as you did the first, fig. 8, allow it to cure, then remove the sides of the box and peel the halves apart as in fig. 9. Remove the pattern and inspect the

mold carefully for places where excess rubber may need to be trimmed away from the gate attachment points. Do this with a brand-new no. 11 blade or single-edge razor blade.

Casting parts

Here's what we set out to do at the beginning! I used Micro-Mark CR-600 casting resin, a two-part, 1:1 mixture that can be de-molded in about ten minutes. Although the parts are quite flexible when removed from the mold, the castings firm up quickly, and the resin hardens fully in a few hours. In curing it turns from clear to almost pure white, making it easy to paint.

Silicone molds usually don't need mold release for urethane resin castings. With this mold, all I did was align the halves and back them with slabs of $\frac{1}{8}$ " aircraft plywood to hold them flat, then held the sandwich together with heavy rubber bands.

With the mold positioned so the gate was vertical, I poured in the resin. Commercial casters may use vacuum or pressure material — sometimes both — to

ensure the mold cavity fills completely without bubbles. Since the Micro-Mark resin is water-thin, this isn't necessary. All we need to do is give the air in the mold cavity an easy way to escape, and this mold is designed to accomplish that, especially after I added a second vent as explained on page 65.

As fig. 10 shows, it works! The chemical reaction of the resin generates heat, which helps it cure. This means that big parts with thick cross sections generate more heat and so cure faster than little parts with thin sections.

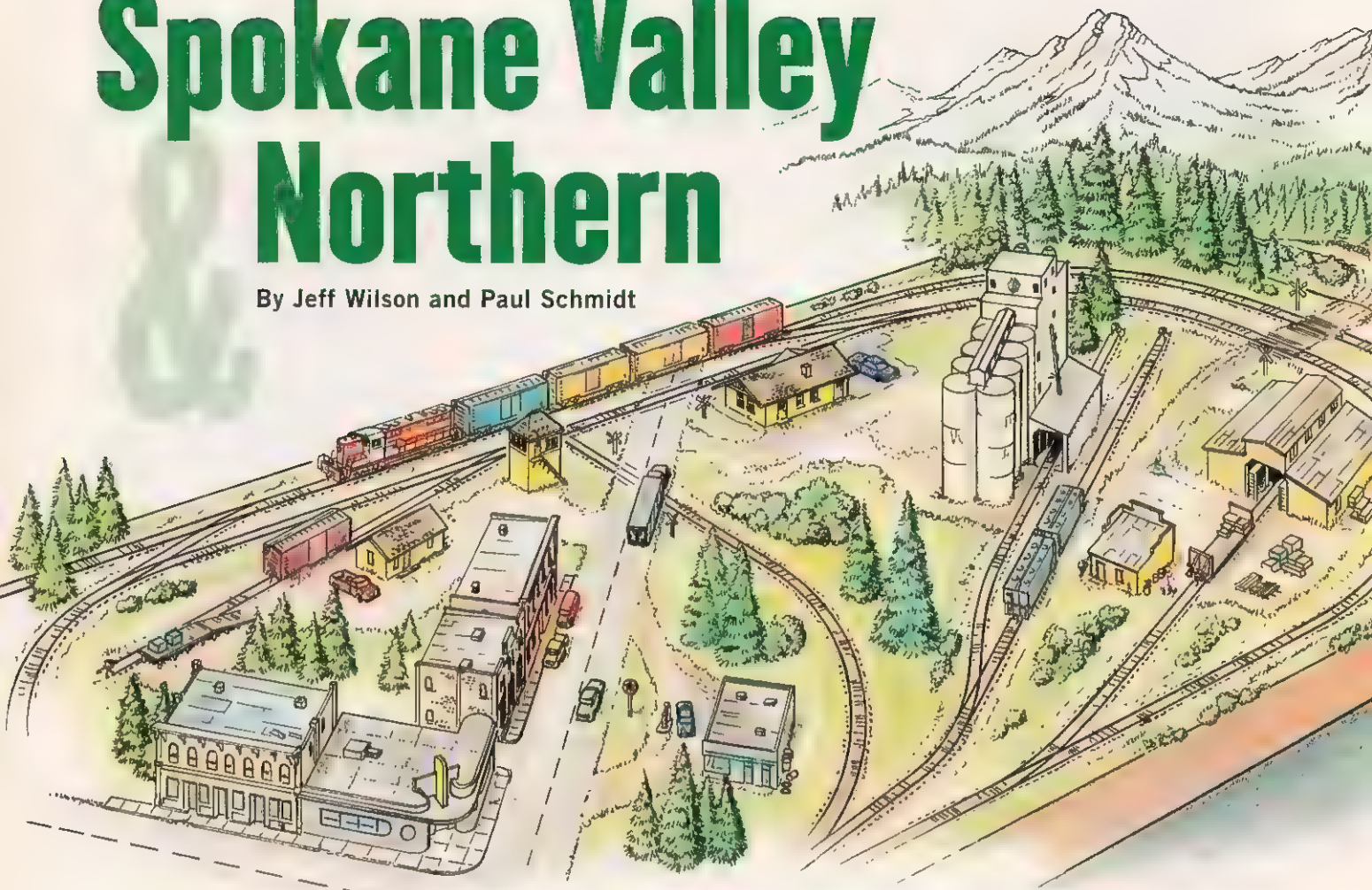
After a few minutes of cleanup under a strong light, I washed the girders, painted them, and built the finished bridge shown on page 64.

You should try casting your own model parts. You'll find that it isn't difficult and will become a handy addition to your bag of modeling tricks. ☛

Tom is general manager of Micro-Mark and a lifelong O scale traction modeler. His Somerset County Traction System was described in the April 1996 MODEL RAILROADER.

Spokane Valley Northern

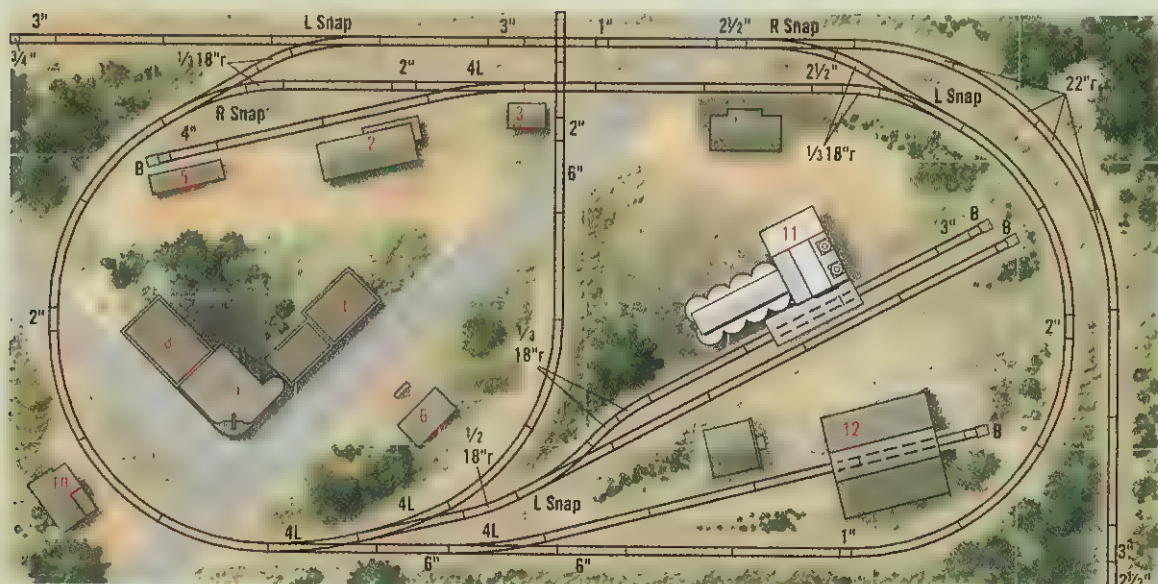
By Jeff Wilson and Paul Schmidt



Get started in model railroading with this 4 x 8-foot HO layout

The best way to get started in model railroading is with something small. Over the years a 4 x 8-foot layout has proven to be the most popular, and the dimensions are about the largest practical for a layout that can be moved.

MODEL RAILROADER on a regular basis either builds or sponsors the construction of a project layout. This time we've added a bit of a twist, as the sidebar on the next page explains. Even if you don't enter our contest, we hope



Scale: $\frac{3}{4}$ " = 1'-0" 12" grid

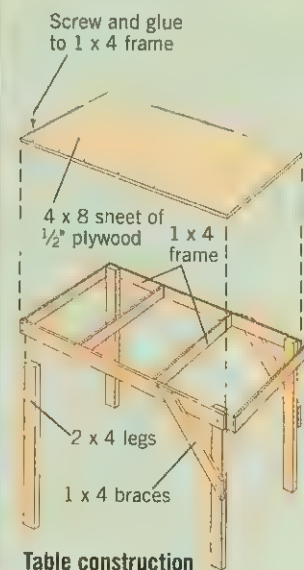


Table construction

you'll consider building the HO scale Spokane Valley & Northern Ry. for your first layout.

Spokane Valley & Northern Ry.

The Spokane Valley & Northern Ry. – or SPNR – is envisioned as a late 1980s shortline spinoff from the Burlington Northern. It serves several customers in the outlying Spokane, Wash., area and interchanges cars with the BN at a small yard. The major customers are a grain elevator and wholesale lumber distributor.

Another track has an old former BN freight house and a loading platform, which can also serve as a team track, where off-line local customers can back a truck directly to a freight car to load or unload.

One line branches off to the inside and continues across two tracks and off the edge of the layout.

This simulates a continuation of the SPNR and can be used for future expansion. If you don't want to include the crossings, substitute 6" lengths of straight track on the through routes and add a bumper to the branch line to make another industrial spur or an engine service track for the SPNR.

Operation

A typical operating session has a BN local train arrive at Spokane Junction from the staging track at the right of the plan. The train sets out several cars for interchange on the inner track, then returns to Parkwater Yard in Spokane.

The SPNR's engine (a GP7, GP9, or an SW1500 would be appropriate) picks up the cars and heads clockwise out on the SPNR line to switch the various industries and tracks. To add a feeling of time and distance, the train travels a lap or two between switching each spur.

Along with setting out cars, the SPNR picks up outbound cars, such as covered hoppers from the grain elevator and bulkhead flatcars from the lumber distributor, to drop off at the junction. The BN local, powered by a GP38-2, then returns with new cars for the interchange and picks up those the SPNR set out.

You can expand the layout by extending the BN tracks on either end or by continuing the SPNR line that crosses the junction.

Construction

A simple 1 x 4 frame with 2 x 4 legs and a 1/2" or 3/4" plywood table would serve well for benchwork. You also could build the type of table used for the 4 x 8-foot HO scale Rock Ridge Central, introduced in the January 2002 MR.

We suggest using cork roadbed underneath the track, as well as for street and structure bases.

Jeff Wilson designed the layout to use Atlas track components, which are listed in the bill of materials. The only track pieces that can't be used as-is are the two 90-degree crossings. Each route of an Atlas Snap-Track crossing is 6" long, and the tracks are 3" apart.

To fit the crossings next to each other you'll have to cut 1 1/2" off one leg of each crossing with flush-cutting rail nippers, a fine-toothed razor saw, or a cutting disk in a motor tool. Smooth the cut ends with a fine file, and trim away a tie on

each end so you can slip on a rail joiner.

You'll want to screw small pieces of plastic, acrylic, or wood to the layout's sides to serve as bumpers for tracks that go to the edge.

Different locales

If Washington state's Inland Empire region doesn't inspire you, feel free to change the layout's locale, name, and theme. Grain elevators and lumber dealers are common throughout the West and Midwest. A layout that's set in the East or Southeast might have an older brick-structure manufacturing plant in place of the elevator and perhaps a bulk fuel dealership to substitute for the lumber distributor. Look around where you live for ideas, and check Walther's HO scale catalog for kits that suit your needs and budget.

Most of all have fun, because that's what model railroading is all about. ☛

CALLING ALL BEGINNERS

We're seeking three new model railroaders to build the track plan shown here, and we'll help them by answering their questions as they go. Just tell us in 200 words or less why you want to build the Spokane Valley & Northern Ry. (or whatever locale and name you choose).

The three winners will receive a \$500 gift certificate to use at a hobby shop of their choice. We'll begin answer-

ing their questions in the October 2002 issue of MR.

Send your letter postmarked no later than May 15 to:

MODEL RAILROADER
21027 Crossroads Circle
P. O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

You also can e-mail us no later than May 15 at layoutcontest@mrmag.com.

— Paul Schmidt, associate editor

Bill of materials

Structures

American Model Builders

1. 138 station
2. 701 freight house
3. 702 interlocking tower

Bachmann Spectrum

4. 88005 bus depot

Blair Line

5. 174 loading ramp

City Classics

6. 108 gas station

Design Preservation Models

7. 116 Carr's Parts
8. 117 JC Nichols
9. 120 Front Street building

Grandt Line

10. 5906 No Problem Joe's

Wm. K. Walther's

11. 933-3022 grain elevator

12. 933-3057 lumber company

Track

Atlas Model Railroad Co.

- 176 90-degree crossing, 2
- 281 left-hand no. 4 Custom Line turnout, 4

- 821 9" straight, 25**

- 822 6" straight, 3*

- 823 3" straight, 4*

- 833 18" radius, 12**

- 834 1/2 18" radius, 1*

- 835 3/4 18" radius, 6*

- 836 22" radius, 4**

- 843 bumper, 4

- 847 Snap-Track Assortment – contains two pieces each of 3/4" straight (need 1), 1" straight (2), 2" straight (4), and 2 1/2" straight (3)

- 860 left-hand Snap Switch, 3

- 861 right-hand Snap Switch, 2

(Sold in packages of four* or six**)

TEXAS-ST

MODEL RAILROADING



By Michael B. Ross • Photos by the author

Visitors to today's HO scale Texas & Pacific Ry. see a beautifully finished and detailed model railroad that really conveys the feeling of trains rolling through the uncluttered, wide-open spaces of west Texas. Steam and early diesels pull their trains through Texas

cattle country, along valleys carved eons ago by now-dry rivers and under the cliffs of imposing mesas. Passengers look out their windows and watch cowboys rounding up the herd, oil wells pumping Texas crude, or the slower pace of life in small towns. This is one model railroad you want to watch and listen to—the crows “rao” and the oil wells creek.

YLE

19-year collaboration
results in a magnificent layout



▲ R. D. Moses and Jack Lusk have done a great job of capturing the look of the Texas & Pacific operations in west Texas in the 1950s.

► This photo by R. D. Moses of his first layout, the Fort Worth & Western, was published in the December 1961 issue of MR. The scenery on this 4 x 8 HO layout holds up pretty well even by today's standards. The arroyo (dry canyon) in the foreground is typical of west Texas.



The layout at a glance

Name of the railroad: Texas & Pacific

Scale: HO (1:87)

Size of the layout: 14 x 48 feet

Prototype: Texas & Pacific

Locale: rural west Texas

Period: 1950-1960

Layout heights: 45" to 54"

Benchwork: open grid

Roadbed: cork over plywood

Track: Atlas flextrack

Length of mainline run: 193 feet

Turnouts: no. 6, Shinohara and Peco

Minimum curve radii: 24"

Maximum grade: 3 percent

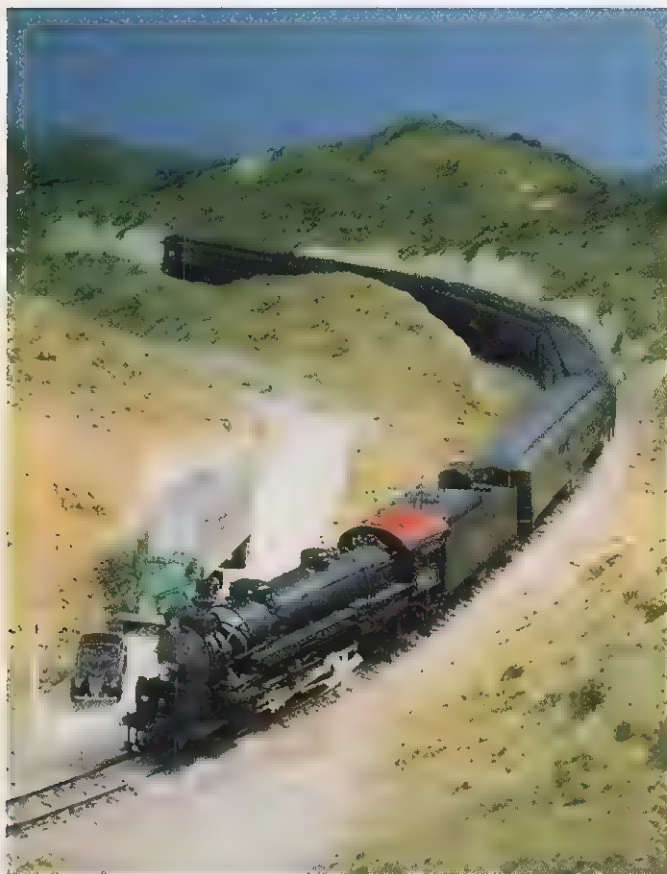
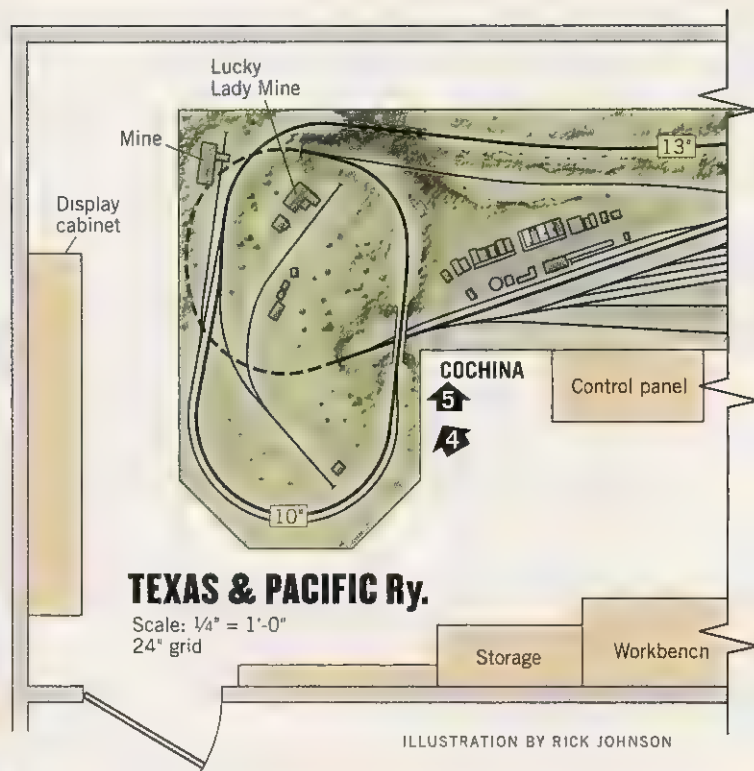
Scenery construction:

Hydrocal over aluminum screen

Backdrop: paneling

Aisleways: 17" minimum

Control: cab control with 13 blocks and 3 cabs (PFM)



▲ 2. How's this for re-creating in miniature the wide-open spaces of west Texas? As the car and truck wait, a Texas & Pacific passenger train approaches this lonely crossing. The train is pulled by no. 803, an H-2-class 2-8-2.

► 3. These tired cowboys have their hands full keeping the cattle calm as a T&P passenger train headed by no. 900, a beautifully painted class M-1 4-8-2, roars by.

The Texas & Pacific is housed in its own 14 x 48-foot building in R. D. Moses' backyard. R. D. and his friend Jack Luck have been working on the layout since 1983. The original version was housed in a 14 x 24-foot building. When the decision was made to expand the layout in 1991, the building was doubled in length.

Moses' involvement in this hobby goes back over 50 years to the time when he built his first layout as a father-son project. That layout, called the Fort Worth & Western RR, occupied a 4 x 8 sheet of plywood. A photo of it was published in the December 1951 issue of MR. (That photo is shown on the previous page.) He still proudly recalls the \$10 check he received. As so often happens, R. D. got more and more engrossed in model railroading as time went on.

Planning

In planning the layout, both men first listed the overall features they wanted. These included open scenery typical of west Texas with oil and cattle as the main industries. The major town would be located in a river valley with the main line climbing out of town to the open, high prairies. Building heights would be limited to a maximum of two stories so as not to detract from the scenery.

Once the layout was planned, Jack used tracing paper right over the layout plan to design the open-grid benchwork. Each riser was calculated to within .10". The 1 x 4 grid pieces, the 2 x 2 legs, and the risers were all numbered and cut to size at a lumberyard. Everything fit perfectly when assembled in the layout room. Then Jack drew track center lines on plywood subroadbed. After drawing all center lines, he glued cork roadbed to the plywood.

Scenery

Both friends really enjoy building scenery. In fact, in my opinion, it is the remarkable degree of detail and the blending of scenic elements and colors that make the T&P so outstanding. They use only flat colors and weather almost everything lightly. It all blends together naturally from the ballast to the buildings.

Highest point on layout

Mesa

► The T&P's home looks like a combination passenger and freight station.

Cattle pens

Oil tanks

Cattle pens

Dirt road

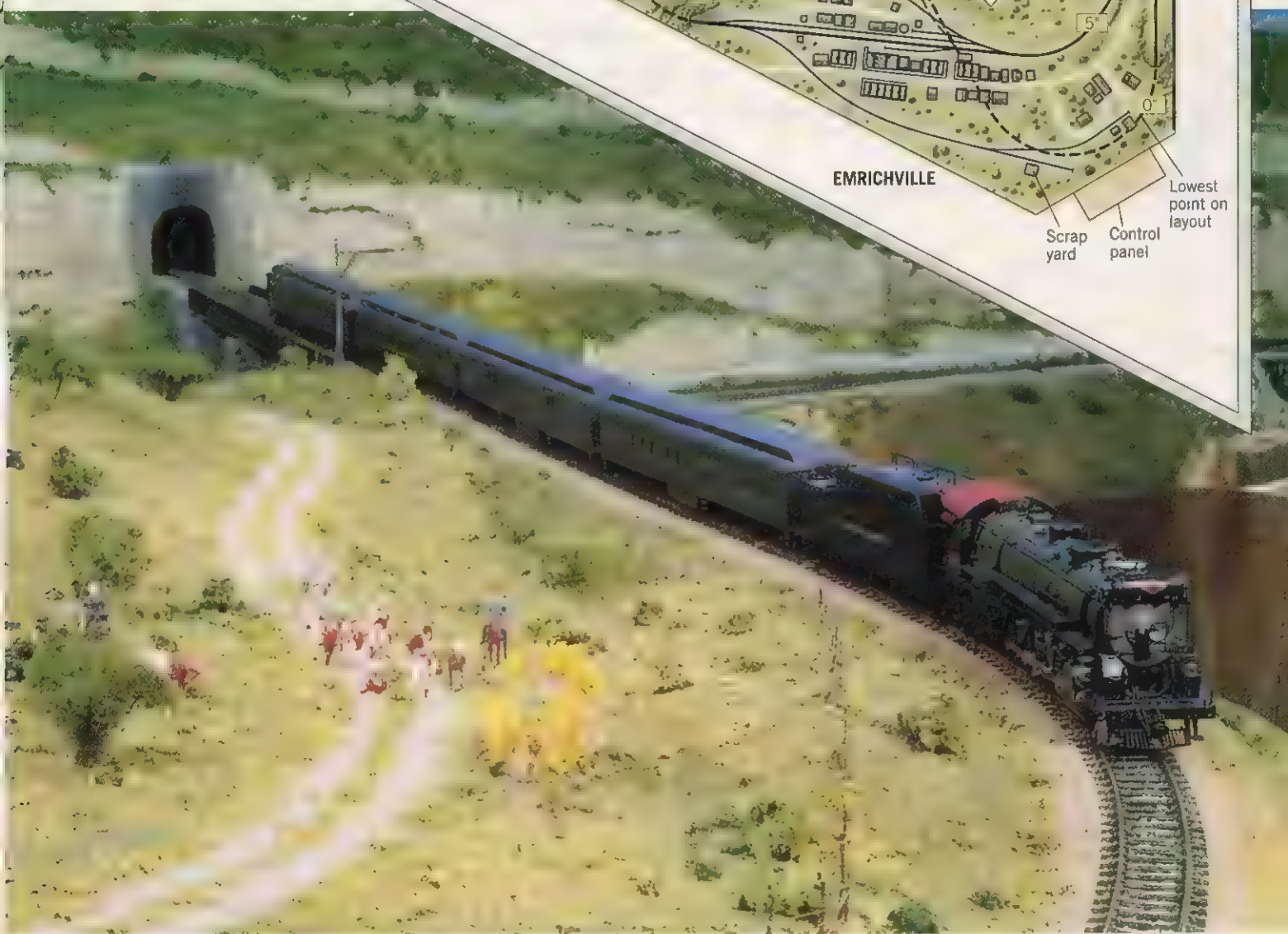
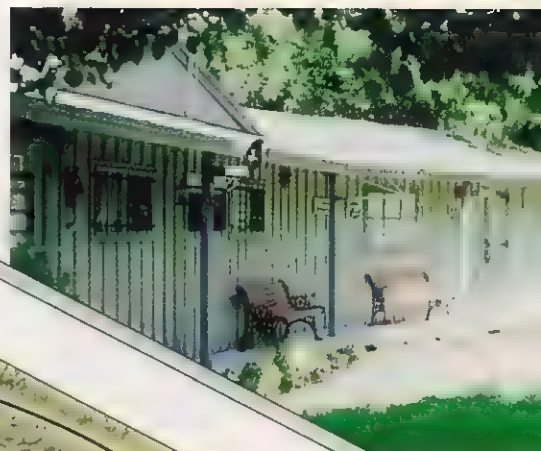
Hidden staging

EMRICHVILLE

Scrap yard

Control panel

Lowest point on layout





THE PROTOTYPE TEXAS & PACIFIC

Chartered in 1871, the Texas & Pacific Ry. would eventually operate over 2,000 miles of track between New Orleans, La., and El Paso, Texas. At El Paso, the T&P connected with the Southern Pacific's line that ran all the way to Los Angeles. The two lines formed the country's second transcontinental route when the T&P completed its line from Shreveport to New Orleans in 1882.

The 2-10-4 wheel arrangement was named "Texas" because the T&P was the first railroad to order these engines from the Lima Locomotive Works.

The T&P remained an independent company until it was merged into the Missouri Pacific in 1976.

(Information from *The Historical Guide to North American Railroads*, Kalmbach Publishing Co.)

▲ 4. The major industries on the Texas & Pacific are cattle, oil, and mining. Here a new diesel switcher shuttles ore cars at the Lucky Lady Mining Co. complex.

Scenery shapes are formed by applying Hydrocal over aluminum screen. Some of the rock outcroppings were made with rubber molds, others were hand-carved. One rule the men follow is to throw away nothing. They even save plaster scraps in a big can and use them on talus slopes.

Mesquite trees are typical on the Texas plains and R. D. builds them 50 to 60 at a time. He makes the trunks by forming armatures of 14-gauge multi-strand wire and then flooding them with solder. He has "planted" hundreds of mesquite, but they just seem to disappear on this big layout.

Visitors sometimes question why Sargasso cacti, which do not grow in Texas, are included on the T&P. The answer is that R. D. just likes them and has included several hundred. Hey, didn't you ever hear of modeler's license?

R. D. and Jack have used a variety of tricks to convey the visual impression of great distances. The rear of the layout is populated by N scale people, animals, and cars.



Backdrops

The backdrops were painted after the scenery was done. Jack used a photoflood held at eye level to project a shadow outline of the hills onto the wall 18" behind the back of the layout. He added a pencil sketch of more distant landscape directly on the wall.

Then they called Mike Paul, a friend who's a commercial artist, to paint the backdrop. As Mike's work progressed, R. D. and Jack constantly reviewed it from typical viewing spots and Mike made any necessary changes.

One end wall backdrop painting is of a typical west Texas thunderstorm. Sound effects make the scene so realistic that operators switching their peddler freights in that corner of the layout experience anxiety and a sense of urgency to get away from there!

The future

R. D. and Jack happily recall their 19-year collaboration building the T&P. Most visitors would conclude that the layout is complete, but both men say it will never be finished. They look forward to adding interesting details for many more years. ☼

Author Michael Ross got started in the hobby at age 11 by making cardboard tracks for OO gauge cars his father built prior to World War II. During high school he built an HO layout and then while in college he switched to O and has stuck with that size. For the past eight years he has conducted product reviews for O Scale News. He's building an O scale Appalachian coal hauler patterned after the Virginian Ry. Professionally, Dr. Ross is an oncologist at the Moncrief Cancer Center in Fort Worth, Texas.

▲ 5. It's the Fourth of July and they're celebrating Frontier Days in the town of Cochina. Cowboys are driving the longhorns down Main Street ahead of the marching band.

**Model
Railroader**
ONLINE
modelrailroader.com

For additional photos of this beautiful model railroad go to our Web site –
www.modelrailroader.com



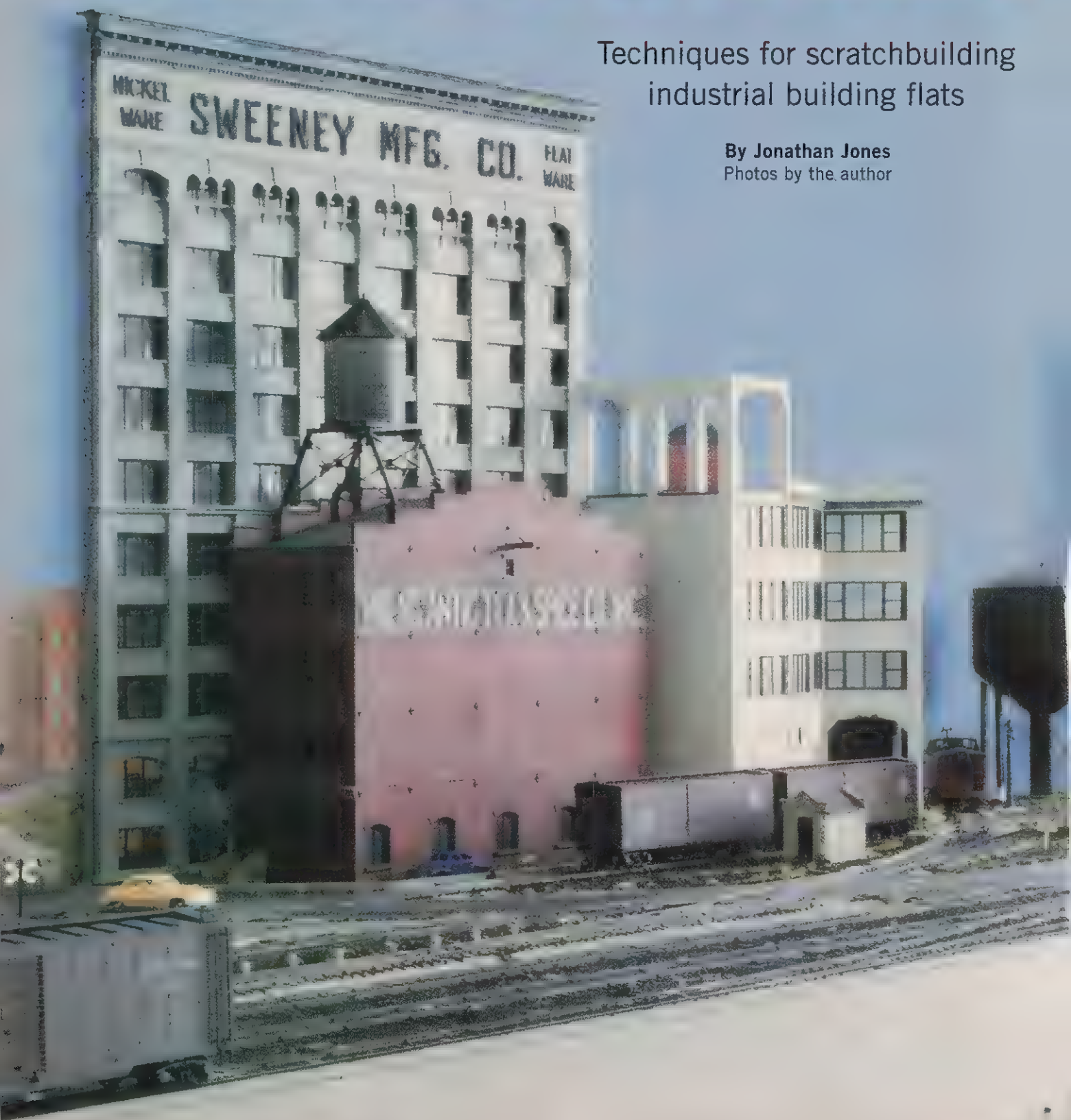
Meet R. D. Moses and Jack Luck

The layout builders and longtime friends are R. D. Moses, left, and Jack Luck. R. D., a lifelong resident of Fort Worth, retired after running the family glass business for 40 years. Jack, a retired quality control engineer, is also interested in larger trains. He's a member of the Southwest Live Steamers where he enjoys operating his 7½"-gauge Mogul.

BUILDING SWEENEY

Techniques for scratchbuilding
industrial building flats

By Jonathan Jones
Photos by the author



MANUFACTURING

Modeling urban railroading certainly has come of age. With the abundance of easy-to-build city and industrial structure kits, making a typical urban-industrial setting on our model railroads is easier than ever.

However, from my perspective as a professional architect something is missing. I'm a stickler when it comes to buildings, and I've found that kits don't always help me achieve the look I want. Sometimes two or three must be kit-bashed to arrive at a model that has the proportional mass of the real thing. That can get expensive.

I built Sweeney Manufacturing as a way to develop an inexpensive technique for scratchbuilding other large structures for my HO scale Mid-Atlantic & Western Ry.

Signature elements

When designing and building models, or even entire layouts, I find it important to understand the signature elements that ultimately determine how an object looks and feels. This, I believe, is one of the secrets to convincing free-lance modeling.

The sidebar on page 80 delves into the topic of signature elements, and you'll find it helpful to know some of the terms and definitions that are applied to early 20th-century buildings such as Sweeney Manufacturing.

You can build Sweeney Manufacturing, which is based on a real structure in Brooklyn, N. Y., as I've described it here. However, by combining the techniques I'll outline with an understanding of signature elements, you can build almost any prototype structure of similar construction – or even one of your own design – in any scale.

Considerations

The trick to reproducing a low-relief structure such as Sweeney – with its variety of planes and surfaces – is

Jonathan Jones based Sweeney Manufacturing on a prototype building in Brooklyn, N. Y., and built it with cardstock and stripwood for his HO scale Mid-Atlantic & Western Ry.



stacking successive layers of material to create depth. Each element gets its own layer, and the layers are on different planes.

I didn't want to spend a lot of money so I built most of Sweeney Manufacturing with chipboard, a medium-brown cardboard available at well-stocked art supply stores. It typically comes in sheets measuring 24" x 36" or 32" x 40". You're most likely to find it in the mat-board and watercolor paper section. In fact, chipboard probably will be next to the foam core, which also is needed for this project. I also used pieces of Strathmore board and stripwood, as well as a few other odds and ends.

After studying the prototype building, I made several decisions regarding size, siting, and level of detail. First, I decided to omit the basement story. In the prototype photo you can see how this level is below grade and has a substantial light well in front of it. Because the model would be in the background on my layout this feature wasn't necessary. Besides, there really wasn't room.

Scale and goals

I built my model to 1:96 scale ($\frac{1}{8}$ " = 1'-0"), which is slightly smaller than HO.

Although the real Sweeney Manufacturing has a light well for the basement, Jonathan chose not to model it for space reasons and because it wouldn't be seen.

**Model
Railroader
ONLINE**

For additional photos of Jonathan Jones' model railroad go to our Web site – www.modelrailroader.com



Fig. 1 LAYER 1. Layer 1 (tan) has been glued to layer 0. Edge beams and other details will be glued directly onto the drawing on layer 0.



Fig. 2 WINDOW SILLS. Jonathan cut floor beams and window sills from $\frac{1}{32}$ " chipboard and glued these between the columns of layer 1. Note how he has recessed the front edges of the window sills about three scale inches behind the face of the adjacent columns.

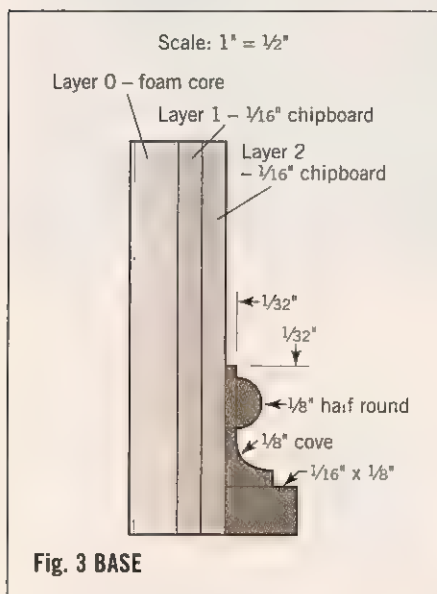


Fig. 3 BASE

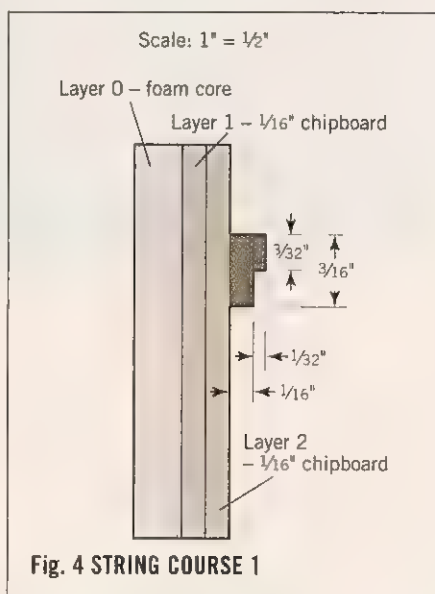


Fig. 4 STRING COURSE 1

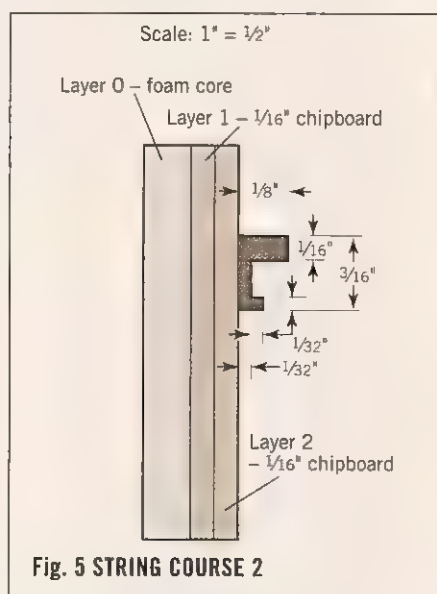


Fig. 5 STRING COURSE 2

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JONATHAN JONES AND KELLIE JAEGER

I found this to be an effective way of "selectively compressing" the building without deleting multiple stories or bays.

For a model that's even smaller, omit one bay to make it narrower or eliminate a story or two to make it shorter. If you decide to shorten your building by more than two stories, I recommend reducing the height of the frieze (the sign area) by a few feet. Maintain the signature elements so your building keeps the right proportions.

If designing your own structure, keep the column spacing and floor-to-floor heights within reason. Fourteen to 20 feet is a reasonable distance for column spacing. Floor-to-floor heights typically range from ten to 16 feet, with window sills $2\frac{1}{2}$ to $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet up. If the win-

dow sills are too high, they'll be over a typical worker's head; too low and you'll be left with a foot-high sliver of wall below the window sill.

My goal with Sweeney Manufacturing was to achieve the overall size, shape, color, and texture, rather than modeling all the prototype's details and their exact profiles. Therefore, items such as the string coursing (projecting ledges) and cornice are represented rather than replicated.

As a result, my model even looks a little crude upon close inspection, but at viewing distance the rhythm of multiple textures and surfaces dominates the individual details.

Decisions such as these are important when scratchbuilding any model,

so take some time to think these considerations through before you start.

Building the enclosure

After gathering the materials, make five photocopies of the drawing of Sweeney Manufacturing at the scale you've chosen.

To design your own building, start with a simple line drawing that includes the building's signature elements and the details you think are necessary. Because the drawing will also be a cutting guide, use a drafting triangle and a T-square to ensure the lines are parallel and perpendicular.

Determine how deep (front to back) the structure should be. For example, with bracing made of $\frac{1}{8}$ " stripwood the



Fig. 6 COLUMN CAPITALS. After attaching the cornice, Jonathan is building up the column capitals on layer 2 with chipboard.



Fig. 8 COLUMN CAP. Jonathan cut the column capital cap from chipboard. Take the dimensions from the main drawing of the building and fig. 7.

flat's total depth will be about $\frac{3}{4}$ ". My flat is somewhat thinner than that and even though it is braced it tends to warp a bit, so the deeper your model is, the better.

Laminate one scale drawing onto a sheet of foam core with heavy-duty spray glue or contact cement (spray glue will help prevent warping). Make sure the drawing is pressed down well, with no wrinkles or bubbles, as it will become part of the model when you are finished. Laminate additional drawings onto the foam core sheet for the building sides. I'll refer to this surface as "layer 0."

Cut out the exterior profile of the building front and sides. Don't worry about the cornices and string coursing where they extend past the sides. The front and sides of your building should be simple rectangles at this point.

Next, carefully cut out the window openings with a sharp hobby knife. My building has another structure in front of it so I didn't bother to cut out openings where they would be hidden.

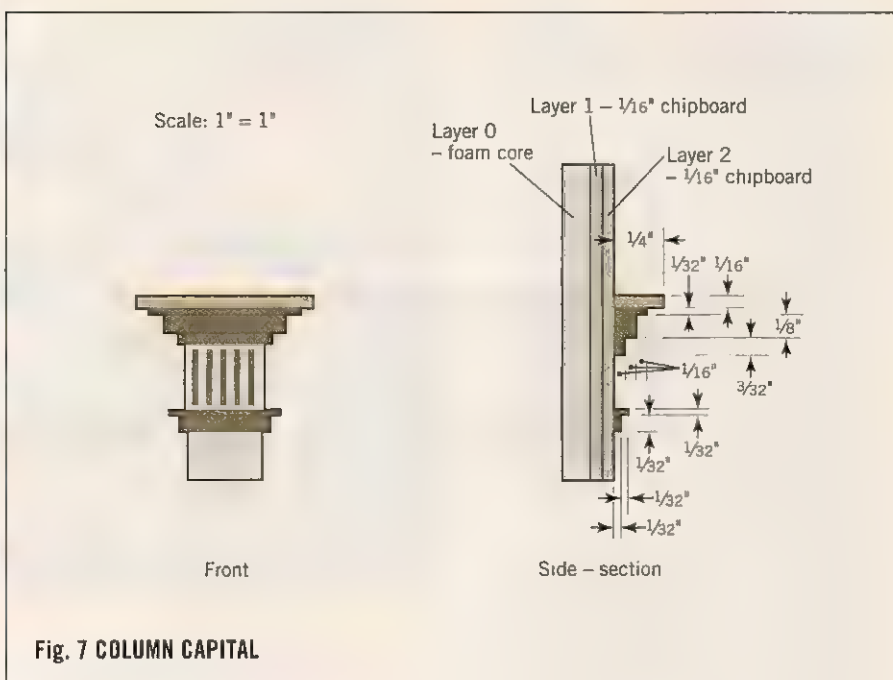


Fig. 7 COLUMN CAPITAL

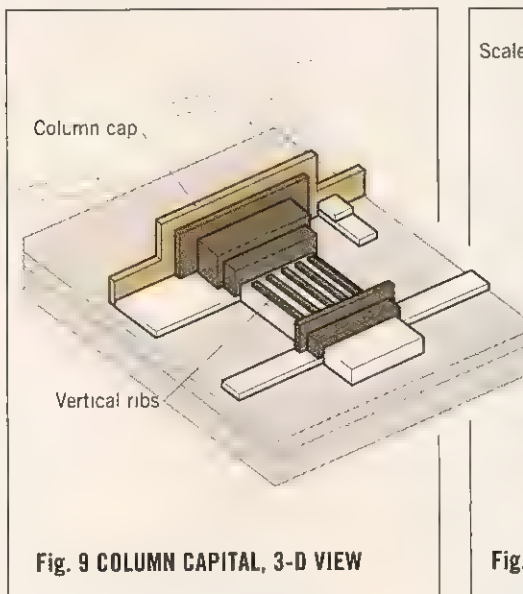


Fig. 9 COLUMN CAPITAL, 3-D VIEW

Keep the blade perpendicular to the foam-core surface when cutting. Use a steel straightedge and make each cut with several light passes. Arched windows are hard to cut into foam core, so if you prefer make rectangular openings.

Glue the sides to the front of the building with the front overlapping the sides. Fit and glue $\frac{1}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " bracing cut from foam core or stripwood (thin edge down) to the back of the building along the column lines. Add bracing along the floor lines too. Then lay the assembly flat and weight it while it dries for a day or two.

Adding layers 1 and 2

The first column layer, or layer 1, is $\frac{1}{16}$ " chipboard. Apply a light coat of spray glue to attach another copy of the draw-

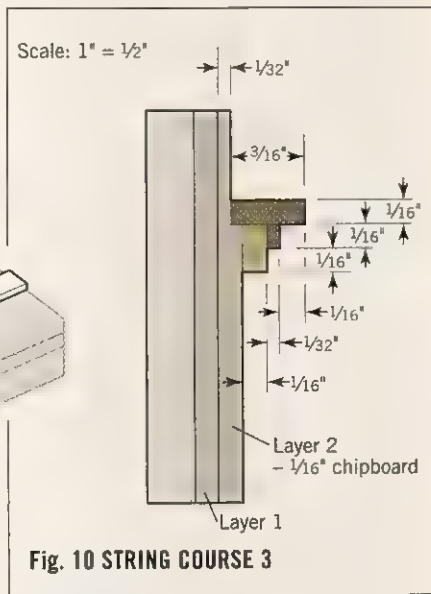


Fig. 10 STRING COURSE 3

ing to the chipboard. This will let you easily remove the drawing later. Then cut out layer 1 and glue it to layer 0 (fig. 1).

Next, measure the drawing and cut $\frac{1}{16}$ " chipboard strips to match the depth of the floor slab of each story. Then cut these pieces to fit between the columns and glue them onto the exposed areas of the drawing on layer 0.

Finally, cut strips for window sills from $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard. The sills' depth should equal the thickness of layer 0, including the foam core, plus three scale inches (about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in HO scale). The front edge of the sill should be three scale inches behind the face of the adjacent columns as shown in fig. 2.

Next, securely glue another drawing onto a sheet of $\frac{1}{16}$ " chipboard for the

SIGNATURE ELEMENTS

Industrial buildings, whether they are sheds, frame and curtain-wall, or solid masonry, in general clearly express their structure, enclosure, and materials. That is, an observer can determine the primary structure, secondary structure, and enclosure.

Sweeney Manufacturing, for example, is a concrete-frame and curtain-wall building. The vertical columns, which project out the farthest, hold the building up and can be called the primary structure. They also divide the building into "bays." The horizontal pieces in between represent the floor slabs and are held back slightly from the face of the columns, which expresses their role as secondary structure. Combined, these two systems form a grid-like "frame."

The windows, and the small bit of wall underneath, are non-structural and create enclosure by filling in this grid. Note that the face of the wall is held back from the face of the floor slab to show that its role is subordinate to that of the floor-and-column structure. It is the non-structural nature of this enclosure that generates the term "curtain wall."

The base-middle-top arrangement gives the building its vertical proportions, which make it look lighter as it gets higher. Deep reveals, which simulate heavy masonry, also continue into the area above the second-story windows. These features keep the building's visual weight on the ground.

Deep reveals, which simulate heavy masonry, also continue into the area above the second-story windows. These features keep the visual weight of the building on the ground.

The middle section extends from the top of the second-story ledge to the column capitals at the tenth story. The seven-story middle section has been further divided into a three-story section and a four-story section, giving the building more verticality and increasing the feeling of lightness as the structure gets taller.

The top section extends from the top of the capitals to the heavy cornice, which puts a visual "lid" on the building.

This expression of structure and hierarchy is typical of many concrete-frame and curtain-wall buildings and can be applied to the design of any model, whether free-lanced or based on a prototype. — Jonathan Jones



Fig. 11 ATTIC WINDOWS. Jonathan has glued rectangles of $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard to the underside of the center arch's spring points, and he's building the column capitals on layer 2. Note the built-up string coursing above the attic windows, the completed cornice, dentils, and the keystones above the attic windows.

second column layer, or layer 2. Cut out layer 2 and glue it to layer 1, making sure it's perfectly aligned.

Base and middle

Build a base for the structure by stacking layers of chipboard and stripwood as shown in fig 3. Miter the pieces at the corners and continue the base construction around the sides.

Cut and stack strips of $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard as shown in figs. 4 and 5 for string coursings 1 and 2.

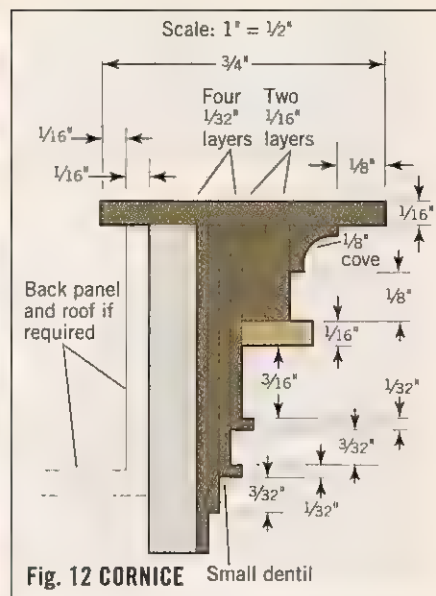
Build up the layers for the column capitals (the head or crowning feature of the column) from chipboard as shown in figs. 6 and 7. The layers that wrap around the sides of each column are three separate pieces.

The vertical rib details are cut from strips of $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard and spaced evenly across the face of the column capital. If you find it difficult to slice chipboard into thin strips, try another material such as a manila folder, thin cardstock, or stripwood.

The column cap is one long notched piece of chipboard (fig. 8) that fits over the tops of the columns as shown in fig. 9. Finally, add string coursing 3 as shown in fig. 10 before moving on to the cornice.

Attic windows and cornice

Add a column capital to the attic window mullions by gluing rectangles



of $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard to the underside of the center arch spring points (fig. 11).

Next, cut pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ "-square stripwood for the short columns underneath the middle arch. The brackets below the attic window sills are cut from strips of $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard.

Begin building the cornice by cutting out a drawing of it. Glue the drawing onto piece of chipboard, then glue strips of chipboard on top of the drawing following the dimensions in fig. 12. Be sure to run these strips around the corner.

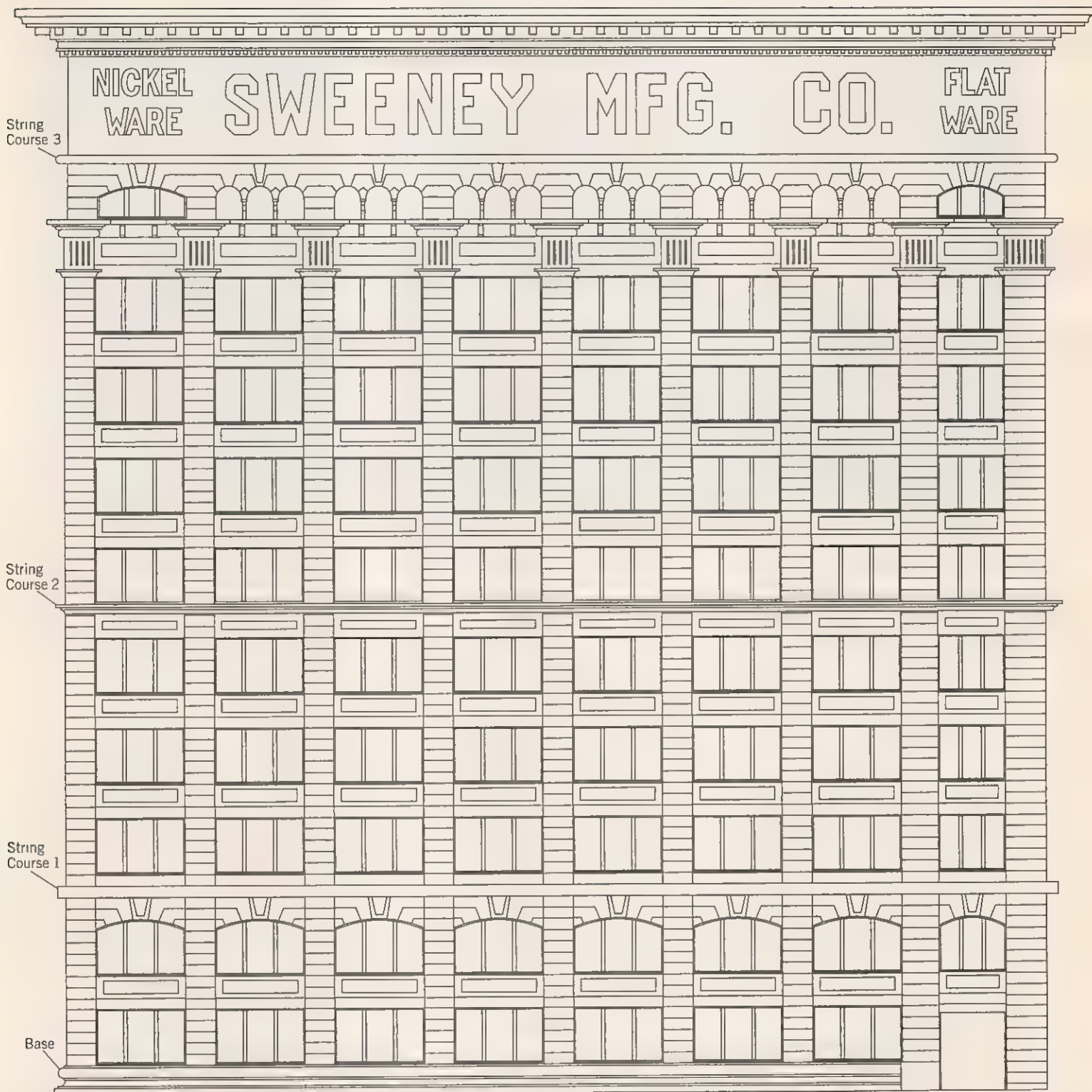
The numerous decorative square projections running the length of the cornice are called "dentils" and they come in two sizes. For the smaller dentils, chop a $\frac{1}{2}$ "-wide strip of $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard or $\frac{1}{2}$ "-square stripwood into $\frac{1}{2}$ " lengths. The larger dentils are cut from $\frac{3}{8}$ "-square stripwood. Use another spare drawing to mark the dentils' positions along the length of the cornice before gluing them on.

Take your time applying these details. It's not as tedious as it looks at first, and dentils add another level of texture to the building that make it stand out.

Details

I chose not to add "reveals," which simulate heavy stone blocks, throughout the structure. However, the real Sweeney Manufacturing is covered with this texture, which is technically known as "rustication."

If you want to add this feature to your building, glue a spare drawing to thin cardstock and cut out the "stonework" using the drawing as a guide. You will then have to align and glue these pieces to the surface of the model.



Ratio 1:220, Z scale

TO CONVERT Z SCALE DRAWINGS TO YOUR SCALE COPY AT THESE PERCENTAGES:
 N 137.5 percent HO 252.62 percent S 343.75 percent O 458.33 percent

ILLUSTRATION BY JONATHAN JONES,
 KELLIE JAEGER AND TERRI FIELD

Fig. 13 SIGN



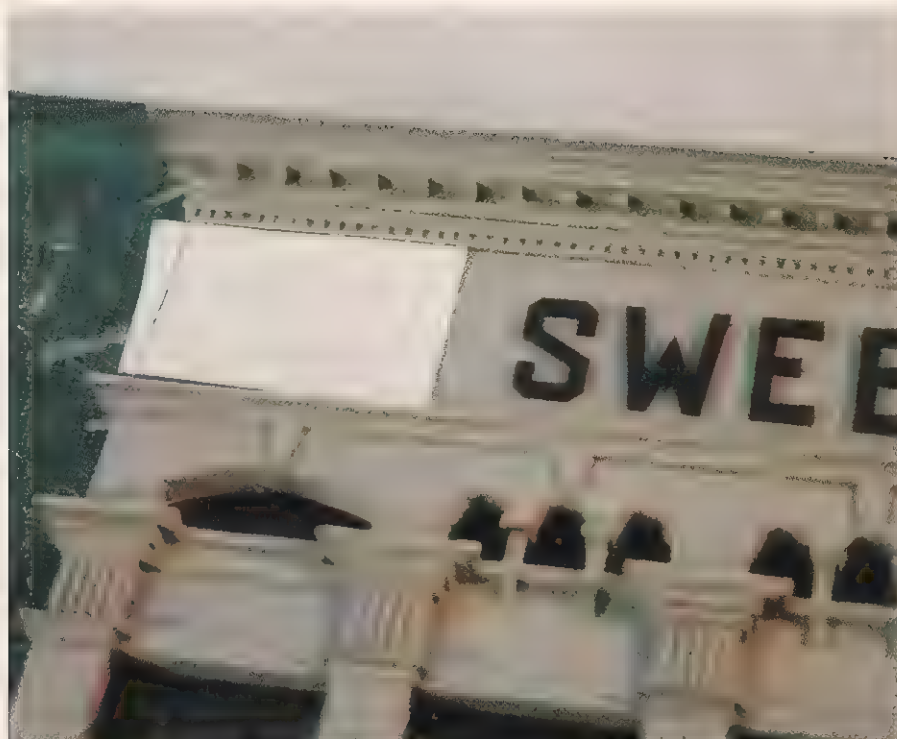


Fig. 14 SIGN LETTERING. Jonathan marked the positions of the sign letters by placing a drawing on the model and poking small holes along the outline of the letters with a straight pin. He then connected the dots with a soft lead pencil.

Add the keystones above the second story and attic windows, cutting them from $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard.

Painting

I painted my model with two coats of medium-gray acrylic paint stippled on with a heavy brush. Try not to get too much paint onto the back of the building as it will affect the fit of the windows. I recommend adding some matte medium to the paint mixture to make sure it stays dull or spray the building with Testor's Dullcote when the paint is dry.

After masking off the cornice I spray-painted it flat black. To get the look of formed, weathered copper, I mixed acrylic green with white and drybrushed this onto the cornice over the black paint. I repeated this treatment until I had the patina effect I wanted. (Actually, my cornice is a little too black; next time I'll give the cornice a light wash of the green paint instead of drybrushing.)

Windows

The window material is clear plastic film for overhead projector transparencies; I bought it at an office supply store. Something stiffer would have been better, but .010" clear styrene might not easily pass through a copier or laser printer.

I drew the mullions on a computer. If you don't have a computer, cut the windows out of the drawing and have them photocopied onto clear film.

Cut out the windows, making sure to leave plenty of space for gluing around the outer edges, and attach them to the back of the structure with Walther's Goo. Make sure no glue is visible from the outside of the building.

"Daylight" around the window edges means the openings weren't cut accurately. Draw around the edges of the clear plastic with a black permanent marker to fix this. Make sure you do this on the back of the structure to avoid marring the paint.

For a bit of added detail, I glued small rectangles cut from manila envelope to selected windows to represent panes that had been broken and completely replaced with plywood. I also glued pieces of manila envelope to the inside of some windows to simulate window shades.

The sign

I made the larger letters for the sign by first lightly gluing a drawing of the sign (fig. 13) onto stiff, high quality $\frac{1}{8}$ " cardstock, such as Strathmore board, with at least one hard surface. A piece of .060" styrene also would work. I stayed away from chipboard because it is too fibrous.

I cut the small letters from .030" styrene because I had it on hand, but thin cardstock with a hard surface would do just as well. I painted my let-

Bill of materials

$\frac{1}{2}$ " Strathmore cardstock
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Strathmore cardstock
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " chipboard
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " chipboard
 $\frac{1}{8}$ " foam core
 clear plastic film

Northeastern Scale Models

94 $\frac{1}{8}$ " cove molding (optional)
 494 $\frac{1}{8}$ " half round
 70120 $\frac{1}{2}$ "-sq. stripwood (optional)
 70180 $\frac{1}{8}$ "-sq. stripwood
 70215 $\frac{3}{8}$ "-sq. stripwood
 70239 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{2}$ " stripwood (optional)

Miscellaneous

acrylic gray paint
 contact cement
 flat black spray paint
 manila envelope or folder
 spray glue (high and low tack)

ters black, but any suitable contrasting color will work.

After arranging the letters on the frieze, I marked the corners of each letter with a straight pin (fig. 14), connected the dots with a soft lead pencil, and glued the letters to the frieze with epoxy.

Weathering

I weathered the building with washes of pale green paint to simulate runoff from the copper cornice. Washes of brown acrylic represent rust from the sign, while dark gray washes add the ubiquitous dust and grit of a tough machine-age city.

For the finishing touch, I drybrushed small amounts of titanium white acrylic onto the column capitals – that's where pigeons congregate!

Design and build your own

Using the techniques I've demonstrated, low-cost materials, and an understanding of a building's signature elements and proportions, you can reproduce or adapt almost any kind of structure to your own model city. So grab some chipboard and some fresh knife blades and give it a try! ♦

Jonathan Jones, 31, lives in Harlem and is an architect with a design-oriented architecture firm in New York City. His 2 x 10-foot Mid-Atlantic & Western Ry. shelf layout garnered second-place honors in Model Railroader's small layout contest and was featured in the May 2001 issue.



Broadway Limited Imports is proud to announce the upcoming HO Scale models of the Pennsylvania Railroad's finest steam locomotives:

M1a 4-8-2 and M1b 4-8-2

The success of the M1 Mountain-type locomotives prompted the Pennsylvania RR to order 100 more locomotives of the 4-8-2 wheel arrangement, though several upgrades were incorporated in the new machines, including larger tenders. The new locomotives became the M1a class and had a longer wheel base than the M1's due to the addition of the Worthington feedwater heater.

Starting in 1946, 41 of the M1a's received further improvements by increasing the boiler pressure and the addition of the circulators to the firebox. The improved M1a's became the M1b class.



Just like our NYC J1e Hudsons, the PRR Mountains will feature *factory installed sound* that can be operated from a standard DC power pack as well as an NMRA compatible DCC system. It is a full range of locomotive sounds plus dual speakers, including an integral DCC decoder - the best on the market!



The Pennsy Mountains are now in the design phase and will make their appearance by the end of this year. The following road numbers will be offered:

#004 - M1a #6743	#008 - M1b #6704
#005 - M1a #6766	#009 - M1b #6716
#006 - M1a #6775	#010 - M1b #6738
#007 - M1a unlettered	#011 - M1b unlettered



Our **Quantum Sound®**, derived from archived recorded sounds, is as accurate as the models themselves.

Our new sound and control system was designed and patented by QSI® and will amaze you with all of its features and performance. **QSI** The locomotives will be beautifully detailed with lots of added on parts; they will also have directional lighting and performance that you have come to expect from a fine model.

For a close look, we invite you to visit our website to see and hear BLI's first HO Scale steam locomotive!!

Broadway Limited Imports

P. O. Box 376, Ivy VA 22945 • Phone: 434-971-8300, FAX: 434-971-9100, Email: info@broadway-limited.com
<http://www.broadway-limited.com>

Erie RR telltales

They warned trainmen of low bridges or tunnels ahead

By Harold W. Russell

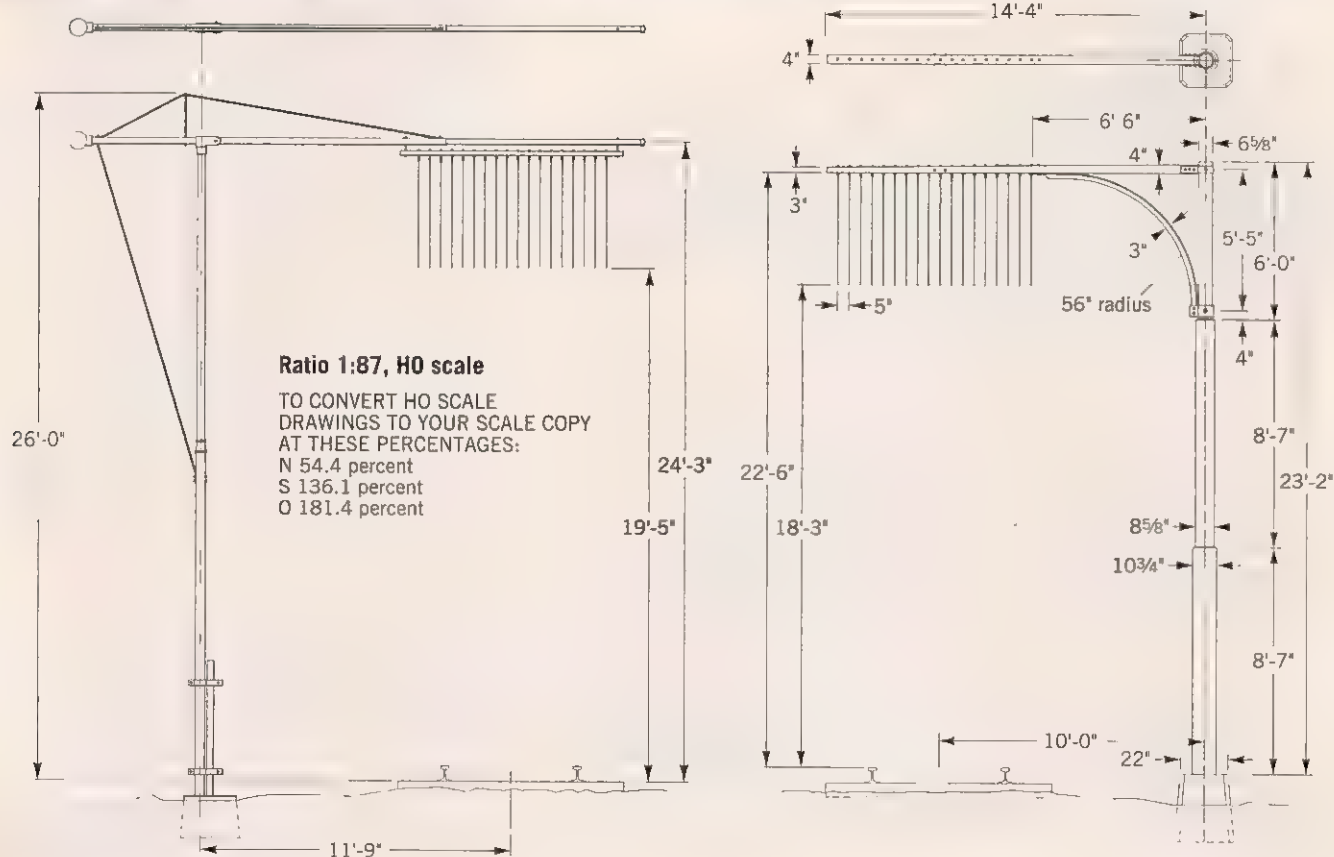
Back when brakemen walked the tops of freight cars, telltales were essential warnings of an impending low bridge. To protect trainmen, the Erie installed these devices about 1,000 feet down the track from an underpass or tunnel portal. A brush of the ropes meant duck, *now!*

There were many different kinds of telltales. What they had in common were closely spaced, dangling ropes. Single-track models have a crossarm off a single pole. Multi-track versions use two poles on either side of the right-of-way with a cable or rope strung between. The wooden supports for the telltale ropes are in turn suspended from the cable.

Both the Erie RR telltales I've drawn here are mostly steel, which is why they lasted long enough to be measured. The Erie branch that



CLIFFORD A. REDANZ



DRAWN BY HAROLD W. RUSSELL

► Here's a closeup of the bracket and arm of the Batavia, N. Y., telltale.

◀ A hinged-arm telltale like the one Harold Russell found in Livonia, N. Y., guards an overpass at Watts Flats, N. Y., as train BSW-91 heads west behind four Geeps in May 1961.

ran north and south through Batavia, N. Y., passed under the New York Central, south of town, and had telltales guarding that underpass.

The vertical post is made of nested steel pipe. The wood crossarm is supported by a bracket formed of two arched 3" angles. The ropes were attached with eyebolts.

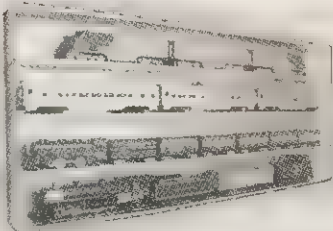
The Livonia telltale was on the old Erie branch from Rochester to Corning, N. Y. It had a horizontal arm made of pipe that was hinged so it could be lowered for maintenance, after unbolting the long diagonal brace. The ball at the end of the hinged arm served as a counterweight.

The base has an older pipe set in a concrete base with the telltale mast clamped to it. Perhaps at one time an older telltale had been taken down. Instead of digging up the old foundation, the new one was simply clamped to it.

Even if you're modeling a modern railroad, these telltales still can be used to give your layout a realistic appearance. Many of them remained on the railroad's right-of-way – mostly missing their warning ropes – for years after they were no longer needed. ☐

SHOWCASE-EXPRESS

EXPANDABLE DISPLAY SYSTEM



O, S, HO, N and Z gauges available

For more info call 714-842-5564 x:29,

or visit our website:

www.showcase-express.com

LoysToys.com/decoders

... the best decoder web site.

If you don't have internet access, send a SASE for "Decoder Info", or order the full "Info" pack below.

If you have DCC, are thinking about getting DCC, or just want to learn more about it, don't do anything until you check out LoysToys.com or get our 160+ page DCC "Info" pack; \$5 (\$6 Canada, \$8 others). Add \$2 to order with Visa or MC.



P.O. Box 88
Wesley, AR 72773
(479) 456-2888

"The"
Digitrax
Specialist

LoysToys@alltel.net

Reynolds Railways

Historically restored back to 1948 both inside and out and featuring the "Observation Deck" on top of the building. Come watch the trains from a bird's eye view! The Mainline is just 50ft away!
All Model Railroad Scales, Die-Cast, Plastic Models, Collectible Toys, Memorabilia on display & For Sale
212 N. Main Street Duplo, IL 62239
618-286-3399 reynrail@htc.net

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast!

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. KMR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send \$2.00 For Catalog
www.railroadcatalog.com

HAWKINS RAILROAD RELOCATION

OPERATING 112 CAR DOUBLE STACK TRAIN
100 painted and unpainted HO diesels, cabooses and cars. Estate sale; Alco Models painted diesels \$100 and up. Undecorated cars, locos, shells, detail parts & decals. Same complete inventory at our NEW LOCATION 3501 Union St., Suite 6. Everything for the serious modeler.
Hours: M, Tu, Th 12-6; W, F 12-5; Sat 10-5
Closed Sun. Evenings by appointment.
ALL MODELS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

WE DO NOT HAVE A CATALOG. We ask that you call us or send us your want list with SSAE. We will advise you of the price, availability, and shipping charges. International shipments made only to countries accepting insured mail. We have no minimum order. Personal check orders are held 4 weeks. MASTERCARD and VISA accepted. Sorry, collect calls are not accepted, but feel free to call with your railroad questions, model or prototype.

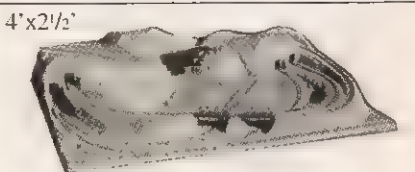
HAWKINS RAIL SERVICES
3501 Union St., Suite 6
P.O. BOX 880
LAFAYETTE, IN 47902
PHONE: 765-742-5577

E-R Model Importers, Ltd.

See our website
for the 2002
Nuremberg
new items

www.ermmodels.com

1000 S. Main St. Newark, NY 14513
Info: 315-331-0288 • Dealers: 800-365-3876
Fax: 315-331-4090 • Dealer Fax: 877-331-4090



N-Scale Layouts

Tough, light and easy to use. Hills, roads, streams, tunnel portals molded in. Glue track into place and run in about 2 hours. Ideal for beginners and advanced model railroaders.

Write for your free color brochure.

Terrain for Trains

Box 60456
Pasadena, CA 91116-6456
www.terrainfortrains.com

Rail Cleaners

From



The Ones You Can Trust When
You're Spending Your Own Money

Cleans Your Rails And Wheels
Your Engines Run Smoother
Won't Snag On Points Or Gaps
Enhances Your DCC Performance
Your Sound System Comes To Life
No Missed Spots, Even In Tunnels
Non Abrasive And Non Derailing
May Be Used 'Wet' Or 'Dry'
Immediate And Obvious Results

15 Brass & Die-Cast Models
Gauges - N, HO, OO, S, Sn3, O, G

A Patented Better Idea From

CENTERLINE PRODUCTS, INC.
18409 Harmony Road, Marengo, IL 60152

TEL (815) 923-1105 FAX (815) 923-1106

info@centerline-products.com

Available At Your Hobby Store





Bigger uses for smaller DCC decoders

Their minute size provides more options in larger scales

By Trevor Marshall • Photo by the author

Primarily motive power on my HO scale Boston & Maine branchline layout will be two brass 2-6-0s. I want to use Digital Command Control (DCC), but was reluctant to compromise my Moguls' prototypical appearance by routing unrealistic looking decoder wires between the tender and locomotive.

One alternative I studied was mounting a typical-sized decoder inside the smokebox. But that meant removing weight and tests showed this significantly reduced pulling power. Putting a decoder inside the detailed cab also was out of the question.

My solution was mounting a decoder designed for N scale locomotives in the only usable space remaining – a small cavity in the locomotive frame.

Considerations

While other makes of tiny decoders – such as the Digitrax DZ121 or Lenz LE010XF – would work, I chose the Lenz LE077XF. There was one caveat: This decoder has a maximum continuous load of 0.5 amps – half that of most larger decoders. I was comfortable with my choice because:

- My locomotives have can motors that draw little current under normal

conditions, and I've worked all the binding out of the mechanisms.

- My layout will have modest grades, and a typical consist will be six freight cars or two passenger cars.

- I'm prepared to replace a decoder if I have to.

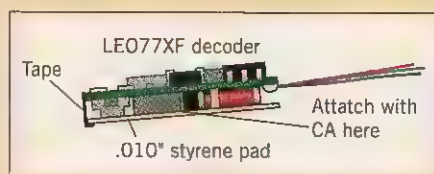


ILLUSTRATION BY TERRI FIELD

Installation

Although the locomotive's entire frame was painted, to better insulate the decoder from the frame I lined the area between the second and third driver axles with black electrician's tape, including where the gear tower and motor mount could contact the decoder.

Next, I cut a piece of .010" styrene the same size as the decoder. After painting the entire piece black, I glued it atop one of the decoder's chips with a tiny drop of cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA).

Opposite the end with the decoder wires I attached a rectangular piece of electrician's tape cut the width of the

▲ Trevor Marshall found space in the frame and under the motor of his HO Overland brass 2-6-0 to install Lenz's tiny LE077XF Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder.

styrene pad and just long enough to align with the top of the decoder's components. I didn't fold the tape over onto any components to avoid the possibility of the decoder overheating.

The decoder slipped into position with nothing but gravity holding it in place. I considered attaching the decoder to the underside of the motor mount with double-sided tape, but doing so could prevent the decoder from properly dissipating heat. Lenz stresses that the decoder's components need exposure to air.

After test-fitting the decoder, I unsoldered the three headlight wires (I opted not to have working headlights) and wired the decoder following Lenz's instructions before re-installing it.

Now I enjoy watching my B&M Moguls pull trains without the distraction of unprototypical wires slung under the deck plate. ☼

Trevor lives in Toronto, Ontario, and models the Boston & Maine circa 1951.

Why is the Magne-Matic® Coupling System the Modeler's Choice?

Simple – Functional – Dependable – Prototypical Durable – Operational – Maintainable – Proven

HOW IT WORKS...



1 Pause coupled cars above uncoupler and slacken the couplers. The magnetic force of the uncoupler pulls the trip pins and couplers apart.



2 Pull train forward, leaving the car above uncoupler.



3 Couplers remain open and train can be backed up, pushing car off uncoupler and positioning it at any location on the layout to be dropped off.



#80 Display

30 years of dependable, prototypical coupling



4 As train pulls away from spotted car, couplers automatically return to center position and car is ready to be recoupled.

See a demonstration of the Hands-Free Magne-Matic® Coupling System at your local Micro-Trains® dealer — ask to see the #80 Display



Available through your local authorized Micro-Trains® dealer

©2002 Micro-Trains® Line Co. • P.O. Box 1200, Talent OR 97540-1200 USA
Web: www.micro-trains.com • Email: mtl@micro-trains.com



WALTHERS

Realism Along Your Right-of-Way... No Assembly Needed

Trackside Structures Sets give you the buildings you need to enhance the scenery along your railroad. Each includes an interlocking tower, crossing shanty, speeder shed, nonpowered speeder and two crossing gates.

These Cornerstone Series® Built-ups offer exciting detail and a lifelike finish. Their color schemes and architecture match each other — and the Golden Valley Depot. Accessory sets are also available.



H0 BUILT-UP

Trackside Structures Sets, \$29.98 each
933-2800 Yellow Ochre Siding w/Oxide Brown Trim
933-2803 Cream Siding w/Railroad Green Trim
933-2810 Light Gray Siding w/Dark Gray Trim

O/O-27 BUILT-UP

Trackside Structures Sets, \$49.98 each
933-2700 Yellow Ochre Siding w/Oxide Brown Trim
933-2703 Cream Siding w/Railroad Green Trim
933-2709 Light Gray Siding w/Dark Gray Trim

H0 BUILT-UP

Golden Valley Depot, \$29.98 each
933-2806 Yellow Ochre Siding w/Oxide Brown Trim
933-2807 Cream Siding w/Railroad Green Trim
933-2808 Light Gray Siding w/Dark Gray Trim

O/O-27 BUILT-UP

Golden Valley Depot, \$59.98 each
933-2706 Yellow Ochre Siding w/Oxide Brown Trim
933-2707 Cream Siding w/Railroad Green Trim
933-2708 Light Gray Siding w/Dark Gray Trim



Built-ups

WALTHERS

5601 W. Florist Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53218

To see our entire line, visit walters.com or see the Walther's Reference Books.

Preproduction models shown; some details may vary. Colors shown are painted by modeler; paint not included. Figures, scenery, track and other accessories sold separately. ©2002 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc.



J. DAVID INGLES COLLECTION

The smell of fresh paint was still noticeable when Denny Custer photographed Burlington Northern U30C no. 5301 in February 1972.



J. DAVID INGLES

Three-year-old U30C no. 5306 was photographed during a servicing layover at the BN's Denver, Colo., engine terminal in March 1975.

Build a Burlington Northern

U30C



A radiator swap is the heart of this HO kitbashing project

By Bruce Rogers • Model photos by the author

During the 1970s the Burlington Northern acquired a fleet of 180 3,000-hp U30Cs for coal service, so I've been looking for a way to add some to my HO scale BN roster. Thanks to the release of Atlas' U23B, kitbashing a U30C is now easy. While I'd like to take credit for the idea, fellow BN modeler Mark Coldwell is the one who figured everything out.

The BN's first U30Cs (5300-5352) came without the large antilclimbers, so I used this group as prototypes for my model. These locomotives were Phase III models built from January to December 1972.

For this kitbash, I removed the original radiator section from an Atlas U33C (a U36C shell will also work) and replaced it with one from a U23B shell. For reference, I used the U30C drawings published in the June 1996 *MODEL RAILROADER*.

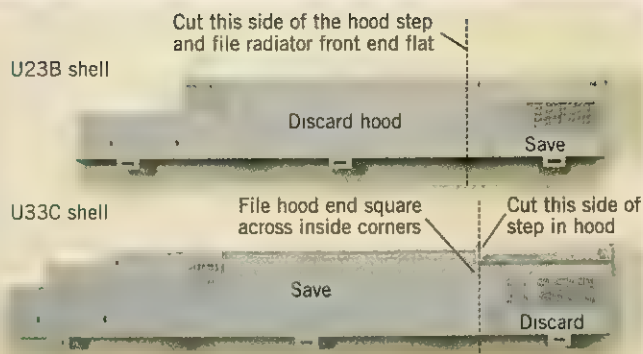


Fig. 1 BODY SHELL CUTS. An Atlas GE U23B provides the radiator section to backdate an Atlas U33C or U36C into the 3,000-hp U30C.



Fig. 2 REVISED HOOD END. With all of the hood edges squared up and sanded to get a close fit, Bruce cemented the new radiator in place.

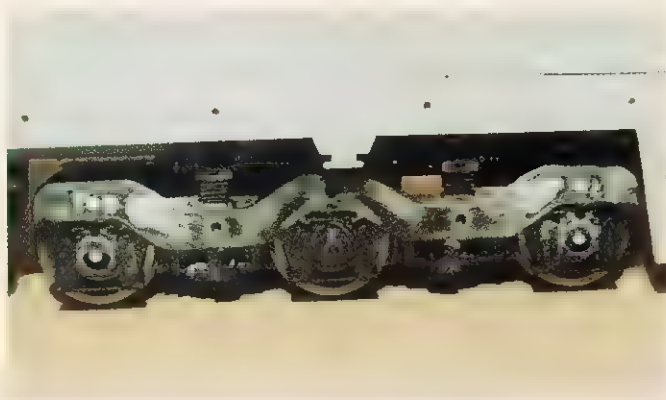


Fig. 3 REWORKED SIDEFAME. Bruce stripped off the sideframe's details and reshaped it to match the General Steel Castings prototype.

Modifying the U33C shell

My first step was to cut the rear radiator sections from the U23B and U33C body shells. Note the cut locations in fig. 1. I used a sharp X-acto knife for one and a razor saw for the other and both worked equally well. Then I trimmed the bell and horn from the U33C roof and sanded these areas smooth.

I carefully fitted the joints between the new radiator section and the U33C hood by filing and sanding the edges a little at a time until a tight fit was achieved all the way around.

Next, I cemented the trimmed hood to the running board assembly, being careful to make sure it was fully seated all the way around. After the joint hardened, I cemented the

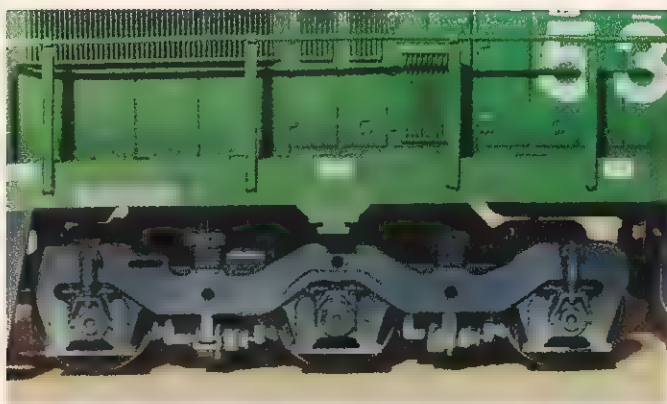


Fig. 4 REVISED BRAKE CYLINDERS. Bruce removed the brake cylinders from the original U33C trucks and reused them. On the BN's U30Cs, the General Steel Castings trucks have one brake shoe on each wheel tread, so all of the single-shoe assemblies face forward on both trucks.

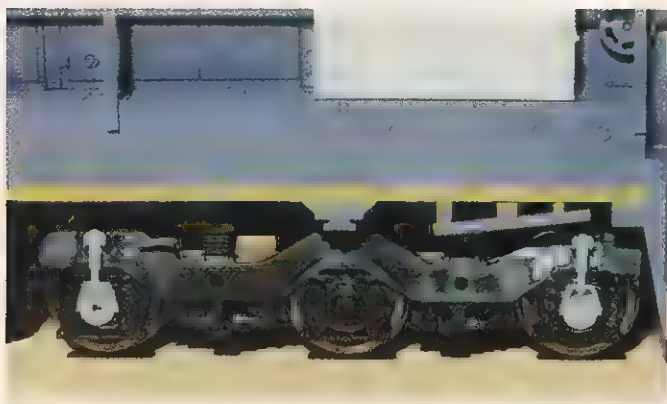


Fig. 5 SNUBBERS. After roughing up the contact surfaces, Bruce added new GE snubbers to the end axles of both trucks.

Fig. 6 TRIMMED WEIGHT. Bruce milled off the front weight to open up a clear view through the cab side windows.

new radiator into the hood. See fig. 2. Then I removed all of the original body mounting tabs as the coupler boxes are now used to attach the body to the chassis.

At this point you could just go ahead and detail the U30C for your favorite prototype, but I chose to make a few more changes to create a more accurate BN unit for my railroad.

Truck sideframes

The Atlas U33C models come with Adirondack truck sideframes which have a characteristic ridge above the center axle. The BN U30Cs rode on similar GE FB-3 trucks, but they're made by General Steel Castings (GSC) and have some detail differences.

The GSC FB-3 sideframes I needed are used on the Atlas GE C30-7 locomotives, and they're available direct from the firm's parts department. Note that these sideframes have offset center axles, so there are different right and left sides on each truck.

These Atlas sideframes are made of acetal plastic, which is very tough and difficult to cut. I was very careful as I used a new hobby knife blade to carve off the center snubber, brake cylinders, and all of the brake rigging. I also shaved off the two outside bearing caps as shown in fig. 3.

Next, I used body putty to fill all of the brake rigging slots except the rear one on the engineer's side, leaving this opening for installation of the hand brake lever later. After the body putty was hard, I sanded everything smooth.

I carefully removed the brake cylinders and shoes from the original Adirondack sideframes and roughed up the contact surfaces with 400-grit sandpaper for better glue adhesion

on the acetal parts. Then I used CA (cyanoacrylate adhesive) to glue the low-mounted cylinders to the new GSC sideframes. Figure 4 shows how the cylinders with the single brake shoe are mounted so they face the front of the locomotive on both sides of both trucks.

When the CA set, I reinforced the backs of these joints with five-minute epoxy. Then I followed the same procedures to add the GE snubbers to the end axles as shown in fig. 5.

Cab revision

I like being able to see through the cabs on my models, but the Atlas U33C has a weight that blocks this view. I milled down the front weight as seen in fig. 6, but this could also be done with a hacksaw and a file.

After reattaching the weight, I used it as a guide to trim away the plastic body reinforcements which protrude into the cab. My last step was to paint the weight flat black.

Pilots

I removed all the cast-on m.u. airhoses and electrical jumper receptacles from both pilots and filled in the existing uncoupling lever holes. Next, I filed the bottom of the front pilot flush so the snowplow would fit properly.

Then I redetailed the pilots with new airhoses, an electrical jumper box, and uncoupling levers attached with four eyebolts. I added these parts prior to painting, but it's easier to leave them off until the painting is done.

To modify a Details West no. 180 snowplow to look more like the ones on BN's U30C fleet, I filed off the reinforcing edges around the coupler boxes. See fig. 7.

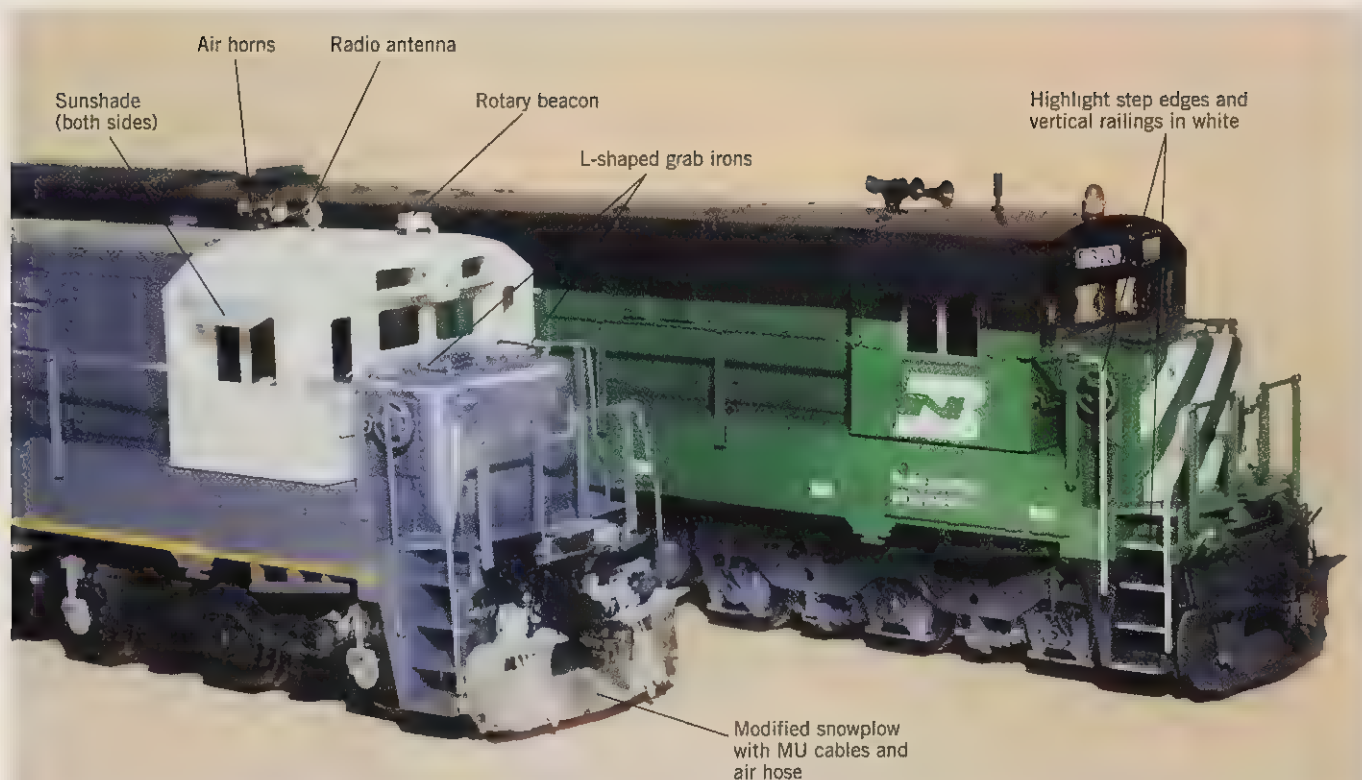


Fig. 7 SMALL DETAILS. Small details like the new air horns, a radio antenna, cab sunshades, m.u. hoses, and a plow add realism.

Other details

My U30C represents a unit with the cab's fore and aft side windows plated over. I cut these parts off the cab window glazing and cemented them into the openings prior to painting.

On the rear of the unit I installed the set of U23B grab irons; I used a Detail Associates grab iron on the cab front. I bent two pieces of .015" brass wire for L-shaped grab irons on top of the low nose and added eyebolts at the corners.

My last steps before painting included installing new air horns on the top left side of the long hood just back of the cab and a firecracker radio antenna on the cab roof center line. See fig. 7 for these locations. I drilled the mounting hole, but left the rotary beacon installation until after painting.

Paint and decals

I painted my BN U30C with Polly Scale acrylic paint, spraying the black first. To speed the process, I used my wife's hair dryer to help dry each coat. Then I masked off the areas to remain black, applied the green, and dried the second coat. After the paint set, I removed the masking and sprayed the model with Floquil Crystal-Cote.

I brush-painted the aluminum window frames and highlighted the corner railings and step edges in white.

I applied the decal lettering according to Microscale's instructions. Once the decals dried, I checked to see that they settled properly over the body details. Where they didn't, I sliced the decal film and applied more Micro Sol solution.

After the decals dried, I wiped off the glue residue with a damp cotton swab. Then I weathered the unit using light sprays of Floquil Concrete and Weathered Black thinned about 70 percent. When I was happy with the weathering I sprayed the model with Floquil Flat Finish to seal everything. Once the model dried, I snapped the window glazing back

Bill of materials

Atlas

U33C or U36C locomotive
865200 U23B body
865201 U23B radiator grill
865216 U23B grab irons
860313 C30-7 sideframes

Detail Associates

1026 m.u. jumper box
(from a ditch light set)
1202 bell
1301 cab sunshades
2206 wire eyebolts
2212 uncoupling lever
2505 .015" brass wire
2803 GE snubbers

Details West

106 or 126 rotary beacon

157 radio antenna
180 snowplow
190 air horn
266 or 294 m.u. hoses

Floquil paint

110004 Crystal-Cote
110015 Flat Finish
110017 Weathered Black
110082 Concrete

Kadee

58 scale couplers

Microscale decals

87-25 Burlington Northern
diesels

Polly Scale paint

414209 BN Green
414290 Engine Black

into place, slipped the body onto the mechanism, and installed the Kadee couplers and coupler boxes to hold it all together. Then my U30C was ready to go to work. I was really pleased with how well this locomotive came out and now have seven more under construction. ☺

Bruce Rogers is a veteran modeler and prototype locomotive engineer whose HO layout was featured in the July 1995 MODEL RAILROADER.



MY PERFECT TURNOUT CONTROLLER

Build an O scale ground throw for reliable operation

By Richard Cooke

Photos by Dave Rickaby

For many years I have been trying to find the perfect turnout controller. My grocery list of features included locking points, a realistic appearance, and a rotating target to aid operators. I also wanted the controller to provide frog power and I didn't want to have to crawl under the benchwork to install it.

After various attempts, I finally found the right combination of parts to meet my long list of demands. Though the original design is for an O scale turnout, you could easily adapt my plan to other scales.

A base for construction

To start, cut a 1½"-square base from ¼" plywood. Paint both sides the color of your scenery, as painting will be difficult once the ground throw has been assembled. When the base is dry, locate and drill all the holes shown in fig. 1.

To make the sleeve for the mast, insert the ⅛"-diameter brass tube into

the base's center hole. Cut it off flush with the base and file any rough edges.

Two finishing nails are used as stops for the wire mast lever, and a round-headed brad is the anchor for the spring. Press the nails into their corresponding holes, then clip and file their pointed ends flush with the top of the wooden base.

Again following fig. 1, bend .032" music wire to form the mast and the throw handle, which will be used later. When finished, slip the mast through the brass tube, placing the hook end between the two finishing nails.

Add the spring by slipping one loop over the anchor brad and the other

The yard crew can rest easy knowing that their new turnout controllers have been installed. After several attempts, Rich Cooke designed an ideal O scale ground throw.

over the mast hook. The hook should snap to one of the nail-stops and hold snug but not too tightly. The tension can be adjusted by drilling a new hole and moving the anchor brad or by trying different-sized springs.

Adding frog power

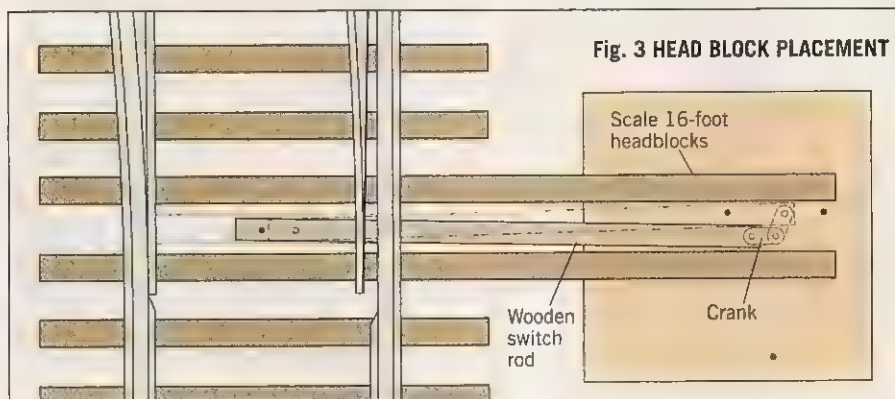
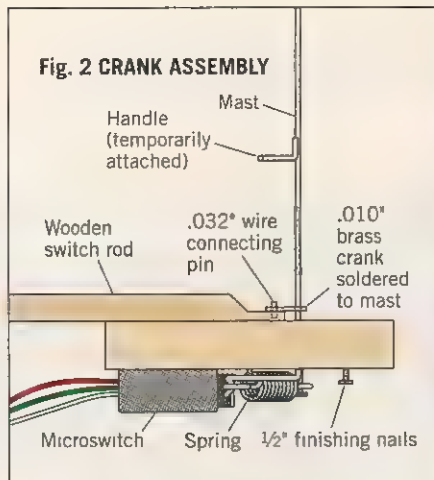
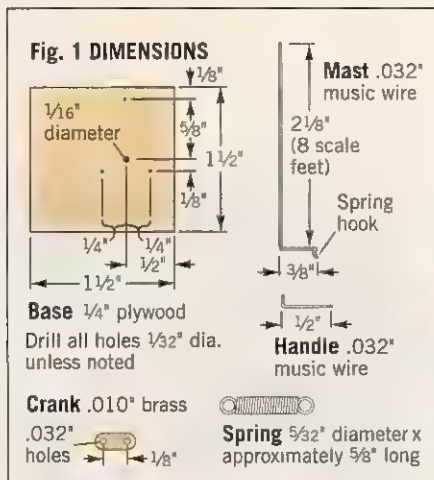
I used a microswitch to route the correct polarity to the turnout frog. To keep the mechanism fairly small I chose a Radio Shack no. 275-016



This underside view clearly shows the arrangement of the spring, mast lever, and microswitch. Though Rich handlays his turnouts, the controller could be easily adapted to work with ready-to-run types.



In this topside view, the controller has been completely assembled and is awaiting installation on the layout. Because it is fragile, Rich cautions against adding the switch stand until after installation.



ILLUSTRATIONS BY RICK JOHNSON

microswitch, though others will work.

Often microswitches come with a roller on the end. If yours has one, you will need to remove it for this project. Next, extend the contact bar with a small piece of brass. Solder it to the end of the existing piece.

Position the microswitch so that it clicks just before the hook at the end of the mast touches the finishing nail stop. Holding the microswitch in place, turn the mast back and forth a few times to check for any binding as the lever pushes the brass contact. Also, listen for the click each time.

When you are satisfied with the position, secure the microswitch permanently with either double-sided foam tape, small wood screws, or both.

Attaching the crank

Cut the crank from a piece of .010" brass and drill as shown in fig. 1. After turning the assembly upright, slip the crank on the wire mast and use a piece of wood the same thickness as your throw rod to help space it the correct height from the base. Solder the brass crank in position as shown in fig. 2. Remove the spacer when finished.

At this point, temporarily solder the .032" wire throw handle onto the mast to aid in adjusting the spring. With the

mast set against the microswitch, position the handle so that it will move away from the track when turned.

With the handle attached, use it to twist the mast back and forth. The spring should give some resistance and hold the microswitch in position, but not be uncomfortable to operate. The anchor nail can be bent or repositioned to tighten or loosen the spring a bit.

Completing the mechanism

Next we need to link the switch rod to the crank. Drill a .032" hole in the end of the wooden rod and then slip it under the hole in the brass crank. Press a short piece of .032" brass wire into the throw rod to complete the link.

After staining a pair of O scale 16-foot-long switch ties, glue them to the base to form the headblocks as in fig. 3. Make sure there is enough room for the crank and the switch rod to move freely between the headblocks.

Now that the mechanism is complete, solder 24-gauge connecting wires about a foot long to each post on the microswitch. Mine are color coded: red for the north rail, black for the south rail, and white for the frog. The frog will be connected to the post marked C for common. At this point the controller is ready for installation.

Bill of materials

K&S Engineering
251 .010" brass sheet
501 .032" music wire
1251 1/4" brass tube

Radio Shack
275-016 microswitch

Miscellaneous
1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1/4" plywood block
1/2" finish nails (2)
1/2" brad
1/2"-diameter spring

Hooking it up

On my layout, all the turnouts are handlaid, so the controller and its headblocks are installed in the turnout as it's built. The controller could be added to ready-to-run turnouts by shortening the switch rod and headblocks.

Once the turnout is laid, solder an 1/8"-wide brass bar between the points. Next, drill a .032" hole through the bar into the throw rod underneath. Insert a .032" wire to connect the two.

Again, test the ground throw to make sure everything moves freely yet holds the switch points snug against the stock rails. (At this point you may remove the finishing nail stops as the stock rails will keep the mast lever in place.)

When satisfied with the turnout's operation, connect the common wire to the frog and the other two wires to the stock rails. With power to the rails, test to be certain the polarity is correct.

Finishing the job

Remove the throw handle and add your favorite style of switch stand by slipping it over the mast wire. I scratch-build mine from styrene, however almost any O scale stand will work as long as you can drill a hole through it for the mast wire.

When reattaching the handle, strengthen it by wrapping a fine wire around the joint before soldering. All that's left is to glue the stand to the headblocks and the target to the mast.

Congratulations, you've finished your first controller! I hope my switch controller works as perfectly for your layout as it does for mine. ☺

Richard Cooke has been a model railroader for over 40 years. An O scaler, Rich puts his modeling knowledge to use on his Grand Trunk & Western Romeo Subdivision. He and his wife, Lori, live in Marquette, Mich.



Workin' on the Railroad

With Lionel Strang



PHOTOS BY THE AUTHOR

A single detail makes the scene

This month's simple project came about after building another City Classics mobile trailer home (see my May 2001 column). I finished the kit and stood back to admire my work.

Another job well done, I thought. But after patting myself on the back I realized my newest trailer didn't have the same pizzazz as the previous one.

What was the problem? No details. No bits and pieces like shovels, garbage cans, pieces of wood, and all the other things that bring a scene to life.

The first detail I wanted to add was an old rusted-out car. I was inspired by the one in Charlie Comstock's winning photo in the March 2001 MODEL RAILROADER. But I became so intrigued by this idea I completely lost track of what I had originally set out to do, and this project became a story by itself.

A car to wreck

I started out with Athearn's HO scale sedan, no. 1372. Athearn doesn't declare what kind of car the model was

patterned after, but it seems to be a cross between a '57 Chevy and '58 Ford Crown Victoria. Choose any color you want as it won't matter after the car is covered with rust.

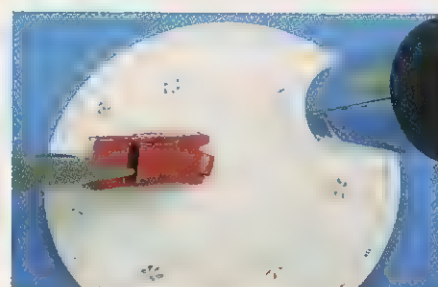
I thought I could really enliven this project if I opened the hood and trunk lid. This was much easier than I thought because the plastic was reasonably soft. I merely took my hobby

▲ A local shifter passes by while a couple of local residents look on. This rusted old vehicle was just the detail Lionel was looking for to complete his trailer home scene.

knife with a fresh no. 11 blade and cut along the lines of the side of the hood. I only had to cut down the sides because the grill and bumper are a separate piece across the front and are added on



Once Lionel has cut through the hood from the top with a no. 11 blade in his hobby knife, he turns the car over and makes a couple passes to connect the two cuts.



Next Lionel heated the body of the car with a heat gun and pressed it into an old saucer to damage the car. He *hopes* it was an old saucer. Best to check first next time.

later. I made about ten passes down each side of the hood with the knife, never pressing very hard.

When both sides were cut I turned the body over and made two passes to connect each of the side cuts. This cut will make the plastic give way enough to make opening the hood easier.

I repeated the same steps on the trunk then painted the car with a light coating of Polly Scale Oxide Red (no. 404079). I used an airbrush but you could use a paintbrush and get good results. I painted both the front and rear bumpers using Polly Scale's Santa Fe Silver (no. 414143) and glued them to the body of the car with cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA).

Heatin' things up

Once I was sure the paint and glue were dry it was time to damage the car with a heat gun. I didn't know how this was going to work so I held the gun quite a ways back from the sedan for starters and slowly moved it closer until I could see the heat was affecting the plastic. Keeping the heat on, I then pushed the car into an old saucer while holding it with needlenose pliers. As soon as the plastic started to melt I turned off the heat gun and continued to press the car onto the saucer until the plastic hardened again.

I repeated the process a couple times until I was happy with the results.

Now all that was left was to give the car a good coating of medium rust color from the Weathering System made by Bragdon Enterprises.

Finishing the scene

I planted the car by sprinkling the area with Woodland Scenics ground foam (no. 65) and saturating it with a 50/50 mixture of water and white glue.



After the damage was done he did some touch-up work to the front and rear bumpers with silver paint. Acrylic paint such as Polly Scale works best.

NEW! "T1" Decoder
Quiet drive decoder with dither
For unbeatable slow speed control.
Full featured with 2 functions and EFX.
Incredible introductory special **\$19.99** MSRP.
See your TCS dealer or call 215-453-9145.
Visit us at www.tcsdcc.com

Train Control Systems

B.K. KASES
Quality display cases for all
your fine collectibles
for more information:
1-888-815-2737
www.bkkases.com
745 Front St., Colasauqua, PA 18032-2311

Make Your Dreams A Reality
Museum Quality
Custom Model Railroad Builders
Catering to the Discriminating Enthusiast
We Do It All!
Scale Models, Arts & Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 309505, Joliet, Illinois, IL 61709
Tel: 815-942-1708 Fax: 815-947-7458
www.smartline.com

Bowser
PO Box 322
Montoursville PA 17754
Phone: 570-368-2379
Fax: 570-368-5046
Web Site:
<http://www.bowser-trains.com>

'HO' Gauge
'O' Gauge

Send
\$2.00 for HO Literature
\$1.50 for O Gauge Literature

'N' Scale

Send SSAE for
Product Literature

märklin Roco TRIX
FLEISCHMANN, BRAWA, FALLER, KIBRI, PREISER & MORE

WA Brawa DRG Class 06 Streamlined Steam Loco
Available in DC and Märklin AC Versions
www.EuroRailHobbies.com / Toll-free 1-866-799-6098
EURO RAIL HOBBIES & MORE INC.
Vancouver, BC, Canada E-mail: Sales@EuroRailHobbies.com

Real Indexing!
N thru O ♦ Fully Automatic
Expandable From 12 to 99 Tracks
Easy to Install—No Sensors!
Variable Speed and Momentum

Completely automatic system with Controller, Track Selector, Geared Stepper Motor, Coupler, and Power Supply only \$349
Operation like you've always wanted!
For reviews & info: New York Railway Supply, Inc.
9158 Rothbury Drive #183, Gaithersburg MD 20886 Phone: (301) 947-8075, Fax: -8076, or by web at www.nyrs.com

Collectors Protection System™
HO Storage tray #50500
Fits HO & N Gauge
Large 16" x 30" Size
Only **\$8.00** Each
Shipped in case lots of 10 only (shipping \$7.50)
Warren's Model Trains
20520 Lorain Rd. • Fairview Park, OH 44126-3424
CALL 440-331-2900

HELIX™
28" & 30.75" Radius * Easement/Straight Transitions On/Off
Stackable/Expandable * Quick Build * Up to 20" Rise
Track Not Included * High-Impact Plastic

Artist's Rendering **\$379.95** Plus Shipping
© 2001 TrainStyles, LLC **TrainStyles.com**

The Signaling Solution Presents
C.L.I.C.S.®
Complete Layout
Integrated Control System

See C.L.I.C.S. operating in Ft. Lauderdale,
July 19-21, at the National Train Show.
Booths #340 & #350

Controls trains, signals, turnouts, routes & panels
2nd generation DCC. Compatible with other DCC.
Modules click into place. Plug and run.
W.S. Ataras Engineering, Inc.
40 Laughton Street
Upper Marlboro, MD 20774
Phone (301) 249-5184 / FAX (708) 570-6140
Website: www.wsaeng.com/Signaling_Solution

EUROPEAN TRAINS

www.miami-trains.com

SSAE + \$3.00 FOR CATALOG LIST

MIAMI TRAINS

7448 S.W. 48 STREET, MIAMI, FL 33155
TEL (305) 666-6555 • FAX (305) 666-2411

The #1 choice on the Internet for over 100,000 model train & railroading items at guaranteed lowest prices.

InternetTrains.com

The Original Internet Model Train Superstore

\$5.00 Off Your Order

of \$50.00 or more
Use coupon code MR502
(Expires 5/31/02)

www.InternetTrains.com



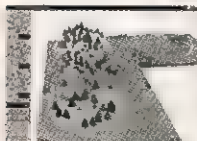
RR-Track

for Windows™
Sectional Track Layout Software

New v4.01!

Track libraries for
HO, N, TT, Z, O, S, G

Design in 2D and
visualize in 3D. See
our website for more
details on features
and bundles.



Requires Windows 95,
Windows 98, Windows NT 4,
or Windows 2000. OpenGL
graphics required for 3D
visualization.

R & S Enterprises
POB 643, Dept. MRR
Jonestown, PA 17038

• \$79 for base system

website: www.rrtrack.com

Workin' on the Railroad



Lionel coated the whole car using the medium rust color from Bragdon Enterprises' Weathering System.



Adding a piece of scale 2 x 4 lumber simulates a support for the hood of the car.



Finally Lionel threw down some Woodland Scenics ground foam and saturated the area with a 50/50 mix of water and white glue. He planted the car in the glue and ground foam mixture and allowed it to take root overnight before adding the finishing touches.

Then I set the car in the ground foam and glue mix and left it overnight. Finally, I added a couple of details to the scene using Alloy Forms junked auto parts (nos. 2035 and 2047).

You can see from the photos that this turned out to be a worthwhile diversion from the original project of detailing the mobile home. Now the problem is which project to tackle next: finish detailing the trailer or start on whatever suits my fancy? One thing is for sure, I have no shortage of projects to choose from. ☺



Railway Classics



Current brass limited edition HO and N scale projects

Milwaukee Road Olympian Hiawatha in N scale

IC Panama Limited in HO scale

Milwaukee Road Streamliners in HO scale

Rock Island Rockets in HO scale

CB&Q Denver, Nebraska, Texas & Twin Cities Zephyrs in HO

See our website at railwayclassics.com for information and photos

P.O. Box 22011, Eagan, MN 55122





John EBERLE'S
DCC HEADQUARTERS

Helping to Light
the Way into Your
DCC Future

877-531-5275 Toll Free
724-376-7498
fax: 724-376-4376
email: Dcceberle@aol.com





2345 Georgetown Rd. • P.O. Box 635 • Sandy Lake, PA 16145

At Eberle's our prices will always be competitive with any nationally advertised price.

DIGITRAX	LENZ	NCE CORP	SOUNDTRAXX
CH 121 .....\$15.50	CH 121 .....\$15.50	KRS-SR .....\$23.50	DSD 150 .....\$134.00
CH 121P .....\$19.50	CH 121P .....\$19.50	DA-SR .....\$23.50	DSX .....\$94.00
DN 121 .....\$19.00	DN 121 .....\$19.00	P2K-SR .....\$23.50	DSD 100-LC .....\$74.00
DZ 121 .....\$33.50	DZ 121 .....\$33.50	D13-SR .....\$21.50	DSD-B280LC .....\$115.00
DN 142 .....\$41.00	DN 142 .....\$41.00	D14-SRP .....\$23.50	DSD-LL110LC .....\$109.00
DH 142 .....\$41.00	DH 142 .....\$41.00	D15SR .....\$23.50	DSD-B3TSLC .....\$112.00

Additional discounts are available for multiple decoder orders. Please call or email for info. The decoders listed above are only a small sample of the decoders we stock.

BRIGHT WHITE LED HEADLAMP KIT!! NEW!! AT EBERLE'S WE HAVE DEVELOPED A NEW HEADLAMP KIT THAT FINALLY MAKES YOUR LOCOMOTIVE HEADLAMP LOOK LIKE THE REAL THING. IT'S GREAT FOR DCC. BRIGHT WHITE SINGLE KIT \$5.75. BRIGHT WHITE DUAL KIT \$10.50. ECONOMY 10 PACK \$48.50

We Carry a Full Line of the Most Popular DCC Products.
At Eberle's You Will Receive Prompt, Courteous and Professional Service ■ Decoder Installation Service Available.

KEY IMPORTS Inc.

*The Key
to Quality*

P.O. Box 1848
Rogue River, OR 97537



Presenting in HO Scale ...

The CHESAPEAKE & OHIO H-6 (and H-4) Mallets

Key's version of The last locomotives constructed by the Baldwin Locomotive Works will reflect the 1949 H-6 model with overfire jets and other detailed refinements. Their design was an exact replica of a similar engine built in 1921! Also, the original H-4 and H-6 class versions with both 12VC and larger 16VC tenders will be available with all of the detail that would be incorporated into a "Benchmark" model constructed by Samhongsai. The H-6a will incorporate the 12RC tender. Painted & lettered accordingly.

Always inquire about Key Imports models through your nearest Key dealer!

TONY'S POWERSHIELD PRODUCTS

PSOne - PowerShield One
DCC Circuit Breaker One input/one output \$29.95
PSTwo - PowerShield Two
DCC Circuit Breaker One input/two outputs \$49.95
PSFour - PowerShield Four
DCC Circuit Breaker Two inputs/four outputs \$79.95
PSRev - PowerShield Reverser/Breaker
DCC Auto Reverser Breaker \$39.95

Compare These Features:

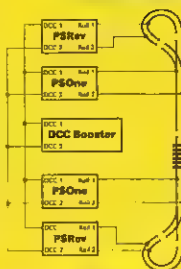
- 8 Amp, All Scales, Automatic or Manual Reset.
- Solid State, No Relays, No Power Supply Needed
- Over Voltage and Over Current Protection
- Easy Mount Design at District or Distribution Points
- On / Off Reverse, Status Lights or Remote Indicators
- EZ Programming Jumpers for Trip Current and Resets
- Buy One or Multiples, Works with Reversers

- ★ FIRST in DCC Sales & Support
- ★ Installations and Logo Work
- ★ Club Demos & Discounts
- ★ We guarantee your satisfaction.



DCC POWER REGULATION

One of the many advantages of using DCC is that it minimizes wiring and eliminates the need to have multiple blocks to control each locomotive. Essentially with DCC your layout can be wired as one block and you can control all your locomotives independently. While this is fine for a small layout with several operators, the "one-block concept" can create some problems for layouts with multiple operators. A short created by one operator by derailling or running against a turnout will shut down the protection circuits of the DCC booster and therefore shut down the whole layout until the short is clear. The solution is to break your layout down into power blocks so a short in that block could be regulated and isolated and therefore not affect the rest of the layout. Even on a single block layout one PSOne would be used to help protect your DCC system from track shorts. To accomplish this Tony's began development of the PowerShield concept in 1993. The design has been continually improved to make PowerShield the leader in DCC power protection & regulation. Accordingly, the new PowerShields have more features and are easier to install and use than all other comparable products.



Pinewood Plaza 8472
57 River Rd, Box 1023
Essex Jct, VT 05452
info@TonysTrains.com
fax 802-878-5550

- ★ Discount Prices, All Scales
- ★ Emp Bldg II, \$259, Radio \$414
- ★ "Big" EB w/track \$284, Radio \$444
- ★ Super Chief \$384, Radio \$544
- ★ NCE Pwrhouse Pro DCC \$369
- ★ Lenz Set 01 Adv w/dec \$354
- ★ EZ DCC Wireless Set \$574
- ★ Soundtraxx DSD-100LC \$79.95
- ★ Atlas Commander \$119.95
- ★ MRC Prodigy \$149.95
- ★ Amazing TRIX "Big Boy" \$469.95

800-978-3472
INFO, QUESTIONS, CATALOGUE
www.ttx-dcc.com



Longs

FAX: (909) 242-0264

We Are
International
Order
Specialists
FAX US!

MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY

PHONE ORDERS 1-800-888-3557

OPERATORS AVAILABLE MON. - FRI. 9:00 AM - 4:00 PM. SAT. 7:00 AM - 12:00 PM, P.D.T.

www.Longs-Trains.com • 25070 Alessandro Blvd. Moreno Valley, CA 92553

Prices Effective Through 5-31-02

Terrain for Trains N Scale Preformed Plastic Layouts

New! The third extension module from Terrain for Trains. The Quarry Layout will add another 4 feet to your layout (High Sierra) or turn a 90 degree corner. This 4' x 2 1/2' module is available in painted & unpainted versions. You can use the Quarry Layout to expand your High Sierra and/or Rocky Ridge Layouts. Call for more information or visit our website for more info & track-planning ideas. All three layouts are designed to use Atlas Snaptrack, but Kato Unitrack can be used as well.

**The
Rocky
Ridge**

Buildings,
Scenery & Track
sold separately.

**The
Quarry
NEW!**



**The
High
Sierra**

#601-1001 High Sierra Layout	Unpainted	\$159.97	Painted #1005	\$199.97
#601-1010 Rocky Ridge Layout	Unpainted	\$99.97	Painted #1015	\$159.97
#601-1020 The Quarry Layout	Unpainted	\$159.97	Painted #1025	\$199.97

(Shipping & handling Fee of \$10.95 per layout)

We also have complete track-packs for all 3 layouts! Track Packs consist of all the necessary turnouts, bridges, straights, curves, etc. that are needed to complete your layout. Call for prices!!



Back to Basics

By Jeff Wilson



Fine-tuning HO knuckle couplers

Not long ago the only way to have working knuckle couplers on your HO cars was to install them yourself. The standard coupler on most cars straight from the box was the horn-hook. The only widely available knuckle coupler was the Kadee Magne-Matic.

The biggest knock on the horn-hook was (and is) looks: They are ugly and bear little resemblance to a prototype coupler. Operationally they are also lacking: They pull just fine, but tend to skew sideways while pushing and are near impossible to uncouple automatically (and not easy to uncouple by hand). Their only advantage was that they were free – they came on virtually every locomotive and car.

Kadee's no. 5 coupler thus became the de facto HO standard that modelers strove for. Although a bit oversize, the no. 5 looks like a real coupler. It operates very well, has the advantage of delayed magnetic uncoupling, and can be uncoupled by hand as well.

Today, along with Kadee, other companies offer automatic knuckle couplers, including Accurail (Accumate), Bachmann (E-Z Mate), Life-Like (Proto 2000 coupler), and McHenry. For a comparison of the different brands, see Jim Hediger's article in the July 2000 issue.

Now both Kadee and Accurail also offer automatic knuckle couplers that are scale size. Both operate well, but must be mounted and adjusted properly to ensure good operation.

Even though most equipment now comes with knuckle couplers as standard, many of these allegedly ready-to-run cars require some coupler tune-up for optimum performance. It's a good idea to check every new car before placing it in service.

Body versus truck mounting

Most model cars today have couplers mounted on the body of the car, which is the way the prototype does it. Many older models (and many cars designed for the train-set market) have truck-mounted couplers.

Which is best? Pulling usually isn't a problem, but pushing truck-mounted couplers around curves causes the trucks to skew forcing the flanges against the insides of the railheads. This pressure often results in derailments, especially at rail joints or turnouts. Body-mounted couplers work better as they transfer these forces through the carbody, so I save truck mounting for passenger cars and other long cars that have problems on tight curves.

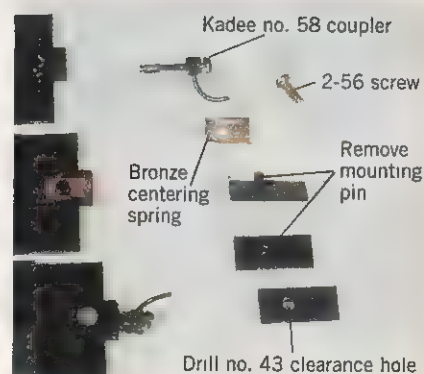


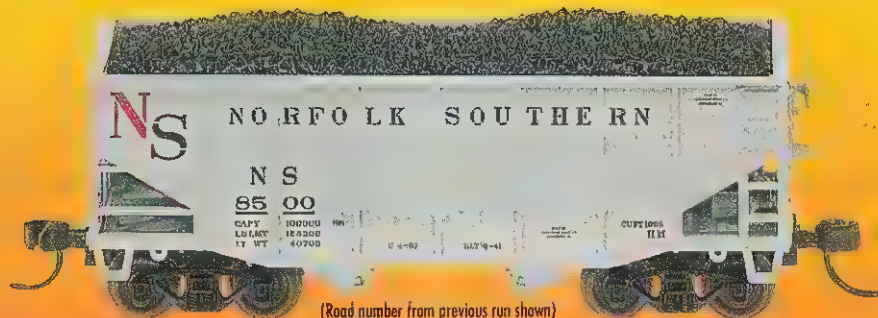
Fig. 1 FRICTION PIN REPLACEMENT. Replacing the coupler box cover's friction pin with a screw is optional, but it improves reliability.



Fig. 2 TAPPING HOLE. Turn the tap clockwise into the friction pin's mounting hole, then back it out to clear debris. Repeat until the threads are cut completely through the hole.

GET 'EM WHILE THEY'RE HOT!

ATLAS N 55 TON FISHBELLY HOPPERS



Do you model between the mid-1930s and early 1970s? Well, then you'll want to add our N scale 55 Ton Fishbelly Hoppers to your collection.

Its features include a die-cast underframe, flat or peaked ends as per the prototype, plastic body with removable coal load, friction-bearing trucks with AccuMate® couplers as well as accurate painting and printing.



ACCUMATE® couplers are made under license from AccuRail, Inc.

For a 2002 Atlas Model Catalog, please send \$2 US (\$3 Canada) to address shown below.

Atlas Model Railroad Co. • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 USA • www.atlasrr.com

N 55 TON FISHBELLY HOPPERS

Item#	Description
41000	Undecorated-Peaked End
41004-41005	Atlantic Coast Line (Black/White)
41014-41015	Norfolk & Western (Black/White)
41100	Undecorated-Flat End
41104-41105	Chesapeake & Ohio (Black/White)
41114-41115	Delaware & Hudson (Boxcar Red/White)
41124-41125	Reading (Black/White/Red)
41134-41135	Western Maryland (Oxide Red/Speed lettering)
41144-41145	Baltimore & Ohio (Black & White)
41154-41155	CNJ (Black/White)
41164-41165	Delaware & Hudson (Black/White)
41174-41175	Lehigh Valley (Boxcar Red/Black/White)
41184-41185	Norfolk Southern (Gray/ Red/Black)
41194-41195	Western Maryland (Fast Freight-Oxide Red/White)

NEW ROAD NUMBERS NOW AVAILABLE!



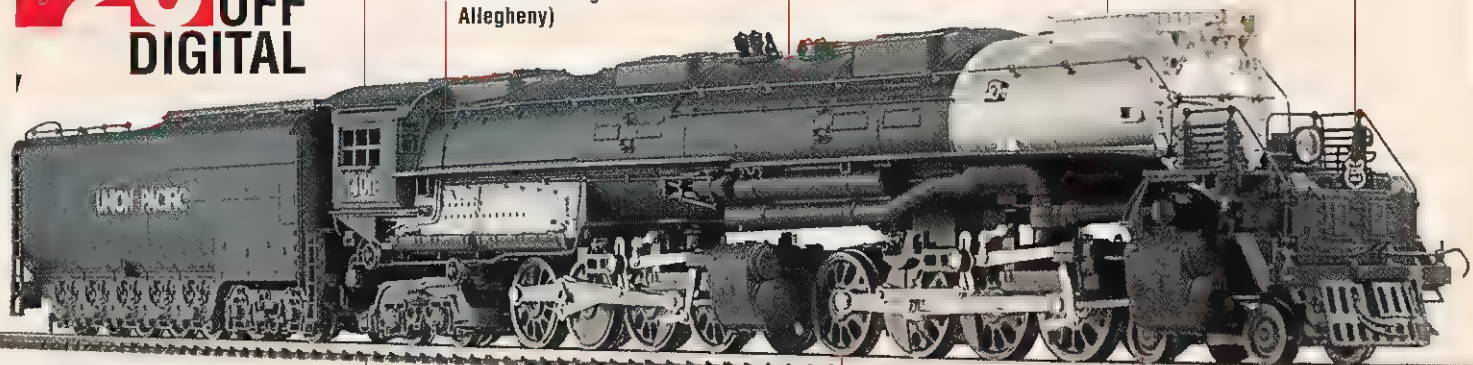
Big Savings Now on Big Boys!

\$20 OFF
DIGITAL

Powerful, 5-pole motor with flywheel (same as our smooth-running Allegheny)

Formed metal handrails

Razor-sharp graphics



We've reduced the price on our digital Big Boy locomotives to match the standard versions. Now, you can order any Rivarossi Big Boy for just \$319.98! (That's a big \$20.00 savings on DCC-equipped models.) They're available right now, so adding a Big Boy to the head of your fast freights is easier than ever!

HO READY-TO-RUN

Rivarossi Union Pacific Big Boy 4-8-8-4, \$319.98 each

635-5412 #4000 (black, silver)
635-5414 #4003 (black)

DCC-Equipped, \$319.98 each
635-54418 #4011 (black, silver)

Blackened, fine-flanged wheels for operation on Code 70, 83 and 100 track

Realistic matte finish

To view the entire line, visit walthers.com or see the *Walthers Reference Books*.

Exclusive Importer

WALTHERS

5601 W. Florist Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53218
©2002 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc



**CLASSIC
TOY TRAINS**

Look! **On
Sale Now!**



Command control basics

The ABCs of digital
control for toy trains

Operating cars

The evolution of post-
war operating boxcars

O gauge hi-rail

Visit a pike filled with
inspiring street scenes

Loewy & Lionel

The famed designer and
Lionel's 497 coal loader

Layout wiring

Three ways to connect
Lionel semaphores

Call **Subscribe
Today!**

1-800-533-6644
classtrain.com

Back to Basics

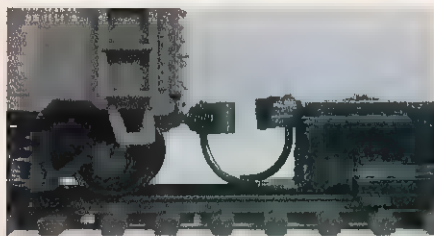


Fig. 3 LOW COUPLER. Using a Kadee coupler height gauge makes it easy to see that this coupler installation on an Athearn car is low.



Fig. 5 DROOPING COUPLER. This drooping McHenry coupler needs a shim because its shank is thinner than the box opening.

On many freight cars the coupler box covers are held in place by friction pins; on some others the manufacturers recommend gluing the covers in place. Neither method is fully satisfactory as friction pins can work loose over time and gluing boxes makes it difficult to correct any future problems.

A better solution is to mount these boxes and box covers with screws. It's a simple and inexpensive process to improve reliability. Figure 1 shows how I did it on the Accurail car; the process is the same regardless of the brand. Start by cutting off the friction pin from the coupler box cover. Use a scribe to press a dimple in the center of the former friction pin location and drill a hole through it with a no. 43 (clearance) bit.

Check the size of the hole on the body with the no. 50 bit. If the hole is smaller, drill it out with the bit; if the hole is larger fill it with body putty, then when it dries drill it with the no. 50 bit.

Tap the hole 2-56 as shown in fig. 2. The tap will easily cut threads in plastic and soft metal. Turn the tap in one revolution, then back it out to clear scrap material. Repeat the process until the threads are through the hole. Use a 2-56 roundhead screw to secure the cover.

Preparation and installation

To install and maintain couplers you'll need nos. 43 and 50 drill bits, a 2-56 tap (for 2-56 screws), a pin vise to hold them, and a hobby knife. The no.



Fig. 4 WASHER. Raise the coupler height by adding a washer or two between the car body bolster and truck so it matches the gauge.



Fig. 6 SHIMMING. Adding a piece of .010" or .015" styrene reduces the free space inside the box to correct a drooping coupler.

50 bit is for the 2-56 screw mounting hole, and the no. 43 bit is the proper size for drilling clearance holes.

You'll also need what I consider an absolute necessity, regardless of the brand of couplers you're using: a Kadee no. 205 height gauge. See fig. 3. Checking every coupler on every car against the gauge before placing it in service will go a long way toward ensuring smooth operation.

I also highly recommend getting Kadee sample pack no. 13, which includes 25 different Kadee couplers. Regardless of the brand of coupler you're using, this sample pack is an excellent way to test various combinations of shank length, coupler boxes, or coupler head overset or underset.

Before adding a coupler, inspect all of the parts. Check the inside of the coupler box as well as the coupler box cover for any stray molding flash, as this can keep the spring and coupler from seating properly. Clean up any problem areas with a hobby knife or needle files.

Check the coupler shank for burrs. Any imperfections can keep the coupler from centering properly. Check the coupler knuckles for burrs and flash.

The coupler shank should move freely from side to side without binding. If it doesn't, make sure the screw isn't on too tight. If that's not the problem, remove the cover and check for flash.

If you're mounting a coupler using the draft-gear box that came with it,



Fig. 7 UNCOUPLING PIN. A gentle squeeze on the special coupler pliers makes it easy to adjust the shape of the uncoupling pin.

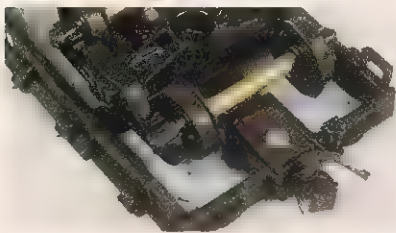


Fig. 8 COUPLER BOX. Accurail's scale Accu-mate coupler has its own coupler box which fits into the molded box on a Walther's flatcar.

make sure you have a flat area on which to mount it. Use the clearance hole on the box as a guide to drill the mounting hole and secure the box with a screw.

Once the coupler and box cover are installed and operating smoothly, add the trucks and check the coupler height with the Kadee gauge.

Fixing potential problems

Figure 3 illustrates one of the most common problems when installing couplers. The Kadee no. 5 coupler operates smoothly on this Athearn boxcar, but the height gauge shows that it's too low.

There are a couple of ways to fix this. If the height difference is slight (no more than .015") the simplest solution is to add a washer between the bolster and truck as fig. 4 shows. Kadee makes fiber washers in .010" (no. 209) and .015" (208) thicknesses. Avoid using multiple (or thicker) washers, as the car will be less stable, and while the coupler height might be corrected the car itself will likely be standing too tall.

Extremely low coupler height problems may be resolved by substituting an underset-shank coupler such as the Kadee no. 21, 24, or 27 or the McHenry 15, 16, or 17. These have the knuckle set higher on the shank than a standard coupler, which has a centered shank.

If the coupler comes out too high, use an overset-shank coupler such as the Kadee no. 22, 25, or 29 or McHenry 12, 13, or 14.

Figure 5 shows another common (and often misdiagnosed) problem. At first glance it looks like the problem is a low coupler, but a closer inspection reveals that height isn't the problem — the coupler is sagging.

This ready-to-run Athearn car was equipped at the factory with McHenry couplers that have shanks quite a bit thinner than the depth of the coupler box, allowing it to flop up and down. The extreme curve of the uncoupling pin was no doubt to keep it from snagging the track. Once again, there are a couple of ways to fix the problem.

Most coupler boxes on new cars today are made to hold the Kadee no. 5 and similar couplers. Substituting a Kadee no. 58 coupler in the McHenry's place eliminates most of this excessive play. I have nothing against McHenry — it's just that the Kadee coupler has a slightly thicker shank and the added thickness of the bronze coupler spring just makes a better fit on this car. This new coupler is level and matches the height gauge (always look at the top of the coupler when checking the gauge).

The second solution, if you want to save the original coupler, is to add a shim inside the coupler box to shorten the depth of the opening. Figure 6 shows how I've cut a .015" styrene shim and glued it inside the box cover.

When you change the height of the coupler you sometimes have to adjust its uncoupling pin. It should just clear the lower lip on the gauge. Figure 7 shows how you can adjust the uncoupling pin. The easiest way is with a pair of uncoupling pin pliers such as the Kadee no. 237. A standard pliers will work as well, but the curved nose of the Kadee pliers makes bending the pin either way easier.

Figure 8 shows how Accurail's scale-size Accu-mate coupler is mounted using its own coupler box inside the coupler box cast on a typical plastic freight car. Here I removed the car's original mounting lug and drilled the box for a new mounting screw which retains the Accu-mate box and coupler assembly.

Be strict in testing

There's no way a brief article can cover every possible coupler situation. Successful coupler installation is a matter of tight quality control and being creative in resolving tricky situations.

If you take care to mount the couplers level, at the proper height, and functioning properly, you'll enjoy operating your layout more than ever. ☐

M.B. Klein, Inc.

All railroad items below are HO Gauge. Quantities Limited!

Atlas New S2 Suspensions	CALL
Atlas New RS-1 C&O Suspensions	CALL
Atlas New SD-35 Low Nose CSX PRR, SP	CALL
Atlas New SD-35 High Nose N&W Under	CALL
Atlas New SDP-35 UP UNDEC	CALL
Atlas New AC1 60' Single or Double Door Auto Parts Box Cars	13.99
Bachman Spectrum New Freight & Steam Loco	89.99
DPM Buildings #101 thru #118	Each 6.99
Heki 300 Series Tree Assortments	Each 14.99
Intermountain Wheel Sets 33" or 36" Semi Scale or Regular Per Pack	5.99
Kadee #11 #5 Coupler W/O Draft Gie. R Box Pack/20 Pr	15.99
Kato N'W SD40 Diesels, SI, CP	84.99
Life Like New Proto 2000 SD60M BN, BNSE, SOO, U P Under	CALL
Life Like New Proto 1000 RDC1 (each) - AMTRAK, ATSI, B&M, B&O, C&N, C&O, NH, NYC, Reading, Un entered	CALL
Life Like New Proto 2000 SW8 2nd run - ACL, ATSI, B&M, BN, CHESSIE, IC, IA, PC, T&P	CALL
Life Like New Proto 2000 GP18 High Hood-MP, NKP, RI, SOUTHERN, BN, N&W, NP, Under w/o DB, Under w/DB	CALL
Life Like New Proto 2000 GP30 PH1 2nd run ATSI, B&O, Chesapeake, D&RGW, KCS, NYC, Reading, PC, UNDEC Single Units... 69.99 2 or more each 64.99	
Life Like New Proto 2000 GP9 PH1 2nd Release - ATSI, B&O, PRR, RI	54.99
Life Like New Proto 1000 F-M Fine Built ATSE, CNW	CALL
Milw. U.P. Each AB Set 79.99	Each Single A Unit 39.99
Life Like New Proto 2000 GP30 Phase I First Run ATSI, B&O, C&B&Q, EMD, KCS, L&N, Under	59.99
Life Like New Proto 2000 SD7 2nd Run B&O, C&B&Q, D&RGW, SP	59.99
Milw. UP Under	59.99
Life Like New Proto 2000 GP9 PH1 C&O, GN, NH, ATSI, N&W, SP, UP	Single units 59.99 2 or more each 54.99
Life Like New North Western Choose 2nd Release	CALL
C&O, CN, L&N, N&W, PC	17.99
Life Like Proto 2000 33 inch Flat or Ribbed Back Wheel Sets Pack of 12	1.99
Life Like Proto 2000 36" Wheel Sets Pack of 12	3.99
Life Like New Proto 2000 F&B2 B&O, GN, NYC, PRR, L&N	99.99
Life Like New Proto 2000 S1 2nd Run PRR, Reading	64.99
Life Like New Proto 1000 RDC1 NYC, B&M, Reading	39.99
MBTA, RI Under	39.99
McHenry Rivarossi-UBC Pass. Cars #52 or #53 Couplers	Pack of 2 Pr 2.89
McHenry Lowrie Freight Car #56 Couplers	Pack of 2 Pr 2.89
McHenry #512 Couplers	Pack of 6 Pr 4.49
Microscale Decals, All Styles	Pack 3.79
Microscale Model Decals, All Styles	Pack 1.89
NRCC Limited Edition 50th Anniversary C44 9W Diesel	29.99
Stewart New Badman DS 4 1000 (SC) PRR, ATSI, B&O, SP Under	CALL
Stewart New AS616 Various F Units	CALL
Stewart New A&O C628 & C630 Diesels Call for Roadset	89.99
Stewart New FT A B Diesel Sets	CALL FOR ROADSET
Stewart FT B Unit Power chassis	59.99
Stewart F3 F7, F9, A18 Sets	Power & B Unit 99.99
Stewart F4 F9 Power Class A Unit or B Unit	59.99
Stewart New M1 M2 M3 FOR ROADSET	59.99

All items below are HO CLEARANCE SALE. Quantities Limited!

Atlas Limited Edition 1000 Door Box Car	SALE 1.99
Bachman Spectrum Diesel (67407-Y) New	SALE 1.99
Life Like Proto 2000 Covered Hoppers Prev. Runs Our Choice	Kits \$7.99
Life Like Proto 2000 10000 gal. Tank Car Kits	SALE 6.99
Life Like Proto 2000 GP-30 Diesels 2nd run - SP	SALE 39.99

HO and N CLEARANCE

GHO Vehicles	ANY N S & K
Model Power Building Kits	ANY N S & K

All items below are N Gauge. Quantities Limited!

Atlas New Part Scale SD50 & SD60M Under U.P. (CR & B&O), NS, SP, CSA (Cornell Patch)	CALL FOR PRICE
Atlas Dash B-40B Under, BNSE, SF, CR, CSA, LMX, Susy Q, NS, Cotton Belt, UP	Call for Price
Atlas B30-7 BN, CSX, Chesapeake, SD-60M, BN, BNSE	59.99
Atlas GP7 PH1, C of G, Burlington, FMD, Derr A Under, w/o Draft Gie. Brakes (19 units only)	49.99
Atlas B23 7 SE, BNSE, GP-38 Low Hood, SF, CSA	59.99
Atlas Classic GP30 Chesapeake or GP15 ATSE	49.99
Atlas 17,360 Gal Tanks Any in stock	12.69
Atlas 55 ton Fishbelly Hopper Any in stock	8.99
Atlas SD35 High Nose Under, Low Nose Chesapeake (C&O & B&O), Connail, and CSA, without DC 11.95 with DC 1	59.99
Bachmann Acela 81974 A&B	89.99
Bachmann Acela 89971 Cafe	24.99
Bachmann Acela 89972 First Class	24.99
Bachmann Acela 89973 Business Class	24.99
Bachmann Acela 89974 End Business Class	24.99
Life Like BL2 B&A, B&M, C&O, RI, WM	34.99
Life Like FA2, B&O, PRR, WM	69.99
Life Like C Line Under, NYC, PRR	69.99
Kato Corrugated 4 Car Passenger Sets	69.99
Microscale T3 pack 4 Trucks w/ couplers	29.99

MAGAZINE BACK ISSUES

Complete of Model Railroader	1.99
LOKI SWISS	1.99
MARKET MAGAZINES	Each 1.99

162 North Gay St. Baltimore, MD 21202
Order line: (Toll free) 1-888-TRAINS-5 (1-888-872-4675)
Info Line: 410-539-6207 FAX: 410-685-1357
Email orders or inquiries to: mb.klein@verizon.net

STORE HOURS:
MON-FRI 10:00-5:00
SAT 9:00-5:00 EASTERN
Major Credit Cards Accepted

Allow 2-3 weeks for personal checks to clear! MD Add 5% Sales Tax.
\$4.75 UPS S&H EAST AND \$6.25 UPS S&H WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI FOR EVERY \$100 ADD 35¢ FOR INSURANCE.
SHIPMENTS REQUIRING A SIGNATURE (I.E. BUSINESSES, APARTMENTS & HIGH VALUE) PLEASE INCLUDE \$2.00 INTERNATIONAL ORDERS \$50 MINIMUM PURCHASE
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Ad expires May 31, 2002
Digitrax Authorized Dealer
Not responsible for printing errors

Discounts UP TO 65%
www.HobbySurplus.com
 OR: Send For Our Catalogs \$4.00 each
 Train & Hobby Catalog • Repair Parts Catalog
 Hobby Surplus, PO Box 2170R, New Britain, CT 06050

www.mailcarhobbies.com
 Neighborhood hobby store online
1-800-990-9421
HO TRAINS • DIECAST • MILITARY
DISCOUNT PRICES • WEEKLY SPECIALS

CAMPBELL KITS
 Choose from over 200 craftsman kits and accessories found in the famous black and red plaid boxes at your local hobby shop.
 Can't find our kits and all metal figures anywhere? We can fill your wish list direct from Durango, Colorado.
Campbell Scale Models
 P.O. Box 5307
 Durango, CO 81301 • 970-385-7729
 Fax: 970-385-7724

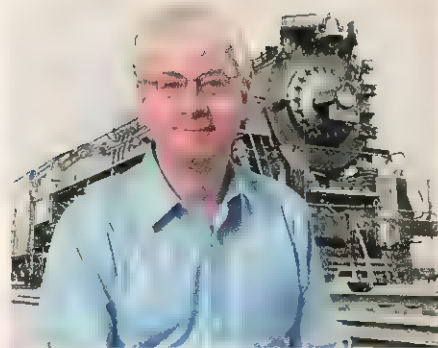
Mitchell's Trains Toys & Hobbies
BRASS! BOOKS!
 OVER 1000 MODELS! OVER 1000 TRAIN BOOKS!
BUY, SELL & TRADE!
SEE US ON THE INTERNET
 • Our entire inventory of brass & train books is on our WWW home page! You can search our database for specific scales, type of model, roadnames, whatever!
 Reach us by:
 FAX: (302) 888-1859
 Phone: (800) 726-2119
 e-mail: trains@mitchells.com
 WWW: http://mitchells.com
 OPEN M-SAT 9:30-9, SUN 12-5
 Fairfax Shopping Center • 2303 Concord Pike (Route 202) • Wilmington, DE 19803
 From I-95, 2 miles North on US Rt. 202 (Concord Pike)

Great HO & N Scale Model Vehicles for Great Model Railroads!
NEW!
 Mini Metals® brand super detailed, ready-to-run HO and N scale cars and trucks are found on the finest model railroads. Each is fully licensed so you know that they are authentic in every way.
 Your Great Model Railroad deserves the best vehicles... HO and N scale Mini Metals! See all 24 HO & 16 N scale Mini Metals at your Hobby dealer today.
CLASSIC METAL WORKS
 Classic Metal Works...The Mini Alternative
 3401 Silica Rd. • Sylvania, OH 43560-9539
 Phone: 419-842-9114 • Fax: 419-842-9845
 www.classicmetalworks.com

Trains of Thought

Top 10 goals in layout design

Commentary by Tony Koester



A reader recently asked me to list the top ten characteristics of a model railroad designed for operation. David Barrow and others have formulated such lists, and I'm sorely tempted to crib from David's. But I'll refrain from even rereading it now and go with my gut instincts, probably to my peril.

There are myriad ways to enjoy operation. So with that caveat in mind, let's see which ten layout-design requirements that foster operation come to mind. They are not necessarily listed in order of importance.

Staging: Very few model railroads depict an isolated part of the continent's rail network, so most of our layouts should provide for moving traffic between our railroad and one or more other railroads that connect end-to-end with it or cross it at grade.

Linear design: The days of sitting in a central control pit and watching the trains go around are mercifully over for those who enjoy operation. But even linear, walkaround designs can be compromised by having a track cut through the base of a peninsula, keeping the engineer from following the train.

Walkaround control: Any layout design that doesn't accommodate walkaround control as a means for the engineer to follow alongside the train needs to be rethought. Command control has made walkaround operation much simpler to achieve. Radio and infrared wireless throttles, which avoid "plug-and-chug" crew movement, are increasingly popular.

Car-forwarding system: You can't "operate" unless you can simulate the work of

railroading, and that means forwarding cars to their proper destinations. The Doug Smith-inspired car-card-and-waybill system still reigns supreme as far as I can tell, but today there are lots of options – both simpler and more complex ("feature-rich").

Interchanges: Where railroads cross at grade, they usually construct interchange tracks so they can deliver cars to and receive cars from each other. An interchange track is often a quarter circle, more or less, in one quadrant of the level crossing. Since almost any type and quantity of car can be found on an interchange track, for us it's effectively a "universal industry" that offers more traffic variety than any other industry. Bonus: There are no industrial structures to build.

Large industries: It's tempting to model a variety of smaller industries, but in so doing we often build industries so small that they'd be lucky to fill one semi-trailer a week, let alone several boxcars or covered hoppers per day. It's often



TONY KOESTER

You can mix big-time and slower-paced operation by including a branch- or shortline connection to the main line – here the Ridgeley & Midland County short line connecting to the bigger Allegheny Midland on Tony Koester's old HO scale layout. Or represent the mainline railroad with staging and concentrate on modeling the connecting road.

The Internet's Largest Model Railroading Store

www.1stPlaceHobbies.com

Nearly 100,000 items online - 400 Manufacturers - 21 Separate Categories
Secure online ordering - Fully Search Enabled - Easy Navigation - Order Tracking

6,400+ Locomotives
16,000+ Freight cars
4,400+ Passenger cars
5,500+ Structures
3,500+ Track accessories
4,900+ Scenery items
14,000+ Super detailing parts
2,700+ Electrical components
570+ Train sets
7,200+ Vehicles
2,800+ Figures

3,700+ Scratch building items
750+ Signals & signs
2,300+ Couplers & trucks
1,900+ Paint supplies
6,900+ Books & videos
2,400+ Tools
6,100+ Decals
2,000+ Adhesives
340+ Streetcars & trolleys
250+ Circus items

Discounts up to 40% - All scales available

Toll Free: 1-888-750-7256

better to model one large industry that can generate a lot of rail traffic using a variety of rolling stock. Some examples would be a glass or tire plant, a brewery, or a paper mill. These are typically big complexes with many structures, but most of the buildings can be depicted as flats [See "Building Sweeney Manufacturing" on page 76. - Ed.] or assumed to be located out in the aisle off the end of a truncated spur track.

Switching: While I'm often found dispatching or out on the local, I lean toward more visceral jobs such as getting a heavy train up a long grade without doubling the hill. But I do appreciate the intellectual challenges and rewards of yard and industrial switching. Most modelers seem to prefer a lot of switching, and several veteran operators have recently built layouts that focus on industrial switching and yard work. Building-in lots of yard and local work is therefore a priority for most operators.

Traffic control: Small layouts can get by without a dispatcher and/or train-order operators, but these are typically the most realistic and challenging jobs on the railroad - especially now that timetable-and-train-order operation is back in vogue.

Branch or short line: A connecting rural branch or short line offers a chance to use older, smaller motive power (see photo) while offering low-key operation for those who don't want to deal with the intensity of the main line.

Sound: Once a novelty, then nice-to-have, sound effects are now a must for many modelers. The realism Digital Command Control (DCC) sound imparts is phenomenal, and operators now use whistle or horn signals to support operations such as sending out a flag or alerting a train being met or passed that another section is following.

Bonus point - comfort: An operating session can easily last three hours or longer, so carpeting over concrete floors and a crew lounge for off-duty crews aren't luxuries. And if the railroad isn't a place where you enjoy working, you'll watch TV instead. ☺

FULL VIEW DISPLAYS

ALL ACRYLIC • FULLY ASSEMBLED

PROTECT
YOUR COLLECTION
FROM DUST!



**PRICE INCREASE
JUNE 1ST - SAVE NOW**

Best Value - HO Scale - \$159 + s&h
24 x 48 inch, 8 shelves show more trains at a lower price

- Display and protect your model railroad collection
- Sizes for N, HO, S & O Scales, lengths up to 6'
- Single panel construction, one piece door can slide left/right or lift off
- Mirrored back or clear view to match room décor
- UV protection from sunlight fading available

609-448-4242

fax 609-448-4105 • www.fvdisplays.com

• SASE Brochure and Prices • Dealer Inquiries Welcome • VISA/M/C

FULL VIEW DISPLAY COMPANY • PO BOX 1184 • HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520



Due by Easter: \$298.98 ea

Fully Ready to Roll, factory installed PC board ready for easy DCC conversion.

N Cow and Calf • • • • •

Our very popular N Cow & Calf models with our new (non-Rivarossi) drive are being offered in 3 new roads.

N Powered Cow & Un-Powered Calf Set (Regular)

Retail Price:
\$69.98)



Sale Price
\$59.98

Available Roads:

- Burlington Route (1960's) • Wisconsin Central • Great Northern (1950's) • Amtrak
- Southern Railway (green) • Southern Pacific (black & orange) • CSX (gray & blue)
- Chicago & Northwestern (1950's green & yellow) • BNSF (latest)

See us on the Web at: www.all-railroads.com

A completely new boiler shell, new drivers, new pilot and cylinders, and 100% new tender are features of this exquisite N model of the world's most famous engine. It is available in 4 versions of the famous Daylight scheme, each version with 3 cab #'s...

- #1: No skirt logo, Cab #4431, 4433, or 3444
- #2: Daylight logo, Cab #4449, 4432, or 4437
- #3: San Joaquin logo, Cab #4441, 4442, or 4445
- #4: Sunset Ltd, Cab #4450, 4451 or 4455

Dealers: Order Line: 1-888-255-7826

Modelers: See your dealer first, if need be you may order direct: 1-520-721-8939

New catalog now ready: free for the asking call 1-520-721-8939 for your copy. S & H apply to all orders.

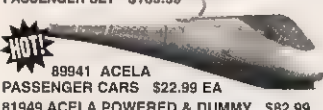
Con-Cor, International, Ltd.
8101 E. Research Court
Tucson, AZ 85710



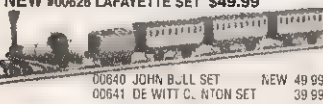
#00639 HOGWARTS EXPRESS BRITISH RAILWAYS DELUXE TRAIN SET HARRY POTTER \$79.99
#00638 HOGWARTS EXPRESS BRITISH 2 CAR RAILWAYS SET \$59.99



01202 ACELA AMTRAK HIGH SPEED PASSENGER SET \$169.99



89941 ACELA PASSENGER CARS \$22.99 EA
81949 ACELA POWERED & DUMMY \$82.99



NEW #00628 LAFAYETTE SET \$49.99



#84013 SPECTRUM PENNSY K4 PACIFIC POST-WAR 2 DIR. Cab Numbers \$79.99



#84113 SPECTRUM PRE-WAR PENNSY K4 PACIFIC NEW \$79.99 EA.



NEW #1901 SPECTRUM 3-TRUCK SHAY \$129.99



11410 SPECTRUM CONSOLIDATION \$69.99 EA.



SPECIAL Baldwin loco Works \$59.99 Ea.



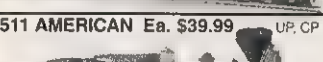
11315 or 11316 N&W CLASS J-4-8-4 SALE 59.95



82102 NEW SPECTRUM CLASS J-4-8-4 DCC READY SALE 89.99



11322, 11323 GS4 SP WARBABIES SUPERSALE 49.95 Ea.



511 AMERICAN Ea. \$39.99



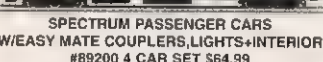
506 USRA 0-6-0 w/SMOKE UP SF. PRR Ea. \$29.99



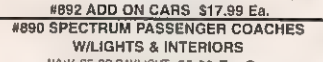
SPECTRUM PASSENGER CARS W/EASY MATE COUPLERS, LIGHTS+INTERIOR



#89200 4 CAR SET \$64.99



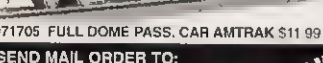
#892 ADD ON CARS \$17.99 Ea.



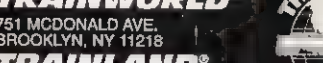
#890 SPECTRUM PASSENGER COACHES W/LIGHTS & INTERIORS



N&W SF, SP DAYLIGHT \$9.99 Ea. Car



#72205 AMFLEET COACH \$11.99



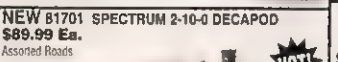
#71705 FULL DOME PASS. CAR AMTRAK \$11.99



NEW — NOW TAKING ORDERS!
 62047 DF-11 CHINESE DIESEL PIONEER 74.99
 89921 AUXILIARY WATER TENDER ASST RDS. 18.99
 16948 SPEEDER W/CRAVE & CART (Due Spring '02) 32.99
 16947 TRACK BALLAST REGULATOR (Due Spring '02) 32.99
 16948 BALLAST VEHICLE W/CRAVE (Due Spring '02) 32.99
 89801 CHINA RR DOUBLE DECKER CARS ... EA. 22.99
 89801 VANDERBILT TENDER ASSTD RDS. ... EA. 21.99



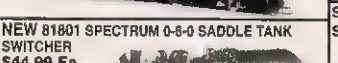
NEW #2202 QJ 2-10-2 CHINA STEAM LOCO & TENDER \$159.99



NEW #1701 SPECTRUM 2-10-0 DECAPOD \$89.99 Ea.



NEW #1801 SPECTRUM 0-8-0 SADDLE TANK SWITCHER \$44.99 Ea.



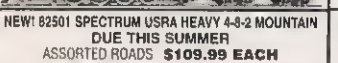
81601 SPECTRUM USRA LIGHT 4-8-2 MOUNTAIN ASSORTED ROADS \$89.99 EACH



NEW! #2501 SPECTRUM USRA HEAVY 4-8-2 MOUNTAIN DUE THIS SUMMER ASSORTED ROADS \$109.99 EACH



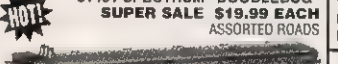
81401 SPECTRUM "DOODLEBUG" SUPER SALE \$19.99 EACH



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



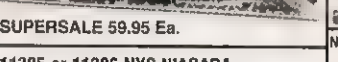
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



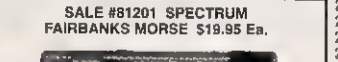
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



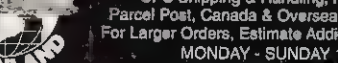
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99

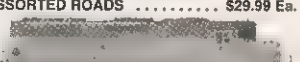


60542 Powell & Mason 21 99

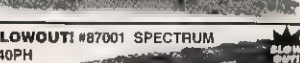
#50034 SPECTRUM 44 TONNER SWITCHER \$32.99 EA.
#60001 SPECTRUM 44 TONNER SWITCHER \$24.99 EA.



SALE #11601 SPECTRUM SD-45s ASSORTED ROADS \$29.99 Ea.



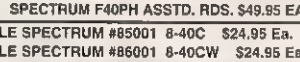
BLOWOUT! #87001 SPECTRUM F40PH \$29.99 Ea.



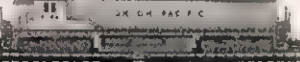
SALE SPECTRUM #85001 8-40C \$24.95 Ea.



SALE SPECTRUM #85001 8-40CW \$24.95 Ea.



#515 2-6-2 PRAIRIE UP, NYC Ea. \$39.99



#18703 SILVER SERIES 3-BAY HOPPER W/COAL LOAD 100ton R-T-R METAL WHEELS Asstd. Rds. 6 pk/\$21.99



CABLE CARS 60541 Powell & Hyde 15.99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



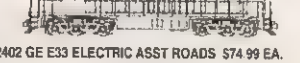
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



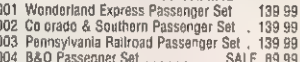
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



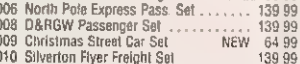
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



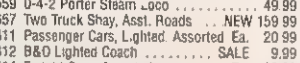
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



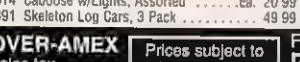
60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99



60542 Powell & Mason 21 99

60542 Powell & Mason 21 99

BACHMANN HO TRAIN SETS		
00606	Hershey Chocolate Town Train Set	59.99
00614	Overland Limited Freight w/EZ track	99.99
00621	Challenger Freight Set	29.99
00624	McKinley Explorer Passenger Set	59.99
00626	Chattanooga Choo Choo Frt. Set	69.99
00629	Union Civil War Set (Yankee)	74.99
00630	Confederate Civil War Set (Rebe)	74.99
00633	North Pole Express Freight Set	39.99
01101	SF Mountaineer Freight Set Silver Series	69.95
01102	Trail Blazer Freight Set Silver Series	74.95
01103	UP Pioneer Freight Set Silver Series	79.95
01104	Patriot Amtrak Pass Set Silver Series	89.95
01121	Frontierman Freight Set Silver Series	119.95
01126	Explorer Pass Set Silver Series	139.95
01201	Monopoly Frt. Set w/Play Mat	59.99

SPECTRUM CITY SCENES BUILDING KITS		
88008	THE AMBASSADOR HOTEL	SALE 19.99
88003	THE METROPOLITAN BUILDING	SALE 19.99
88004	VARIETY STORE	SALE 19.99
88005	BUS STATION	SALE 19.99
88006	DEPARTMENT STORE	SALE 19.99
88007	TRADE TOWER	SALE 19.99
88008	SAVINGS AND LOAN	SALE 19.99

BACHMANN BARGAINS		
2304	RAILROAD & STREET SIGNS	2.99
2307	CORNER SIGNS & TRAFFIC LIGHTS	2.99
2308	ROAD CROSSINGS	2.99
2309	WAITING PASSENGERS	2.99
2310	STANDING FIGURES	2.99
15124	LOCOMOTIVE AND CAR MAINTENANCE SHED	9.99
35114	D ESEL SAND TOWER	9.99
42102	TELEPHONE POLES	2.99
42200	CROSSING SIGNS & GATES	2.99
42201	ANIMAL SET #1	2.99
42204	RAILROAD & STREET SIGNS	2.99
42207	SIGNS & TRAFFIC LIGHTS	2.99
42208	ROAD CROSSINGS	2.99
42330	PEOPLE AT LEISURE	2.99
42341	TRAIN WORK CREW	2.99
42431	TWO EXCON SIGNS LIGHTED	2.99
42404	TARGET SIGNAL LIGHTED	4.99
42512	CONSTRUCTION SET	2.99
42513	RAILROAD & STREET SIGNS	2.99
42527	ROAD CROSSING	2.99
45141	SUPERMARKET	4.50
45142	5 & 10 STORE	4.50
45143	HARDWARE STORE	4.50
45171	RETAIL STORE	4.50
45191	HOUSE UNDER CONSTRUCTION	5.99
45431	TOY & HOBBY SHOP	7.99
45432	CONTEMPORARY HOUSE	7.99

NEW! BACHMANN 8-WHEEL DRIVE DIESELS		
#11702	FT-A (shown)	
#61204	GP-50	
363501	GP-40	
ASST ROADS		
		\$15.99 Ea.

BACHMANN HO CLOSEOUTS		
1232	TRACKSTER VAN	9.99
1234	EQUIPMENT TRUCK AMTRAK	14.95
1235	PICK-UP TRUCK CONRAL	9.99
1236	HI RAIL DETECTOR BURLINGTON NORTHERN	14.99
18601	ORE CARS, ASSTD RDS	Ea. 5.99
18703	3 BAY 100ton HOPPERS & CAR SET ASST	Ea. 21.99
18347	52 FLAT CAR W/MISSILE USAF	SALE 9.99
46032	3 LEVEL CARRIER WAUTOS, PC	9.99
45103	CRANE & FLOODLIGHT FL	9.99
46105	250TON CRANE & FLOODLIGHT AMTRAK	18.99
46115	CRANE CAR & BOOM CAR AMTRAK	9.99
46208	DIESEL HORNY IN OIL STORAGE TANK	15.99
46209	STORAGE B.DG W/STEAM WHISTLE SND	15.99
46212	OIL TANK W/LIGHT	9.99
46213	CRANE CAR & BOOM CAR EL	9.99
46216	LITED PASSENGER STATION	SALE 9.99
46217	LITED PASSENGER STAT-ON	9.99
46311	FLOOD LIGHT CAR UP	10.99
46313	FLOOD LIGHT CAR EL	10.99
46315	FLOOD LIGHT CAR AMTRAK	6.99
61501	F-9 UN ON PACIFIC	9.99
72324	OLD TIME FREIGHT CARS C P	Ea. 2.95

MAGNETIC COUPLERS WITH COIL SPRING		
700003	CENTER SHANK - MEDIUM (12 PR/CARD)	9.99
78125	CENTER SHANK - MEDIUM (25 PR/CARD)	17.99

ALL CALL FREE		1-800-541-7010 For prices & Info Call: (718) 436-7072
DAY EXCHANGE POLICY MUST BE NEW! & RESTOCKING SERVICE CHARGE ON ALL RETURNS. SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE!		
HR. FAX ORDERS 1-718-972-8514		8/92



RIVAROSSI

824 Orient Express Set ...	194.99
2291 Union Pacific Centipede Coal Tender	39.99
2292 Union Pacific Centipede Oil Tender	39.99
2349 Log Buggie	7.99
5454 C&O Allegheny 2-6-6-6	NEW CALL

2-8-4 BERKSHIRE

5434 Nickel Plate Road #779	149.99
5435 Richmond Fredricksberg & Potomac #574	149.99
5436 Pere Marquette #1222	149.99
5437 American Railroads #759	149.99
5438 NKP #765 w/Double Tender	164.99

4-8-4 BIG BOY

5412 Union Pacific #4000 4-8-4 Big Boy	229.99
5413 Union Pacific #4001 4-8-4 Big Boy	229.99
5414 Union Pacific #4003 4-8-4 Big Boy	229.99
54398 UP #4008 4-8-4 Big Boy Digital	229.99
54408 UP #4010 4-8-4 Big Boy Digital	229.99
54418 UP #4011 4-8-4 Big Boy Digital	229.99
5139 LP #4008 B&O 4-8-4 Big Boy	229.99
5441 UP #431 B&O 4-8-4 Big Boy	229.99

4-8-2 CAB FORWARD

5424 Southern Pacific #4274	249.99
5426 Southern Pacific #4294	229.99
5430 Southern Pacific #4247	229.99

4-6-6-4 CHALLENGER

1591 Union Pacific #3967 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
1592 Union Pacific #3979 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
1596 Union Pacific #3985 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
1598 D&RW #3800 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
1599 D&RW #15197 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
5455 Union Pacific #3985 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
5456 Union Pacific #3716 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99
5457 Union Pacific #3978 4-6-6-4 Challenger	209.99

4-8-4 FEF NORTHERN

5427 Union Pacific #835 FEF 4-8-4 Northern	179.99
5428 UP #838 Graphite FEF 4-8-4 Northern	179.99
5429 UP #844 FEF Blk/Graph. 4-8-4 Northern	179.99

HEAVY

0-8-0

1271 Indiana Harbor Belt w/Tender	SALE 69.99
5431 Indiana Harbor Belt	79.99
5432 Santa Fe	79.99
5433 Missouri Pacific	79.99

4-6-2 HEAVY PACIFIC

5401 Southern "Crescent"	94.99
5402 Milwaukee	94.99
5403 Baltimore & Ohio, Green	94.99
5404 Baltimore & Ohio, Blue	94.99
5405 Central of New Jersey	94.99
5406 Chicago & Alton	94.99
5407 ATSF #3423	94.99

HEISLERS

1568 2-Track Heisler Salmon Creek Co. #4	164.99
1569 3-Track Heisler Ohio Match Co. #1	174.99

4-6-4 HUDSON

1590 Chesapeake & Ohio 4-6-4 Hudson	119.99
5446 New York Central #5405 4-6-4 Hudson	144.99
5447 New York Central #5442 4-6-4 Hudson	144.99
5448 New York Central #5453 4-6-4 Hudson	144.99
5449 Boston & Albany #604 4-6-4 Hudson	144.99
5452 Chesapeake & Ohio #303 4-6-4 Hudson	144.99

4-6-4 STREAMLINED HUDSON

5444 New York Central #5445 4-6-4 Hudson	164.99
5445 NYC Emp. St. Exp. #5426 4-6-4 Hudson	164.99
5446 New York Central #5453 4-6-4 Hudson	164.99
5447 Milwaukee Hiawatha #100 4-6-4 Hudson	164.99
5451 ATSF Blue Goose #3460 4-6-4 Hudson	164.99

2-8-2 MIKADO

5408 Erie w/Short Tender	94.99
5409 Southern w/Short Tender	94.99
5410 Great Northern w/Short Tender	94.99
5411 Great Northern w/Standard Tender	94.99
5453 Undecorated w/Vanderbilt Tender	94.99

2-8-2 MALLETT

1593 Norfolk & Western Y6B #2174	229.99
5400 Baltimore & Ohio EL5 #165	229.99

4-4-0 OLD TIMER

1209 KC&St.Louis 4-4-0 Bowler	SALE 39.99
5416 Virginia & Tidewater, 4-4-0 Genoa	46.99
5417 Western & Atlantic, 4-4-0 Genoa	46.99
5418 Virginia & Truckee, 4-4-0 Reno	46.99
5419 Kansas, St. Louis & Chicago, 4-4-0 Reno	46.99
5420 Kansas, St. Louis & Chicago, 4-4-0 Inyo	46.99
5421 Virginia & Truckee, 4-4-0 Inyo	46.99
5422 ATSF 4-4-0	46.99
5423 Union Pacific 4-4-0	46.99

1920's HEAVYWEIGHT 4 CAR SETS

6902 SET A - BAGG. COACH, PULL, DINER	64.99
6903 SET B - RPO, COACH, D.SLEEP, OBS	64.99

1930's SMOOTHSIDE 4 CAR SETS

6932 SET A - BAGG. COACH, DINER, J.DOME	64.99
6933 SET B - RPO, RETIREE, C.SLEEP, CAR	64.99

WALTHER'S HO PASSENGER CARS

932-906 SUPERLINER SLEEPER DUNGE (2PK)	31.99
932-907 DYNAMOMETER CAR, UNDECORATED	25.99
932-908 DYNAMOMETER CAR, NKP	25.99
932-909 DYNAMOMETER CAR, CB&Q	25.99
932-910 DYNAMOMETER CAR, C&O	25.99
932-911 DYNAMOMETER CAR, N.Y.	25.99
932-912 DYNAMOMETER CAR, PENNSYLVANIA	25.99
932-913 DYNAMOMETER CAR, M.I.W.A.K.E.E.	25.99
932-914 DYNAMOMETER CAR, SOUTHERN	25.99
932-915 DYNAMOMETER CAR, KCS	25.99
932-916 DYNAMOMETER CAR, UNION PACIFIC	25.99
932-917 DYNAMOMETER CAR, SD, PACIFIC	25.99
932-918 DYNAMOMETER CAR, N&W	25.99
932-919 DYNAMOMETER CAR, SOUTHERN	25.99
932-920 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 2	25.99
932-921 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 1	25.99
932-922 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 3	25.99
932-923 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 4	25.99
932-924 85' AMT 1 COACH-PH 4 NED	25.99
932-925 85' AMFLEET FOOD SER-PH 2	25.99
932-926 85' AMFLEET FOOD SER-PH 1	25.99
932-927 85' AMFLEET FOOD SER-PH 3	25.99
932-928 85' AMFLEET FOOD SER-PH 4	25.99
932-929 85' AMT 1 FD SV PH 4 NED	25.99
932-930 60' MAT HAND CAR UNDECORATED	15.99
932-931 60' MAT HAND CAR AMTRAK PH3	15.99
932-932 60' MAT HAND CAR U.S. MAIL	15.99
932-933 60' MAT HAND CAR AMTRAK PH4	15.99
932-934 TRANSIT CAR POWERED BART	39.99
932-935 TRANSIT CAR DUMMIE BART A	15.99
932-936 60' EXPRESS BOX UNDECORATED	14.99
932-937 60' EXPRESS BOX AMTRAK PH4	14.99
932-938 60' EXPRESS BOX AMTRAK SILVER	14.99
932-939 HORIZON FLEET COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-940 HORIZON FLEET COACH AMT	20.99
932-941 HORIZON FLEET COACH AMTRAK PH3	20.99
932-942 H FLEET FOOD SERVICE UNDEC	20.99
932-943 H FLEET FOOD SERVICE AMTRAK PH4	20.99
932-944 H FLEET FOOD SERVICE AMT	20.99
932-945 COMMUTER COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-946 COMMUTER COACH NJ TRANSIT	20.99
932-947 COMMUTER COACH MBTA	20.99
932-948 COMMUTER COACH NY METRO	20.99
932-949 COMMUTER COACH CT DOT	20.99
932-950 COMMUTER COACH NJ DOT	20.99
932-951 COMMUTER COACH VIRE	20.99
932-952 COMMUTER COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-953 COMMUTER CAB NJ TRANSIT	20.99
932-954 COMMUTER CAB MBTA	20.99
932-955 COMMUTER CAB NY METRO	20.99
932-956 COMMUTER CAB CT DOT	20.99
932-957 COMMUTER CAB NJ DOT	20.99
932-958 COMMUTER CAB VIRE	20.99
932-959 SUPERLINER I SLEEPER AMTRAK UNDEC	20.99
932-960 SUPERLINER I SLEEPER AMTRAK PH4	20.99
932-961 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-962 SUPERLINER I COACH AMTRAK	20.99
932-963 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-964 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-965 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-966 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-967 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-968 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-969 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-970 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-971 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-972 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-973 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-974 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-975 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-976 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-977 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-978 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-979 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-980 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-981 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-982 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-983 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-984 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-985 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-986 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-987 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-988 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-989 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-990 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-991 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-992 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-993 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-994 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-995 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-996 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-997 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-998 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99
932-999 SUPERLINER I COACH UNDEC	20.99

WALTHERS PASSENGER CARS

932-6190 SUPERLINER I LOUNGE UNDEC	20.99
932-6191 SUPERLINER I LOUNGE PH2	20.99
932-6192 SUPERLINER I LOUNGE PH3	20.99
932-6193 SUPERLINER I LOUNGE PH4	20.99
932-6200 85' AMFLEET COACH UNDECORATED	20.99
932-6201 85' AMFLEET COACH PH3	20.99
932-6202 85' AMFLEET COACH PH4	20.99
932-6210 85' AMFLEET FD-SV UNDECORATED	20.99
932-6211 85' AMFLEET FD-SV PH3	20.99
932-6212 85' AMFLEET FD-SV PH4	20.99
932-6220 75' AUTO TRAIN UNDECORATED	17.99
932-6221 75' AUTO TRAIN AMTRAK PH3	17.99
932-6222 75' AUTO TRAIN AMTRAK PH4	17.99
932-6223 75' AUTO TRAIN CN	17.99
932-6224 75' AUTO TRAIN CORP.	17.99
932-6230 1700 BAGGAGE CAR UNDECORATED	25.99
932-6231 1700 BAGGAGE CAR AMTRAK PH4	25.99
932-6232 1700 BAGGAGE CAR AMTRAK US MAIL	25.99
932-6270 52' SPERRY RAIL CAR UNDEC, POWERED	47.99
932-6271 52' SPERRY RAIL SERVICE-OLD POWRD	47.99
932-6272 52' SPERRY RAIL SERVICE-OLD POWRD	47.99
932-6273 52' SPERRY RAIL SERVICE-NEW, POWERED	47.99
932-6300 BUDD COACH UNDECORATED	23.99
932-6301 BUDD COACH AMTRAK PH I	23.99
932-6302 BUDD COACH AMTRAK PH II	23.99
932-6303 BUDD COACH AMTRAK PH III	23.99
932-6304 BUDD COACH AMTRAK PH IV	23.99
932-6305 BUDD COACH ATSF	23.99
932-6306 BUDD COACH PENNSYLVANIA	23.99
932-6307 BUDD COACH CB&Q	23.99
932-6308 BUDD COACH NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6309 BUDD COACH CANADIAN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6310 BUDD COACH ATLANTIC COAST LINE	23.99
932-6311 BUDD COACH SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6312 BUDD COACH ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6313 BUDD COACH SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6314 BUDD COACH UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6320 BUDD DINER UNDECORATED	23.99
932-6321 BUDD DINER AMTRAK PH I	23.99
932-6322 BUDD DINER AMTRAK PH II	23.99
932-6323 BUDD DINER AMTRAK PH III	23.99
932-6324 BUDD DINER AMTRAK PH IV	23.99
932-6325 BUDD DINER SANTA FE	23.99
932-6326 BUDD DINER PENNSYLVANIA	23.99
932-6327 BUDD DINER CB&Q	23.99
932-6328 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6329 BUDD DINER CANADIAN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6330 BUDD DINER ATLANTIC COAST LINE	23.99
932-6331 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6332 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6333 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6334 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6335 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6336 BUDD DINER PENNSYLVANIA	23.99
932-6337 BUDD DINER CB&Q	23.99
932-6338 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6339 BUDD DINER CANADIAN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6340 BUDD DINER ATLANTIC COAST LINE	23.99
932-6341 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6342 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6343 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6344 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6345 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6346 BUDD DINER PENNSYLVANIA	23.99
932-6347 BUDD DINER CB&Q	23.99
932-6348 BUDD DINER NYC	23.99
932-6349 BUDD DINER CANADIAN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6350 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6351 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6352 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6353 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6354 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6355 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6356 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6357 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6358 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6359 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6360 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6361 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6362 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6363 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6364 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6365 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6366 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6367 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6368 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6369 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-6370 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN	23.99
932-6371 BUDD DINER SOUTHERN PACIFIC	23.99
932-6372 BUDD DINER ROCK ISLAND	23.99
932-6373 BUDD DINER UNION PACIFIC	23.99
932-6374 BUDD DINER NEW YORK CENTRAL	23.99
932-1049 LIGHT NG KIT FOR BUDD CARS	EA 7.99

MORE COMPLETE LISTING ON OUR WEBSITE

DYNAMOMETER CAR

932-906 SUPERLINER SLEEPER DUNGE (2PK)	31.99
932-907 DYNAMOMETER CAR, UNDECORATED	25.99
932-908 DYNAMOMETER CAR, NKP	25.99
932-909 DYNAMOMETER CAR, CB&Q	25.99
932-910 DYNAMOMETER CAR, C&O	25.99
932-911 DYNAMOMETER CAR, N.Y.	25.99
932-912 DYNAMOMETER CAR, PENNSYLVANIA	25.99
932-913 DYNAMOMETER CAR, M.I.W.A.K.E.E.	25.99
932-914 DYNAMOMETER CAR, SOUTHERN	25.99
932-915 DYNAMOMETER CAR, KCS	25.99
932-916 DYNAMOMETER CAR, UNION PACIFIC	25.99
932-917 DYNAMOMETER CAR, SD, PACIFIC	25.99
932-918 DYNAMOMETER CAR, N&W	25.99
932-919 DYNAMOMETER CAR, SOUTHERN	25.99

AMTRAK FOOD SERVICE

932-920 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 2	25.99
932-921 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 1	25.99
932-922 85' AMFLEET COACH-PH 3	25.99
932-923 8	

PROTO 2000

LIFE LIKE

PROTO 1000

SUPER SALE

NEW PROTO 2000 #30140 SD-7
ASSORTED
ROADS
SALE
\$49.99 Ea.

THEY'RRRRR BACK!
NEW! 30190 PROTO 2000
BL-2 \$48.99 Ea.
ASSORTED
ROADS

PROTO 2000
HERITAGE STEAM COLLECTOR SERIES
#23337 2-8-8-2 STEAM LOCO \$269.95
#30211 0-6-0 1ST RELEASE \$159.99

#23302 0-8-0 2ND RELEASE \$159.99
#23302 0-8-0 SELECT ROADS \$119.99

23480 PROTO 2000 SD-60
\$54.95 Ea.
ASSORTED
ROADS

NEW 30155 SD-60M \$79.99 Ea.

BLOWOUT! 21611 PROTO ALCO PA
POWERED As \$29.99 ea.
ASSORTED ROADS

21611 ALCO DUMMY B \$19.99 Ea.

NEW PROTO 2000 #30519 GP-18
ASSORTED ROADS \$69.99 EACH

NEW #23437 PROTO 2000 FA1/FB1
BLOWOUT! \$69.99 Ea. SET
ASSORTED ROADS
Both Units
Powered
(B Unit
not shown)

NEW Roads
#30201 FA2/FB2 \$94.95 Ea. SET

NEW #30032 PROTO 2000 SD-9 \$54.95 Ea.
ASSORTED
ROADS

23001 PROTO GP-7 Phase II Asst Rds
23550 PROTO GP-7 Phase I or II Asst Rds
Selected Closeout
Roads
\$59.95 Ea.
\$49.95 Ea.

SUPER SALE
NEW! 23719 S-1 ALCO
ASSORTED ROADS \$59.99 Ea.

8005 PROTO GP-20
ASSORTED ROADS
BLOWOUT! \$34.99 Ea.

8049 PROTO 2000
SW9/1200
CLOSEOUT
ROADS
NEW
#30056
SW8/900/600
\$59.99 EACH

21508 PROTO 2000 GP30 Phase I
23075 PROTO 2000 GP30 Phase II
ASST RDS
Selected Closeout
Roads
\$49.95 Ea.
\$39.99 Ea.

BLOWOUT! 21508
UNDECORATED \$29.99 Ea.

21633 PROTO 2000 GP9s Phase III
ASST ROADS
\$39.99 Ea.

23604 PROTO 2000 GP9s Phase II
First Release \$49.99 Ea. Second Release \$54.99 Ea.

PROTO 2000 23179 E6
AB COMBO \$59.99 Ea.

SUPER SALE
E6A \$39.99 Ea.
E6 B \$24.99 Ea.

#21887 8,000 GALLON
TANK CAR R-T-R
APCO,
Harbour,
Kantotax
SALE 6/\$49.95

10,000 GALLON TANK CAR
#23131 KITS \$8.50 Ea. 2 pk./\$16.99

#21572 50' SINGLE DOOR BOX CAR
KITS
SALE
\$7.75

#23378 COVERED HOPPER R-T-R \$14.50 Ea.

#21850
KITS
\$5.50 Ea.
2 pk./10.99
NEW! #30100 KITS \$8.99 Ea. 2 pk./17.99

PROTO 2000 FREIGHT CAR KITS

21572 50' SINGLE DOOR BOXCAR 2/PK 7.75
21850 COVERED HOPPER 10.99 5.50
23131 10,000 GALLON TANKCAR 16.99 8.50
23628 52' MILL GONDOLA 17.95 8.99
23799 50TON WARTIME COMPOSITE HOPPER 17.99 8.99
30100 COVERED HOPPER 17.99 8.99
30301 50' END DOOR BOXCAR 19.95 9.99
30345 50' NO END DOOR BOXCAR 19.95 9.99
30601 50TON FLATCAR 8.99

PROTO 2000 FREIGHT CARS R-T-R

8502 CUPOLA CABOOSE 17.99
21178 50' DOUBLE AUTO BOXCAR 6/PK 49.95
21241 52' DROP END GONDOLA 6/PK 59.95
21449 52' MILL GONDOLA 14.50
21887 8,000 GALLON TANKCAR 6/PK 49.95
23378 COVERED HOPPER 14.50
23818 50 TON WARTIME COMPOSITE HOPPER 14.99
30325 END DOOR BOXCAR 16.95
30365 50' DOUBLE DOOR BOXCAR 16.95

#21241 52' DROP END GONDOLA
R-T-R ASSORTED ROADS SALE 6/\$59.95 Ea.

#21178 50' DOUBLE AUTO BOX CAR
R-T-R
ASSTD RDS
SALE
6/\$49.95 Ea.

NEW #8502 CUPOLA CABOOSE
R-T-R
ASSTD ROADS
\$17.99 Ea.

NEW #30365 50' DOUBLE DOOR BOXCAR
R-T-R ASSTD ROADS \$16.95 Ea.

#8077 LIGHTED PASSENGER CARS
B&O, SF, AMTRAK \$8.99 Ea.
VISTA DOME/DINER/COACH/FLR. DOME/OBSERVATION

#8057 SANTA FE COACH SALE \$5.99 Ea.
#8078 AMTRAK FULL DOME SALE \$5.99 Ea.

PROTO 2000 ACCESSORIES

21095 COUPLERS (10 PRS) 5.99
21251 50TON SPR NG PLANKLESS TRUCKS
W/33 R BBED BACK WHEEL SETS (2) 2.95
21253 50TON SPRING PLANKLESS TRUCKS
W/33 F AT BACK WHEEL SETS (2) 2.95
21254 NATNL B-1 TRKS W/33 R BBED BK WHL SETS (2) 2.95
21255 NATNL B-1 TRKS W/33 FLAT BK WHL SETS (2) 2.95
21256 BARBER S-2 100TON TRKS W/33 WHL SETS (2) 2.95
21257 36" WHEELS SETS (12) 3.99
21258 33" FLAT BACK WHEELS SETS (12) 3.99
21259 33" RIBBED BACK WHEEL SETS (12) 3.99

NEW #23887 Proto 1000
Faribanks Morse Erie Built
A&B Powered ASSORTED ROADS \$74.99 Ea.

A Powered
ASSORTED ROADS \$39.99 Ea.

NEW #30582 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-1
NEW #23972 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-2
NEW #30385 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-3
\$39.99 Ea.

ASSORTED ROADS

#23787 PROTO 1000 F3A+B \$49.95 Ea.
Both Units Powered

BLOWOUT!
#8157 F3A \$21.95 Ea.
#8157 F3B \$19.99 Ea. No Matched Sets

#23984 Proto 1000 C-LINER A-UNIT
\$39.99 Ea.

#30050
C-LINER A/B-UNIT \$79.99

#23930 PROTO 1000 100 TON HOPPER
R-T-R
Metal Wheels
ASSTD RDS
\$5.50 Ea.

#23942 PROTO 1000 50' HI ROOF BOX CAR
R-T-R
Metal Wheels
ASSTD RDS
\$5.50 Ea.

#23948 PROTO 1000 GONDOLA
R-T-R
Metal Wheels
ASSTD RDS
\$5.50 Ea.

#30288 PROTO 1000 NEWSPRINT BOXCAR
NEW! \$10.99 ea. ASST ROADS

LIFE LIKE BUILDING KITS

1330 ACE SUPERMARKET 8.95
1331 NATIONAL OIL CO 8.95
1337 MT. VERNON MANUFACTURING CO 8.95
1338 WESTERN HOMESTEAD 8.95
1339 BELVADERE HOTEL 8.95
1342 MAINLINE STATION 14.95
1347 TRAIN STATION 4.95
1348 TRACKSIDE SHANTIES 4.95
1350 TOWN CHURCH 4.95
1351 GENERAL STORE 4.95
1353 FREIGHT STATION 11.95
1372 MOORE & CO. WAREHOUSE 19.99
1373 DOWNTOWN BUSINESS CENTER 8.95
1377 COALING TOWER 14.95
1378 STOCK PEN 7.95
1382 WOODLAWN POLICE STATION 8.95
1398 SUPPLY HOUSE 14.95
1390 HAMPTON FIRE ENGINE HOUSE #46 8.95
1394 KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN DRIVE-IN 8.95
8210 BRIDGE & TRESTLE SET 6.95
8213 ARCH SPAN BRIDGE 11.95

LIFE LIKE SUPERSALE

8067 GP-38 DIESEL, SANTA FE 11.99
8068 GP-38 DIESEL, BURLINGTON 11.99
8073 GP-38 DIESEL, NORFOLK & WESTERN 11.99
8074 GP-38 DIESEL, CONRAIL 11.99
8075 GP-38 DIESEL, UNION PACIFIC 11.99
8241 F40PH DIESEL AMTRAK 11.99
8302 0-4-0 DOCKSIDE, SF 10.99
8343 0-4-0 STEAM LOCO & TENDER, PRR 11.99
8395 0-4-0 STEAM LOCO & TENDER, UP 11.99
8499 PATRIOT PRIDE 4 BOXCARS LTD 16.95
8663 GP-38 DIESEL & CABOOSE, SF 13.99
8678 F-40 DIESEL & CABOOSE, AMTRAK 13.99
8884 FFA DIESEL, AMTRAK 11.99
8889 FFA DIESEL, SANTA FE 11.99
21430 DOUBLE TRAIN EXPRESS SET 99.99

LIFE LIKE SPECIALS

1191 HO FIGURES (24 ASSTD) 9.99
1220 HO ACCESSORY SET (42 PC) 10.99
1650, 1652, 1654, 1655, 1120 TRUCKS EA 3.99
1653, 1657, 1658 AUTOS EA 3.99
1681, 1683 ANIMALS EA 3.50
1682, 1685, 1686, 1687 PEOPLE EA 3.50
1688, 1689, 1690, 1188 PEOPLE EA 3.50

LIFE LIKE BARGAINS

1114 TELEPHONE POLES (1113) 2.50
1115 ROAD SIGNS (1125) 2.50
1117 CARS 2.50
1121 CITY SIDEWALKS 2.50
1125 RAILROAD SIGNS 2.50
1126 STREET & HIGHWAY SIGNS 2.50
1131 ROADSIGNS 2.50
1132 TELEPHONE POLES & BILLBOARDS 2.50
1133 RAILROAD SIGNS 2.50
1180 RAILROAD SIGNALS (1122) 2.50
1182 CITY PEOPLE 2.50
1183 CATTLE 2.50
1185 PEOPLE STANDING 2.50
1187 FARM PEOPLE 2.50
1189 TOWN PEOPLE 2.50
1200 HOUSE LIGHT W/STAND (1) 2.50
1203 SCREW N BULBS (3) 2.50
1204 SCREW BULB & SOCKET (2) 2.50
1210 GRAIN OF WHEAT BULBS CLEAR (2) 2.50
1211 FROSTED WHITE PEA BULBS (2) 2.50
1223 BLINKING BULBS (2) 2.50
1224 LONG FLOURECENT BULBS (2) 2.50
1225 CLEAR PEA BULBS (2) 2.50
1405 TRACK NAILS 3/4" 2.50
1407 TRACK SP KES 2.50
1416 TRACK ERASER 2.50
1433 COUPLERS HORN HOOK (4) 2.50
1434 TRACK NAILS 3/4" 2.50
1435 FREIGHT TRUCKS (2) 2.50
1438 GRAIN OF WHEAT BULBS GREEN (2) 2.50
1439 GRAIN OF WHEAT BULBS RED (2) 2.50
WE CARRY POWER LOCK TRACK

ATHEARN HO ENGINES

G1000 Genesis F7A Ea. 79.99 F7A/B Ea. 159.99
G2000 Genesis F3A Ea. 79.99 F3A/B Ea. 159.99
G3000 Genesis F9A Ea. 79.99 F9A/B Ea. 159.99
G6110 Genesis SD-70's OR SD-75's Asst. Rds. Ea. 79.99
1650 STREAMLINED PASS CAR KITS SALE Ea. 5.99
1860 STANDARD PASS CAR KITS SALE Ea. 5.99
2110 SL PASS CAR UP, CA ZEP, AMT SALE Ea. 5.99
2400 Standard Pass Car Kits SALE Ea. 5.99
2600 F59 PH1NEW PWD \$42.99 3051 DUMMY 9.99
3151 GP9 PWD \$23.99 3000 DUMMY 9.99
3200 F7-A PWD \$23.99 3000 DUMMY 9.99
3201 F7-B PWD \$23.99 3001 DUMMY 9.99
3300 ALCO PA-1 PWD \$31.99 3320 DUMMY 9.99
3300 ALCO PB-1 PWD \$31.99 3360 DUMMY 9.99
3600 F-45 PWD \$25.99 3610 DUMMY 9.99
3620 F4-5 PWD \$25.99 3630 DUMMY 9.99
3640 AMD 103 PWD \$39.99 3670 DUMMY 14.99
3700 S-12 PWD \$22.99 3720 DUMMY 9.99
3800 SD-9 PWD \$25.99 3820 DUMMY 9.99
3900 SW-1500 PWD \$25.99 3920 DUMMY 9.99
3930 SW-1000 PWD \$22.99 3950 DUMMY 9.99
4000 SW-7 COW PWD \$25.99 4001 DUMMY 9.99
4026 SW-7 CALF PWD \$22.99 4076 DUMMY 9.99
4100 SDP-40 PWD \$25.99 4120 DUMMY 9.99
4160 SD-45 PWD \$25.99 4180 DUMMY 9.99
4200 GP35 PWD \$24.99 4220 DUMMY 9.99
4300 FM TR M PWD \$25.99 4320 DUMMY 9.99
4340 AC 44000 PWD \$39.99 4370 DUMMY 9.99
4400 SD40-2 PWD \$39.99 4450 DUMMY 9.99
4500 SD40T-2 PWD \$31.99 4550 DUMMY 9.99
4600 GP38-2 PWD \$29.99 4650 DUMMY 9.99
4826 GP50 PWD \$29.99 4676 DUMMY 9.99
4700 GP40-2 PWD \$29.99 4720 DUMMY 9.99
4750 GP60 PWD \$29.99 4770 DUMMY 9.99
4800 DD40 TWIN SALE \$29.99 4260 DUMMY 9.99
4800 SD40-2 Short PWD \$39.99 4830 DUMMY 9.99
4900 GE C44-9W PWD \$39.99 4950 DUMMY 9.99
6300 SD40-2 PWD \$39.99 6350 DUMMY 9.99

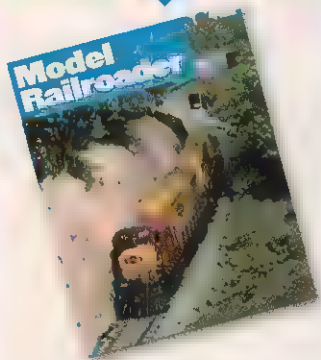
NEW ATHEARN R-T-R

7050 50' RAILBOX CAR, ASSTD. RDS EA 8.99
7100 57' REEFERS, ASSTD. RDS EA 9.99
7150 54' PS HOPPER, ASSTD RDS EA 8.99
7250 HUSKY STACK CAR W/CONT. ASSTD EA 14.99
7300 SINGLE DOME TANK CARS ASSTD EA 8.99
7350 THREE DOME TANK CARS, ASSTD EA 8.99
7450 BAY WINDOW CABOOSE ASSTD EA 8.99
7500 WIDE V.S.ON CABOOSE, ASSTD EA 9.99

BRADWAY LIMITED
NEW YORK CENTRAL J1E
DUE JUNE '02
#001 4-6 4 HUDSON WITH SOUND AND DCC \$219.99

TRAINWORLD®/TRAINLAND®
751 McDonald Ave.
Brackley, NY 11216
TOLL FREE 1-800-541-7010
INFO 1-718-436-7072
WEB SITE www.trainworld.com
MON - SUN 10-6 SUN 10-5 95492F

COMING NEXT MONTH



**Operations on the
multideck HO scale
Wisconsin & Michigan**

**Keep your diesel
locomotives purring**

**A modern switching
railroad you
can model**

**10-page garden
railroading special**

**How to model an
HO cornfield and an
N scale signal bridge**

**Subscribe
today!**

call 800-533-6644

www.modelrailroader.com

**Model
Railroader
MAGAZINE**

One Reader's Opinion

A fond farewell

Commentary by Jim Kelly

Okay, folks, we're bending the rules here. I am indeed a reader, but for most of the last 25 years I was on the MODEL RAILROADER staff. On February 22 I retired as managing editor, a job that required me not only to read the magazine, but read every word in it three or four times. (How nice it will be eventually to open up MR with no prior knowledge of what's in it.) For me (and the magazine too) this is a time to look forward, but right now I'd like to reminisce a bit, say good bye, and, in the spirit of this department's title, offer an opinion or two.

In the late summer of 1977 I was playing golf with my brother Mike in Rockford, Ill., when he asked me what I was going to do next. I had just finished my doctoral dissertation at the University of North Carolina and university teaching jobs were really tough to find.

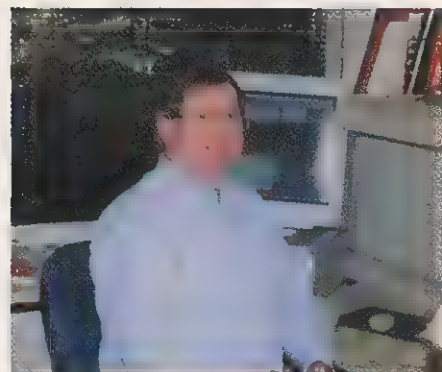
"I have no idea," I said, "Maybe I'll end up in some government agency."

"What would you like to do?"

"Well," I said, "I'd kind of like to work for one of the model railroad magazines – there's one in Milwaukee and one in New Jersey."

Much to my continuing amazement several weeks later I was working at the one in Milwaukee. I still remember the job interview and practically rolling on the floor and groveling when I met two of my favorite authors, Bob Hayden and Gordon Odegard. In the coming years I was to meet dozens of more modelers whose work I was in awe of, but I never got used to it.

In my years with MR the worlds of magazine publishing and model railroading have changed tremendously. When I started we typed our copy on narrow sheets of paper that were sent out to the typesetters. Cutting and pasting wasn't



ELISABETH ROWAN

something done on a computer screen, but with real paper, a pair of scissors, and Scotch tape.

In those ancient times color printing was quite expensive (and not very good), and usually we had only one eight-page form (group of pages) available where color could be used. Color separations (the red, yellow, blue, and black films needed to print color) were also expensive and our budget allowed only about eight per issue. Editor Russ Larson had to plan carefully so the color pages would fall where they could have the

most impact, and often editors had to revise stories so that the color photos fell at the beginning.

All of that changed rapidly in the '80s as the technology of our industry leaped ahead, mostly because of computers. Today we can use color anywhere. Editors are now their own typesetters, and changes that once took several days take a matter of seconds.

Most important, the new technology lets editors and artists work much more closely as a team, and words and images zip back and forth between machines at the behest of a few keystrokes – at least most of the time. For me, working with the artists was the most exciting part of the job and I'll miss that the most. Seeing the words, photos, and illustrations come together every month is magic.

Turning to the hobby, 25 years ago we could not have foreseen the abundance of top-notch products available now, again the result of modern technology. As an N scaler I often anguished over bad products, but HO modelers didn't have it much better. The big difference was they had Athearn.

It's been fulfilling to see new manufacturers, such as InterMountain, Accurail, and others, make their mark and

**Through all
that change,
the constant
has been
model
railroaders
themselves.**

gratifying to see old-line companies, such as Atlas, Life-Like, Walthers, Bachmann, and yes, Athearn, reinvent themselves.

This proliferation of reliable products has enabled the trend toward more sophisticated and prototypical model railroading, just because so many of the models needed are available. Perhaps even more important, with so many more books, magazines, and historical society publications out there it's much easier to find the information you need. (Of course, videos and the Internet didn't really even exist 25 years ago.)

I would never want to go back to the old days, but one downside of this bounty (and a reflection of what's happening throughout our larger society) is that as modelers' interests become more specialized, our larger culture divides into smaller and smaller subcultures with ever-narrowing interests. We can become so narrowly focused we lose our sense of community. Worse, we can lose the fun. We stand to learn much from others whose interests are quite different from our own, but not if we tune them out.

The challenge for a general model railroading magazine like MR is to find even better material that helps hold our community together. After all, we can all enjoy a great layout, regardless of scale, period, prototype, or any other factor. We're all interested in innovative approaches to layout design, model building, scenery techniques, and all the other avenues to enjoying the hobby.

Often I've heard it said that model railroaders are among the most interesting and nicest people you can meet. That sounds self-serving and corny, but it's absolutely true. Throughout these years of change the constant I've seen has been the contagious spirit of model railroaders themselves, their energy, enthusiasm, creativity, and willingness to share their ideas.

Thanks to all of you who helped me by suggesting story ideas, taking the photos, writing the articles, and offering good advice and encouragement. You could always be counted on. Thanks to Russ and Andy for the freedom to try ideas and to a dedicated staff that made the magic happen every month. I get off here, but this train rolls on. ☺

Märklin-Z			Märklin HO			LGB		
2002	Museumcar Z *Kessler*	25.98	37749	Diesel loco *King Ludwig*	449.00	29192	Mogul Steam loco SANTA Fe	719.00
2002	*Tuy Fain* Eloc cl. 120	398.00	2002	Museumcar HO *Kessler*	29.98	20232	Steam loco *Union Pacific*	178.00
88812	Mikado *Chesapeake & Ohio*	119.98	29849	Premium Set w. Big Boy..	939.00	22261	Steam loco *Frank S*	359.00
88052	Steam loco in Light Bulb	219.75	37450	Steam loco cl. 45 Excelsior	399.00	25851	Mallet Steam loco	488.00
81530	Starter Set *Northern Pacific*	99.99	37605	Railcar VT 11.5 TEE	489.00	24578	Diesel loco *Southern P*	329.00
87846	Streamliner Set	99.98	36804	Kof	115.98	25552	Diesel loco *White Pass*	649.00
81421	King Ludwig Set	128.95	37610	Diesel loco *Union Pacific*	209.98	55090	MZS - Booster	109.98
88461	Eloc Swiss Collection III	128.95	39160	Steam loco *Franko Crosti*	249.00	29151	120 Ann. Train Set Limited	449.00
81414	Train Set	159.98	39573	Eloc cl. E 03	219.98	20892	SV-Mallet „250“	999.99
81424	Train Set	199.98	39103	Steam loco cl. 01.10	213.85	31660	Zernatt-Panorama car	279.00
8814	Sicamloc Sterling silver cl. 78	259.00	3423	Railcar *Jägermeister*	159.55	31680	RI B Die ng car *Gourmand*	269.00
81360	Steam Powered Steam Snowplow	265.00	3680	Kof DB cl. 323	249.00	21832	Steam loco *White Pass & Yukon*	2599.00
8832	P7 Train *UNION PACIFIC*	229.00	34302	Eloc cl. Re 446	79.95	20922	GARRETT NG3 limited	2699.00
8115	Train Set *POPPA*	189.00	34535	Eloc cl. 120	79.85	20542	HUDSON J3a Loco Limited	3299.00
8139	Train Set w. Mikado Steam loco	218.00	3142	Italian Diesel loc	59.95	16150	Switch	39.98
8189	*California Zephyr* Train	239.00	37990	*BIG BOY* Digital	549.99	55020	MZS Loco Decoder	41.10
8770	Kern Luzern car Set	549.00	74490	C-Track electr. Turnout mech	9.92	55105	MZS Central	249.95
8800	Tankloc *FIRST COUNTESS*	969.00	3126	red Railcar special Version	145.25	ORDER OVER US\$ 400.00 Shipping FREE		
Märklin Gauge I			26520	Train *Mikado King Ludwig*	169.98			
55561	CROCODIL - Digital	1.099.00	43600	Stream liner Set ANTRAK	249.00			
16150	Steamboat *VIKTORIA*	1.398.00	42757	Luxus Express MITROPA	189.90			

DIRECT FROM GERMANY. Please send \$ 3.00 for more information and SUPER Discount Pricelist to:
Modellbahn G. Fortkord
Fax: (513) 231 0918
P.O. Box 30065
Cincinnati, OH. 45230

Check with your local hobby shop or visit us at www.kadee.com for current road name availability.

ACY
ROAD OF SERVICE

#4045 ACY Rd No.845 \$28.45
Released June 1999

GTW
516617

#5236 GTW Rd No.516617 \$28.95
Released June 2001

©2002 Kadee Quality Products Co. 673 Avenue C, • White City, OR 97503-1078 U.S.A.
 Tel: (541) 826-3883 • Fax: (541) 826-4013 • <http://www.kadee.com>

Check out Greenberg's Train Shows this summer!

- One-stop hobby shopping
- How-to hobby clinics
- Operating layouts on display
- Test drive Microsoft's Train Simulator software
- Hourly door prizes and more!

Maryland
 Maryland State
 Fairgrounds, Timonium
 August 3-4

New Jersey
 South Jersey Expo
 Center, Pennsauken
 July 27-28

New Jersey Convention
 & Expo Center, Edison
 August 10-11

Pennsylvania
 Pittsburgh ExpoMart,
 Monroeville
 July 20-21

Show Hours

Saturday and Sunday
 10:00am-4:00pm
Admission

\$7/Adults
 \$2/Ages 6-12
 Scouts in uniform FREE
 (Admission good for both days)

For info send SASE to
 Greenberg's Shows,
 1393 Progress Way,
 Suite 907, Eldersburg,
 MD 21784
 phone 410-795-7447
 fax 410-549-2553
greenbergshows.com

Sponsored by

Model Railroader
Greenberg's
 TRAIN SHOWS



TRAINS



MAY 2002

ROADRAILERS

How the Road Railers
have changed the industry

**WASHINGTON STATE'S
DRY EAST**

How to stay dry in the Pacific Northwest

INDIANA RAIL ROAD

A history of technology to work

OLDEST TUNNELS?

Comparing the oldest tunnels in the U.S.

MAP OF THE MONTH

The best of the best

ON SALE NOW

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! 800-533-6644



Prototype Info

Conducted by Paul Schmidt

Track pans: Taking water on the fly



WILLIAM D. MIDDLETON

A New York Central class J-1 4-6-4 Hudson takes water at Tivoli, N. Y., in September 1949.

Q. West of Dunellen, N. J., on the Central RR of New Jersey were "track pans" for watering steam locomotives on the fly. Other than the obvious advantage of taking on water without stopping, why were track pans used? How were the tenders equipped? Were these common facilities?

EDWARD TRIOLO, RALEIGH, N. C.

A. Taking water on the fly was the singular advantage track pans offered, Edward. Steam locomotives consume much more water per mile compared with coal, oil, or wood. The constant need to stop for water was a key disadvantage versus diesel locomotives.

Auxiliary tenders were one solution to this problem. Tracks pans – long, shallow metal troughs installed between the rails at frequent intervals – were the other, less common fix.

Although the Maine Central tried track pans as early as 1887 for a short time, track pans enjoyed more popularity on the Baltimore & Ohio, New York Central, Pennsylvania, Pere Marquette, and the Reading from the 1930s until the end of the steam era.

As the locomotive approached a track pan, the engineer would slow the train to about 40 mph, otherwise the air pressure from incoming water could pop the rivets or welds. (Later the NYC equipped its tenders with vents to relieve the air pressure so locomotives could take on water at a blistering 80 mph!)

When a trackside sign or the engineer gave the okay (with a series of



WALLACE ABBEY

Here's how a track pan at Tivoli, N. Y., on the New York Central looked from the fireman's perspective in late 1950.

blasts on the whistle), the fireman moved a lever on the tender that lowered a scoop into the pan. A sizeable spray erupted underneath the tender as up to 4,000 gallons of water rushed up the scoop in a few seconds.

Water for the track pans typically came from a trackside tank. To prevent icing during the winter months, track pans were heated.

The British get credit for inventing track pans as a way to eliminate express train stops. Some early British diesels even took water on the fly for their steam generators. – Paul Schmidt, associate editor

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW

Our Shows Feature

- ◆ 200-600 tables of train related items on sale from local dealers, national dealers, and collectors.
- ◆ See operating layouts in many sizes and scales.
- ◆ Informative FREE Workshops.
- ◆ For more info, including pictures of the show, visit www.gats.com



Participants Wanted

- ◆ We have a layout contest that pays up to \$400.00 for displaying an operating layout.
- ◆ There is still selling space available at most shows. Please contact us today to receive a free packet of information.

DALLAS

March 16 & 17, 2002
Rodeo Center
1818 Rodeo Drive
Mesquite, TX

KNOXVILLE

March 23 & 24, 2002
Knoxville Convention & Exhibition Center
525 Henley Street
Knoxville, TN

RALEIGH

April 6 & 7, 2002
North Carolina State Fairgrounds
1025 Blue Ridge Boulevard
Raleigh, NC

AKRON

April 13 & 14, 2002
John S. Knight Center
77 East Mill Street
Akron, OH

FORT WAYNE

April 20 & 21, 2002
Allen County War Memorial Coliseum
4000 Parnell Avenue
Fort Wayne, IN

NASHVILLE

April 27 & 28, 2002
Nashville Municipal Auditorium
417 4th Avenue
Nashville, TN

ROCK ISLAND

May 18 & 19, 2002
QCCA Expo Center
2621 Fourth Avenue
Rock Island, IL

SANTA ROSA

June 1 & 2, 2002
Sonoma County Fair & Exposition
1350 Bennett Valley Road
Santa Rosa, CA

ERIE

June 22 & 23, 2002
Erie Civic Center
809 French Street
Erie, PA

PORTLAND

June 29 & 30, 2002
Portland Exposition Building
239 Park Avenue
Portland, ME

WWW.GATS.COM

- * Find specific info on upcoming shows
- * Get Directions to train show locations
- * Discounts, Coupons, & Mailing List sign-up
- * Exhibitor Information on selling at a show
- * Links to other great train sites & much more!

GRAND RAPIDS

July 13 & 14, 2002
DeltaPlex
2500 Turner NW
Grand Rapids, MI

BIRMINGHAM

July 27 & 28, 2002
Alabama State Fairgrounds Complex
2331 Bessemer Road
Birmingham, AL

NEW SHOW LOCALE!!

DAYTON

August 3 & 4, 2002
Exposition Center at Dayton International Airport
Dayton, OH

SAN FRANCISCO

August 10 & 11, 2002
Cow Palace
Geneva & Santos
Daly City, CA

VICTORVILLE

August 17 & 18, 2002
San Bernardino County Fairgrounds
14800 Seventh Street
Victorville, CA

RICHMOND

August 17 & 18, 2002
Richmond Raceway Complex
600 East Laburnum Ave.
Richmond, VA

VENTURA

August 24 & 25, 2002
Ventura County Fairgrounds / Seaside Park
10 West Harbour Blvd.
Ventura, CA

TUCSON

September 7 & 8, 2002
Pima County Fairgrounds
11300 South Houghton Road
Tucson, AZ

CHARLOTTE

September 14 & 15, 2002
Metrolina Expo
7100 Statesville Road
Charlotte, NC

LITTLE ROCK

September 21 & 22, 2002
Arkansas State Fairgrounds
2400 West Roosevelt Road
Little Rock, AR

ORLANDO

September 28 & 29, 2002
Central Florida Fair
4603 West Colonial Drive
Orlando, FL

MOBILE

October 5 & 6, 2002
Greater Gulf State Fairground
Cody Rd. & Zeigler Blvd.
Mobile, AL

The Great American Train Show is Co-Sponsored by the Teen Association of Model Railroaders (TAMR) a non profit organization devoted to encouraging the next generation of train enthusiasts. Every Great American Train Show features **FREE ADMISSION for Kids** to help build the future of Model Railroading.

OMAHA

October 12 & 13, 2002
Omaha Civic Auditorium
1804 Capitol Avenue
Omaha, NE

INDIANAPOLIS

October 19 & 20, 2002
Indiana State Fairgrounds
1202 East 38th Street
Indianapolis, IN

SPRINGFIELD

October 26 & 27, 2002
Illinois State Fairgrounds
Sangamon & Peoria
Springfield, IL

TULSA

November 2 & 3, 2002
Tulsa Convention Center
100 Civic Center
Tulsa, OK

MILWAUKEE

November 2 & 3, 2002
Midwest Express Center
400 West Wisconsin Avenue
Milwaukee, WI

NEW SHOW DATE!!

CINCINNATI

November 9 & 10, 2002
Cincinnati Convention Center
6th & Elm Streets
Cincinnati, OH

HOUSTON

November 9 & 10, 2002
Pasadena Convention Center Complex
7902 Fairmont Parkway
Pasadena, TX

LOS ANGELES

November 9 & 10, 2002
Fairplex
White Ave & McKinley Ave
Pomona, CA

NEW ORLEANS

November 16 & 17, 2002
Alario Center
2000 Segnette Boulevard
New Orleans, LA

Get a coupon for

\$1 OFF

Admission at

www.gats.com

MORE SHOWS

Nov 16-17 Denver, CO Denver Merchandise Mart
Nov 23-24 Seattle, WA Western WA Fairgrounds
Nov 23-24 Kansas City, MO American Royal
Nov 30-Dec 1 St. Louis Gateway Center
Nov 30-Dec 1 Pleasanton, CA County Fairgrounds
Nov 30-Dec 1 Ft Worth, TX Convention Center

Dec 7-8 Peoria, IL Peoria Civic Center
Dec 7-8 Del Mar, CA Del Mar Fair
Dec 14-15 Memphis, TN Mid-South Fairgrounds
Dec 14-15 Phoenix, AZ Phoenix Civic Plaza
Dec 21-22 Fresno, CA The Big Fresno Fair
Dec 28-29 Minneapolis, MN Canterbury Park

SHOW HOURS: 11am to 5pm, both Saturday and Sunday

ADMISSION: \$7.00 Kids under 12 are FREE, admission is good for both days!

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW

P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148

Phone: 630-268-1641 Fax: 630-214-4303

www.gats.com E-mail us at: INFO@GATS.COM

CHICAGO

World's largest monthly Train Show

4 Buildings - Over 550 tables - Thousands Attend!

The best place to buy, sell or trade trains - our 30th year

Mar 10, Apr 14, May 5, Jun 2, Aug 11

DuPage County Fairgrounds

County Farm Road & Manchester, Wheaton, IL

10am-4pm Admission \$7.00, Kids are Free, Free Parking!

Limited table space available starting at \$30 - Call Today

Great Midwest Train Show PO Box 1192 Lombard, IL 60148

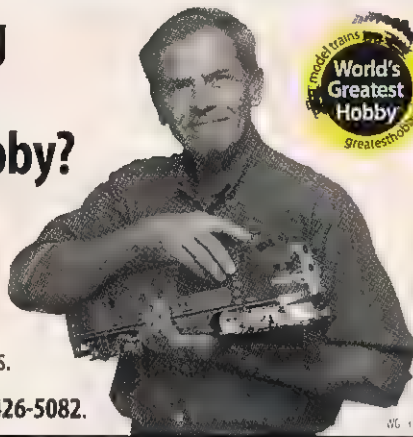
Phone: 630-290-1962 Fax: 240-597-4482 E-mail: Bill@Gats.com

For Discount Coupon see: www.greatmidwesttrainshow.com

Need help spreading the word about the World's Greatest Hobby?

The World's Greatest Hobby speaker's bureau has a database of more than 800 individuals around the country who are eager for invitations to introduce people to the hobby of model railroading. Programs include video or slide presentations.

Visit www.greatesthobby.com or call 877-426-5082.



#10003



#10001

METAL SIGNS

NEW FROM MICROSCALE

Decorate your train room with these colorful, lightweight metal signs from MICROSCALE.

Each sign is die cut to shape, and embossed for a three dimensional effect.

Each sign retails for \$10.95

MICROSCALE products are manufactured in the U.S.A.



#10004



#10005



18435 Bandiller Circle
Fountain Valley CA 92708-7012



#10002

**SUPPORT YOUR
LOCAL HOBBY SHOP**

(714) 593-1422

Fax: (714) 593-1432

www.microscale.com

e-mail: info@microscale.com

Prototype Info



DAVID CANTLIN

It's a dreary Nov. 15, 2001, and the Canadian Pacific's southbound Mission City local is about to cross the Southern Ry. of British Columbia at Clayburn Junction. The shanty on the left houses the junction's manual interlocking equipment.

Q. Semaphore-protected junctions: Clayburn Junction on the Canadian Pacific and Southern Ry. of British Columbia is protected by manual-interlocking semaphore signals. Are there any other semaphore-protected diamonds in North America?

DAVID CANTLIN, TACOMA, WASH.

A. According to www.semaphores.com, a Web site that tracks the disposition of surviving semaphore signals in North America, you can count on one hand the number of semaphore-protected diamonds (where two or more tracks cross at grade).

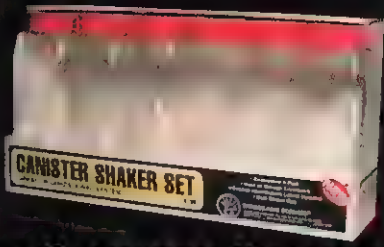
Clayburn Junction, which is located about 30 miles southeast of Vancouver, British Columbia, might be the last of its kind west of the Rocky Mountains in Canada and the United States.

Semaphore-protected diamonds located east of the Rockies include a CP/Canadian National junction at Hagersville, Ontario; Goldsboro, N. C., where the CSX crosses a Norfolk Southern line; and Cordele, Ga., where the Georgia Southwestern RR intersects the NS.

One caveat about [semaphores.com](http://www.semaphores.com): Some of the information was several months old, and the site may not keep tabs on every diamond that interlocking semaphores still protect. — P. S.

Send your questions about prototype railroading to Prototype Info, MODEL RAILROADER Magazine, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail proto@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.

AGAIN... THE MARKET LEADER MAKES IT EASY



WITH CANISTER SHAKERS

- Great Applicator!
- Get Organized Today!
- Buy 5 Get 1 FREE!
- Also Available Individually!

These Canister Shakers will store and dispense all your landscape products. Available at your local hobby store.

WOODLAND SCENICS®

P.O. Box 98, Linn Creek, MO 65052 • 573-346-5555 • www.woodlandscenics.com

Union Pacific 'CA-11/CA-11M/CA-12' Bay-Window Caboosees



Prototype photo by George R. Cockle

UNION PACIFIC Class "CA-11" Bay-Window Caboose Nos. 25800-25899. Factory painted Yellow/Gray/Red, completely lettered, detailed interior and equipped with working interior lights — OMI #3730.1
Nos. 25800, 25819, 25821 with *KEEP ON TRUCKIN'* ... *BY TRAIN* slogan
Nos. 25830, 25896 with *I FOLLOW THE LEADER* slogan

► **UNION PACIFIC Class "CA-11M" Bay-Window Caboose Nos. 25831, 25837, 25871 and 25892.** Factory painted Yellow/Gray/Red, completely lettered, detailed interior and equipped with working interior lights — OMI #3731.1
With *KEEP ON TRUCKIN'* ... *BY TRAIN* slogan

Prototype photo by George R. Cockle



◄ **UNION PACIFIC Class "CA-12" Bay-Window Caboose No. 25842.** Factory painted Yellow/Gray/Red, completely lettered, detailed interior and equipped with working interior lights — OMI #3732.1
With *KEEP ON TRUCKIN'* ... *BY TRAIN* slogan

Prototype photo

HO
Scale



TRACKMOBILE™

Model 4150 "Magnum"
Exquisitely handcrafted in brass, powered, factory painted and lettered — OMI #5416.1

Prototype photos



Overland Models, Inc.

Email: info@overlandmodels.com • Website: www.overlandmodels.com • 3800 W. Kilgore Avenue • Muncie, IN 47304-4896 U.S.A. • 765/288-4257

J Bar Rail Worldwide
Your #1 Source for
Full Color Railroad Apparel

www.jbarrail.com jbar@hughes-tech.net
888-624-1104 / Fax: 815-624-2652

Since 1955 **Highway Miniatures**
HO scale steam-era vehicle kits

JORDAN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 644
BRIGHTON, MICHIGAN 48116

Send For Free Info.

VILLAGE DEPOT
NEW ADDRESS
N to O scale
www.villagedepot.com

700 Row River Road Ph 888-922-5117
Cottage Grove, OR 97424 Fax 541-942-8231

Look thru our Catalog of over
300 sheets in color and see
what you can use.
A sheet is 5x8 or 8x10

There are sheets for:
Railroads, Billboards, Streets, Businesses,
Interiors, Windows & Window/Interior Combos

Send \$2 for Catalog & Order Form to:
SignsGalore
109 Saligugui Way, Loudon, TN 37774
Voice: 865-408-0343 Fax: 865-408-0703
email: signsgalore@aol.com www: www.trainline.com/signsgalore

**The Stack Train
Mystique.**

Fast, colorful, and all business, stack trains
epitomize modern railroading. Look for our
new releases: BN Twinstacks and contain-
ers in NOL, Hyundai, Atlanticargo,
Tex, and Alaska Marine Line.

N Scale Call or Write for
our FREE catalog. **deluxe**
innovations

po box 4213 Burbank, CA 91503-4213
Ph: 818-848-DLUX Fax: 818-848-1667 www: www.deluxeinnovations.com

Presented by
The Washington Post 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

**MANASSAS
RAILWAY FESTIVAL**

JUNE 1, 2002
Railway History Comes Alive!

CAL HISTORIC MANASSAS VIRGINIA
1-877-848-3018
E-mail: hmr@erols.com
Web: www.visitmanassas.org
AMTRAK serves Manassas

■ Modular Railroads G, O, HO, S & N
■ Full-Size Rail Equipment ■ Living
History - Buckingham Lining Bar
■ Live Music ■ Kids' Activities
■ Excursions ■ Vendors

FREE RAFFLE TICKET
PRESENT AD AT RAFFLE BOOTH TO REDEEM



Coming Events

Compiled by Nancy Bartol

Show dates, times, and locations occasionally change. Confirming a show's details before driving any distance is recommended.

Notices of model railroading events are published at no charge. Information must be in our office 90 days before the event. To be published, notices must be typed or printed, double-spaced, include all the following information, and be in this format.

1. State 2. City 3. Sponsoring organization and name of the event, meet, show, auction, or open house 4. Date 5. Location 6. Time 7. Admission 8. Name, address, and telephone number of person to contact for information 9. Name, address, and telephone number of person sending the information.

Mail to Coming Events, MODEL RAILROADER Magazine, P. O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, fax 262 796-1142, or e-mail events@mrmag.com. Inquiries to event sponsors should include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

NATIONAL CONVENTIONS

Florida, Ft. Lauderdale: National Model Railroad Assn. Convention - Jul. 14-21. Broward County Convention Center. \$125. Mark Shafer, 7033 Hall Blvd., Loxahatchee, 33470-4479; 561-790-1962.

Ohio, Strongsville: National Assn. of S Gaugers Convention - Jul. 31-Aug. 4. Holiday Inn Select. Registration: Josh Seltzer, 3567 Antisdale Rd., Cleveland Hts. 44118; 216-932-0709; jmsgauger@earthlink.net.

Rhode Island, Warwick: National Narrow Gauge Convention - Sep. 4-8. Crowne Plaza Hotel at the Crossings, 801 Greenwich Ave. Peter S. Barney, P. O. Box 80573, So. Dartmouth, MA 02748; 508-996-0174.

ALABAMA

Gadsden: Coosa Valley Model Railroad Assn. Train Show - Apr. 27. Gadsden Convention Hall, 344 S. First St. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4; under 12 free. Jim Berich, 39279 Hwy. 411, Ashville, 35953; 205-594-7478.

ARIZONA

Phoenix: Everything Railroad Swap Meet - May 18. North Phoenix Baptist Church, Fellowship Center, Hall B, 5757 N. Central Ave. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4; under 13 free w/adult. Ellie Barbieri, 602-494-7430; ellie0440@aol.com.

ARKANSAS

North Little Rock: Arkansas Valley Model Railroad Club Open House - May 4-5. Arkansas Valley Model Railroad Club House, 3300 River Rd. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 1 to 5 p.m. Free. Bruce Stockbridge, 7 Chaparral Ln., Little Rock, 72212; 501-227-8643 (eve.); pgoitr@cei.net.

CALIFORNIA

Arcadia: Allied Model Trains Tinplate Train Auction - May 19. Arcadia Masonic Lodge, 50 W. Duarte Rd. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Free. Allen Drucker, 4411 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, 90230; 310-313-9353.

Fremont: Niles Depot Museum and Model Railroad Open House - First and third Sundays of each month. Niles Depot, 36977 Mission Blvd. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Free. Stanley Keiser, P. O. Box 2716, 94536; 510-797-4449.

Gerber: South Shasta O Gauge Model Railroad Show - Apr. 28, May 5, 12, 19, 26. Noon to 4 p.m. \$4; children \$3. G. A. Humann, 8620 Holmes Rd., 96035; 530-385-1389.

Goleta: NMRA PCR Daylight Division Meet - May 25-26. 7504 Padova Dr. 10 a.m. \$3. Tom Turner, above address, 93117; 805-968-2783.

Los Angeles: Pasadena Model Railroad Club Open House - Apr. 27-28. 5458 Alhambra Ave. Sat. 1 to 5 p.m. and 7 to 10 p.m., Sun. 1 to 5 p.m., Tue. 7:30 to 10 p.m. \$3, children \$1; under 7 free w/adult. Joe Behan, above address, 90032; 877-484-4664.

Norwalk: California Southern Model Railroad Club Open House - May 18-19, 21. 12140 E. Firestone Blvd. Sat. 10 a.m. to 8 p.m., Sun. noon to 6 p.m., Tue. 7 to 9 p.m. Free. Dave Giglio, above address, 90650; 562-863-3156.

Point Richmond: Golden State Model Railroad Museum Open House - Saturdays and Sundays through December. 900-A Dornan Dr. Noon to 5 p.m. \$3; sr. citizens and children under 12 \$2; family \$7. GSMRM, above address, 94801; 510-234-4884.

Redding: Shasta SunRise N Scale Convention - May 2-5. Redding Convention Center. Registrar, Shasta SunRise, P. O. Box 522, Crockett, 94525-0522; 925-283-6838, boblevins@ix.netcom.com.

Sacramento: TCA Sacramento-Sierra Chapter Toy Train Meet - May 25. Scottish Rite Center, 6151 H St. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; under 12 free. Jack Ahearn, 916-929-4455; pfraves@pacbell.net.

San Diego: San Diego Model Railroad Museum Operating Exhibit and Show - Tuesdays through Sundays. Balboa Park, Casa de Balboa, 1649 El Prado. Tue.-Fri. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m., Sat. and Sun. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. First

Tuesday of the month free. \$4; sr. citizens \$3; students, military \$2.50; children under 15 free. San Diego Model Railroad Museum, above address, 92101; 619-696-0199.

Simi Valley: Santa Susana Railroad Historical Society Swap Meet and Open House - May 18. Railroad Station and Park, 6503 Katherine Rd. Swap meet 8 a.m. to noon; open house 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$2 swap meet; donation open house. Richard Parshall, 805-526-0371; oltnwtrn@pacbell.net.

Sunland: Foothill Model Railroader's Club Swap Meet - Apr. 27. Sunland Kmart parking lot, 8040 Foothill Blvd. 7 to 10:30 a.m. \$2; family \$3. Hank Diel, 1136 N. Rose St., Burbank, 91505-2409; 818-843-3699.

Tehachapi: Tehachapi Loop Railroad Club Train Meet - May 11-12. Veterans Memorial Bldg., 125 East F St. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Free. Tom O'Brien, P. O. Box 876, 93581; 661-822-1546.

COLORADO

Lakeside: Rocky Mountain N Scale Meet - May 18-19. Lakeside Mall. Sat. 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$2; family \$5. Kent Charles, 13765 W. 67th Pl., Arvada, 80004-2027, 303-420-2815, kdccharles@attbi.com.

Lakewood: Foothills Society of Model Railroaders Model Railroad and Toy Train Swap Meet - May 18. Christ on the Mountain Church, 13922 W. Utah Ave. 9 a.m. to noon. \$2.50. Maynard Norman, 440 S. Kline St., 80226-2748; 303-985-4362.

FLORIDA

Largo: Suncoast MR Club Train Show and Open House - Apr. 27-28. Honeywell's MinnReg Hall, 6340 126th Ave. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4; 12-17 \$1; under 12 free. Elmer Biedrzycki, 12355 62nd St. N., 33773; 813-996-3237.

Largo: TCA Open Train Meet - May 18. Largo Cultural Center, 105 Central Park Dr. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4. Steven L. Harris, 2581 Countryside Blvd., No. 203, Clearwater, 33761; 727-791-1621.

Sarasota: TCA Open Meet - May 5. Sarasota Armory, 2890 Ringling Blvd. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4. Steven L. Harris, 2581 Countryside Blvd., No. 203, Clearwater, 33761; 727-791-1621.

GEORGIA

Athens: Railroad Days - Apr. 27. Old Southern Station, 135 Hoyt St. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$5; 2-12 \$2; under 2 free. Bill Baxter, 706-543-4319, bbaxter3@earthlink.net.

Tucker: NMRA Piedmont Division Meet - May 14. Elks Lodge, 1775 Montreal Rd. 7 to 9:30 p.m. Free. Scott Perry, 2708 Sanibel Ln., Smyrna, 30082; 770-319-7288; scottgerry@hotmail.com.

ILLINOIS

Arcola: Makin' Tracks Model Railroad Show and Swap Meet - Apr. 27-28. Rockmore Gardens, 5 miles west of I-57, exit 203. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Free. 217-268-4106, comments@rockmore.com.

Edwardsville: Illinois Traction Society Meet - Apr. 27. American Legion Hall, 58 S. State Rd. 157. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Dale Jenkins, 217-423-4877.

Elmhurst: Elmhurst Model Railroad Club Open House - Every Friday and Sunday. 111 E. First. Fri. 7 to 10 p.m., Sun. 1 to 4 p.m. Donation. Dan Hollis, above address, 60126; 630-833-7452.

Glenview: NMRA Midwest Region, North Shore & Western Div. Meet - May 5, 19. Glenview Public Library, 1930 Glenview Rd. 1:30 to 4 p.m. Free. Ingrid Drodzka, 4850 W. Ainslie St., Chicago, 60630-2402; 773-545-5936.

Midlothian: Midlothian Train Show - May 19. Midlothian Park District Bldg., 14500 S. Kostner Ave. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$3; under 13 free. Butch, 815-458-6301.

Rock Island: Great American Train Show - May 18-19. QCCA Expo Center, 2621 Fourth Ave. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$7; under 12 free. GATS Limited, P. O. Box 1745, Lombard, 60148; 630-268-1641; info@gats.com.

Rockford: NMRA Midwest Regional Convention - Apr. 26-28. Clock Tower Resort. Don Brindle, 3159 Farr Hill Rd., 61109; 815-874-6095; donbrindle@aol.com.

Villa Park: Scale MR Swap Meet - Apr. 26. Villa Park VFW Hall, 39 E. St. Charles Rd. 6:30 to 9:30 p.m. \$4; under 12 free w/adult. Prairie Scale Model Railroaders, P. O. Box 5962, Vernon Hills, 60061; 847-702-0811; info@psmr.org.

Wheaton: Great Midwest Train Show - May 5. DuPage County Fairgrounds, County Farm and Manchester. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$7; under 12 free. GATS Limited, P. O. Box 1745, Lombard, 60148; 630-268-1641; info@gats.com.

INDIANA

Indianapolis: Allegheny & Western MR Club Open House - Apr. 27. 3139 Allison Ave. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. Donation. Bill Moore, above address, 46224; 317-293-2402.

Terra Haute: C&E Historical Society Meet - Apr. 26-27. Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology. Doug Christensen, 301 W. Goebel Dr., Lombard, IL 60148; 630-629-4067.

831 NW 143 ST MIAMI, FL 33168-3017

Tel: (305) 688-8868 Fax: (305) 948-0339

E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com

www.ReadyToRollTrains.com

Order Line: 1-877-RTR-TRANS (787-8767)

Mon-Sat 10AM-6PM Sun 10AM-1PM

OVERLAND BRASS SPECIALS

0096 O-Scale Dbl-Track Sand Trk 569.99

2860 N-SCALE Dbl-Track Bridge 299.99

3356 HO COALING TOWER 379.99

3450 HO WARREN TRUSS Dbl-Trk 979.99

HO SPECIALS

P2K HERITAGE 2-8-8-2 NORFOLK & WESTERN \$299.99

TRIX UNION PACIFIC 4-8-8-4 BIG BOY \$499.99

KATO Call for other models and/or roadnames

SD40 SD40-2 SD40-2 Snoot Nose RS-2 RSC-2 \$79.99

SPRING SPECIAL — Pairs of units on line above \$150.00

Offer only good on these 5 styles and while supplies last

STEWART FT AB Sets B&O, SF, SRR \$129.99

ALCO CENTURIES PRR, ACL, UP, SCL, D&H \$104.99

BALDWIN VO-1000 NYC, SAL, SF, UP \$84.99

ATLAS Call for other models and/or roadnames

C30-7 BN, FamilyLines, NS, SF \$66.99

U-23B CHESSIE, CSX, GI/MEC, L&N, SF \$69.99

"MASTER SERIES" or "CLASSIC RE-RUN" CALL

Many More Quality Items Also Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change

Available - Just Give Us A Call



Your O-Gauge SUPERSTORE

A "MUST-SEE" STOP DURING 2002 NMRA NATIONAL CONVENTION

FULL LINE TRAIN STORE - Z/N/HO/S/G - WE'VE GOT IT ALL

====>Accepting MTH 2002 Volume-II PRE-ORDERS Call With Your Needs<====>

N-SCALE SPECIALS

KATO HIGH-SPEED Bullet Train Sets CALL

SD-80MAC CR or SD-90MAC UP/CP \$74.99

E-8/9 or PA AA/AB Sets (A Singles avail) \$109.99

ATLAS "TOO MANY TO LIST" PLEASE CALL

N-SCALE STEAMERS

KATO 2-8-2 MIKADOS (New Run) \$129.99

Please call for roadname / number availability

PROTO-2000 HERITAGE 2-8-8-2 \$239.99

Please call for roadname / number availability

HO PROTO-2000 DIESEL SALE

SD-60 CNW, CSX, KCS, NS, SOO, UP Most Available w/ Multiple Cab #'s

GP-7 ACL, ATSF, B&O, CB&Q, D.&W, ERIE, FEC, IC, L&N, MP, NP, NYC, PRR, RF&P, SRR

GP-9 ATSF, B&O, CN, GN, MILW, N&W, NP, PRR, SAL, SP, UP, WM, WP

GP-30 B&O, BN, C&O, CHESSIE, GN, L&N, MILW, NYC, PRR, SAL, SF, SOO, UP, WC

CALL

Quantities are limited Not responsible for errors in printing Florida residents add sales tax.

Non-refundable PS shipping charges additional. minimum shipping charge \$7.50 10-day returns for unused goods, 15% restocking fee.

ATHEARN GENESIS SALE

SD-75M 2-for-1 SUPER-SALE

BNSF or SANTA FE Pair for \$114.99

F-7 A or AB Sets & SD-70M

CALL FOR ROADNAME AVAILABILITY & PRICING

PRE-ORDER SPECIALS

ATLAS or KATO Locomotives @30% Off

KADEE or INTERMOUNTAIN (HO/N) or MICRO-TRAINS

Monthly Releases Rolling Stock @25% Off

URBAN RENEWAL

7 Buildings for \$79.99

(\$440 Retail Value)

w/FREE SHIPPING to Cont. U.S.A.

All the Spectrum CITYSCENES buildings:

AMBASSADOR HOTEL,

METROPOLITAN BUILDING,

VARIETY STORE, BUS STATION,

DEPARTMENT STORE, TRADE

TOWER and SAVINGS & LOAN CO.

These highly detailed, accurately modeled

HO scale kits offer an excellent city

skyline backdrop for diesel- or steam-era

layouts. Call for shipping charges outside

continent. U.S. All sales are final

Single \$60.00

Two Units \$110.00

Three Units \$150.00

Similar prices also available

on E-6, E-7 E-8/9, PA, GP-20



WALTHERS

See Ya Down at Arnold's!

NEW LIGHTED HO DELUXE KIT

You Can Almost Taste The Burgers

In the 1950s, thousands of popular hangouts like Arnold's Drive-In sprang up in cities coast-to-coast, casting their bright lights into parking lots full of souped-up hot rods, guys in leather jackets with slicked-back hair and girls in poodle skirts. In many areas, they're still the "in" place where cruisers gather on warm summer evenings.

The new Arnold's Drive-In deluxe kit is all about bright lights and great detail.

Up on the roof, a flashing,

simulated neon sign

attracts customers.

Inside, plenty of

details set the stage

for figures of your

choice (sold

separately).

Arnold's promises

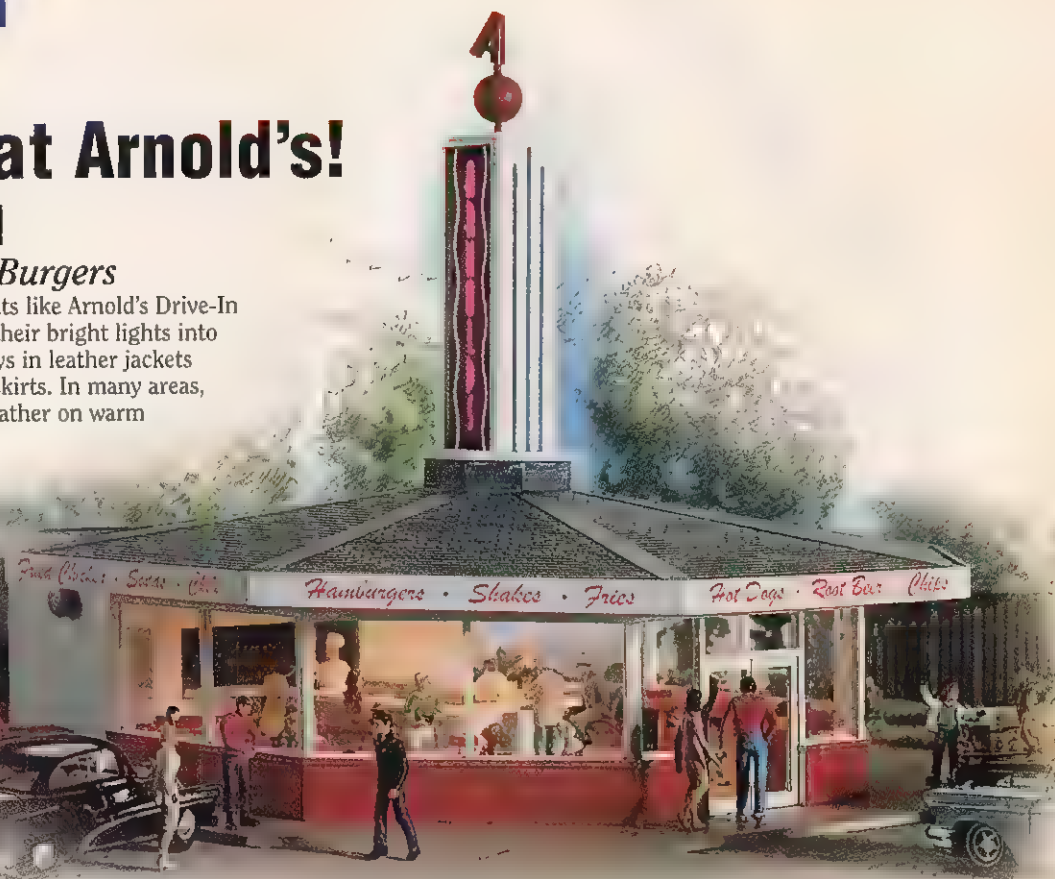
to be the most

popular burger

joint on your layout.

933-3708 \$49.98,

April delivery



• Flashing, neon-like two-sided rooftop sign

• Lighted interior

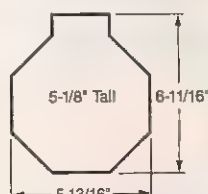
• Counter, tables, seats and kitchen

appliances included

• Molded in multiple colors

• Realistic decals

• Removable roof for interior access



Dining room and kitchen interior views

Pre-production models shown; some details may vary. Colors shown are painted by modeler; paint not included. Figures, scenery and other accessories sold separately ©2001 Wm. K. Walther, Inc.

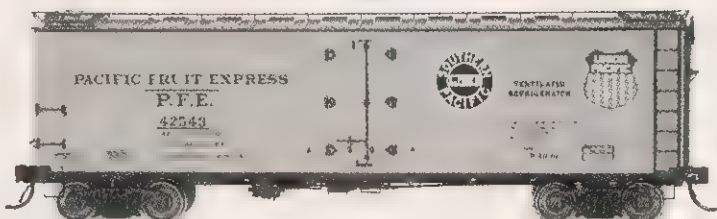


WALTHERS

5601 W. Florist Ave Milwaukee, WI 53218

To see our entire line, visit
walthers.com or see the
Walther's Reference Books.

R-40-10 Refrigerator Car



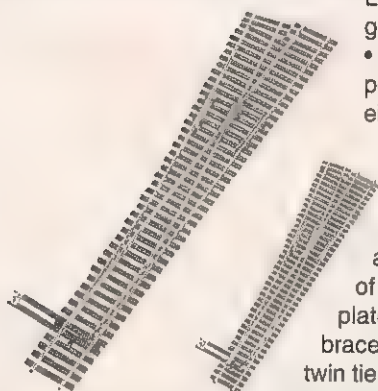
Like **ALL** our new HO scale assembled cars includes metal wheelsets and KADEE® no. 5 couplers!

INTERMOUNTAIN RAILWAY COMPANY

P. O. Box 839 • Longmont, CO 80502 • 1-800-472-2530
www.intermountain-railway.com

MODEL TURNOUTS

HO & N Turnouts from Micro Engineering



Look at all the features included with Micro Engineering turnouts: • all metal frog & guard rails • snap action, sprung switch rails • optional positioning of headblock ties & switch stand on either side of turnout • prototypical spacing and placement of scale size turnout ties • a non-operating, scale switch stand • a detail kit for super detailing the turnout • a special wheel set gauge for checking wheel sets. In addition, the turnout has an incredible amount of molded-in detail including • scale size tie plates and spikes • tie wood grain detail • rail braces and slide plates in the switch area • hook twin tie plates in the frog and closure rail areas. Available at your dealer or direct. Send \$1 for brochure.

ME Micro Engineering Company

1120 Eagle Road
Fenton, MO 63026

Inquiries 636-349-1112
Fax 636-349-1180
Orders 800-462-6975

Coming Events

KANSAS

Emporia: Emporia Model Railroad Club Module Show - May 18-19, Plinthills Mall, 15th and Industrial Rd. Sat. 9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. Free. Kenny Schuler, 916 Arundel, 66801; 620-343-8325.

Kansas City: Mid-America Train Meet, Show, and Sale - May 5, Indian Springs Expo Center, I-635 and State Ave. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$4; under 12 free. Steve and Sherri Stich, P. O. Box 369, Leavenworth, 66048, 913-651-5864.

Parsons: Katy Days Celebration and Swap Meet - May 25, Labette Community College Multi-Purpose Bldg 12th and Broadway. 8 a.m. to 3 p.m. Free. Brad Bourbina, 420 S. Wilson, Cherryvale, 67335, 620-336-2774.

MAINE

Portland: NMRA Northeastern Region Convention - May 17-19, Sheraton South Portland Hotel, John Campbell Jr., 63 Alexander Dr., East Hartford, CT 06118; 860-568-5075; john_ner@yahoo.com.

MARYLAND

Baltimore: Chesapeake Model Fire Engineers and Violetville Volunteer Fire Company Toy and Train Show and Flea Market - Apr. 27, Violetville Volunteer Fire Company Hall, 4000 Benson Ave. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$1. Joe Kissner, 313 Sixth Ave., 21225; 410-636-0115; jgkissner@aol.com.

Severna Park: Severna Park Model Railroad Open House - May 4-5, 3 Riggs Ave., Rt. 648 and McKinsey Rd. Noon to 5 p.m. Donation. Sam Shepherd, 410-647-6077.

Sykesville: Sykesville & Patapsco Railway Open House - May 5, 730 Oklahoma Ave. 1 to 5 p.m. Free. Mark Bennett, 7531 Dogwood Rd., 21784; 410-795-3157.

MASSACHUSETTS

Buzzards Bay: Buzzards Bay Armed Forces Day Train Show and Flea Market - May 18, Engles Hall, 29 Cohasset Ave. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$2, under 12 \$1. J. Phillips, 508-295-5819.

Dedham: NMRA Hub Division Convention and Train Show - Apr. 27, Holiday Inn, Providence Hwy. Rt. 1A (Rt. 128, exit 15A). 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$5; under 13 free; family \$10. Bill Goldthwait, 30 Baker St., Lexington, 02421-6204; 781-862-8078; hubshow2001@yahoo.com.

Lowell: Boston Chapter NRHS Boston Trolley Meet - May 10-11, Doubletree Hotel, 50 Warren St. Fri. 7 to 10 p.m. Sat. 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. \$10; under 16 free w/adult. Kevin Farrell, P. O. Box 66202, Auburndale, 02466-0002; 978-663-6239 (eve.); trolleymeet@yahoo.com.

West Barnstable: Cape Cod Model Railroad Club Train Show - Apr. 28, Cape Cod Community College, Physical Education Bldg., Rt. 132, exit 6 from Rt. 6, 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; sr. citizens and 12-18 \$2; family \$6. Bob Borthwick, 508-432-9779 (Mon., Wed., Sun. eves.).

MICHIGAN

Blissfield: Raisin Valley Model Railroad Club Open House - May 19, 115 E. Adrian St. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. Donation. Alan Mitchell, above address, 49228, 517-486-2223.

Durand: Durand Union Station Flea Market - May 19, Middle School, Durand exit. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$2; family \$5. Bob Conrad, 6220 Martin Dr., 48429; 989-288-3660.

Escanaba: NMRA Winnebago Land Division Meet - May 4, Eighth Street Coffee House, 720 Ludington St. 8 a.m. to noon, \$5. Gary Stiles, 21 S. Third St., Gladstone, 49837, 906-428-3472.

Orchard Lake: Orchard Lake St. Mary's Antique Toy and Train Show - May 25-26, Dombrowski Gym, Orchard Lake St. Mary's Preparatory Campus, Commerce Rd. and Orchard Lake Rd. Noon to 8 p.m. Free. James M. Spencer, 7840 Jennifer Agnes, Waterford 48329; 248-623-6663.

Port Huron: Huron Modelers Railroad Show and Swap Shop - Apr. 28, McMorran Place, 701 McMorran Blvd. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; under 6 free. Fred Cesefsky, 4049 Pine Grove Ave., Fort Gratiot, 48059; 810-385-8815 (eve.).

Southgate: North American Model Engineering Society Exposition - Apr. 27-28, Southgate Civic Center, 14700 Reaume Plwy. Sat. 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Sun. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$5. Bob Lorenz, 19435 Middlesex, Southfield, 48076-7505; 248-353-1676; rwllorenz@mediaone.net

MINNESOTA

St. Paul: Twin City Model Railroad Museum Model Railroad and Hobby Sale - May 11, Minnesota State Fairgrounds, Education Bldg. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4; under 5 free. TCMRM, 1021 Bandana Blvd. East, Suite 222, 55108; 651-647-9628.

Woodbury: Newport Model Railroad Club Model Railroad Flea Market - Apr. 27, Woodbury High School. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4; under 12 free. Joe Maiden, P. O. Box 0061, St. Paul Park, 55071-0061; 651-306-0352.

MISSOURI

St. Louis: Chicago & North Western Historical Society Swap Meet - May 19, Renaissance-St. Louis Hotel, 9801 Natural Bridge Rd. 9:30 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$2. Dick Wilson, 14611 Hascall St., Omaha, NE 68144; 402-691-0335, wilgramps@aol.com

NEBRASKA

North Platte: NMRA Mid-Continent Region Rocky Mountain Convention - May 24-26, Quality Inn, Sandhills Convention Center, I-80 and N. Hwy. 83. Train show: Sat. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; under 16 \$1;

Featured Shops

DLA HO & DCC
The Source for DCC

Daylight Sales

Take the A-Train

Internet Hobbies
WIRELESS HOBBIES

TOMMY GILBERT'S HOBBY SHOP

trainshops.com

Your online source for modeling supplies and railroading books, videos, and apparel

Now over 40 stores!

under 5 free. Don Strait, 1938 Payne Ct., Aurora, CO 80011; 303-365-9317; doncms@aol.com.

NEW JERSEY

Merchantville: O Scale Only Train Meet - May 11. Grace Church, Maple Ave. and Center St. 9 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. \$4. Charles Jacobs, 100 Grant Ave., Moorestown, 08057; 856-234-1898.

Montvale: National Collectors Club Show - May 19. St. Joseph High School. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$5; under 10 free w/adult. Joe Bianco, 201-327-5254.

Pleasantville-Tuckahoe: O Scales Two-Rail Only Train Show and Swap Meet - May 18. Epiphany Lutheran Church Hall, Franklin and Ansley Blvds. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; family \$5. John P. Dunn Sr., 38 E. Revere Ave., Northfield, 08225; 609-484-8125; jdunn8888@aol.com

Wayne: National Collectors Club Show - May 5. P. A. L. Hall. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$5; under 10 free w/adult. John LaLima, 732-972-8263.

Winslow: The Great Winslow Junction Scale Train and Railroadiana Meet - Apr. 28. Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and Hay Sts. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3; under 12 free w/adult. Bill Powell, 306 Broad St., Williamstown, 08094; 856-728-1327

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque: Albuquerque Railroad Fair - May 19. New Mexico State Fairgrounds, Manuel Lujan Exhibit Hall. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$5; under 12 free. Bryan Moseley, P. O. Box 6583, 87197-6583; 505-345-0657; mossman56@aol.com.

NEW YORK

Ithaca: Finger Lakes Railroad and Train Show - Apr. 27-28. The Field, NYS Rt. 34. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4; 3-12 \$2; family \$9. James Torgeson, 393 Davison Rd. No. 5, Lockport, 14094; 716-439-2577; jst25@cornell.edu.

Mastic-Shirley: Long Island Live Steamers Meet - May 19 (meet), May 26 (run day). Southaven (Suffolk) County Park. 10:30 a.m. to 3 p.m. Donation. Long Island Live Steamers, 3 Smith Ct., Stony Brook, 11790; 516-345-0499.

Rochester: TTOS N. E. Division Toy Train Show and Swap Meet - May 26. Logans Party House, 1420 Scottsville Rd. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$3. Norb DeWolf, 4516 State Rt. 14. Sodus, 14551-9525, 315-483-6715.

OHIO

Alliance: SM&BR Railroad Model Train and Toy Show - May 31, Jun. 1-2. Carnation Mall, State St. Fri., Sat. 10 a.m. to 9:30 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. Free. Robert G. Frederick, 476 New York Ave., Rochester, PA 15074; 724-775-1886

Fairborn: NMRA Mid Central Region Convention - Apr. 25-28. Holiday Inn Dayton-Fairborn, 2800 Presidential Dr. Thu. 3 p.m. to noon Sun. \$58. Brian C. Petroziello, 6341 Silverbell Ct., Clayton, 45315; 937-837-7533.

Maumee: Friends of Toledo Model Railroaders Model Railroad Show and Swap Meet - Apr. 28. Lucas County Recreation Center, 2901 Kev St. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; under 14 free. Steven Scanes, 6245 Foxcroft Rd., Toledo, 43615; 419-841-7492.

Vandalia: Crossroads RR Club Open House - Apr. 27-28. 304 N. Dixie Dr. Sat. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 1 to 5 p.m. Donation. Dale Bartley, above address, 45377; 937-866-1589.

Youngstown: SM&BR Railroad Model Train and Toy Show - May 25-26. Southern Park Mall, 7401 Market St. Sat. 10 a.m. to 9 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. to 6 p.m. Free. Robert G. Frederick, 476 New York Ave., Rochester, PA 15074; 724-775-1886

OKLAHOMA

Enid: Enid Model Railroad's Swap Meet - Apr. 27. Hoover Bldg., Fairgrounds. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4. Arthur Bauman, 915 N. 19th, 73701; 580-237-0950.

OREGON

Albany: The Great Northwest Train Show and Swap Meet - Apr. 27-28. Willamette Expo Bldg., Linn County Fairgrounds. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$6; sr. citizens \$5; 6-12 \$1; under 6 free. Jim and Kathy Walburn, 632 S. Jefferson St., 97321; 541-928-5243.

PENNSYLVANIA

Bethlehem: Lehigh & Keystone Valley Model Railroad Club Broken Rail Train Show - May 4-5. Lehigh University, Rauch Fieldhouse, 123 Goodman Dr. Sat. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$5; children \$2.50; under 6 free. 610-974-9590 (eve.).

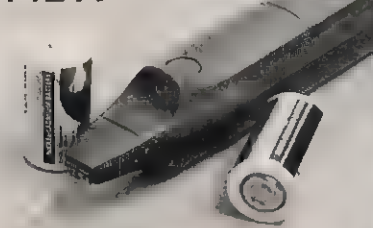
Hawley: Hawley Fire Dept. Toy Train Show and Sale - Apr. 28. 10 Columbus Ave. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3; under 12 free w/adult. Bill Delling, 618 Fern St., 18428; 570-226-3206.

Kimberton: Mid-Atlantic Narrow Gauge Guild Module Meet - May 18. Kimberton Fairgrounds, PA State Rt. 113. 7:30 a.m. to 11 p.m. \$10; under 16 free. Bob Beebe, 610-666-6711; modmeet@aol.com.

Stroudsburg: The Great Stroudsburg Train Show - Apr. 28. Stroudsburg High School, 1100 W. Main St. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$3.50; under 12 free w/adult. John Lutz, 39 Kinney Ave., Mt. Pocono, 18344-1651; 570-839-7465.

Williamsport: Rails to Savings Model Train Show - May 18. Hepburn Township Fire Hall, Rt. 973 East. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3. Steve Williams, 1015 W. Mountain Ave., 17702; 570-322-8093.

NEW

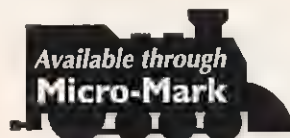


hot...
fast...and
portable!

EZ CHANGE CORDLESS SOLDERING

The only industrial iron to use standard rechargeable (size C) nickel cadmium batteries!

Same great Iso-Tip performance with hot new benefits — easy to change batteries — multiple battery options — recharge batteries in standard Ni-Cd battery charger. (Optional battery charger sold separately.) Iso-Tip, the leader in rechargeable soldering. No. 7670



Available through
Micro-Mark

www.micromark.com

ISO-TIP

www.iso-tip.com

WAHL ELECTRONICS Sterling, Illinois 61081 • (800) 776-9245 • FAX (815) 625-0091

TRAINZ

Virtual Railroad on Your PC

COLLECT
Trainz allows you to view your collected locomotives and rolling stock in 3D. An integrated mouse railway system and button allows you to display content sensitive information about the locomotives and the heritage of your model.

CREATE
With powerful, easy to use tools, Trainz allows you to create your own layout, layout, scenic, and more. With all its realistic, detailed, flexible curves make complex track structures like branch, cut-through, and more, making a realistic model of your layout.

CONTROL
Choose from 10 different ways to control your realistic model control with 300+ wheels or the water, view, and the virtual DCC control.

Available Now!

Available at these locations and other software retailers.

www.strategyfirst.com

EVERYONE
E
ESRB RATED BY

Visit www.esrb.org
or call 1-800-771-3772
for more info.

THE CABOOSE, LLC

5 MOHAWK DRIVE • WOLCOTT, CT 06716

(203) 879-9797 • FAX (203) 879-4878

<http://www.thecaboose.com> • E-mail: support@thecaboose.com

Mon. thru Sat. 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. • Thurs. 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. • Closed Sunday
Reserve the Following Models from The Caboose

Overland	
Omi 6590.1	NH P32AC-DM 228-2321
Omi 6595.1	Metro North P32AC-DM 219-227
Omi 5416.1	Trackmobile (A neat addition to your railroad)
Omi 5498.1	Ford GE 132 ton cab switcher
Omi 3730.1	UP CA-11 Caboose
Omi 3731.1	UP CA-11 Caboose modified
Omi 3732.1	UP CA-12 Caboose
Omi 4314.2	N&W Pohattan Arrow 5 car passenger set w/o skirts
Omi 4315.1	N&W Pohattan Arrow 5 car passenger set w/ skirts
Omi 4315.2	N&W Pohattan Arrow coach (531, 535, 540) w/ skirts
Omi 4274.1	SP C50-7 Bay Window Caboose (4600-4623)
Omi 4275.1	SP C50-8 Bay Window Caboose (4650-4699)
Omi 4276.1	SP C50-9 Bay Window Caboose (4700-4774)
Omi 4276.2	SP C50-9 Bay Window Caboose (4709)
Omi 4276.3	SP/SF C50-9 Bay Window Caboose (4726)
Omi 4276.4	Caltrain (ex SP C50-9 Bay Window Caboose) (4736)

Rail Classics

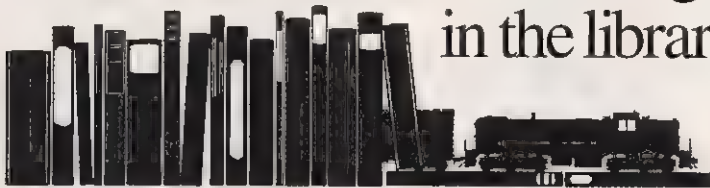
Rcl F-40 Flat Car with loads (PRR PC CR)

Rcl Separate Loads Available (Alcoa press used to produce airplane parts)

Challenger

Cil 2368.1	SP S-12 0-6-0 #1261 class 70C9 tender
Cil 2369.1	SP S-12 0-6-0 #1270 class 52C1 tender
Cil 2370.1	SP S-12 0-6-0 #1276 class 52C1 tender
Cil 2371.1	SP S-12 0-6-0 #1277 class 70C9 tender
Cil 2372.1	SP S-12 0-6-0 #1278 class 70C9 tender
Cil 2373.1	SP S-14 0-6-0 #1284 class 70C10 tender
Cil 2374.1	SP S-14 0-6-0 #1286 class 52C1 tender
Cil 2375.1	SP S-14 0-6-0 #1294 class 70C10 tender
Cil 2391.1	SP S-14 0-6-0 #1289 class 70C9 tender
Cil	SP Modern Caboose Many Versions CALL

The best model railroads begin in the library.



The room is ready, you've got lumber for the bench work, so it's time to get started on your dream layout...or is it? You can't find a route map for your prototype, so you can't finish the track plan. And where do you get pictures of motive power and rolling stock for the obscure shortline you model? The *National Model Railroad Association's* Kalmbach Memorial Library is ready to help. It's the only library in the world dedicated exclusively to the research needs of scale model railroaders. And as an *NMRA* member it's as close as your phone, fax, mailbox or computer. Become a part of the organization that's been making model railroading better for over 65 years. Join the *NMRA*.



4121 Cromwell Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423) 892-2846,
or join on the internet at www.nmra.org

Coming Events

SOUTH CAROLINA

Greenville: NMRA Southeastern Region Convention and Train Show - May 24-26. Greenville Hyatt. Convention \$65; show \$5. Howard R. Garner, P. O. Box 826, Pickens, 29671-0826; 864-878-4705; hrgarner@nnova.net

North Charleston: Charleston Model Railroad Assn. Open House and Workshop - Apr. 27. CMRA Clubhouse, 4820 Jenkins Ave. Noon to 4 p.m. Donation. James Bryan, P. O. Box 157, Summerville, 29484; 843-572-2564

TENNESSEE

Nashville: Great American Train Show - Apr. 27-28. Nashville Municipal Auditorium, 417 Fourth Ave. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$7; under 12 free. GATS Limited, P. O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 630-268-1641; info@gats.com.

TEXAS

Ft. Worth: Lone Star Train Fair - May 26. Will Rogers Memorial Center, Amon G. Carter Exhibit Hall. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$6; under 12 free. Terry Adams, 4220 Shannon Dr., 76116; 817-732 2117, tadams1@flash.net

New Braunfels: Lone Star Division TCA Meet - May 18. New Braunfels Civic Center, 380 S. Seguin Ave. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$3; family \$5. Pat Halpin, 210-661-4238.

VERMONT

Lyndonville: Lyndon Area Sport Assn. Model Railroad Show and Exposition - May 11. Fenton Chester Ice Arena. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Tom Winans, P. O. Box 1002, 05851; 802-626-3353 (days).

VIRGINIA

Harrisonburg: Shenandoah Valley Railroad Club Model Train and Railroad Show - May 5. Rockingham County Fairgrounds. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4; under 12 free w/adult. Jack Kellogg, 9223 Cedrick Ln., Mt. Crawford, 22841, 540-234-0403.

Vienna: Northern Virginia Model Railroaders Viva Vienna Day Open House - May 26. Washington & Old Dominion RR Station, 231 Dominion Rd. Noon to 4 p.m. Donation. 703-938-5157 (club); nvmrinc@hotmail.com.

WASHINGTON

Monroe: Northwest N Scale Convention - Apr. 24-28. Evergreen State Fairgrounds, 14405 179th Ave. S. E. \$25. Ed Calder, 20602 S. Danvers Rd., Lynnwood, 98036; 425 776-6483; edtrak@hotmail.com.

Monroe: United Northwest Model Railroad Show and Swap Meet - Apr. 27-28. Evergreen State Fairgrounds. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$5, sr. citizens and students 12-17 \$3. David Moser, 13306 109th Ave. N. E. Kirkland, 98034; 425-821 6968; dms1tjo@msn.com.

Tacoma: NMRA PNR Fourth Division Mt. Rainier Express Meet - May 10-12. LaQuinta Hotel. \$60. Bill Messecar, P. O. Box 7750, Covington, 98042; 253-638-9692; santafemail@aol.com.

WISCONSIN

Burlington: Chocolate Fest Model Railroad Show - May 18-19. Burlington VFW and Burlington Depot. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$1. Bob Miller, 433 Garfield St., 53105, 262-763-6493.

Green Bay: Titletown Train Show - Apr. 27-28. ShopKo Hall, 1901 S. Oneida St. Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4.75. Todd Bushmaker, 1242 Smith St., 54304; 920-433-9864.

Madison: NMRA Midwest Region South Central Wisconsin Division Meet - May 5. Fitchburg Community Center, 5510 E. Lacy Rd. 1 to 4 p.m. Free. Radleigh Becker, 444 Hilltop Dr., 53711; 608-231-1817.

Waukesha: Badgerland S Gaugers Train Trade Show - Apr. 28. Waukesha Expo Center, N1W24848 Northview Rd. 8.30 a.m. to 1 p.m. \$2, under 12 free. Dick Kloes, 9735 W. Morgan Ave., Milwaukee, 53228; 414-543-8839.

CANADA

Ontario, Aberfoyle: Aberfoyle Junction Model Railway O Scale Club Open House - May 4-5, 11-12. 128 Brock Rd. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$5; sr. citizens and students \$3; children \$2. Craig Webb, 257 Broadway Ave., Hamilton, L8S 2W7; 905-527-5474.

Ontario, Fenwick: Greater Niagara Model Railroad Engineers Open House - Apr. 28. 1141 Maple St. Noon to 5 p.m. Free. Dave Whitaker, 905-892-2069.

Ontario, Midland: Midland District Railroad Club Model Railroad Show - May 11-12. Midland Centennial Arena, King Street. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4, sr. citizens \$3; children \$1, family \$8. Ron Edwards, 705-626-2697.

Ontario, Wasaga Beach: Nottawasaga Model Railroad Club MRR Auction - May 4. Oakview Centre, Mosley St. W. Viewing 11 a.m.; auction noon to 5 p.m. \$3. Bill Pavne, 705-429-2762.

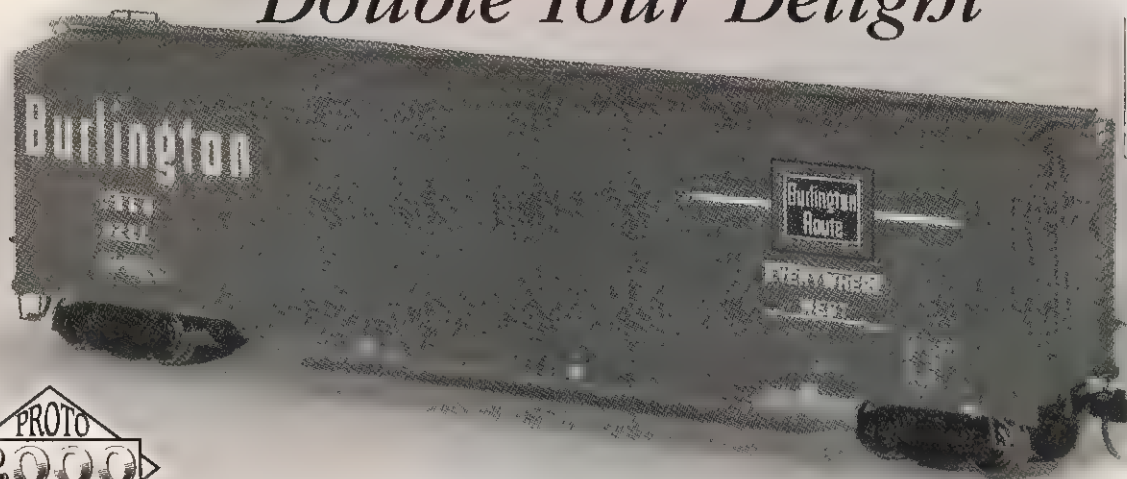
Ontario, Woodstock: Woodstock Model Train Show and Sale - Apr. 28. Oxford Auditorium, Woodstock Fairgrounds, 875 Nellis St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4. Ian Ward, 26 Kennedy Rd., Simcoe, N3Y 5A6; 519-426-8875.

OVERSEAS

England, London: Roding Valley Model Railway Group Exhibition - May 25. Letonstone Methodist Church Hall, Letonstone High Rd. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. £2; children £1; family £5. Dave Howell, 5 Haig Rd. W. Plaistow, E13 9LJ; 020-8470-2849; munsec@hneone.net.

Double Your Delight

HO SCALE



Factory Assembled 50' Double Door Autobox

Shipping in May, this ready-to-run must-have features:

- * Steel wheels
- * 5/5 Dreadnaught ends
- * AAR standard underframe with AB brake system
- * Murphy rectangular panel roof
- * 15' double Youngstown side doors
- * Universal coupler pockets

The factory-assembled Autobox is available in the following ALL NEW roads and numbers:

ROAD NAME: (Item #, Road #)

ATSF: (30365, #10341) (30366, #10322) (30367, #10348)

CB&Q: (30368, #8049) (30369, #8174) (30370, #8222)

KCS: (30371, #20899) (30372, #20872) (30373, #20888)

NYC: (30374, #76058) (30375, #76126) (30376, #76276)

SOU: (30377, #42084) (30378, #42177) (30379, #42254)

SP: (30380, #65368) (30381, #64988) (30382, #65400)

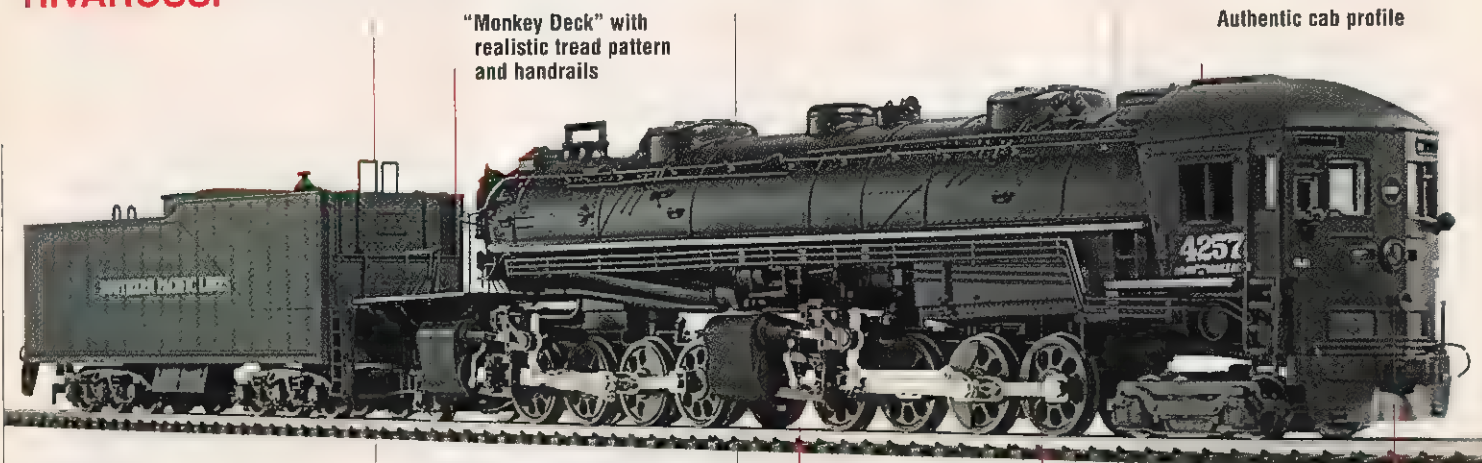
©2002 Life-Like Products, LLC • 1600 Union Ave. • Baltimore, MD 21211 In Canada: 140 Applewood Crescent • Concord, Ontario L4K 4E2 Visit our website: www.lifelikeproducts.com



King of the Mountain Tunnels

"Monkey Deck" with realistic tread pattern and handrails

Authentic cab profile



Like their prototypes, Rivarossi Cab-Forwards are mighty machines that'll get trains over your mainline grades with ease. Based on the most modern of SP's 4-8-2 fleet, they pack a 5-pole motor with flywheel (same as our popular Allegheny) and the heft you need to move long consists. Plus, they offer all the detail you want: formed wire handrails and grab irons, crisp

lettering and fine-flanged, chemically blackened wheels that allow operation on Code 70, 83 and 100 track.

HO READY-TO-RUN

Rivarossi Southern Pacific Cab-Forward 4-8-2 Locomotives, \$319.98 each
635-5426 #4294 (black, Southern Pacific Lines lettering)
635-5430 #4247 (black, Southern Pacific Lines lettering)

Separate, applied air piping

Realistic matte finish

Working headlight

To view the entire line, visit walthers.com or see the Walthers Reference Books.

Exclusive Importer

WALTHERS

5601 W. Florist Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53218
©2002 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.

Spectrum by BACHMANN®

www.bachmanntrains.com

Walkaround Throttles:

With or w/o Memory:

from:
\$43.95



**FAST
CLOCKS**

**PARTS
& WIRE**



METERS

Call/Write: **GML ENTERPRISES**

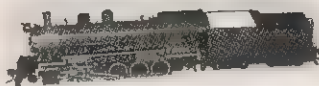
3311 Thomas Rd. * Oxford, MI 48371
248-628-4445



genelewis@sprintmail.com

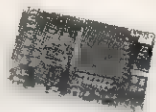


Some Rhythm for your Russian....



Introducing the DSD-B210LC Plug and Play for the Bachmann Decapod!

Our brand new SoundTraxx Digital Sound Decoder for the Bachmann Decapod is designed to install easily in the tender of this locomotive. The decoder comes complete with a speaker and speaker baffle kit. DSD-B210LC integrates a full featured digital sound system, lighting effects and a DCC decoder into a single, miniature electronic module. has 3 whistles to choose from and includes exhaust chuff, bell and airpump. This is as easy as it gets! Call or write today!



SOUNDTRAXX™
DCC

210 Rock Point Drive, Durango, CO 81301
(970) 259-0690 FAX (970) 259-0691 www.soundtraxx.com

Coal Valley Shops

Custom Building • Detailing • Weathering

Don't have time to work on that engine or freight car?
Contact me today for custom services!

Ph: 815-634-8045 E-Mail: jprf@uti.com

See my work in the Dec. 2001 Model Railroad Magazine.
Specializing in HO Scale "BUILT WITH PRIDE"

**MODEL RAILROADER has the
lowest advertising cost per
reader of any model railroad
magazine—only 2¢*!**

To find out how advertising in Model Railroader
will benefit you,

888-558-1544

**Model
Railroader**

*2¢ based on one-time, full page b/w rate and current paid circulation
Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
(262) 796-8775 Fax (262) 796-0126

Club Memberships

Arizona, Sierra Vista: Cochise & Western Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Tuesdays 7 p.m. at 680 N. Fort Ave.; business meeting second Tuesdays. Contact: Charlie Sites, 520-458-9322

California, Lancaster: The Antelope Valley Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Fridays 7:30 p.m. at Club Car, Antelope Valley Fairgrounds, 155 E. Avenue I. Contact: Joe Beasley, 661-256-8912.

California, Los Angeles: Pasadena Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets first Tuesdays 7:30 p.m. 5458 Albambra Ave. Contact: Bill Barmore, 323-222-1718.

California, Pomona: Pomona Valley Model Railroad Club - HO. HO.N3. Meets Tuesdays and Thursdays 8 to 10 p.m. at 132 E. First Ave. (upstairs). Contact: Club, 909-865-7035; www.pvmrrc.com.

Connecticut, Wallingford: New Haven Society of Model Engineers - HO. Meets Fridays 7:30 p.m. at Wallingford Train Station, 37 Hall Ave. Contact: Blaise Vecce, 203-239-9367.

Florida, Hollywood: Big Pine and Sawgrass Model Railroad - HO. Meets Tuesdays and Thursdays 7 to 10 p.m., Saturdays 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. at 2940 Hollywood Blvd. Contact: George Johnson, 954-472 2383

Illinois, Dupon: The Pacific Railroaders. Meets Tuesdays 7 p.m. at 212 N. Main St. Contact: Dirk P. Reynolds, 618-286-3399.

Maine, Portland: Maine Track - N. Meets second and fourth Thursdays 6:30 p.m. at 47 Canco Rd. Contact: Rob, 207-842-9035; selberg115@aol.com.

Maryland, Catonsville: Catonsville Central Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Mondays 1 to 4 p.m. and Thursdays 6:30 to 9 p.m. at the Catonsville Senior Center, 501 N. Rolling Rd. Contact: Sal Fertitta, 410-242-0003

Michigan, Holland: Holland Modular Railroad Club - HO. N. Meets Mondays 7 to 9 p.m. at members' homes on rotating basis. Contact: Art Kole, 616-772 2681.

Missouri, Kansas City: Greater Kansas City Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Wednesdays 7 to 9 p.m. at Kansas City Northern RR, Line Creek Park, 60th and N. W. Waukomis Dr. Contact: Walter Ohnell, 816-436-5156.

New Jersey, Eatontown: Jersey Central Ntrak - N, Ntrak Meets second Saturdays 7:30 p.m. at Fort Monmouth. Contact: Nancy Morris, 732-935-9514; jerscentntrak@geocities.com.

New York, Elbridge: Central New York Model Railroad Club. Meets Fridays 8 p.m. at 4986 Jordan Rd. Contact: Russ Schiller, 315-638-4774.

New York, Freeport: The Great South Bay Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets first Mondays, second Tuesdays, third Wednesdays, and fourth Thursdays 8 p.m. at Freeport Exempt Firemen's Hall, 9 N. Long Beach Ave. Contact: Kevin R. McKay, 516-223-9357.

New York, Rochester: New club forming - O, two-rail. Contact: Bill Crocca, 716-383-0837 (Tues.-Thurs eve.).

Ohio, Lorain County: Hobos Model Railroad Club - O, HO. Meets third Fridays at members' homes. Contact: Joe Filipiak, 440-926-2469.

Ohio, Mansfield: New club forming - Richland County Model Railroad Assn. Meets at 35 Park Ave. W. Contact: 419-522-5641

Ohio, Norwalk: Norwalk and Western Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Fridays 6 to 9 p.m.; weekend operating sessions 1 to 5 p.m. at 1½ W. Main St. Contact: Todd Livengood, 419-668-4181; livengood4944@msn.com.

Pennsylvania, Bowmanstown: Carbon Model Railroad Society - HO. Meets Thursdays 7 to 10 p.m. at 600 White St. (rear). Contact: Garry Mack, 610-826-6636, mackgjit@ptd.net.

Pennsylvania, Carlisle: Cumberland Valley Model Railroad Assn. - all scales. Meets third Wednesdays in members' homes. Contact: Bob Umbaugh, 717-245-0825; reujlu@aol.com

South Carolina, Myrtle Beach: Grand Strand Model Railroad Club - HO, N, Ntrak. Meets Mondays 5 to 8 p.m., Saturdays 1 to 5 p.m. at Ed's Hobby Shop (second floor), Hwy. 501. Contact: Ed Sharrett, 843-293-4386; jodie@secoast.net.

Tennessee, Knoxville: Knoxville Area Model Railroaders - HO, N. Meets first and third Sundays at First Presbyterian Church or Oak Ridge Mall. Call for meeting times. Contact: Bob Redlinger, 865-458-0499; bobnlois@icx.net.

Vermont, White River Junction: Connecticut Valley Model Railroad Club - HO, N. Meets every other Thursday, business meeting first Thursday 7:30 p.m. at Old Fire Station, Bridge St. Contact: John Granton, 603-523-9169

Wisconsin, Milwaukee: North American Prototype Modelers - HO. Meets Thursdays 7 to 10 p.m. at 3333 S. 27th St. Contact: Roy Chycinski, 414-645-9135; Mike Sosalla, sos@pitnet.net.

Canada, Nova Scotia, Welsford: Annapolis Valley Model Railway Club - HO, N. Meets third Wednesdays 7:30 p.m. at Welsford Community Centre, Hwy. 221. Contact: Brent, 902-678-2392.

Canada, Ontario, Oshawa: Pine Ridge Railroaders - HO, N. Meets Mondays 7 p.m. at 37 King St. E. Contact: Steve Feek, 905-767-3988; elfeeko@rogers.com. ©

WWW.HOBBYRETAILER.COM

The hobby shop finder

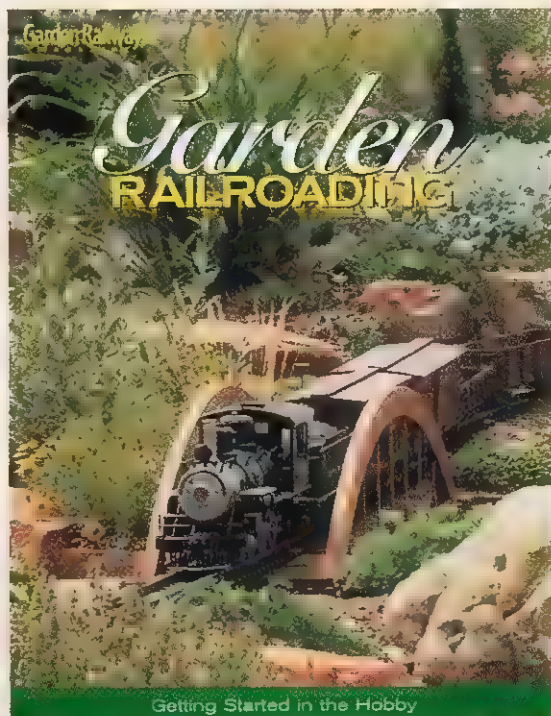
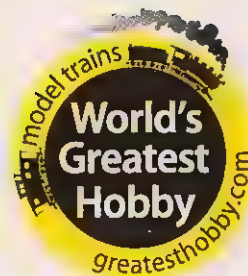
Click it. Find it. Now.

Welcome to the biggest
hobby shop locator
service on the Internet!

Brought to you by
Kalmbach Publishing Co.

Get your hobby shop on line
with www.hobbyretailer.com
1-888-558-1544
ext. 815

Great references for beginning garden railroaders



Garden Railroading: Getting Started in the Hobby

Model railroaders, gardeners, miniaturists, and even those looking for home improvement ideas will appreciate this guide. Compiled from the pages of *Garden Railways* magazine, this comprehensive guide addresses the subjects most often raised by beginners and seasoned hobbyists. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 144 pages; 230 color photos; 60 illustrations; softcover.

12217 • \$21.95

**Available at hobby shops.
Visit hobbyretailer.com
to find a store near you.**

Website gardenrailways.com

Phone 800-533-6644,

Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time.

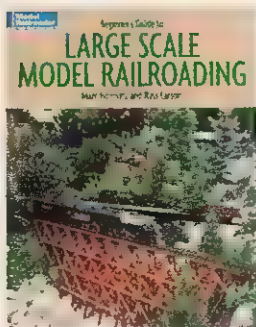
Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776.

Please have your credit card ready.

Fax 262-796-1615

Mail Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
Dept. M2042, 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986.

Shipping & Handling Canada add an additional \$2.00, other foreign add an additional \$5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change. Calculate shipping per merchandise total as follows: \$15.00 or less - \$4.95; \$15.01-\$30.00 - \$5.50; \$30.01-\$50.00 - \$6.50; \$50.01-\$75.00 - \$7.50; \$75.01 or more - \$8.50 G3947655



Beginner's Guide to Large Scale Model Railroading

Introduces the exciting world of trains that can operate indoors or outside. Photos, tips, techniques, and diagrams show how to plan, build, and operate large scale garden railroads. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 96 pgs.; 70 b&w and 80 color photos; 6 diagrams; softcover.
10-7940 • \$21.95



Building a Basic Garden Railroad

Learn how to construct a garden railroad as a weekend project, from laying track to picking the right plants. Clear, step-by-step presentation assures your success and lots of family fun! 19 minutes; VHS; color.
10001 • \$12.95

Garden Railways

IN THE APRIL ISSUE **Garden Railways** MAGAZINE

Visit the
Hard Rock & Dynamite

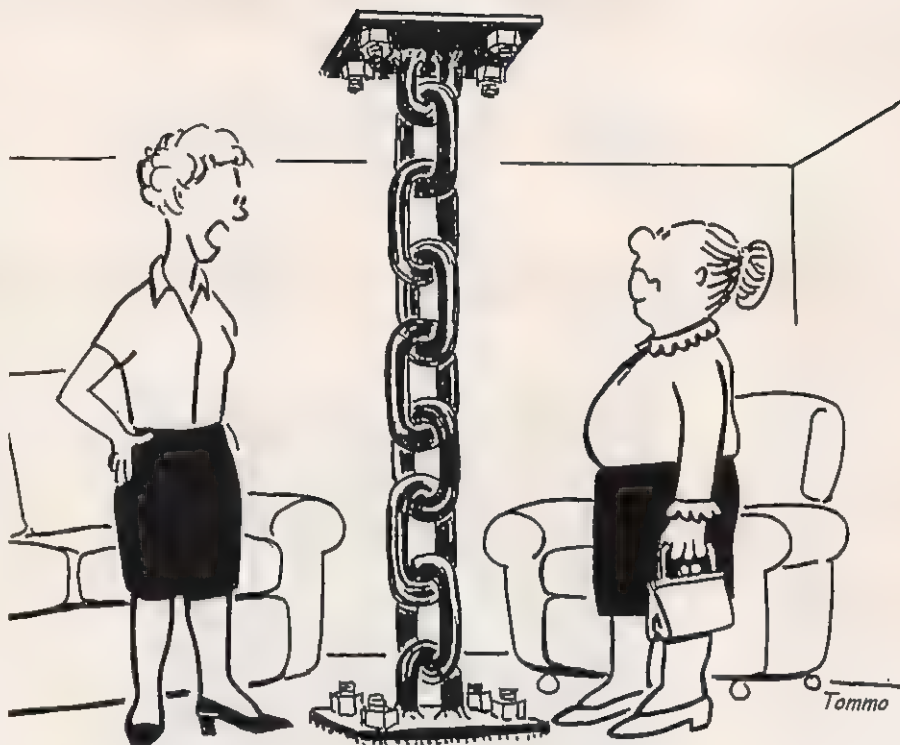
How to build a pond

Make stone structures
from Bondo

To get your April issue of
GARDEN RAILWAYS, visit your
local hobby shop or newsstand or call
1-800-533-6644

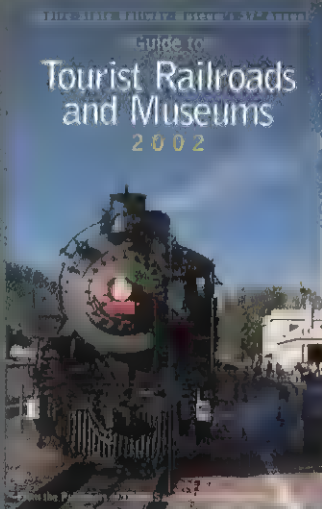
Visit our Web site at
www.gardenrailways.com
From the publishers of

**Model
Railroader**
MAGAZINE



"It has something to do with a pillar in the basement blocking his new main line."

GET THE RAILFAN'S FAVORITE TRAVEL GUIDE!



*Plan the railroading trip of a lifetime with
this popular reference guide!*

Travelers, railfans, modelers, and collectors will enjoy planning their railroading vacations with this annual bestseller, completely updated for 2002. Provides information on tourists railroads, railway museums, and other railroad attractions in the United States and Canada.

- Includes alphabetical listing by state of more than 450 attractions and hundreds of photos
- Provides admission price, hours of operation, directions, and brief descriptions of the attractions and facilities
- Great companion to *Trains* magazine's *Guide to North American Hot Spots*
- Features easier-to-use coupons

5 1/2 x 8 1/2; 512 pgs.; softcover • 400 b&w photos • \$16.95 • 01114

ALSO AVAILABLE

Go to North America to find **HOT SPOTS** by David Ingles



GUIDE TO NORTH AMERICAN RAILROAD HOT SPOTS

Indispensable for railfans who travel, this guide takes you to 100 of the busiest, most interesting train-watching sites across the U.S. and Canada. Each spread includes a color photo and authoritative text about the site written by train-watching experts all over North America. Contributing Editor J. David Ingles. 8 1/2 x 5 1/2; 208 pgs.; 200 color photos; softcover. 01097 • \$24.95

AVAILABLE AT HOBBY SHOPS.
VISIT HOBBYRETAILER.COM
TO FIND A SHOP NEAR YOU.
OR ORDER DIRECT:

CALL 800-533-6644 Mon-Fri,
8:30am-5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U S
and Canada, call 262-796-8776. Please have your
credit card ready.

MAIL Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing
Co., Dept. M2056, 21027 Crossroads Circle,
P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986.

ONLINE
www.trainshops.com/trains

SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Canada add an additional \$2.00, other foreign add
an additional \$5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5%
sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6%
sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7%
GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and
availability subject to change. Calculate shipping
per merchandise total as follows:
\$15.00 or less, \$4.95; \$15.01-\$30.00, \$5.50;
\$30.01-\$50.00, \$6.50; \$50.01-\$75.00, \$7.50;
\$75.01 or more, \$8.50 139615AD

TRAINS
BOOKS AND VIDEOS

M2056

Make Your Backyard Come Alive!

The secrets are in *Garden Railways*, the leading magazine for garden railway enthusiasts. Every issue is packed with page-after-page of expert tips to help you combine an impressive, realistic railway within a beautiful, colorful garden.

You'll discover how to:

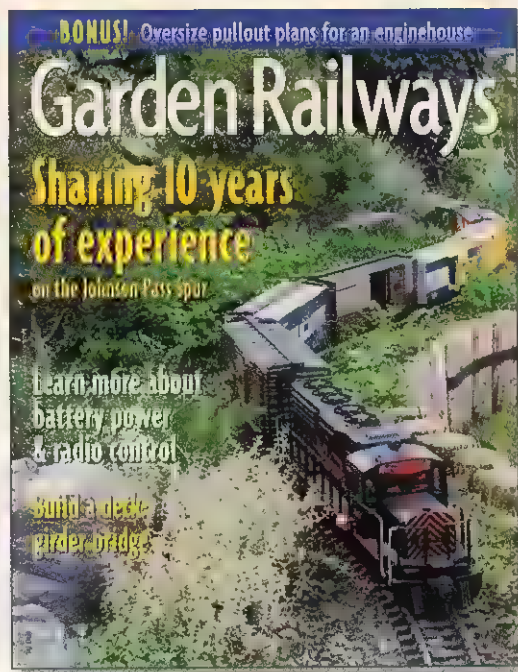
Improve the Landscape Around Your Railway. You'll get expert advice on how to add color to your garden, reduce maintenance, and provide the perfect backdrop for your garden railway.

Handle the Operations of Your Train.

You'll discover how to improve the design of your layout, boost the performance of your locomotives, and avoid maintenance problems.

Discover the Best New Trains, Products, and Accessories. You'll learn about the latest locomotives, rolling stock, bridges, buildings, tools, and other accessories to help your railway look great.

Plus Plans, Reviews, Industry News, Convention Reports, and Much More!



**Subscribe Now and save
15% off newsstand price!**

6 Issues — Just \$24.95

(\$31.00 Canadian/Foreign)

Call 1-800-533-6644

Call Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time. Outside the U.S. and Canada,
call 262-796-8776 Please have your credit card ready

Garden Railways®

Visit us online at gardenrailways.com

The Best Ever Built



1-775-883-3327

www.aztectrains.com

The Bethlehem Car Works, Inc.
HO Gauge
Westinghouse Air Brake System
Type "UC"
 #12 Two sets for \$6.95 similar to Cal-Scale #300
 Send SASE for Catalog #105 to: The Bethlehem Car Works, 263 Parkview Drive, Souderton, PA 18964.

Hobby Shop for Sale
High Sierra Models of Reno, NV.
 Available now. Well established hobby & model shop, including a world-wide O scale mail order business.
 For more information call:
1-800-891-8799; evenings 775-747-6964

SAVINGS UP TO 25%
 BUILD OR EXPAND YOUR RAILROAD NOW. MOST GAUGES - MOST EVERYTHING YOU DREAM ABOUT
1-800-397-7777 ASK FOR FR DEPT.
 FAX: (817) 732-7831

NEW! Laser-cut Billboards



Check out Blair Line for:

- HO/N laser-cut Wood Billboards
- HO/N laser-cut Wood Structures
- HO/N Advertising & Highway Signs
- HO/N Graffiti Decals and more ...

See your dealer or our website or catalog.
Blair Line, Dept. 225
 PO Box 1136, Carthage, MO 64836 www.blairline.com

GUNNINGS HOBBIES
 538 San Anselmo Ave. • San Anselmo CA 94960
 415-454-3087 Fax 415-454-3297
 1200+ Brass Models • Buying Brass Collections All Scales

HO Scale
 Large UP collection just in!

- PFM NP 2-8-2 W
- W&R GNK7
- Key SP AC8
- Key WP 4-6-4
- PFM UP Big Boy
- PFM Sierra 2-6-6-2
- W&R GN A9
- WSM D&RGW K35
- PFM NP 25 lost run
- W&R NP Gas/Electric
- Balboa Golden Spike set
- Key GNR2
- PFM D&SC 2-6-0
- Challenger SP Caboose
- Sunset D&RGW K27
- PSC C-O J3
- Challenger PRR MIA
- PSC SP AC3
- W&R SPNS H1
- OMI 500 F-A-A
- Tenshodo NP 25
- OMI Amtrak F40 PH
- Challenger GN M2, N3
- Challenger SP AC12
- PSC DMIR Ore Cars
- Sunset UP 4-6-0
- Key D&RGW C17
- Large Collection of AT&SF Passenger Cars
- Furax Bayer Garrett

O Scale

- PSC CT/UP Promontory Set Series #1
- PSC PRR K45
- ORI GN 08
- Max Gray SP On3 4-6-0
- ORI Mich Cal Shay (both versions)
- Carworks Barnhart Loader
- PSC D&RGW K27
- PSC RGW K28
- USH SP G54

Much Much More
 Send SASE For List
 E-mail: gunnings@sonic.net • Web Site: www.gunnings.com

Classified Marketplace

FOR MR'S PRIVATE RECORDS, PLEASE FURNISH: A TELEPHONE NUMBER AND, WHEN USING A P.O. BOX IN YOUR AD, A STREET ADDRESS.

This section is open to anyone who wants to sell or buy model railroad merchandise. MODEL RAILROADER reserves the right to edit undesirable copy or refuse listing.

Word Rate: per issue. 1 insertion — \$1.64 per word, 6 insertions — \$1.52 per word, 12 insertions — \$1.41 per word.

\$15.00 MINIMUM per ad. To receive the discount you must order and prepay for all ads at one time. Count all initials, single numbers, groups of numbers (i.e. 4-6-0 or K-27), names, address number, street number, street name, city, state, zip, phone numbers each as one word. Example: John A. Jones, 2102 South Post St., Waukesha, WI 41202 would count as 10 words. Prepayment required.

All Copy: Set in standard 6 point type. First several words only set in bold face. If possible, ads should be sent typewritten and categorized to ensure accuracy.

Display classified ads are \$148 per column inch (5 inch maximum). Rate includes normal typesetting. Frequency discount available. Call for second color rate. Use of a supplied photo is \$8.50 additional. No agency commission.

CLOSING DATES: Jan 2002 issue closes Oct. 23, Feb closes Nov. 19, Mar. closes Dec. 17, April closes Jan. 22, May closes Feb 20, June closes Mar. 19, July closes Apr. 22, Aug. closes May 20, Sept. closes June 20, Oct. closes July 22, Nov. closes Aug. 20, Dec. closes Sept. 20.

READERS NOTE: When advertisers say SSAFE or SASE they require a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry. LSSAE is large envelope.

Send your ads to
 Model Railroader — Classified Marketplace
 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612
 Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
 Toll-free (888) 558-1544 Ext. 815
 Fax: (262) 796-0126

FOR SALE — Z SCALE

Exclusively Z, discount mail order. Casa Royale, 3177 Futura Point, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362, or casaroyale@vcnet.com

Märklin Z scale, discount prices, large inventory, fast service. Visa/ MasterCard/ Discover/ AmEx. Send LSSAE. Stoneleigh Hobby, Inc., 6717 York Rd., Baltimore, MD 21212. (410) 377-4447

Z gauge at competitive prices. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies Inc., 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. (610) 367-5925. Orders: (800) MDL-BAHN.

Z Scale removable freight car loads for operating realism. www.haybosgarage.com

ZTRACK Magazine— your one source for Z scale information! \$35/yr— 6 issues (\$40 Canada, \$55 International). MasterCard & Visa accepted. 6142 Northcliff Blvd., Dublin, OH 43016. (614) 764-1703. www.ztrack.com

FOR SALE — N SCALE

1880's Western Structures you can build from real wood. www.wildweststructures.com

American, European, and Japanese. Discount prices. Shop securely online at www.nscaledivision.com or call (973) 694-8102. The N-Scale Division, 4 Brighton Terrace, Wayne, NJ 07470

Atlas and Kato out of production locomotives, older Micro-Trains cars. The Amherst Depot, 349 W. Dearborn St., Englewood FL 34223, weekdays (941) 475-2020. www.amherst-depot.com

JnJ, dedicated to the N scale modeler. Unique detail parts, body shells, power chassis, and special run cars. Send \$2.00 USA, \$3.00 other for product list. JnJ Trains, PO Box 683, Pleasantville, IA 50225. (515) 848-5055. Fax (515) 848-3311. www.users.dwx.com/jnjtrains

N military. American armor, flat cars, troop cars, figures, helicopters, accessories. Catalog SASE, J&M Hobbies, 387 Wildwood Road, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779-4934

N Scale removable freight car loads for operating realism. www.haybosgarage.com

Quality diesels! Kato C449Ws, F-3s, E-8s, SD-40s, SD-45s, C30-7s, passenger cars, Mikado loco. Atlas GP30s, GP35s; GP-40s. Out of production freight cars. Buy, sell, trade. 52 cents LSSAE for "El Capitan" (specify scale). National Capital Trains, 9001 Scott Street, Springfield, VA 22153, (703) 644-0839 between 7pm-11pm EST. Our E-mail address is: nctrains@erols.com Internet: <http://www.trainweb.org/nctrains/>

WANTED — N SCALE

Aardvark N-scale MicroTrains and Kato buyers. Liquidating collector quality collections. (866) 893-9517

All size collections purchased, specializing in N or HO. Call Dan at (574) 875-3178, (800) 628-2056, danmed@prodigy.net

Always buying N and HO scale. Small collections to store inventories. Larry, 1577 Foothill Dr., #10, Boulder City, NV 89005. (702) 293-5949.

Atlas and Kato out of production locomotives in new/ original condition. The Amherst Depot, 349 W. Dearborn St., Englewood FL 34223, weekdays (941) 475-2020.

Complete 2 train layout. Send picture. Bob Kittridge PO Box 3434 Union, NJ 07083.

N-scale and other trains (610) 635-1527. rmayjrm@aol.com

FOR SALE — HO SCALE

\$400.00 and under brass. Connor Trains, 36 Arcadia Road, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442. Fax: (973) 616-8979. E-mail: ConnorTrains@aol.com [www.hometown.aol.com/connor trains](http://www.hometown.aol.com/connor%20trains) We buy troubled brass.

1860's to 1900's farm and village folk, structures, animals, wagons, details, Civil War soldiers! HO and N scale. Visit www.musketminiatures.com (Rustic Rails). Catalog \$2.00. Musket Miniatures, DRR, Box 1976, Broomfield, CO 80038

1880's Western Structures you can build from real wood. www.wildweststructures.com

46 Year Collection: Märklin, Fleischmann, Hag, Roco, Liliput, Röwa, Jouef, Piko, Brawa, Rivarossi, Lima, Wrenn, Hornby, Mainline, Atlas, Kato, Mantua, Bowser, Wiking, more! Pristine! (817) 656-3394.

Absolutely low, low prices on new brass! LSSAE for details. Donofrio's Depot-South, Box 383, Dublin, OH 43017.

Alaska Railroad trains HO, N & Lionel. Patches, videos, t-shirts, souvenirs. LSASE Box 210532M, Anchorage, AK 99521 www.ptialaska.net/~aktrains

Athearn parts - at old list prices. Call Rennbrandt Hobby, (440) 234-7186. 197 Best Street., Berea, OH 44017

Atlas, Kato and Stewart out of production locomotives. The Amherst Depot, 349 W. Dearborn St., Englewood, FL 34223 www.amherst-depot.com Weekdays (941) 475 2020

Beer, billboard, circus cars, decals. Send LSSAE. Bruin Harbor, Box 934, Delran, NJ 08075. E-mail: bruinharbor@earthlink.net

Brass collections— always changing. SSAFE or call. We trade in any gauge, Lionel, AF, old toys. What do you have? Hill's Hobby and Collectors' Shop, 10 Prairie Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60068, (847) 823-4464, Fax: (847) 823-0624. Web: <http://www.hillshobby.com> E-mail: hillshobby@worldnet.att.net

Brass engine re-gearing, re-motoring for better performance. Rivarossi and O-scale also. PFM sound, DCC installations, repairs. Literature \$1.00. Huntington Electronics, 59 Sorghum Road, Shelton, CT 06484 (203) 929-0212.

Brass passenger train— painted, lighted with interiors! The 8 car C&O George Washington by Precision Scale. Call (985) 892-3598

Brass specialist from Japan. Visit us online at <http://homepage2.nifty.com/fomrasmodels/> Fomras Models, 4-41-7 Kamata, Ohta-ku, Tokyo 144-0052, Japan.

British, European lists \$150 Branch Lines Ltd. 1200 Northbranch, Wilmette, IL 60091-1035 (847) 256-4294

Buildings, skeleton log cars, trees for logging camps, handmade, assembled or kits. www.csg-enterprises.com

Canadian Proto 2000/ 1000. Phone (905) 338-1608 or visit www.modeltrains.com to view our huge selection of Life-Like Proto Canadian products Canadian Model Trains. modeltrains@home.com

Collection of G.N. U.P. NF&W locos, f/p or p/p new in original boxes. LSASE: Perry Mastrangelo, 116 Vernon Ave., Yonkers, NY 10704

Exceptional Brass: OMI B&O S-1a 2 10-2; Key NYC H-6a 2-8-2; Key Erie K-5a 4-6-2; OMI GM&O DL-105; Key NKP H-6a 2-8-2; more Bob's Trains, 6475 28th St. SE. Grand Rapids, MI 49546. rdevries@rbc.org

Exclusively brass models. One of the largest selections of brass models in country. All scales. Buy, sell, trade, entire collections purchased. Thur-Fri 6-9pm, Sat 9am-5pm. The Caboose, 5 Mohawk Dr., Wolcott, CT 06716 (203) 879-9797.

Locomotives- Atlas, Kato, Stewart, Proto- many ten years old- discounthobbywarehouse.net or (847) 692-7165. Buy- sell- trade.

Marklin HO \$32,000 collection. Make offer. (480) 585-1921.

Marklin and other European trains and accessories at very competitive prices. World class repair facility Visit us on the web at www.helmuthshobbies.com Helmut's Hobby Specialties, 83 Brookshire Dr., Warrenton, VA 20186. (540) 349-4910

Marklin at competitive prices. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies Inc., 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. (610) 367-5925. Orders: (800) MDL-BAHN.

Marklin HO scale, discount prices, large inventory, fast service. Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AmEx Send large SSAFE. Stoneleigh Hobby, Inc., 6717 York Rd., Baltimore, MD 21212. (410) 377-4447.

Marklin, new and used at discount prices. Big Boys Toys, 134 Rector Street, Philadelphia, PA 19127. (215) 483-3512. Fax (215) 482-4300.

OMI-3806 Erie Offset Cupola: 1951 era, new, unpainted: \$225 Akane 6481 U'SRA 2-10-2 heavy, Erie R-3, disassembled for painting, detail parts included. \$250 Reichenbach, 5858 E. Molloy Rd., #183, Syracuse, NY 13211

Outstanding selection of Kato, Atlas, Stewart diesels. Older brass. Send 52 cents LSSAE for "Super Chief" (specify scale). National Capital Trains, 9001 Scott Street, Springfield, VA 22153, (703) 644-0639 between 7pm-11pm EST. E-mail: nctrains@erols.com <http://www.trainweb.org/nctrains/>

Overland brass: check the prices of one of the world's biggest dealers at www.modeltrains.com or fax (905) 338-8871

Varney Parts Catalog, \$15.00 PP. Restoration Train Parts, 135 Richmond Drive, Gloversville, New York 12078. (518) 725-4446

www.prowndtrains.com for a large selection of pre-owned and used trains.



DIESEL & STEAM CONSIGNMENT

Collections Wanted, Consignments Wanted, With Purchase Models

- UP SD40-2C OMI #6682.1 #3918
- UP 3 Unit Gas Turbine #6 OMI #5017
- UP SD90/43M OMI #6604.1 #8003
- SP AC4400CW OMI #6548.1 #118
- CNR C44-9W OMI #6565.1 #2601
- CPR MP15AC OMI #6818.2 #1433
- C&O 'H-8' 2-6-6-6 OMI #1538
- Conrail SD80 MAC OMI #6144.1 #4127
- Reading 'GISA' 4-6-2 OMI #1566
- HO PRR 4-6-2K 4 Modern

10 Adams St., Unit #4, N. Chelmsford, MA 01863

PH (978) 251-1999 FAX (978) 251-1888

Email: Dieselson@aol.com

Web: <http://hometown.aol.com/dieselson>

Tues, Wed, Thurs 12:30 p.m. - 10:00 PM EST

WANTED — HO SCALE

A father & son team are looking for large high-quality collections. We'll buy your entire collection, not just the cream. Over \$150,000 available. Many items bought are used on personal layout. Call Dan (877) 227-5557 (Florida). dan.glasure@worldnet.att.net

All bargain Steam locomotives wanted dead or alive. Paying good prices. Rivarossi, Bachmann, Mantua, whatever. Parts, motors, anything. Complete/ incomplete Buying precision locomotive tester/ rollers. (636) 303-7873, anytime. HOtrainbuyer@yahoo.com

Always buying brass HO steam, diesel, logging, traction. Quality kits and rolling stock. What do you have? Hill's Hobby & Collector's Shop, 10 Prairie Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60068. (847) 823-4464, Fax (847) 823-0624 E mail: hillshobby@worldnet.att.net Web: <http://www.hillshobby.com>

CNJ Camelback 4-6-0 by AHM circa 1960s Any condition. (919) 319-6065, ept@att.net

Kato out of production locomotives in new/ original condition. The Amherst Depot, 349 W Dearborn St., Englewood FL 34223, weekdays (941) 475-2020.

Marklin collections purchased. Bill Ott, 2469 Old Rt. 100, Barto, PA 19504. (800) 635-2246.

Marklin Museum seeks old Marklin trains and buildings, etc. Bob Monaghan, 134 Rector St., Phila., PA 19127. (215) 483-3512 Fax: (215) 482-4300

Sagami 1220 motors, also NWSL "PTD" under 9"WB. Cliff Ward, 105 Bayoak Drive, Cary, NC 27513. (919) 467-3721.

Wanted: HO n3, Sn3, On3 engines and cars for D&RGW, RGS, C&S. Individual pieces or collections. Bruce Kinkner 602/943-6315.

WANTED — S TINPLATE


American Flyer trains, buildings, accessories wanted Any amount, age, condition, immediate response Martin Cohen, 86 W. Henrietta Ave., Oceanside, NY 11572. (800) 949-6146

FOR SALE — O SCALE

Absolutely low, low prices on new brass! LSSAE for details. Donofrio's Depot-South, Box 383, Dublin, OH 43017.

All Brass collections- always changing. SSAFE or call. We trade in any gauge, Lionel, AF, old toys. What do you have? Hill's Hobby and Collectors' Shop, 10 Prairie Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60068. (847) 823-4464. Fax: (847) 823-0624. E-mail: hillshobby@worldnet.att.net Web: <http://www.hillshobby.com>

O-scale structures, realistically built and weathered to your specifications. Call Reed (973) 472-7456 or e-mail mickman777@yahoo.com



Improve the economy!
Spend those tax refund dollars on these prototypically correct, limited run reefers and boxcars!

We're at the bottom of the barrel with our PFE R40-25 and NP R40-25 clones. PFE '49 & '62 and NP '49 & '60 versions, kits, only \$15.95 ea. while they last. A few RTR NP '60 version are still around at \$24.95 ea. None of these R40-25 versions will not be run again!

Don't miss out on our eye-catching variation for CB&Q fans! The exclusive **FW&D ARA 40' boxcar** RTR for only \$24.95 ea. Sharp cars! Finally, we have **PFE R40-10 reefers** in '49 and '50 versions. RTR for only \$32.95 ea.

We take MC VISA DISC, personal checks and money orders. S&H \$5 for up to 4 cars.

The Amarillo Railroad Museum
P. O. Box 31105, Amarillo, TX 79120
pfereefers@aol.com
www.amarillorailmuseum.com
(806) 376-6548 after 5PM CT



The Shelf Layouts Company

Custom Layout Building

For the Prototype Modeler

301-404-8164

www.shelflayouts.com

30% off Bev-Bel, Branchline, Accurail, Athearn, Atlas, & MDC.

Visit us at www.gloucesterhobbies.com

Send \$3.00 for a 150-page catalog to:

Gloucester Hobbies
PO Box 2052, Cinnaminson, NJ 08077

www.EhobbyTools.com

Mention MR and take 15% off your order of \$40 or more

Over 350 tools available! **Laster Hobby Tools**
CATALOG \$1.00 **4 Tupelo Lane**
215 750 9641 Langhorne, PA 19047

CHINOOK & HOBBY WEST
Model Railroad Supplies

Specializing in Canadian Items

"Mail Order A Specialty"

5011 Macleod Trail S., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 0A9
Telephone (403) 243-1997 - Fax (403) 243-7782
Email: hobbywst@telusplanet.net
Website: www.chinookandhobbywest.com



NORTHEASTERN SCALE LUMBER CO.

- **HO & N Scale Lumber**
Sheet Wood, Strip Wood, Milled Shapes, Siding, and More
- **HO Railroad Car Parts**
- **Structural Shapes**

Ask For Our New Catalog!

Visit Our Web Site
www.northeasternscalelumber.com
tel. 978-688-6019

Northeastern Scale Lumber, 99 Cross Street, Methuen, MA 01844

UNCLE DAVE'S

"BRASS IN ALL SCALES"

2000+ NEW & USED



1035 Rt. 46 EAST
SUITE B-106
CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY 07013
EMAIL: uncledaves@tellurian.com **973-471-3607**
VISIT OUR WEBSITE: <http://users.tellurian.com/uncledaves>

CHECK THIS OUT!!!

Free Tile Sells

Buy and Sell Any Brass Model Trains At Your Price
<http://www.freetiltsells.com/trains>

CANADIAN HO MODELLERS

Our HO Catalogue is updated regularly. With over 18,000 items this is *Canada's most complete HO Source*. Price of \$7.00 is refundable and includes monthly sale flyers and our mailbox swap meet. Visit us at www.traintown-canada.com Est. 1982

TRRAINTOWN OF CANADA

205-329 North Rd. Coquitlam BC CANADA V3K 6Z8

Macintosh Software

Email: info@softrack.com
Website <http://www.softrack.com>

SOFTTRACK SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 669 • Decatur, AL 35602

READY-TO-RUN 'N SCALE LAYOUT

1" x 2" Framework, 3/8" Plywood Deck, Cork Roadbed



- 3' x 8' - 2 pc. Modular Double Twisted Dogbone
 - \$585⁹⁵
 - Flex Track
 - 8 Remote Atlas Turnouts (Shipping Not Included)
- Colo. Residents Add 3% Sales Tax
- Model Railroads By Chris
1206 MacLeod Ct. Decatur, CO 80514
Specializing in Small N & HO Layouts

For a Free Brochure Contact Us at 303-833-3988
or E-Mail at rxchris@juno.com

We Are Buying!

• Locomotives & Rolling Stock • Model Kits • Accessories • Switches • Tools • Books • Memorabilia

**Z to G
Tin to Brass**

Take advantage of our no-risk "Instant Action" program: Package your material carefully and ship it to us by U.P.S. and our offer (in the form of a check) will be on its way to you within 48 hours! If you like the offer, cash the check; if you don't like it for any reason, send the check back and we'll return your items at our expense, along with a check to cover your U.P.S. shipping cost (include receipt). You will be under no obligation! Call first for shipping approval.

- Dun & Bradstreet; D&B#62-505-2485
- Better Business Bureau
- Life Members, NMRA, ANA, APS, ASDA



1-800-364-2948 ext. 313
FAX 814/641-2600
email: Reeves5@vicon.net

JAMES J. REEVES, INC.

Proto: 48. Our specialty. O scale and Proto:48 catalog \$2.00. P:48 info packet \$1. High Sierra Models, 4020 Kietzke Lane, Reno, NV 89502.

WANTED — O SCALE

Always buying brass O scale imports and custom made in U.S.A. Quality built up passenger cars (no Walthers). Hill's Hobby and Collectors' Shop, 10 Prairie Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60068. (847) 823-4464, Fax (847) 823-0624. E-mail: hills hobby@worldnet.att.net Web: <http://www.hillshobby.com>

Always looking. Need 3rd Rail WWII emergency boxcars NYC, PRR, Intermountain B&M, L&N boxcars. Crown B&M, PT ob boxcars. Lobaugh WWII era ftr cars. Mail only. Jim Seacrest, PO Box 6397, Lincoln, NE 68506-0397.

Can you help? Need Joe Fischer and Am. Std. pass. and headend cars. Walthers Erie Coach #4770 blw rtr only. ATSF combine #9153. Panama Valley Zephyr units. Mail only. Jim Seacrest, PO Box 6397, Lincoln, NE 68506-0397

Passenger equipment: Joe Fischer passenger and headend cars. Also American Standard hwt cars and kits. Oriental Ltd GN motorcar and trailer. Mail only. Jim Seacrest, PO Box 6397, Lincoln, NE 68506-0397.

FOR SALE — O TINPLATE

ACE, Bassett Lowke, Bing, Hornby, Jep, Marklin, S/Sn3. Visa/ MC: www.railmaster.co.nz
john@railmaster.co.nz Fax: 64-9833-8709

Brass Locomotive Company
Authorized Dealer for All Importers
www.brasslocomotive.com

NEW • FUTURE • USED •

Tel: 760-736-9284
Fax: 760-736-9283

145 Vallecitos de Oro, Suite F • San Marcos, CA, 92069

NKP CAR CO. NEW HO RELEASES!

- NKP ACF Baggage & HW RPO-Baggage
- Pull/STD 10/6 Sleeper and Coach for C&O, B&O, D&RGW, ACL, D&H, SAL
- Cars for CR&P, ACL, SAL, SOU, PRR, C&O, B&O, CB&Q Available.

SSAE FOR FULL LIST
1260 Lake Street, Hanover Park, IL 60133

Boxes & Foam PROTECT YOUR FINE MODELS

WHEEL SETS

UPGRADE YOUR HO TRUCKS WITH FREE-ROLLING SEMI-SCALE BLACKENED BRASS WHEEL SETS

WEIGHTS

BALLAST YOUR HO CARS TO NMRA SPECS
REBOXX HAS INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR MODEL RAILROAD CHALLENGES
BRING THEM TO US

Send for a product listing of boxes, foam, wheel sets, and weights.
See us at: PRR Conv, Camp Hill, PA, 5/3-5, NMRA Conv Ft Lauderdale FL 7/19-21



7 Kane Industrial Drive, Hudson, MA 01749
Tel 800-935-2195 Fax 508-568-9942
e-mail: info@reboxx.com <http://www.reboxx.com>

Lionel parts. \$2.00 for catalog. Joe Schwingl, 92-61 246 Street, Bellerose Terrace, NY 11001.

Lionel Repair Parts, figures, missiles, cows, motors, bulbs, reverse units, beacon tops. Visit our Website. WWW.STANORRRTRAINPARTS.COM Catalog. \$2.00 and \$0.34 LSSAE to Stan Orr, Box 97, Stormville, NY 12582-0097

Two Ives trains for sale. 1912 & 1924 (816) 279-1127

WANTED — O TINPLATE

Always buying collections before 1970: A.F. & Lionel, Marx and scale brass models. What do you have? Hill's Hobby & Collectors' Shop, 10 Prairie Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60068. (847) 823-4464. Fax: (847) 823-0624. Web: <http://www.hillshobby.com> E-mail: hills hobby@worldnet.att.net

Lionel, Flyer, Ives, for collector. Please contact Stephen Slauson, 2426 Otis Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. (510) 523-8563

FOR SALE — LARGE SCALE

Aster live steam new C&O Allegheny 2-6-6-6 museum quality, Aster's finest yet; British LNER A3 (Flying Scotsman). World's finest Gauge 1 live steam locomotives. Kit & built. Catalog \$15. Two hour steamup video \$29. Call for information & dealer list. U.S. Representative & Distributor: Hyde-Out Mountain, 89060 NRR, Jewett, OH 43986. (740) 946-6611. www.steamup.com/aster

G Scale - Bachman Shay with Phoenix sound. \$450.00. Jeff Tomecek, (410) 893-1198, after 7PM Eastern. E-mail: tomecek@aol.com

WANTED — LARGE SCALE

Watts' Train Shop is paying top \$\$\$ for new/used LGB locos, rolling stock, and track. Individual pieces or entire collections wanted. 9180 Hunt Club Road, Zionsville, IN 46077. (317) 873-6524, contact David Watts.

FOR SALE — MISCELLANEOUS

300 MODEL RAILROADER magazines 25 years, complete 1975 through 1999. All mounted in hard back binders. Good to excellent condition. \$350 plus freight. (304) 366-6749. E-mail patmarfla@webtv.net

Aluminum can plans. Build locomotives, airplanes, vehicles. Free list. Tesscar, Box 333L, Scappoose, OR 97056. or www.tesscar-aluminum-craft.com

Back issues MODEL RAILROADER, TRAINS, RMC, others. LSASE for list: Wolf, 543 Fairchild Ave., Kent, OH 44240

Back issues- MR, RMC, TRAINS, 90 other titles. Lots of older material. For price list and ordering instructions, send SSAE to address or call (619) 696-0199, fax (619) 696-0239 or see our website at www.sdmmodelrailroad.com San Diego Model Railroad Museum, 1649 El Prado, San Diego, CA 92101.

Black and White Hardbound Books by Wesley Fox. Modern subjects- SP- UP- BN- ATSF in the West. www.foxpublications.com or brochure from. Fox Publications P.O. Box 740655 Arvada, CO 80006-0655

For Sale: Model Train Store devoted exclusively to model RR. Large selection of all major brands. Profitable business, est. 1974, Roanoke, VA. Call (540) 345-8885

MODEL RAILROADER, RMC, O SCALE NEWS, O SCALE RAILROADING back issues, plus 150 other rail titles. \$1.49 stamped LSASE. Paul Gibson, 161 Gilmore Rd., Wrentham, MA 02093. www.railpub.com

Märklin 1 Gauge. Call for itemized list. Jeff Tomecek, (410) 893-1198, after 7PM Eastern. E-mail: tomecek@aol.com

BRING YOUR LAYOUT TO LIFE WITH TOTALLY REALISTIC SCENERY

CUSTOM SCENERY

Your one-stop scenery supplier and full-service hobby shop.

Large Sale!

See your dealer or send 56¢ and LSASF for free price list and monthly special

CUSTOM SCENERY
145 Healy Blvd., Hudson, N.Y. 12534
Ph 518-828-8938, Fax 518-851-2063 Dealer inquiries welcome
E-mail: custom@mhonline.net • www.customscenery.com

Ott-Lite true color full spectrum lamps! Bright, glare-free shop lights, perfect for color matching. CRI=95 Bring daylight illumination inside! Discount prices! (800) 742-4289 www.lumenlight.com

Remove Dust from scenery. Clean detailed areas easily. Keep colors bright. www.sceneeclean.com Scene Clean, Inc., Box 205, Fairview Village, PA 19409.

RR logo rugs. www.rug-art.com Any size, shape or colors

Switch Supermarket. Variety toggle, rotary, switches, LEDs, bipolar 2 & 3 leads, grain of wheat. Free list. Fertik's, 5249 D, Philadelphia, PA 19120. Phone/ Fax (215) 455-2121

Tinplate, plastic, & brass- Z to G scales- new and used locomotives, rolling stock, track, accessories, structures, etc. available through our monthly mail bid auctions! Catalog free within domestic U.S. 1-800-364-2948 x305 or view/ bid at www.JamesJReeves.com "Since 1976" (Mention Code T)

Tired of paying \$1.29 for 6 screws? We supply hobbyists sensible bulk quantities of small threaded fasteners at reasonable prices. Call toll-free 1-800-892-6917, fax, write or email for our free catalog. Micro Fasteners 110 Hillcrest Road, Flemington NJ 08822 fax 908-788-2607 email info@microfasteners.com or order online at <http://microfasteners.com>

Train Shed Cyclopedias, 3000+ books; 400+ magazine titles; 72 page list \$3.00, refundable w/order. Stephens POB 667K Talbott, TN 37877 (877) 694-8366. Railroadtreasures.com

Wanted: Club Coordinator for O gauge layout in Spokane, WA senior community. Two bedroom apartment available with fireplace. (360) 835-0905. robertyoung@attbi.com

WANTED — MISCELLANEOUS

A super offer for Matchbox/ Hotwheels/ Dinky/ Corgi collections. \$100,000 available to spend! Before 1969 preferred. Will travel. Alan Wank, (434) 525-2282. 403 Paul Revere Drive, Forest, VA 24551. E-mail awtoyboy@aol.com

Model automobile and truck kits wanted- unbuilt or built, any size collection. Fred Sterns, 48 Standish, Buffalo, NY 14216. (716) 838-6797. email:fsterns@aol.com

Stock Certificates Wanted, Railroads other topics. Large/ small amounts. call toll-free 1-888-387-5787, Malcolm Kurn, Box 9537M, Wilmington, DE 19809

Wanted: A.C. Gilbert Erector Sets, parts, manuals, catalogs, etc. Also construction sets by Meccano. Michael Wagner, 221 Channing Ave., Malvern, PA 19355, (800) 821-7002

Writing book on Pullman porters. Love to talk to porters, descendants, or historians who know about them. Larrytye@aol.com or (617) 491-8709.

CUSTOM PAINTING & BUILDING

All engines custom painted. Specialize in steam. Don Murphy, 1372 West 32nd St., Erie, PA 16508 enginepainting@cs.com

Brass and metal restoration. Custom painting. Specialty: L.C., K.C.S. www.freeweb.pdq.net/bbernahof/canalmarketing

Custom Layout Building. You dream it, we build it. Superb craftsmanship for those that want the ultimate in realism. Breathtaking scenery. Bulletproof reliability. Don't go another year without a layout. The Shelf Layouts Company. www.shelflayouts.com (301) 404-8164.

Custom Models Built Structures all scales, scratchbuilt or kits. LSASE for information. PCI Corp, 2510 Maple Rd., Baltimore, MD, 21219. (410) 388-9686 pcicorp@juno.com

Custom Painting: Steam, electric, & diesel. Plastic or brass. All scales. Your equipment or ours. Worldwide fast service. Three full-time painters. Trains Emporium, PO Box 70188, Reno, NV 89570. (775) 825-9670. train@alpine.net

Kelly Creek Backshop: Drive system redesign/regearing PFM sound installation, DCC, other electronics, custom painting, specialty machining, all scales. Superior work. David Long, 1627 W. Main Street, PMB252, Bozeman, MT 59715. (406) 585-0024.

EVENTS AND EXCURSIONS

April 29 to May 12, 2002 - Railjourners "Spring 2001 Tour". Germany and Switzerland. Based in Nuremberg, Interlaken and Lucerne with guided day trips each day to medieval Germany and scenic alpine locations. Air, lodging, many meals, rail passes and our usual fun time \$2460. 1-800-524-7610. <http://railroad.journertours.com>

Plan your own excursions, where you want to go, when you want to go, and stay with fellow modelers! www.welcometraveller.org

September 2 to September 12, 2002, Railjourners "Little Trains of Wales Tour". See the famous narrow gauge trains of Wales, a guided tour including airfare, lodging, many meals, train tickets, transfers and our usual fun time. From \$2230.00 pp. (800) 524-7610. <http://railroad.journertours.com>

NORTHERN SCALE MODELS



PO BOX 27354, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55427
(763) 475-0647 - Fax (763) 473-7468
Web Site: www.northernmodel.com
E-Mail: demore@northernmodel.com
Consignment Selling, Collections & Estates
Purchased, Trades, Locating Models, \$1.50 for
N, HO, or O list. Shipping \$9. Local's \$8. cars.

HO PASSENGER

CBQ 22480 CIL Pioneer Zephyr Early Ver, 4 Pieces F/P	\$1250
CBQ 19119 CIL Pioneer Zephyr, 4 Piece, Late, F/P	RESERVE \$1468
CBQ 19120 CIL Mark Twain Zephyr, 4 Piece F/P	RESERVE \$1468
CBQ 19118 CIL Pioneer Zephyr 4 Piece, Mars, F/P	RESERVE \$1487
CBQ 19117 CIL Org Pioneer Zephyr 3 Piece F/P	RESERVE \$1323
CBQ 19121 CIL Org TC Zephyr 4 Piece F/P	RESERVE \$1468
CBQ 21557 CIL Tom Sawyer, Mars, 4 Piece F/P	RESERVE \$1487
CBQ 23154 HM Troop Kitchen 52, Rockwell Trks, N/P	\$130
CBQ 21539 CIL 193-95 Silver Saddle Diner S/L CZ, N/P, Plated	\$180
CBQ 20861 CIL 1120-21 Siplr LW, 16 Sec CZ, N/P Plated	\$178
CGW 18455 AWE 80-82 Bag LW, 73, 8' & 7' Doors, N/P	\$161
DH 23098 PCC O/P D&RGW Bag Org/Splr/Blk, K	\$205
DH 23100 PCC O/P D&RGW Bag/Mail Org/Splr/Blk, K	\$195
DH 23096 PCC O/P D&RGW Chair 52 Seat, Skirts Org/Blk/Splr	\$195
DH 23098 PCC O/P D&RGW DinerLnge, Skirts Org/Splr/Blk, K	\$195
D.W 18100 RW Phoebe Snow Diner F/P	RESERVE
DLW 13676 RW Phoebe Snow Square End Obs F/P	RESERVE
DRGW 23099 PCC 1211 Bag O/P Org/Splr/Blk, K	\$205
DRGW 23100 PCC 1203 Bag/Mail O/P Org/Splr/Blk, K	\$195
DRGW 23096 PCC 1242 Chair w/Skirts O/P Org/B w/Splr, K	\$195
DRGW 23098 PCC 1281 Diner, w/Skirts O/P Org/Splr/Blk, K	\$195
DRGW 23097 PCC 1270-73 Siplr 5Sec/5Rmt/6Dbr N/P, Plated	\$215
DRGW 20861 CIL 580/82 Siplr LW, 16 Sec CZ, N/P Plated	\$178
ERIE 3675 TCY Pullman Pool Siplr LW 4/42 Part Skirts N/P	\$270
ERIE 21260 TCY American Siplr LW 6/8/4 N/P	\$270
EL18101 RW Phoebe Snow Diner F/P	RESERVE
EL18097 RW Phoebe Snow Obs Tavern/Lounge F/P	RESERVE
GM 21747 RW Acoo Train 4 Unit Loco, 2 Coaches Obs F/P	\$1570
GN 18455 AWE 277-279 Bag 73' w/o Skirts 6' & 7' Doors N/P	\$161
GN 22506 CIL10 Car SL 1955 Empire Builder F/P Org/Grn, K	\$3499
GN 18201 SSL 3 Cars 55 E/B (add on sell) F/P/Interior, K	\$1044
GN 21601 CIL 3 Pack HAW Oriental Ltr (C) F/P RESERVE	\$1234
GN 20223 SSL 4 Cars LW, 51 E/B w/Skirts F/P, Interiors, K	\$1392
GN 21598 CIL 8 Car H/W Oriental Ltr F/P, Interior, RESERVE	\$3291
GN 18296 AWE 273-276 Bag LW, 79, 6' & 8' Door N/P	\$161
GN 18933 AWE 270-272 Bag LW, 74, 5' & 7' Doors, N/P	\$161
GN 18293 AW 268-267 Bag LW, 73, 4' & 5' Door N/P	\$161
GN 2290 RWC 266-67 Bag LW 73 5' & 6' Doors F/P, Glazed	\$361
GN 2284 RWC 268-69 Bag LW 73, Full End Doors F/P	\$374
GN 2294 RWC 277-79 Bag LW, 73 6' & 7' Doors F/P, Glazed	\$374
GN 2292 RWC 270-72 Bag LW, 73 5' & 7' Doors F/P, Glazed	\$374
GN 2293 RWC 273-76 Bag LW, 79 6' & 8' Doors F/P, Glazed	\$374
GN 18934 AWE 268-69 Bag/Horse LW, 73 5' & 6' Doors N/P	\$161
GN 22661 PSC A3 Bus HW Double End, F/P, EB Org/Grn	\$335
GN 22660 PSC A3 Bus HW Double End, F/P Grn/Gold	\$335
GN 15920 OL 944-49 Coach LW, 1937 E/B Modernized, N/P	\$275
GN 19532 OL 1221-26 Coach LW, Vest Rear, No Skirts N/P	\$140
Just Received: B&O Caboose, IC Business, Caboose, Many AT&SF & SP Cars; Cinder Conveyor, Donkey Engine, Pile Driver, Flat Car	

GEODESIC FOAM SCENERY
No plaster. Light, tough, beautiful, fast, easy.

RUBBER ROCK MOLDS
World's largest selection.

WEATHER SYSTEM
Self adhesive weathering powders.

BRADON ENTERPRISES
SEE OUR COMPLETE CATALOG & MORE AT:
www.bradonent.com
2960 Garden Tower
Georgetown, CA 95634
phone (530) 333-365
fax (530) 333-1051

Check out
www.hobbyretailer.com
"The hobby shop finder"

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED & PAINTED



\$49.50 plus \$4 shipping

Individually Const. HO General Store. Wood Const. profile shingles, board & bat roof, gas pump. Cream color, approx. 4"x3"x5" long

Industrial Miniatures
R1 Box 169, Milbank, SD 57252

Send \$5 for HO Catalog (\$8 Foreign)

Storage Boxes

Foam lined • Self closing • Fully assembled



Call TODAY to Order!
MC/VISA
800-466-3131
plus S & H

HO Scale • Holds 16 Cars \$18.95
N Scale • Holds 48 Cars \$18.95
Tote Bags \$29.95

Axian Technology • 623-580-0800 • fax 623-580-8008
Patented 21622 N. 14th Ave. Phoenix AZ 85027-2841 USA

After You've Looked at the Others...



MUSEUM QUALITY - CUSTOM
LAYOUT MODELING SERVICE

WHAT CAN WE BUILD FOR YOU?

WWW.PROGRESSIVEMODELDESIGN.COM
211 RocBaar Drive, Romeoville, IL 60448
(815) 886-9010 FAX: (815) 886-9076

ULTIMATE MODEL MAGIC™

FOR SALE

BRASS "O" AND "HO" SCALE

PRIVATE COLLECTION

Museum Quality Custom Pieces

Collected over 60 years

www.qualityrailroadbrass.com

Send SASE to Miller - 4770 Campus Drive
#240, Newport Beach, CA 92660

S 1/64 Scale

Over 500 cataloged locomotives & freight cars. (Too many for magazine ads) Scale and AC Flyer compatible items. Color catalog & S information Web Site www.americanmodels.com

World's Largest 3/16 = 1" Manufacturer
As Seen on Nation Wide TV
AMERICAN MODELS
10087 COLONIAL IND. DR.
SOUTH LYON, MI 48178
Send \$1 for information
248-437-6800 Fax 437-9454
info@americanmodels.com



HELPER SERVICE CLASSIFIED ADS

USE THIS FORM FOR YOUR AD. TYPE OR PRINT NEATLY.

Category: _____

\$1.64* per word - Minimum charge is \$15.00. No additional charge for punctuation

Mail to:

**Model
Railroader**

Classified Marketplace
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
or cal. toll-free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815.

FOR MR'S PRIVATE RECORDS

NAME _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TEL. NO. _____

[WORDS _____ x \$1.64* =] _____ x NO. MONTHS TO RUN: _____ = TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐



Expiration Date: _____ / _____

*Prices subject to change. U.S. funds only, call for frequency discounts.

DIRECTORY OF LEADING MODEL RETAILERS

SAY YOU SAW THEIR DIRECTORY AD IN MR

Dealer Directory spaces are sold on a year's basis at \$570 per year (payable in advance) or at \$52 per month (billed to established accounts for one year minimum); also for six months at \$302 (payable in advance). Dealer discount available. Ads will be set in standard listing typography. All insertions must be consecutive and may be charged if you have credit established with us. No mention of mail order business permitted. CLOSING DATES are listed in the "Classified Marketplace" section. For more information call 1-800-558-1544, ext. 818.

ALABAMA - Anniston
"The Train Store"
Northeast Alabama's Largest!
All Scales - All Major Brands
10-6 Mon-Fri 10-4 Sat
www.modelcitymodels.com
MODEL CITY MODELS
1521 Greenbrier Road (256) 835-5800

ALABAMA - Mobile
N, HO & G gauge. Nice selection of
HO & N gauge engines and rolling stock.
Minor repairs in HO scale- steam engines &
diesel as well as rolling stock
Special orders welcome
GULF MOBILE & OHIO HOBBIES
7701 Bellgrath Rd. (334) 653-3664

ALABAMA - Montgomery
"Alabama's Largest Model Railroad Store"
HO, N, O27, Thomas the Tank Engine HO.
1:30-6 00 T-F; 9:30-6 00 Sat. Closed Monday
In the LeCrov Shopping Center.
www.trainmaster.net
TRAINMASTER, INC.
3641 Debby Drive (334) 288-5545

ALABAMA - Pelham (Birmingham)
Full service hobby shop.
N, HO, O scales. MTH
Digitrax & Soundtraxx dealer.
Open Mon - Fri 10-7, Sat 8-6

OAK MOUNTAIN HOBBIES
2238 Pelham Parkway (205) 989-4882

ALABAMA - Trafford (Birmingham area)
We know trains, N - HO - O - G, clinics.
Large working layout- historical site.
Name brands- special orders- repairs.
Call for hours/ directions/ live next door

TRACKSIDE SPECIALTIES
9213 E. Commercial Ave. (205) 647-2331
ARIZONA - Arizona City

N, HO, HOOn3, O27 & G scales.
Off I-10, between Phoenix & Tucson.
Open 7 days: M-F 9-6:00, Sat 9-5, Sun 10-5.

TRAINS AND TREASURES
9674 Monaco Blvd. (520) 466-5870

ARIZONA - Mesa
Exclusively trains since 1974.
One of Arizona's largest selections
of model RR supplies.
Z, N, HO, HOOn3, Lionel, Märklin,
LGB, and a large selection of RR books.
ROY'S TRAIN WORLD
1033 S Country Club Dr (480) 833-4353

ARIZONA - Peoria
Athena, Roundhouse, O, HO, and N scale.
Lionel, K-Line & MTH starter sets
Full line hobby shop.
The state's largest selection of plastic models
E-mail: hobbypdp@powerplusinc.com
HOBBY DEPOT
8995 W. Olive, Suite 113 (623) 776-1995

ARIZONA - Phoenix
Boy-Bel, brass. Discounts on rolling
stock & buildings. Mon-Wed & Fri 10-5 30.
Thu 10-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 1-4.
One of the largest stocks in Arizona!
One block west of I-17.
AN AFFAIR WITH TRAINS
2615 W. Bethany Home Rd. (602) 249-3781

ARIZONA - Phoenix
Narrow gauge almost exclusively.
On3 - Sn3 - HOOn3 - Nn3.
Kits, parts, brass & books.
Mon-Fri 8-12, 1-5, Sat 8-12.

CORONADO SCALE MODELS
1544 E. Cypress Street (602) 254-9656

ARIZONA - Scottsdale
New & used trains, G to Z ga. Märklin,
Lionel, Flyer, LGB, Marc, Parts & repairs.
Access, scratchbuilding supplies.
1 buy old trains & toys, Open Wed-Sun.
Located in McCormick Railroad Park.

GERRY'S TRAINS & TOOLS
7337 E. Indian Bend Rd. (480) 991-2536

ARIZONA - Tempe
Athena, Roundhouse, O, HO, and N scale.
Lionel, K-Line & MTH starter sets.
Full line hobby shop. We do restorations.
E-mail: hobbypdp@powerplusinc.com
Fax: (602) 968-1192.

HOBBY DEPOT
216 W. Southern Ave. (480) 968-1880

ARKANSAS - Fayetteville
Polyterrain - the original water-soluble
scenery the easy way. All scales, new and
used. Buy, sell, trade, discount.
www.polyterrain.com

POLY TERRAIN/18th ST. STATION TRAIN SHOP
2105 W. 18th St. (479) 521-2091

ARKANSAS - Little Rock
100% Trains, all up to 30% off.
Central Arkansas' best HO selection.
Along U.P. mainline in Southwest L.R.
Open Mon-Sat 9-6
www.arkansasweb.com/onetrackmind
ONE TRACK MIND
10600 Train Station Dr. (501) 455-5050

ARKANSAS - Little Rock
HO and N scale
Always the best discount in Arkansas
Special orders always welcome.
10-6 Mon.-Fri., 9-6 Sat.
Trellis Square Shopping Center
BTB HOBBIES
10720 Rodney Parham Rd. (501) 537-2708

CALIFORNIA - Anaheim
HO, N & Z scale trains and structures
Books, videos & scenery supplies
Will ship anywhere
Near Disneyland & Knott's Berry Farm
Open 7 days www.prestige-hobbies.com
PRESTIGE HOBBIES
1238 S. Beach Blvd. (888) 886-5778

CALIFORNIA - Anaheim Hills
See 100 trains/day on our 1 1/2 BNSF display
100% model railroad. Most scales, and
gauges. Operating layouts in HO, N, O 3-Rail
& G overhead. Save big with our Milepost
Money. www.Milepost38ModelTrains.com
MILEPOST 38 MODEL TRAINS, INC.
5693 E. Orangethorpe Ave. (714) 970-3751

CALIFORNIA - Anaheim
Lionel, Flyer, G, HO, N, Märklin, Playmobil.
New, used, buy, sell, repairs, trade
Hours: Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6.
www.toytrainshop.com

TOY TRAIN SHOP
1829 W. Lincoln (714) 991-1040

CALIFORNIA - Atascadero
HO and N scale specialists. Midway LA and
SF - U.S. 101. Easy access, Curran exit.
Locos-cars-bldgs - details, details, details.
Open Mon-Sat, 10-6; Sun 11-4.

CENTRAL COAST TRAINS
7600 El Camino Real #3 (805) 466-1391

CALIFORNIA - Bakersfield
We carry all scales N-HO-O27.
Lionel, G, Kato, Atlas, Stewart, LGB,
Pola MDC, ConCor, Model Power, Track:
Atlas, Peco & Shinohara
www.bnhobby.com M-F 10-6, Sat 9-5.

B & F TRAIN SHOP
1424 Baker Street (661) 322-7955

CALIFORNIA - Burbank
Looking for HO scale vehicles?
We have over 600 in stock at all times.
We also carry N scale and a large selection of
paints, glue and supplies
www.houseofhobbies.com

BURBANK'S HOUSE OF HOBBIES
911 S. Victory Blvd. (818) 848-3674

CALIFORNIA - Burbank
All scales G through Z, collectibles old &
new. Authorized LGB, Lionel, MTH & Märklin
dealer. One of the most complete train
stores in So Cal. UPS worldwide shipper.
Visit our website at www.trainshack.com

THE TRAIN SHACK
1030 N. Hollywood Way (800) 572-9929

CALIFORNIA - Concord
Largest selection in the East Bay. 93 foot op-
erating HO layout. Buy - sell - trade - consign
- repairs - detail parts in all scales. Lionel
Discount prices & friendly service.
Website: www.justtrains.com

JUST TRAINS
5650-H Imhoff Dr. (925) 685-6566

CALIFORNIA - Costa Mesa
Lionel, AF, LGB, HO, N, & Z Gauge.
New, used, & collectibles
Buy, sell, trade & repair.
Tue-Fri 12-7, Sat 9-5, Sun 11-3.

THE TRAIN CROSSING
1089-C Baker Street (714) 549-1596

CALIFORNIA - Culver City
Largest model railroad store ever built!
3 miles north of L.A.
HO & N Brass, Märklin, Fleischmann,
Digital, Lionel, LGB, etc.
Honest dealing since 1946.
ALLIED MODEL TRAINS
4411 S. Sepulveda Blvd. (310) 313-9353

CALIFORNIA - Escondido
Exclusively trains. Craft kits,
detail parts - scratch supplies, books.
Open Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4.
www.reeds-hobbies.com

REED'S HOBBY SHOP
250F West Crest (760) 489-5020

CALIFORNIA - Fresno
Exclusively trains, N, HO, O, & G.
Lionel & LGB.
Open Tue-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5 Closed Mon.

FRESNO MODEL RAILROAD
744 P Street (559) 266-2805

CALIFORNIA - Fresno
Fresno's oldest model railroad hobby shop.
All scales. Open Mon, Thurs, Fri & Sat 10-5;
Sun noon-4:00. Closed Tues & Wed.

TOM'S TRAINS
1476 N. Van Ness (559) 266-3192

CALIFORNIA - La Mirada

We now carry Z, N, HO, S, O and G.
Lionel, LGB, S-Helper and K-Line
Mon-Fri 11-7, Sat 10-6 closed Sun

R HOBBIES

14269 Imperial Hwy (562) 777-9492

CALIFORNIA - Lakewood

Trains & more trains
HO, N, Lionel, large scale.
Great prices.
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat-Sun 10-6

HOBBY WAREHOUSE

4105 East South Street (562) 531-1413

CALIFORNIA - Lodi

Z, N, HO - O27
Engines, rolling stock, buildings, scenery.
N & HO detail parts plus much more
DCC installation - Lionel repairs
mjct@inteach.com

ROGER'S RAILROAD JUNCTION

12 West Oak Street (209) 334-5623

CALIFORNIA - Moreno Valley

One of the best selections of model
railroading items in the West...Huge
assortment of engines, freight and passenger
cars, buildings, scenery, vehicles, scratch
building and much more. HO & N

LONGS MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY

25070 Alessandro Blvd. (909) 242-5060

CALIFORNIA - Mt. View

Model Railroading - G, O, HO, N & Z. Kits,
parts, supplies. Books, magazines, Videos.
Mon-Fri 9:30-6, Thu 11-8, Sat 11-5:30.
In the San Antonio Center.

SAN ANTONIO HOBBY SHOP, INC.

2550 W. El Camino Real (650) 941-1278

CALIFORNIA - North Hollywood

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH, Märklin.
L.A.'s oldest train store, discount prices.
Coffee pot's on. Open 7 days.
www.roundhouseonline.com

THE ROUNDHOUSE

12804 Victory Blvd. (818) 769-0403

CALIFORNIA - Novato

All popular train scales, scenery, layouts.
Full service hobby shop.
20 min. north of San Francisco.
R/C and more Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat-Sun 10-5.

DOLLHOUSES, TRAINS & MORE

300 Entrada Drive (415) 883-0388

CALIFORNIA - Oakland

Authorized Lionel, MTH, Märklin, S-Helper,
& Micro-Trains dealer. New & vintage, toy
trains. Narrow gauge, HO & N trains. Model-
ing supplies, books & magazines. Near Jack
London Square. www.tinplatein.com

TIN PLATE JUNCTION

681 4th St. (510) 444-4780

CALIFORNIA - Pasadena

Model rail specialists since 1951.
LGB, Lionel, O, S, On3, HO, HOm3, N, Z.
Complete stock of brass imports, new &
used. Books, tools, structures, detail parts.
Open 7 days www.thewhistlestop.com

THE ORIGINAL WHISTLE STOP INC.

2490 E. Colorado Blvd. (626) 796-7791

CALIFORNIA - Redding

Serving the North Valley for 20 years. Auth.
Walthers & Lionel dealer. Large variety of
modeling books, building kits, scenery,
rolling stock, detail parts, paint, videos.
M-F 11-6 & Sat 10-5. www.billstrains.com

THE TRAIN DEPOT

2354 Railroad Ave. (530) 243-1360

CALIFORNIA - Redwood City

Sales & service all gauges & standard brands
including European prototypes.
Fleischmann, LGB, Märklin, Märklin Digital
Dealer, Auth. Lionel Dealer/SS #097 & AF.
We buy trains. www.loco-boose.com

LOCO-BOOSE ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOP

260 D. Main St. (650) 368-1254

CALIFORNIA - Roseville (Sacramento)

Exclusively model trains since 1989.
Atheam, Kato, MDC, Lionel, Atlas, LGB,
Märklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts.
Everyday low prices
Open 7 days

RAILROAD HOBBIES

119 Vernon St. (916) 782-6067

CALIFORNIA - Sacramento

Sacramento's largest model train store.
Buy-Sell-Trade. Consignments all scales.
Large selection of HO & N scale supplies.
Authorized dealer Lionel, MTH, LGB.
Open 7 days

BRUCE'S TRAIN SHOP

2752 Marconi Ave. (916) 485-5288

CALIFORNIA - San Anselmo

Large selection of brass locomotives.
O, HO, N, Z, Märklin, Lionel.
Supplies & repairs. Custom painting
20 minutes north of San Francisco.
Open 7 days a week

GUNNING'S HOBBIES

538 San Anselmo Ave. (415) 454-3087

CALIFORNIA - San Diego

Model Trains Exclusively Since 1949
HO & N scale our specialty. Best selection
of Railroad books, Videos, kits and scratch
building supplies in San Diego. Tu-Th 10-6
Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5. Closed Sun & Mon

THE WHISTLE STOP

3834 Fourth Avenue (619) 295-7340

CALIFORNIA - San Diego

Model railroad, exclusively since 1943
Lionel auth. service HO kits, parts
ready-to-run, repairs, used trains.
N gauge. Buy, sell, trade all gauges

FRANK "The Trainman"

4233 Park Blvd. (619) 295-1611

CALIFORNIA - San Diego (La Mesa)

Exclusively trains. Craft kits,
detail parts, scratch supplies, books.
Ride the trolley to Reed's.
Open Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4.
www.reeds-hobbies.com

REED'S HOBBY SHOP

8039 La Mesa Blvd. (619) 464-1672

CALIFORNIA - San Dimas

Exclusively model RRing since 1974.
Serving customers worldwide.
Huge inventory. Fax (909) 599-1566.
Website. www.trainstop.com

THE TRAIN STOP

211 W. Bonita Ave. (909) 599-2602

CALIFORNIA - San Francisco

Large collection Lionel & Am. Flyer. Auth.
service. Buy, sell & trade. N, HO, Märklin &
LGB. Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. Located south
of Ghirardelli Sq., heart of S.F.

CHAN'S TRAINS & KITS

2450 Van Ness & Union St. (415) 885-2899

CALIFORNIA - San Mateo

LGB, Lionel, Märklin, HO, N scales.
Domestic and imported trains.
Mon-Sat 9:30-6, Sun 11-5.

TALBOT'S HOBBIES

445 South "B" Street (650) 342-0126

CALIFORNIA - Santa Barbara

Santa Barbara's local hobby shop since 1946
Kits-Train-Slot Cars-Rockets & R/C.
Half block west of State - Downtown
Monday-Saturday 10AM-6PM

SANTA BARBARA HOBBIES

14 West Anapamu St. (805) 965-8433

CALIFORNIA - Santa Clara

100% trains. Buy, sell, trade.
9 30am - 6pm Tues. - Sat.
Closed Sun. and Mon.
Vern Cole - Dennis Cole.

THE TRAIN SHOP

1829 Pruneridge Ave. (408) 296-1050

CALIFORNIA - Santa Rosa

Z, N, HO, O & G scale trains.
Specializing in 3-rail O scale.
WEDICO trucks, model kits & collectibles.
Open 7 days a week.
www.trucksandrains.net

TRUCKS&TRAINS HOBBIES & COLLECTIBLES

4237 Montgomery Dr. (707) 537-6586

CALIFORNIA - Santa Rosa (Larkfield)

Sonoma County's Only All Train Store
in the Heart of Wine Country.
Come by and see us.
Hours: Monday - Friday noon - 6pm,
Sat 11am-5pm, Sun 12:30-4:30pm

FULTON STATION

4754 Old Redwood Hwy., Suite 454(707) 523-3522

CALIFORNIA - Sonoma

100% trains G to Z scale & narrow gauge
All brands. Repairs.
Mon-Thurs 5-8pm, Sat 10am-6pm.
For other times, please call

SIERRA RAIL SHOP

19233 Rockridge Way (209) 532-6381

CALIFORNIA - Thousand Oaks

Massive inventory. All gauges. Full service
hobby shop. Very competitive discount
prices. If you can't find it, call us. All credit
cards accepted. Open M-Th 10-8, Fri 11-9,
Sat 11-6, Sun 11-5. www.martys-hobbies.com

MARTY'S HOBBIES

1728 Moorpark Rd. (805) 497-3664/0346

CALIFORNIA - Torrance

One of South Bay's largest selections
of N, HO & G scale!
Monday-Thurs 10 a, Friday 10-8
Saturday 10-6, Sunday 10-5

ALL ABOARD MODEL RR EMPORIUM

3867 Pacific Coast Hwy (310) 791-2637

CALIFORNIA - Turlock

Model Trains
Parts & Service
Authorized Lionel Service Center.
Call for hours.

THE SQUARE ROUNDHOUSE

1468 Lander Ave. (209) 668-4454

CALIFORNIA - Ventura

HO shop specializing in
Digital Command Control.
All major brands at very attractive prices.
WWW.DLAHO.COM or
WWW.DLAHCC.COM

DLA MODEL RAILROAD

2112 Eastman Ave. #106 (805) 485-3422

CALIFORNIA - Yuba City

A full service model train store. Large
inventory. HO, N, O & O27 Tinsplate
Books, videos, collector & gift items.
Repair service. We buy old toy trains
www.westerndepot.com

THE WESTERN DEPOT

1650 Sierra Ave. #203 (530) 673-6776

COLORADO - Colorado Springs

NEW ADDRESS!
New and used brass, Southern Colorado's
oldest, largest, and most complete train
store. All scales. Authorized Lionel
& MTH sales and service.

CUSTOM RAILWAY SUPPLY

1025 Garden of the Gods Rd #D (719) 634-4616

COLORADO - Colorado Springs

Full service store for all skill levels.
100% trains. Z, N, HO, O, G scales.
LGB, Märklin MTH Authorized Dealer
Lionel Repair. www.sunbirdtrainmart.com
Open Mon-Sat 10-7:30, Sun 12-5

DISCOUNT TRAINS

3650-130 Austin Bluffs Pky (719) 528-8811

COLORADO - Colorado Springs

N-scale only.
New summer hours: Wed., Thurs., Fri. 10-6
or by appointment. In the
Old Rio Grande Train Station downtown.

TRAIN SHOWCASE

38 South Sierra Madre (719) 471-1887

COLORADO - Denver

Established in 1938, we are the world's largest
train store in size & stock! Over 18,000
sq. ft. Approx. 1,800 brass items and 1,000
book titles. All scales & gauges. Open daily.
http://www.cabooseshobbies.com

CABOOSE HOBBIES

500 S. Broadway (303) 777-6766

COLORADO - Westminster (Denver)

Featuring "The Wall of Trains," Lionel-MTH-
LGB. Rocky Mountains' largest selection of
trains. All brands/scales. Diecast- models and
hobbies. Open 7 days. Auth. Service Center.
www.mizelltrains.com. Mizelltrains@cs.com

MIZELL TRAINS, INC.

3051 W 74th Ave (303) 429-4811

COLORADO - Wheat Ridge

Exclusively N scale
Full catalog at www.nscalesupply.com
E-mail: sales@nscalesupply.com
Fax: (800) 727-7420; phone: (303) 456-6702

N SCALE SUPPLY

4980 Kipling Blvd. #9 (800) 304-5803

CONNECTICUT - Branford

Trains, planes, boats, cars.
Closed Sun & Mon.
Open Tue, Wed, Thu 10-5:30.
Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5.
(West Main)

BRANFORD HOBBIES

609 Boston Post Rd. (203) 488-9865

CONNECTICUT - Canaan

Mainly model railroading.
All scales.
e-mail: berkshirehills.hobby@net.net
Tues-Fri 11-6, Sat & Sun 10-5.

BERKSHIRE HILLS MODEL RY SUPPLY

93 Main St. (Rt. 44) (860) 824-0527

CONNECTICUT - Danbury

Totally trains! Lionel, AF, MTH LGB,
Aristocrat, HO & N. Vintage trains bought,
sold & repaired. Open Tues-Fri 11-6, Sat
10-5, Sun 12-5. Closed Mon & Holidays
Summer hrs: W-F 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5

RAILWORKS, Inc.

5 Padanaram Rd. (203) 797-8386

CONNECTICUT - East Windsor

Complete hobby center. G, O, HO & N trains,
featuring Lionel. Full line of plastic models
from trains to planes. Accessories. Repair &
service. Call for hours. (Sofia's Plaza II)
www.nethobby.net

TROLLEYS, TRAINS & PLANES

122 Prospect Hill Rd. (860) 292-1348

CONNECTICUT - Manchester

All scales Z, N, HO, O, O-27, G, #1, MTH,
Lionel, Märklin, LGB, Walthers, Aristo.
Try, etc. Digital Sales-Install. Large
operating layouts. www.nehobby.com
M-Wed, Fri 10-6; Th 10-8; Sa 10-5; Su 12-5

NEW ENGLAND HOBBY SUPPLY-TRAIN EXCHANGE

71 Hilliard St (860) 646-0610/Fax-645-0504

CONNECTICUT - Shelton

Mainline to Model Railroading.
Repairs and supplies
Tues - Fri 11-5:30, Sat 10-4,
Sun (Oct-March) 1-5. Closed Mondays
www.sheltonrailroad.com

SHELTON RAILROAD SYSTEMS

91 Center Street (203) 924-8761

CONNECTICUT - Wethersfield

HO & N accessories
30% and higher discounts.
Hours: Tues, Wed, Fri, 11-6, Thurs 11-8,
Sat 11-6, Sun 12-5. Closed Mondays.
http://www.tomstrains.com

TOM'S TRAINS OF CONNECTICUT

618 Silas Deane Hwy (860) 529-6157

CONNECTICUT - Wolcott

Exclusively brass models. One of the
largest selections of brass models in the
country. All scales. Buy, sell, trade - entire
collections purchased. Mon, Tues, Wed, Fri
& Sat 9 to 5, Thursdays 9-9. Closed Sun

THE CABOOSE

5 Mohawk Drive (203) 879-9797

CONNECTICUT - Wolcott

Atheam, Con-Cor, Atlas, Kadee, Model Rail-
roading - all scales. Hard to find items. Military
models, diecast, dollhouses, minis.
Mon. - closed, Tues., Wed., Fri. 10 - 6,
Thurs. 10 - 8, Sat 9 - 5, Sun 1 - 5

THE HOBBY GALLERY

1810 Meriden Road (203) 879-2316

DELAWARE - Wilmington

One of the largest stocks of brass locos
in the states. All lines stocked
New and used. Buy, sell, trade
www.http://mtt-hell.com
e mail: trainmitchell.com

MITCHELL'S FAMILY STORE

Fairfax Shopping Ctr. (302) 652-3258

FLORIDA - Altamonte Springs (Orlando)

Orlando's Largest Selection
Z, N HO, O27, O G
all major brands carried

STATION ALTAMONTE

Altamonte Mall (407) 834-5159

FLORIDA - Clearwater

100% model trains
Where model railroading is more fun!
Open: Mon-Thurs 10-7; Fri 10-8; Sat 10-5

TRAINS AND TREASURES, INC.

1710 N Hercules Av #104/105A (727)298-0350

FLORIDA - Englewood

Model trains Z through G.
Atlas, InterMountain, Kadee, Kato, LGB
Life-Like, Micro-Trains, MTH, Stewart hob-
bies and older Lionel & American Flyer
www.amherst-depot.com

THE AMHERST DEPOT

349 W. Dearborn St. (941) 475-2020

FLORIDA - Ft. Lauderdale (Plantation)

Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types.
Z, N, HO, HOm3, On2, On3, On3O.
Lionel, MTH, Kits & supplies
Since 1972. Mon-Fri 9-7, Sat 9-6, Sun 11-5.
www.warwickcustomhobbies.com

WARRICK CUSTOM HOBBIES

7676 Peters Road (954) 370-0708

FLORIDA - Fort Lauderdale

http://www.discount-train.com
Märklin, Atlas, Kato, Trix, etc.
Over 30,000 items in stock.

DISCOUNT TRAIN & HOBBY

211 E Oakland Park Blvd 1-888-Hobby-4U

FLORIDA - Gainesville

Specializing in HO & N scale trains & access.
Military plastic model kits.
Full line game store
www.themage.com

THE TRAVELING MAGE

2405 S.W. 13th St. (352) 381-9090

FLORIDA - Lantana (West Palm area)

FLORIDA - Orlando area (Winter Park)
Quality Model Railroad Supplies.
N - HO - O - D27 - G, Lionel, LGB, MTH
Latest Releases. Special Orders Welcome.
1-4 Exit 45, 1/4 mile east - 20 min. from
Disney. Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat. 10-5.

THE TRAIN DEPOT
1934 W. Fairbanks Ave. (407) 647-2244

FLORIDA - Orlando
One of Florida's largest model train and hobby
shops. All scales. Authorized Lionel service
station. Mon-Thu 9-7:30, Fri 9-9, Sat 9-6.
20 min. from Disney.

COLONIAL PHOTO & HOBBY INC.
634 North Mills (407) 841-1485

FLORIDA - Ormond Beach
A full line hobby shop. Working layout under
construction in store. Compare our prices.
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6.
Ormond Town Square.
I-95 & State Rd 40, (exit 88)

HOBBYTOWN USA
1474 W Granada Blvd (904) 672-5441

FLORIDA - Panama City
A huge selection of quality, name brand
model trains, track, structures & accessories.
N, HO, O, D27 & G Mon Sat 9-30-5:30
www.tropicalspas.sbk.com
"GOD BLESS AMERICA"

TROPICAL TRAINS (Div. of Tropical Spas & Pools, Inc.)
3612 W. 23rd St. (850) 763-8942

FLORIDA - Panama City
Specializing in custom built & painted models.
Everything from N through G scales.
Wide selection in O scale & 2-Rail products.
E-mail: kirklandhobbies@knology.net

KIRKLAND HOBBIES
187 Concord Circle (850) 215-1973

FLORIDA - Pensacola
Full line Hobby Shop
Featuring HO, N gauge trains & access
M-Sa 9am-6pm www.hobeshobbyhouse.com

BOBE'S HOBBY HOUSE
5719 North W Street (850) 433-2187

FLORIDA - Pensacola
Competitive prices, friendly service. All
makes & models, trains & accessories
bought/sold. Z, N, HO, O, D27, G. Lionel &
Micro-trains dealer. www.trains-usa.com
Directions: Old Palafox Hwy at 10 Mile Rd.

TRAINS BY JOHNSON
10412 N. Palafox Hwy. (850) 478-8584

FLORIDA - Sarasota
Trains, trains, trains,
Model railroading at its best.
Visit us in the store or
on the Web at www.gcmr.com
Open Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri til 8, Sat 10-5

GULF COAST MODEL RAILROAD, INC.
3222 Clark Rd. (941) 923-9303

FLORIDA - Tampa
HO & N trains for the craftsman.
Large operating layout.
Scratchbuilders supplies.

HAPPY HOBO
4040 W. Waters Avenue (813) 886-5072

FLORIDA - Tampa
The most
Tuesday - Saturday 10 am to 6 pm
www.chesterholly.com

CHESTER HOLLEY
3812-20 S. Himes Ave. (813) 831-7202

FLORIDA - Tampa/St. Pete/Clearwater
The last decent place in Florida not
endorsed by Mickey Mouse. Huge inventory
in all gauges. Great store, come see!
Daily 9-6, Fri til 9, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-5
www.hrtains.com

H & R TRAINS, INC.
6901 US 19 N @ Haines Rd, P.P. (727) 526-4682

FLORIDA - Titusville
100% trains and hobby supplies.
Ten miles from beach and Space Center
35 miles from Disney.
Alongside F.E.C. Mainline.

GARDEN STREET DEPOT
490 Garden St. (Hwy. 406) (321) 264-2508

FLORIDA - West Palm Beach
Digital Command Control
Zimo - Lenz - Elite Track
By appointment.

TRAIN CONNECTION LIMITED
300 Prosperity Farms Rd (561) 842-2702

FLORIDA - West Palm Beach
Service dept., consignments, painting, sup-
plies, brand name kits, RTR, clinics, maga-
zines, books, videos. Two blocks west of
turnpike exit #99 at Jog Rd. and Okeechobee
Blvd. Web: bultr.com

THE B.T.&L. RAILROAD, INC. C15
6901 Okeechobee Blvd. (561) 684-2224

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Chamblee)
O, HO, N, MTH, Lionel, American Flyer,
Railroad memorabilia, Toys
Buy, sell, trade
Authorized Lionel sales & service
Hours: Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Closed Sun.

GANDY DANCERS
5438 Peachtree Ind. Blvd (770) 451-7425

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Kennesaw)
Trains, N, HO, DCC.
Paints, tools, plastics, books, mags, videos.
Service and repairs, custom painting,
research materials.
Fax (770) 528-0910

KENNESAW TRAINS & HOBBIES, INC.
2844 S. Main St. (770) 528-0990

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Marietta)
HO - N - G - R/C
1000 sq. ft. "G" Railroad
In South Cobb Village
Monday-Saturday 10-8, Sunday 10-5
(800) 437-2736

NATIONAL HOBBY SUPPLY
1975 S. Cobb Dr. (770) 333-0190

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Norcross)
Buy, sell, trade MTH, Lionel, Am. Flyer,
Märklin, Marx, HO, N, Z
Diecast, cars, trucks, old toys.
Open Mon-Fri 11-6, Thu 11-9, Sat 10-5
Located near Exn 101 off I-85

TOY TRAINS 'N' THINGS
2055 Beaver Run Rd. (770) 446-7868

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Riverdale)
Atlanta's Finest Shop for serious modelers!
Quality items in all scales at fair prices.
Service - Repairs. Close to all Interstate
I-75, 8-min from Atlanta Airport.
Mon-Sat 10-5:30, Closed Mon (May-Oct)

RIVERDALE STATION
6632 Hwy 85, Riverdale Plaza (770) 991-6085

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Sugar Hill)
Current HO - N. Supplies at discount prices
Estates and Collections - Bought and Sold.
Located within: Memories Antique Mall
I 85 North to I 985 exit 4 left on GA 20
Hours: M-F 11-7, Sat 11-6, Sun 1-6.

TRAINMASTER MODELS
4450 Nelson Brydgette Blvd (Hy 20) (770) 614-0880

GEORGIA - Fayetteville
N thru G gauge
Lionel, Weaver, K-Line, Atlas, Kato,
LifeLike, Bachmann, Athearn, Woodland
Scenics. Open 10 - 6 Monday - Saturday

ANTIQUA GALLERY
39 Hudson Plaza (770) 716-0189

GEORGIA - Helen
A model railroader's delight.
Experience a trip through Germany "from
the North Sea to the Alps" in HO scale.
Educational and fun for everyone.
www.georgiamodelrailroad.com

CHARLEMAGNE'S KINGDOM
8808 North Main Street (706) 878-2200

GEORGIA - Lawrenceville
Huge inventory of postwar, prewar, MTH,
Lionel, MPC, LTI, postwar parts, G, AF,
HO, N, Thomas Layouts
Visit our web site at www.trainworks.com
Mon-Sat 10-6, 1-(800) 964-8724.

LEGACY STATION TRAIN WORKS
251F Hurricane Shoals Rd (770) 339-7780

GEORGIA - Roswell
Wide selection of Lionel, K-Line, Atlas,
Märklin & Woodland Scenics
Z - N - HO - O - G Scales
www.therunawaytrain.com

THE RUNAWAY TRAIN
1125 Woodstock Rd. #300 (770) 992-2785

GEORGIA - Savannah
Quality HO & N model RR supplies.
Mon-Sat 9:00-6:00.
Sun 1:00 - 5:30 (Hours for Sept. - May)
Visit us at www.bullst.com
1-800-611-8521, e-mail bullst@bellsouth.net

BULL STREET STATION
151 Bull Street (912) 236-4344

GEORGIA - Watkinsville (Athens)
Lionel, HO, N, railroadiana
service and repair.
Open Mon-Thu 9-6, Fri, Sat 9-7.
Closed Sunday.

MEMORY STATION
Bus. Hwy 441 South (706) 769-8986

ILLINOIS - Berwyn
Athearn parts, Walther's, Atlas, Details West
Kadee, Badger, Artec, Micro-Line, Ever
green, Plastruct, lumber, paint, Lionel, Flyer
repairs, Rocketry, plastic models, dollhouses.
Used magazines. www.bchobbycity.com

HOBBY CITY
6910 W. Cermak Rd. (708) 795-0280

ILLINOIS - Bourbonnais
N to G scale. Kato, Proto 2000, Lionel,
K-Line, MTH, Kadee, and Peco
Railroad models and supplies.
Scratchbuilding supplies and tools
Military models, car models, and rockets.

WIMPY'S HOBBY WORLD
263 N. Convent Ave. (815) 932-6100

ILLINOIS - Burbank
Specializing in HO One of the largest, most
complete exclusive model railroad shops in
the Midwest. Daily 11-7, Sat 10-5
(Sun 11-3, Oct-April only). Closed Wed.

THE GOLDEN SPIKE TRAIN SHOP
6357 W. 79th Street (708) 598-3114

ILLINOIS - Chicago
Full service store featuring MTH, K-Line,
Lionel, Weaver, Williams, Atlas 3 rail. Large
stocks of HO & N scale. Buy & sell books,
tapes, traction. Near O'Hare.
Fax (773) 775-6398

CHICAGOLAND HOBBY
6017 N. Northwest Hwy (773) 775-4848

ILLINOIS - Chicago
HO & N gauge Railroading. Large variety of
building kits, scenery, rolling stock, detail
parts & scratchbuild supplies.
Special orders invited.

RAM HOBBY SHOP
6603 West Higgins (773) 775-3382

ILLINOIS - Chicago
One of Chicago's largest stocks. N, HO,
Standard, PFM, A.F., Lionel, New, used
We buy, sell, trade. Authorized A.F., Lionel,
Aurora parts & service

PILOT MODEL SHOP
5450 Belmont Ave. (773) 736-0451

ILLINOIS - Decatur
Specializing in trains.
HO, O, N, and G. All discounted.
www.firsthobby.com
e-mail sales@firsthobby.com

FIRST HOBBY
3757 N. Woodford St. (217) 872-1733

ILLINOIS - Des Plaines
N, HO, S, O, G Std. & Narrow gauge too.
Lots of scratchbuilding parts and stuff too.
Brass, books & videos. Close to O'Hare.
Pun haves shipped anywhere.
Open M-F 10-8, Sat 9:30-5, Sun 11-5

DES PLAINE'S HOBBIES
1468 Lee St. (Mannheim Rd) (847) 297-2118

ILLINOIS - Elgin
N, HO, HO3, O, LGB, Circus.
Scratchbuilding supplies, paints, tools
Repair service. We will special order
Area's most complete hobby shop.

B & G TRAIN WORLD
829 Walnut Ave. (847) 888-2646

ILLINOIS - Elmhurst
Serving Chicago and for over 50 years.
Specialist in HO, N, Lionel, RC, plastic
detailing parts, decals, paints, books.
Minutes from O'Hare. UPS anywhere. Club
discount. savings@alshobbyshop.com

AL'S HOBBY SHOP
121 Addison Ave. (630) 832-4908

ILLINOIS - La Grange
Among the largest selections of toys,
models, dolls, games, crafts, trains and
military miniatures in Chicago suburbs.

LA GRANGE HOBBY CENTER, INC.
25 S. LaGrange Road (708) 354-1220

ILLINOIS - Lindenhurst
100% trains. Specializing in N-scale. Also
featuring HO & Z. Auth. Micro-Train &
Walther's dealer. Kato, Atlas, Life-Like. Over
300 locos in stock. Large selection kits &
accessories. Closed Mon Tue. Call for hours

IRONHORSE HOBBIES, LTD.
2450 E Grass Lake Rd Unit B (847) 265-3884

ILLINOIS - Lindenhurst
HO, N, O, G trains, plastics, rockets, slot
cars. Your ready to run, full line shop. Our
professional model builders will build any kit
for you. Open 7 days a week, in the Linden
Plaza

BOB'S HOBBY SHOP
2048 E. Grand Ave (Rt. 132) (847) 356-0500

ILLINOIS - Marion
Full-Line Hobby Shop.
HO & N-scale locomotives, scenery,
plastic models, R/C, tools, paints, and more.
Open Tue - Fri 2-8pm, Sat 10-5pm
chucks@chucksdot.com

CHUCK'S DEPOT
1913 W Rendelman St P/F (618) 993-9179

ILLINOIS - Morton Grove
Buy, sell, service, restore parts
Lionel, American Flyer,
plus most other brands of toy trains
G, O, S, HO, N and Std.

TRAINS & CARS OF YESTERDAY
7923 W. Golf Rd. (847) 470-9500

ILLINOIS - Mundelein
Specializing in trains, HO, N, O, G, Lionel,
N, Lionel, MTH, A. Flyer, LGB, Märklin,
N, Lionel. We trade in any gauge. Service
and parts Near O'Hare field. Open 7 days a
week. Web site: http://www.hillshobby.com

HILL'S HOBBY & COLLECTORS' SHOP
10 Prairie St. (at Main St.) (847) 823-4464

ILLINOIS - Round Lake
Authorized Lionel Value-Added Dealer.
HO trains from Atlas & Athearn. Woodland
Scenics diorama. Plastruct & Evergreen
styrene. Floquil model RR parts.
Open 7 days. M-F 7:30-9, Sat 7:30-7, Sun 8-6

ACE HARDWARE HOME CENTER
659 W. Railroad (Rt. 134) (847) 546-4668

ILLINOIS - Springfield
HO/N. Special orders/ discount prices
Display layouts/ clinics/ assistance.
Sat 9-6, Sun 12-5, Tues & Thurs 10-9.

CASTLE TRAINS & TREASURES
4782 Old Jacksonville Rd (217) 793-0407

ILLINOIS - Springfield
HO & N scale trains.
Athearn, MDC Accurail.
Walther's, Atlas, Micro-Trains and more
Central Illinois' discount hobby shop.

SPRINGFIELD HAMMER'S HOBBIES
2448 S 10th St (217) 523-0265

ILLINOIS - Westmont
Your growing train center.
Flowers, TRAINS, Plants
O-Gauge Trains
We can deliver to your house.
All major credit cards accepted.

WESTMONT FLORAL AND TRAINS
116 North Cass Ave. (630) 968-4980

ILLINOIS - Wheeling
NW suburbs largest hobby store.
HO & N scale model RR equip
R/C planes, cars, & boats.
Huge selection of plastic kits.
Mon-Fri 10-8:30, Sat 10-6, Sun 10-5

VENTURE HOBBIES
23 Huntington Ln (Dundee Rd) (847) 537-8669

ILLINOIS - Windsor
Largest selection - Lowest prices.
Serving Central Illinois since 1990. Z to G.
Everything discounted.
www.coryvillestation.com
E mail: john@coryvillestation.com

CORYVILLE STATION
Shelby Co. Rd. 1000N (217) 459-2787

INDIANA - Bedford
Lionel MTH-HO & N trains. Walther's struc-
tures-scratch building supplies-Woodland
Scenics. Only discount hobby shop in So. In-
diana. Active Lionel-MTH-HO layout w/mov-
ing highway. You must see this to believe it!

HUDSON'S PHOTO & HOBBY
1538 I Street (812) 279-0268

INDIANA - Bremen
Small town. Large shop, all scales.
Discounts. Four operating layouts.
Large selection- since 1961.
M, Tu, Th, F 10-6; W 1-6; Sat 10-4

BREMEN HOBBIES
308 N. Ind. 331 (219) 546-3807

INDIANA - Indianapolis
Catering to your hobby needs. With major
hobby lines. Z, N, HO, O trains; planes,
games, rockets, boats, cars supplies & tools.
Daily 10-8. Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5, Nov-Mar.

TOM METZLER HOBBY CENTER
7418 Madison Avenue (317) 784-3580

INDIANA - Indianapolis (Greenwood)
HO-N scale, new and used. Hats. 1-65 to
Countyline Rd. exit, West on Countyline to
US 31, South 1 1/2 miles. On west side of St.
Open Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri 3-8, Sat 11-6,
Closed Wednesday and Sunday.

WHISTLES & GROWLS, INC.
88 U.S. 31 S. (317) 863-0530

INDIANA - Indianapolis (Plainfield)
Trains, N, HO, S, O, G, detail parts,
accessories, magazines, books
6 miles west of Indy Airport on US 40
Monday-Friday 10-8, Saturday 10-5.
www.bfourhobbies.com

BIG FOUR HOBBIES
1005 E. Main St. (317) 837-1024

INDIANA - Indianapolis
Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27.
Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints
& accessories. 1 block West of
Shadeland Ave. on Washington St.
Mon-Sat 10:30-6, Sun 1-5 (Nov thru Jan)

TRAIN CENTRAL
6742 E. Wash. (U.S. 40) (317) 375-0832

INDIANA - Lafayette
New location. You have to see it to believe it.
Color photos, rolling stock, structures,
detail parts, HO, HO3, O, N scales.
Mon, Tue, Thu 12-6; Wed, Fri 12-5, Sat 10-5.
Evenings by appointment

HAWKINS RAIL SERVICES
3501 Union St., Suite 6 (765) 742-5577

INDIANA - Michigan City
Parts for Athearn, HO and N scale only. De-
tail parts, scratch building
supplies, etc. Mon-Thu 9:30-5:30, Fri 9:30-
6:00, Sat 9:30-3, June - Sept. closed Wed.

B & A HOBBIES
408 Franklin St. (219) 874-2382

INDIANA - Muncie
Full line hobby shop. Trains, Lionel, MTH,
Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Life-Like. R/C.
Models, Racing, Thomas, BRIO, dollhouse's
coins & stamp supplies. Lots more. Mon-Sat,
10-6; Fri til 7. www.guthhobby.com

GUPTA HOBBY CENTER
1701 W. Jackson Street (765) 288-6505

INDIANA - Valparaiso
Complete line of hobby needs. HO, N,
Lionel. New, used, buy, sell, trade, repairs.
R/C cars & planes.
Mon-Thu 9:30-5:30, Fri 9:30-8, Sat 9:30-5.

VALPARAISO PET & HOBBY SHOP
18 North Washington (219) 462-8346

IOWA - Cedar Rapids

Trains HO & N Athearn, Atlas, MDC, Con-Cor, Bev-Bel, Kadee. M-F 10-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 12-5. In the Town & Country Shopping Center. Hobbies for everyone. www.bokarhobbies.com

BOX KAR HOBBIES

3649 1st Ave S.E. (319) 362-1291

IOWA - Des Moines

N, HO, & O, Lionel, MTH, Weaver supplies. Exit 125 I-80/I-35, 2-1/2 mi East. You'll be pleasantly surprised. Open 7 days a week. Sherwood Forest Shopping Center

HOBBY HAVEN

7672 Hickman Road (515) 276-8785

IOWA - West Des Moines

HO, N, Lionel, accessories, tools, and paint. Take I-235 exit #3, four lights south, turn right on Grand Ave. Open 7 days a week. Knowledgeable staff - great prices. www.greathobbyadventures.com

GREAT HOBBY ADVENTURES

817 Grand Ave. (515) 223-0034

KANSAS - Kansas City Area

HO & N scale trains. Paint tools parts and general hobbies. Major credit cards accepted. Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. www.jhobbyhaven.com

J's HOBBY HAVEN

5303 Johnson Drive (913) 432-8820

KANSAS - Lenexa (Kansas City)

Full line of trains, all scales. Located in Historic Old Town Lenexa where you can shop and railroad at the same time! Call for hours. www.destinationtrains.com

DESTINATION TRAIN CENTER

13444 Santa Fe Trail Dr. (913) 541-8800

KANSAS - Topeka**TRAINS - TRAINS - TRAINS****FUN FOR ALL HOBBIES**

2023 S.W. Gage Blvd (785) 272-5772

KANSAS - Wichita

Model trains all scales Z-G, RR collectibles 8,000 square feet! Four working layouts. In-store theater showing all aspects of railroading. M-F 9-9, Sat 9-6, Sun 12-5.

ENGINE HOUSE HOBBIES

2745 Boulevard Plz 1-800-586-4443

KENTUCKY - Elizabethtown

Huge showroom featuring model railroad supplies in all gauges. Specializing in 3-rail O gauge. Collectible diecast toys, model kits, rockets, metal hand-painted toy soldiers & much, much more. Open 7 days.

HOBBY STATION

Houchens E-Town Plaza (270) 737-2000

KENTUCKY - Louisville

Full-line hobby store. Specializing in HO scale. Others include N thru G. Buy, Sell & Repair. New and Used. Authorized Lionel, Walther's and Bowser Dealer. Mon-Fri 11am-7pm, Sat 10am-5pm.

TOY TRAINS 'N HOBBIES

4756 Bardstown Rd (502) 499-1298

KENTUCKY - Louisville

Large selection of HO & N Scale products. Walther's and Digtrax dealer. Everything you need for your layout. Helpful sales staff. Tu, Th 10-9, M, W, F 10-6-30, Sat 10-5. brian@sri.wn.net

SCALE REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

3073 Breckinridge Ln. (502) 459-5849

KENTUCKY - Radcliff (Fort Knox)

Full service hobby shop specializing in HO & N scales. Home of the Radcliff Model RR Assoc's Operating Layouts. Mon-Th 11-9, Sat 9-6, Sun 11-5 (closed Fri)

LOWERY'S MODEL TRAINS & OTHER THINGS

677 Knox Blvd. #D (270) 352-1151

LOUISIANA - Baton Rouge

N, HO, O, G scales railroading products and supplies. We buy and sell old trains. Special orders welcome Toll Free 1-877-921-8585. Fax: 1-225-926-5578. Visit our web site at www.americastrainyard.com

AMERICA'S TRAIN YARD

148 Croydon Ave. Ste. A (225) 926-5592

LOUISIANA - Shreveport

Exclusive railroad headquarters. All major lines of HO, HO3 and N. Lionel Service Station.

COOK'S COLLECTORS CORNER INC.

4402 Youree Drive (318) 865-7632

MAINE - Auburn

Totally dedicated to the model railroader. We stock all scales. Kits, R-T-R scenery for the beginner to the advanced.

FREIGHT STATION

Taylor Brook Mall (Rt 11) (207) 784-6556

MAINE - Ellsworth

HO & N scale trains, accessories, paint, tools, plastic models, rockets, craft & art supplies. Best selection in the area. Special orders a pleasure. Mon-Fri 9-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 10-5.

THE CRAFT BARN

Mill Mall, Rt. 1A (207) 667-7257

MAINE - Falmouth

Train & hobby shop. HO & N trains. Paint, scenery, tools. Custom paint & dioramas. New England railroads, our specialty. Rte 1 between Portland & Freeport. Mon-Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4. www.mainemodelworks.com

MAINE MODELWORKS

+17 Rte 1 (207) 781-8300

MAINE - Kezar Falls

One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern N.E. Athearn, Atlas, MDC, Shmohara, etc. Mon, Tue, Thur, Fri & Sat. 10-4. Midway between Portland, ME and Rochester, NH.

MAINE TRAINS

Route 25 (207) 625-8029

MAINE - Phillips

Specializing in New England railroading, narrow gauge, fine scale models, books and accessories. HO, N, HO3, HO3, Sn2, Sn3, On2, On30, On3. Maine Narrow Gauge spoken here. www.trainandtrolley.com

TRAIN & TROOPER

1396 Bray Hill Rd. (207) 639-4462

MARYLAND - Annapolis

If we don't have it, we'll get it! LGB, Woodland Scenics, Walther's Dealer. Aristo, Delton, Pola, Lionel, Bachmann, Spectrum, Photo 2000. Mon-Sat 10-6. Full line Kalinbach!

STAR HOBBY

1244 Ritchie Hwy (410) 544-7547

MARYLAND - Baltimore

Excellent selection of Lionel, HO, N, plastic kits and accessories at discount prices. Top dollar for used trains & accessories. Call for hours. <http://frenchtrains.com>

FRENCH'S TRAINS & HOBBIES, INC.

30-1/2 N. Dundalk Ave. (410) 285-5809

MARYLAND - Baltimore

Model railroad headquarters since 1913. Excellent selection HO & N equipment and accessories, LGB, Lionel, K-Line, all at discount prices. Mon-Fri 10-5, Sat 9-5, Sun during Christmas

M.B. KLEIN

162 N Gay St Downtown (410) 539-6207

MARYLAND - Baltimore

Authorized Marklin Dealer. HO, Z, Maxi & No.1. Discount prices. Disc/Visa/MC/AmEx. Tues-Sat 10-6. Located 1 mile North of the City Line.

STONELEIGH HOBBY, INC.

6717 York Rd (410) 377-4447

MARYLAND - Berlin

Model train headquarters & full line hobbies. HO, N, LGB Authorized Train Stop & Lionel V.A.D. Walther's dealer, repairs, clinics, books. Tues-Fri 11-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4.

DENNISON'S TRACKSIDE HOBBIES

14 South Main Street (410) 641-2438

MARYLAND - College Park

Discount Trains. Authorized LGB Train Stop. Z, N, HO, S, O, G, all in stock. Buy, sell, trade. Brass, kits, detail parts, and more. Open Tue-Fri 11-6, Sat 10-4. Closed Sun & Mon.

BURRETT HOBBIES

9920 Rhode Island Ave. (301) 982-5032

MARYLAND - D.C. - VA, Kensington

Metro area's largest train shop and widest selection. Specializing in Lionel and collectibles.

LIONEL BUY & SELL

3610 University Blvd (301) 949-4000

MARYLAND - Frederick

G. O. S. HO, N, Z. Full Line Train Store. Tues. - Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. www.frederickjunction.com

FREDERICK JUNCTION

310 East Second St. (301) 694-3434

MARYLAND - Frederick

Western Maryland's largest full-line shop. MTH, Lionel, LGB, K-Line, G, HO, N, Z, Digtrax, MTH Authorized Service Center. Open 7 days! US 15 & 7th St. www.hutefrederickmd.com for hours & map

HOBBYTOWN USA

Frederick Shopping Ctr. (301) 694-7395

MARYLAND - Gaithersburg

Garden Railroad Specialist. LGB Train Stop #711523. Lionel, Marklin & Walther's dealer. Huge in-store layout.

FARMER FULKS TRAIN SHOP

18849 Woodfield Rd (301) 926-0772

MARYLAND - Hagerstown

One of the largest operating train layouts and museum. MTH, Lionel, Z, N, HO, O, G, scenery, magazines, videos. Thomas, Brio, Rokenbok System, Lionel AF Jigs stools. Call for hours. www.the-train-room.com

THE TRAIN ROOM

360 S. Burbans Blvd. (301) 745-6681

MARYLAND - Hampstead

New & used trains & accessories. All scales at discount prices. Walther's, Bev-Bel dealer. T, W, Th, 10-8, Fri 4-8, Sat 10-4. In the Hampstead Village Shopping Center. mailbaghobbies@aol.com

MAIL BAG HOBBIES

4508H Lwr Beckleysville Rd (800) 821-6377

MARYLAND - Laurel

LGB ATS, Piko, MTH, Lionel, Woodland Scenics, Atlas, Bachmann, Model Power and much more! Computer link to Walther's! We have it or we can get it! Open 7 days! Visit www.HobbyWorks.com for hours, and map.

HOBBY WORKS

354 Domer Avenue (301) 725-0383

MARYLAND - Laurel

Maryland's largest selection of brass. Quality scale model railroading supplies, G-Z. Visit us on the Web: <http://users.aol.com/peachcreek>. Discount prices.

PEACH CREEK SHOPS

201 Main St. (301) 498-9071

MARYLAND - Mt. Airy

For all your model railroad needs, from G to Z gauge. Lionel, Flyer, American Models, LGB, Marklin, Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, Life-Like, Kato, Mantua and more. Trains, accessories & scenic materials. Since 1910.

TRAIN DEPOT

6 S. Main St. (301) 607-8155

MARYLAND - Rockville

LGB ATS, Piko, MTH, Lionel, Woodland Scenics, Atlas, Bachmann, Model Power and much more! Computer link to Walther's! We have it or we can get it! Open 7 days! Visit www.HobbyWorks.com for hours, and map.

HOBBY WORKS

12274 G Rockville Pike (301) 468-6330

MARYLAND - Waldorf

Model railroading, N, HO, O, G, DCC Command control. Full line hobby, arts & crafts. Open 7 days, M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4.

DOUG'S HOBBIES/MORAN'S ARTS & CRAFTS

2935 Crain Hwy (Rt 301S) (301) 843-7774

MASSACHUSETTS - Acton (West)

100% trains, N, HO, HO3, O, kits, tools, books, videos. New/used, buy, sell, trade. Appraisals. Railroading spoken here. M, W, Th, F 7pm-9pm, Sat 9am-5pm.

ACTON MODEL RAILROAD CENTER

562 Mass Ave. (Rt.111) (978) 264-4020

MASSACHUSETTS - Boston (Roslindale)

N, HO3, HO, O27, O, G scale. Hobby supplies, rockets, tools, tovs. Plastic model kits, diecast vehicles. Atlas, Athearn, Walther's, Marklin LGB, Lionel, K-line, Williams, Corgi. www.flyingyankee-hobby.com

THE FLYING YANKEE HOBBY SHOP

1416 Centre St. (617) 323-9702

MASSACHUSETTS - Chelmsford

HO & N Model railroading. Scale kits, parts & supplies, videos, railroad books, magazines & service. Mon, Tues, Thurs 10-6-30, Wed & Fri 10-8, Sat 9-4, Sun 1-3 (Lowell area)

MAINE TRAINS

210 Boston Rd. (Rt 4) (978) 250-1442

MASSACHUSETTS - Duxbury

G-1 - O - S - HO - N - Z. Buy - Sell - Trade - New - Used - Repairs. Marklin Dealer. 10-30-6 Wed-Sun, closed Mon. & Tues. Fax (781) 585-0054

DUXBURY GREEN, INC.

382 Kings Town Way (Rt.53) (781) 585-2164

MASSACHUSETTS - Groveland

HO, & O scale kits, parts & supplies. O traction. Video rentals. Railroad books and magazines. Thu 1-9, Sat 9-4.

BAY STATE MODELS

8 Rollins Street (978) 372-8828

MASSACHUSETTS - Leominster

Quality new & used model trains & access., all scales. Standard & narrow. Auth. Micro-Trains & Walther's dealer. Scratch-building supplies. Special orders. Tu, W, F 11-6, Th 11-9, Sat 10-6. shepaugrr@aol.com

SHEPAUG RAILROAD COMPANY

24 Columbia St. (978) 537-2277

MASSACHUSETTS - Lexington

New dealer, old store run by older model railroader. All scales good inventory. Special orders great, will meet price. Would like to serve you, have fun! Tues-Fri 10am-6pm, Sat 9am-4pm. Try us!

MC CABE'S HOME SPECIALTIES

153 North St. (781) 862-5405

MASSACHUSETTS - Malden

America's largest Lionel Dealer. We also carry a complete line of G scale, O gauge, HO and N scale model trains. Visit our 3600 sq. ft. showroom.

CHARLES RO SUPPLY, CO.

662 Cross Street (781) 321-0090

MASSACHUSETTS - Methuen

Z - N - HO - S - O - G. New and Used trains. Bought, Sold, Traded, Repairs. Lionel Value-Added Dealer. Open Tue-Fri 10-7, Sat 9-4.

MODELER'S JUNCTION

88 Lowell St. Rt. 113 (978) 683-0885

MASSACHUSETTS - North Dartmouth

Specializing in HO accessories, scale lumber, detail parts, paint, plastic and Craftsman kits, G scale locos, rolling stock and track, military and car models. All other scales are also available.

SOUTHCOST MODEL RAILROAD AND HOBBY

1324A Old Fall River Rd. (508) 673-0476

MASSACHUSETTS - North Easton

Z scale through G scale. Authorized Marklin, Lionel & LGB dealer. New and used, bought and sold. 10-9 Monday-Friday, 10-6 Saturday. Closed Sunday's June through September.

ACE HOBBIES

670 Depot St (Rte 123) (508) 238-7350

MASSACHUSETTS - Norton

N-gauge to G-gauge. Full line of detail parts for locomotives. Custom painting available and scratch building supplies. Mon, Tues, Thurs & Fri 10 am - 7 pm. Sat Sun 10-5. Closed Wed.

NORTON HOBBIES

250 East Main Street (508) 285-2805

MASSACHUSETTS - Peabody

Trains old & new, bought, sold, repaired. All gauges, makes, & conditions. Specializing in Lionel, AF, Atlas, K-Line, MTH, Weaver, Williams. (A Walther's dealer) Also discuss model kits, paints, air brushes, scenery, slotcars.

NORTH EAST TRAINS (The Original)

18 Main Street (978) 532-1615

MASSACHUSETTS - Randolph

Everything for the model railroader from N thru G. Authorized LGB dealer. Large selection of magazines, videos, books. Expert repairs. Between Boston/Cape Cod RR. Wed 10-5:30, Thurs & Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5.

BILL'S FRIENDLY TRAIN SHOPPE

414 Center Street (781) 986-5295

MASSACHUSETTS - Rowley

Railroading shipbuilding, kits, scratch supplies for beginner to discriminating craftsman. Specializing in HO Civil War-era RR, 1/87 trucks, AMRA member. Wed & Thurs 6-30 9pm, Sat 10-6. www.maosmrm8k.com

MOOSE MINIATURES

US Route 1 @ Rte. 133 (978) 948-6668

MASSACHUSETTS - Scituate

Specializing in Northeast HO, N scale, buildings, scenery. Walther's dealer. Plastic models. Tues-Fri 3-7, Sat 9-5.

NORTHEAST TRAIN & MODEL

36 Country Way (781) 544-2094

MASSACHUSETTS - Sudbury

N-Scale exclusively. Large stock of quality rolling stock & accessories in our new store! Open Wed 11-1 & 4-8, Thu & Fri 4-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 2-5

KEN'S TRAINS

Mill Village, Rt. 20 (978) 443-6883

MICHIGAN - Kalamazoo

Trains & train related items. MTH, RailKing, Lionel, Flyer, HO & N scale, used. We buy old trains & toys. Large 2800 sq ft. O gauge layout. Tue, Wed, Thurs, Fri 1-7; Sat 10-5. www.trainbarn.com

THE TRAIN BARN

10234 East Shore Drive (616) 327-4016

MICHIGAN - Lansing

LGB, HO, N & Z, Lionel & S gauge. Full line of kits, details, books and tools. Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6. Closed Sun.

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

1609 E. Michigan Ave. (517) 485-0700

MICHIGAN - Livonia (Detroit)

BUY - SELL - REPAIR Z thru G, New and Used. Complete selection of trains and railroad supplies. Lionel Authorized Sales and Service. Tues-Thurs 11-7, Fri 11-8, Sat 11-6.

MERRI-SEVEN TRAINS

19155 Merriman Road (248) 477-0550

MICHIGAN - Madison Heights

HO, HOOn3, N scale, Lionel & Z scale. Books, videos, kits, scenery & details. Mon-Sat 10-9, Sun 12-5.

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

32115 John R. Rd. (248) 589-8111

MICHIGAN - Pinckney (Ann Arbor Area)

Trains & access. for N, HO, S, O, G, MTH, Atlas, Lionel, S. Helper, New & used brass for N, HO, S, O, Key & OMI brass dealer. Stocking dealer for Digitrax Modular layout system modules. Closed Mon.

MICHIGAN MODEL TRAIN CENTER

9260 McGregor Rd. (734) 426-1651

MICHIGAN - Saginaw

Authorized Lionel & MTH Service & Sales. 1,000's of parts, books, tools, supplies. Major product lines, accessories. Fax 989-793-2509. E-mail bob@traindoctor.com www.brasserielectrictrains.com

BRASSEUR ELECTRIC TRAINS

410 Court Street (989) 793-4753

MICHIGAN - Shelby Twp (Detroit)

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH. Discounted prices. "Biggest hobby store in the Midwest." Mon-Sat 10-9, Sun 12-5. F1hobby-usa.com

GREAT LAKES HOBBY & TRAIN

46660 Van Dyke (586) 323-1300

MICHIGAN - Taylor

Lionel, HO, N Scale Model Railroad. Open Mon-Fri 10:00 am - 8:00 pm Sat 10:00 am - 6:00 pm Sun 12:00 am - 5:00 pm

RIDER'S HOBBY

22789 Northline Rd (734) 287-7405

MICHIGAN - Traverse City

Let your imagination run wild! Z to G, Lionel, scenery, tools, structures, scratchbuilding supplies, special orders, ships, armor, cars, dollhouse miniatures, more.

TRAINS & THINGS HOBBIES

210 East Front St. (231) 947-1353

MICHIGAN - Wyandotte (Detroit area)

Area's largest train store. All scales. Large operating layout. New & used items. Slot cars.

EUREKA TRAINS

1219 Eureka (734) 284-0521

MICHIGAN - Wyoming

HO, N and Marx bought and sold. American Flyer and Lionel also. Tuesday thru Friday 12-6, Saturday 10-5. Other hours available by appt. Please call

HOBBY RECYCLING

2313 Lee St SW (616) 257-7155

MINNESOTA - Duluth

A very complete train shop. Special orders accepted. Brass, PFM, Key, Sunset, Overland, Oriental, custom painting & DMIR scratch built cars. Lionel sales & service

CARR'S HOBBY

2009 W. Superior Street (218) 722-7129

MINNESOTA - Mendota Heights

Athearn, Atlas, Proto2000 HO & O trains & accessories. Books, videos, rockets & models. Just 2 miles east of MSP airport on Hwy 110. Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri 10-6, Sat 9-5, Sun 12-4. Fax (651) 454-2067.

MENDOTA BIKE & HOBBY

1040 W. Dakota Dr. (651) 454-2066

MINNESOTA - St. Cloud

One of central Minnesota's leading suppliers. HO & N gauge rolling stock, all brands, bldg. kits, locos & scenic supplies. Open 7 days. Special orders no problem.

BAKER'S CRAFT & HOBBY

2738 W. Division St. (320) 252-0460

MISSISSIPPI - Laurel

Z, N, HO, O27 and G1 gauges. Operating layouts. Open 9 to 5 Tues - Sat, closed Sun. & Mon. VISA, MC, DISC, AMEX. Authorized Lionel Service Center

HOBBY CORNER MODEL TRAINS

1534 N. 1st Avenue (601) 649-4501

MISSOURI - Branson/Hollister

The Ozarks full-line hobby center. N-G scale trains & building accessories. Special Orders Welcome. Hours: Tues-Fri 9:00-5:00, Sat 9-4, Sun 11-4. E-mail: tpahobby@aol.com

T.P.A. HOBBY CENTER

251-A St. James St. (417) 335-6624

MISSOURI - Grandview (Kansas City)

Full service model railroad shop specializing in N, HO & G scale locomotives, rolling stock, structures and scenery. See our limited edition HO collectibles.

SHOW ME MODEL RAILROAD CO.

810 Main St. (816) 966-1534

MISSOURI - Kansas City

Trackside location in KC's Historic West Bottoms. HO scale trains, tools, special orders. Exclusive "weathered" T-shirts. www.docscaboos.com

DOC'S CABOOSE, INC.

1400 Union Avenue (816) 471-7114

MISSOURI - St. Louis

Kits & RTR equipment in O, HO, HOOn3 & N gauges. Large selection of brass. Tue-Sat 9-10:5 Tue & Fri 'til 8. E-mail: trains@tinkertown.net

TINKERTOWN INC.

9666 Clayton Road (314) 991-4311

MISSOURI - St. Charles

St. Louis scale model RR experts! HO-N, some O & G, UP, MP, CNW, SP, BNSF, IC, spec. kits, bldg. materials, kits, tools. Newboxed Walther's, Kato, Atlas, Proto 2000, Lionel Rare items. Tues-Fri 11-7, Sat 10-5.

ONE STOP HOBBY SHOP

1585 Kiskadee Road. (636) 447-9925

MONTANA - Billings

Model railroad headquarters for the northern Rockies. HO, HOOn3, N gauge. Kits, parts, tools, books. 10-5:30 daily, 10-5 Sat, Closed Sun. Mon. trains28@aol.com www.jmjunction.com

JIM'S JUNCTION

811 B 16th St West (406) 259-5354

MONTANA - Helena

Model Railroad & Railfan Headquarters. Loco & Car Kits, Supplies, Books, Brass. Open Mon-Sat, Closed Sunday. E-mail: vektrain@mt.net

VEK RAILWAY SUPPLY

1228 Bozeman Ave (800) 411-3394

MONTANA - Missoula

HO, N scale products. Loco's, rolling stock, accessories, scratch building supplies, tools. Some hard to find, out of production products. E-mail tchest333@aol.com Fax (406) 549-6833. Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30 Sat 9:30-5:00

THE TREASURE CHEST

1612 Benton Ave (406) 549-7992

NEBRASKA - Gering (Scottsbluff)

Full line hobby shop. Model trains are our specialty. Sales & repairs. Mon-Fri 9-5, Sat 9-4, Sun 1-5, Christmas. Our 20th Year! oth@prairieweb.com (Alo Shopping Plaza)

OREGON TRAIL HOBBIES

2970 N 10th St #4 (308) 635-7900

NEBRASKA - Lincoln

Specialist in model trains. Large selection of N, HO, O, & G gauge. 250 sq ft. operating HO layout VISA, MC, Disc, AmEx. Winter hrs. Mon 10-6, T-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4-30. Website: www.trancellane.com

TRAIN CELLAR

4711 Huntington #5 (402) 464-4925

NEBRASKA - Omaha

Exclusively HO Scale railroad. Supplies, books, periodicals. Brass imports. Buy, sell, trade.

SCALE-RAIL

4205 South 87th Street (402) 339-3380

NEVADA - Las Vegas

Electric trains & accessories, new & used. Buy-Sell Repair. Authorized Lionel American Flyer Value-Added Dealer, Heritage Dealer and Service Station.

TRAIN EXCHANGE

6008 Boulder Hwy. (702) 456-8766

NEVADA - Las Vegas

While in Las Vegas, check out our train selection. Close to the Las Vegas strip. Hours: Mon-Fri 10-9, Sat 10-7, Sun noon-5.

HOBBYTOWN USA

5085 W Sahara Ave, #134 (702) 889-9554

NEVADA - Reno

Planes, trains, boats, cars, crafts. Games, books, tools, and supplies. Open daily 10-6. Closed Sunday

HIGH SIERRA MODELS

4020 Kietzke Lane (775) 825-5557

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Hampton Falls

N - HO - O & accessories. Carving Atlas, Athearn, Spectrum, MTH-RailKing, Lionel K-Line, Williams. Open 7 days a week 10-5.

BRENTWOOD ANTIQUES

106 Lafayette Rd. (Rt 1) (603) 929-1441

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Intervale

Z, N, HO, O, G, LGB, Marklin. Hobby Shop, Museum, Crafts, Cafe. www.hartmannr.com

THE BRASS CABOOSE

Route 16/302 (603) 356-9922/9933

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Keene

N, HO, O, and G scale. Full-line Hobby Shop. Authorized LGB and Atlas O Dealer. Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5.

LEISURE TIME HOBBIES

56 Marlboro St. (603) 357-9975

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Keene

N, HO, Lionel and LGB scale RR supplies. Full line hobby and toy store. Models, roadcars, crafts, etc. Serving customers for 25+ years. Sun 11-4, Mon-Thurs, Sat 10-6, Fri 10-8

TOY CITY

The Center at Keene (603) 352-3131

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Wolfeboro Falls

N, HO, O, G sold in store. Largest HO layout in NH. Open Thurs - Fri and Sat 10-5. July to Labor Day open daily, 10-5:30. Closed Sun.

KLICKETY KLACK RAILROAD

Jct. Rts. 28-109 & 109A (603) 569-5384

NEW JERSEY - Brick

Authorized Digitrax Microtrains & Walther's 5 Star Dealer, others. Scratchbuilding supplies, detail parts, electronics. Huge selection N, HO, O, G. Special orders. Buy, trade, sell. Repairs. Open 7 days. www.genetrains.com

GENE'S TRAINS

1889 State Hwy 88 East (800) 840-9728

NEW JERSEY - Cedar Grove

Authorized Marklin Digital & Maxi Dealer. Lionel Service Station and V.A.D. LGB, MTH and Aristo-Craft dealer. O, O-27, HO, N & Z scale. We sell the best & service the rest.

TONY'S TRAIN TOWN

575 Pompton Avenue (973) 857-2337

NEW JERSEY - Delran

Full service hobby store. Lionel, MTH, Atlas, Micro-Trains, Athearn, much more. Enjoy our operating O gauge layout. Repair service. www.mar.dghobbies.com

M & G HOBBIES in Tenby Plaza

2902 Rt 130 North (856) 461-3553

NEW JERSEY - Dunellen, Piscataway

Complete stock of HO & N gauges. Daily except Sun. 10am-6pm. Wednesday and Friday 10am-9pm.

THE MODEL RAILROAD SHOP, INC.

Vail Ave & New Market Rd (732) 968-5696

NEW JERSEY - Hamilton

Everything for the hobbyist. Large selection of old & new Lionel trains. Also specializing in HO, N & Z. Running layout on display. Mon-Sat 10-6, Wed & Fri even 'til 8, Sun 12-4. www.z-hobbies.baweb.com

Z & Z HOBBIES

101 Sloan Ave Outside NJ (800) 586-2281

NEW JERSEY - Harrington Park

Trains only. N and HO gauge. Accessories, kits, scenery. We build custom N gauge layouts for home and office.

THE DEPOT AT HARRINGTON PARK

68 Schraalenburgh Rd. (201) 768-2702

NEW JERSEY - Hightstown

Everything from Z - O, new & used. Visit our new store on the web. dkbmodels.com/store/index. When in New Jersey come visit us. Easy off exit 8 NJ Turnpike.

D K & B RAILWAY SUPPLIES

114 Main Street (609) 448-5070

NEW JERSEY - Hillsdale

Large selection of Lionel - Heritage & Classic MTH - LGB - Lehmann. Buy, sell, trade, repair.

C.B. TRAIN DEPOT

394 Hillsdale Ave. (201) 666-9598

NEW JERSEY - Jackson

A full line, full service hobby shop. Complete stock of trains for all ages, gauges & makes. We service what we sell. Established 1969. Major credit cards accepted. Bennetts Mills Plaza.

JACKSON HOBBY SHOP

West County Line Rd. (732) 364-3334

NEW JERSEY - Kearny

Authorized Lionel, MTH, Atlas O gauge LGB and Aristo train retailer. Track and accessories. books, videos. HO and N scale sets and repairs. www.genetrainstop.com

GENE'S GRAND CENTRAL STATION

228 Belleville Tpke (800) 955-3992

NEW JERSEY - Kenil

Full service hobbies. a full line of HO, N, 3-Rail, militair, cars, boats, planes, dollhouses, scratchbuilding supplies, plus details details-details!

KENVIL HOBBIES

590 Rt. 46 (973) 584-1188

NEW JERSEY - Maplewood

HO, N, G, O & O27 track, structures and supplies. Kato Unitrack, Gargraves, Atlas, Lionel, LGB and more! A full service shop! We will ship! Mon-Fri 12-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6.

MAPLEWOOD HOBBY

1970 Springfield Ave. (973) 378-3839

NEW JERSEY - Mountain Lakes

One of northern NJ's largest train stores. Auth. Lionel sales, service, and parts. Old Lionel trains bought and sold. LGB, Atlas, Life-Like, MDK. Auth. Walther's dealer.

THE TRAIN STATION

Romaine Road (973) 263-1979

NEW JERSEY - Ramsey

Discount hobby center. 11,000 sq. ft. (5,000 sq. ft. display) HO, O, O27, N, G. Locos, cars, accessories, collectibles, plastics, scratch & more.

HI - WAY HOBBY HOUSE

806 Route #17 North (201) 327-0075

NEW JERSEY - Scotch Plains

Model railroad equipment/supplies. Scratch builders materials, repairs. "How-to" instructions, custom painting. Hours Mon-Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5.

TOM'S MODEL TRAINS

1791A E. 2nd Street (908) 322-6122

NEW JERSEY - Sea Girt

Let us help you. We can supply N thru G gauge pieces. Aftermarket, supplies, books, & magazines too. Open every day except Wed. We ship anywhere! E-mail: tgsmithe@montmouth.com

JERSEY SHORE HOBBY CENTER

2175 Hwy. 35 (732) 449-2383

NEW JERSEY - West Milford

Complete selection of HO & N scale. Serving North Jersey & America with the new, the nifty, the necessary since 1981. www.modelrailwaypo.com

MODEL RAILWAY POST OFFICE

26 Industrial Rd. (800) 328-6776

NEW JERSEY - Westmont

Key, Oriental, Overland, Walther's. Structures, books. Exclusively trains since 1955. HO and N.

NEW YORK - Buffalo

HO, N, Lionel, MTH & LGB.
1 1/2 mi from Walden Galleria Mall
Tour Our Real Caboose!!
Open daily 10:00 Sun-10:5

NIAGARA HOBBY & TRAIN MART

3366 Union Rd (at Walden) (716) 681-1666

NEW YORK - Buffalo

Trains exclusively N, HO, S, O, Standard.
Brass, kit, accessories, NMRA discounts.
Trains bought, sold, repaired.
M, T, W, Sat 10-5, Th, Fri 10-9
www.kvalhobbies.com

K-VAL HOBBIES

277 Hinman Avenue (716) 875-2837

NEW YORK - Buffalo (Williamsville)

N Scale Heaven!
All major & many hard to find lines.
Fantastic prices.
Authorized Lionel, LGB and Mike's Train
House Dealer. Call for hours

LBC MODEL TRAINS

121 S. Long (716) 631-3081/Fax-1250

NEW YORK - Cooperstown

O - G - HO - N scales. Large variety new &
old Lionel, MTH, Railking, K-Line,
Aristocrat, Mantua, IHC, Atlas.
Lifelike dollhouse miniatures & accessories
www.lonesome-whistle.com

LONESOME WHISTLE TRAIN SHOP

Rt. 28 Hydepark (607) 547-8439

NEW YORK - Farmingdale

Exclusively trains since 1992.
HO, O, and N scale. Walther's dealer.
Detail and scratch building supplies.
Custom painting available.
Email: schvdr@hotmail.com

SUNRISE TRAIL HOBBIES, LTD

34 Hempstead Turnpike (516) 752-0636

NEW YORK - Geneva

"Finger Lake's most complete train shop"
All popular brands of HO scale & N.
Specialize in Lehigh Valley & other
Eastern Railroads. Lionel.
Mon-Sat 10-5, Thurs till 9pm, or by appt.

LAKE CITY HOBBY

501 Exchange St. (315) 781-6397

NEW YORK - Horseheads

N, HO, O, & G scales.
Authorized Lionel dealer.
www.wholesaletrains.com

LANTZ TRAIN SHOP

101 S. Main St. (607) 795-5038

NEW YORK - Hudson

Full line of scenery structures & RR items.
Specializing in HO & N scale. We ship any-
where. Wed-Thur 10-5, Fri, Sat 10-7,
Sun 10-3, custom@mholine.net Fax (518)
851-2063 www.customscenery.com

CUSTOM SCENERY (HOBBIES & CRAFTS)

145 Healy Blvd. (518) 828-8938

NEW YORK - Hurley

Trains-N, HO, S, O scale, models, rockets
hobby supplies, Lionel & MTH authorized
dealer. Three working layouts. Repairs,
buy/sell. Open 7 days. An old fashioned
general store. www.hurleycountrystore.com

HURLEY COUNTRY STORE INC

2 Wamsley Pl. (Old Hurley) (845) 338-4843

NEW YORK - Kingston

Full service hobby shop. Walther's dealer
Atheam, Atlas, Model Power.
HO, N & O gauge. Lionel dealer.
Mon-Thru 10-6, Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5
jhobby@bestweb.net

J & J's HOBBIES, INC.

37 N. Front Street (845) 338-7174

NEW YORK - Lake Ronkonkoma

Full line of O gauge trains and accessories
including Lionel, Williams, K-Line, P&D,
Gargraves, Weaver & more! Also HO & N
gauge. Home of the Wrong Island Railroad.

DOLLHOUSE JUNCTION

679 Hawkins Avenue (631) 467-1222

NEW YORK - Latham

G, O HO & N scales
Full line of scenery, tools and structures
If you need it, we'll try to get it!
Open Wed-Sat 12-8:30,
Sun 12-8 (except June, July, August).

J.P.'s TRAINS

277 Troy Schenectady Rd. (518) 782-0981

NEW YORK - Middletown (New Hampton)

Trains bought, sold, repaired
Accessories, parts, supplies, special orders
S • HO • S • O • G
Auth. Lionel/MTH Sales & Service Station
WWW.CITYDEPOT.COM

CITY DEPOT

6 Bates Gates Rd. (845) 374-3010

NEW YORK - Miller Place

Lionel Parts & Service
Lionel, LGB, HO, N, G, and accessories.
Buy, sell, trade, parts & repairs
Plastic and wood kits, rockets and more!

EASTERN HOBBIES, INC.

275 Route 25A, Ste. 37 (631) 331-6166

NEW YORK - Mineola, L.I.

Since 1949, Long Island's largest full-line
hobby superstore, 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring
LGB, MTH, Lionel, Marklin HO and Z, HO
and N scales. Books, detail parts and much
more. www.willshobbies.com

WILLIS HOBBIES, INC.

300 Willis Avenue (516) 746-3944

NEW YORK - New York City

Lionel's tradition is back in NY City
Specializing in O scale & accessories
Department 56, MTH, Weaver, K-Line, Atlas-
O, QSI, 3rd Rail, Service and repairs.
www.sept-56.com

STUYVESANT TRAINS & HOBBIES

345 W 14th St 2fl(8th&9th) (212) 254-5200

NEW YORK - Norwood

Northern NY's largest full service
hobby shop. G - O - S HO - N - Z
All major lines carried
Open 7 days a week. Buying and selling.
www.norwoodhobby.com

NORWOOD HOBBY SHOP

2-4 S. Main St. (315) 353-6621

NEW YORK - Plainview

Complete train & hobby shop.
Scale HO, N, and Lionel O gauge.
Train repairs on all types of trains.
Mon - Sat 10 - 6, Thurs till 8, Sun till 4

HOBBYTIME

1038 Old Country Road (516) 933-3818

NEW YORK - Poughkeepsie

Area's newest model train store.
HO/O/N gauges, kits, track,
boats, planes, scenery, tools, paints.
Tu-Wed-Fri 10-6, Th 1-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 10-2
dutchestrain@aol.com

DUTCHESSTRAIN & HOBBY CENTER

43 Vassar Road (845) 463-3417

NEW YORK - Ravenna

Charge cards accepted. Most items discount-
ed. Bev-Bel, JMC affiliate, Walther's express,
special order brass terms, accessories
Books, videos, Wed-Fri 2-6, Wed-Fri 7-9,
Sat 10-3 (Jun-Sep 10-12)

LEWIS STONE'S RAILROAD PAINT SHOP

126 Main St., Box 157 (518) 756-2056

NEW YORK - Schenectady

2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout.
G, O, HO, S, N scales. Books, videos, tools
paint, magazines, model kits, old Lionel,
and American Flyer, Brio.

MOHAWK VALLEY RAILROAD CO.

2037 Hamburg Street (518) 372-9124

NEW YORK - Smithtown

O, HO, & N gauges.
All major lines of brass carried.
Custom painting & building our
specialty. We are model railroaders.

3 GUY'S HOBBIES

99 E. Main Street (631) 265-8303

NEW YORK - Syracuse (East)

100% scale model railroading, HO, S, O, N,
Northeastern, New England, Canadian spe-
cialists. Exclusive: Northeast Modeler, West
Shore Line kits. Closed Mon. Call for free
map & hours. www.centralhobby.com

CENTRAL HOBBY SUPPLY

102 Walter Drive (315) 437-6630

NEW YORK - Tappan

O, N, HO, large scales. Lionel, MTH, LGB,
Atlas. Branchline Trains dealer. Scenery sup-
plies. HO custom rolling stock. Call for store
hours. www.theoldandnewcarshop.com

OLD & WEARY CAR SHOP, INC.

33 Route 303 (845) 680-0405

NEW YORK - Vestal (Binghamton area)

N, HO, O, & G Trains and Accessories.
Paints, Tools, Magazines, Books, Details,
Scenery Also Games, Doll Houses, Crafts,
Models & Science Kits
10-6 Tuesday-Saturday.

FAMILY HOBBY & CRAFTS

237 Vestal Parkway E. (607) 748-0324

NEW YORK - Warrensburg

NEW LOCATION - NEW LOCATION
Z - N HO - O - G scales
Atheam, Atlas, MicroTrains, Walther's
trainman's superior net
Mon - Sat 10am - 6pm

VICTORIA STATION

3739 Main Street (518) 623-5100

NORTH CAROLINA - Cary

South Hills Shopping Center
A full line train shop
LGB - O - HO - N Thomas The Tank
Lionel Sales & Service
"You Just Got To See It"

TOM'S TRAIN STATION

1239 Buck Jones Rd. (919) 388-7246

NORTH CAROLINA - Charlotte

Owned & operated by model railroaders.
Serving hobbyists with the quality and ser-
vice they deserve. Carrying scales N through
G. Come and see the difference. Reddman
Square Fax: (704) 566-9007

TRAINS LTD., LLC

5600 Albemarle Rd Ste 300 (704) 566-9070

NORTH CAROLINA - Mount Airy

All model trains
Thomas & Brio
"Kindling for imagination"
www.drybridgestation.com

DRY BRIDGE STATION

236 North Main St. (336) 786-9811

NORTH CAROLINA - Smithfield

HO, O and N scale. Digital layout in store.
1.95 Exit 97, West 1/2 mile to Hwy 301, then
south 3 blocks, left on Noble
Wednesday - Saturday 9-6.

THE FREIGHT YARD

27 Noble St. (919) 934-6229

NORTH CAROLINA - Spencer

1-85 to exit #79, follow signs to NC Transpor-
tation Museum. G, O, Q27, HO, N & Z scales
- books, parts, supplies, videos, BRIO &
Thomas the Tank. Discounted, Tue-Sat 10-
5:30. E-mail: steve@littlechoochoo.com

LITTLE CHOO CHOO SHOP, INC.

500 S Salisbury Av (800) 334-2466 (704) 637-8717

NORTH CAROLINA - Wendell

Lionel, K-Line, M.T.H., Weaver, Am Flyer,
Crown Model, Rail King and Large scale.
Discount prices. Authorized Lionel Service
Station #240. On US Bus 64, Tues-Fri 1-8,
Sat 9:30-5, closed Sun and Mon. Buy & sell

TODD'S TRAIN DEPOT

404 W Wilson Av (US Bus 64) (919) 365-5006

NORTH CAROLINA - Wilson

Complete stock HO, N, O, G. Discounts.
HO modular layout display. Exit 121, I-95,
east on US 264 then right at third light, then
on the right at next 4th light.

THE ANTIQUE BARN & TRAIN SHOP

2810 Forest Hills Rd. (252) 237-6778

NORTH DAKOTA - Bismarck

Never less than 100 locos, 700 cars
HO, N, Atlas, Kato. Micro-Trains.
Digitrax Sorry no O gauge
Largest Store Layout Anywhere!

DAVE'S HOBBIES

200 W. Main Ave. (701) 255-6353

NORTH DAKOTA - Minot

Full line hobby shop. N, HO, Lionel, Atlas,
Rivarossi, Athearn, Kato, Mantua, Micro
Trains, tools, paints, plastic model kits,
books, rockets, RC cars, RC airplanes, model
building supplies. Daily 10-6, closed Sun

AEROPOT HOBBY SHOPPE

2112 N. Broadway (701) 838-1658

OHIO - Alliance

New and used trains of all scales. Custom
painting, full service repair department.
Tue, Thu, Fri 12-8pm, Sat 10-3pm.
www.alliancelink.com/robstrains

ROB'S TRAINS

333 East Main (330) 823-7222

OHIO - Avon

Come see us in the restored NKP Depot.
Full-service hobby store offering parts &
supplies for O-S on 30-HO-N-Z Auth. Lionel
K-Line, Bachmann, Marklin. RC planes/cars
model kits, rockets, kites. Tues-Sat 11-8:30

HERITAGE TRAIN & HOBBY

36840 Detroit Road (440) 934-1650

OHIO - Bridgeport

I-70 across river from Wheeling.
We specialize in trains
N-G, Walther's, Atlas, Athearn, Lionel, LGB,
MTH, supplies, scened layout, 9 trains.
We ship anywhere. M-F 9-5, Sat 9-3.

T&K HOBBY SHOP

312 Main St. (740) 633-6607

OHIO - Cincinnati

Brass, Arnold, DCC, Lenz, Lionel, Mantua,
Marklin, Rivarossi Craftsman kits,
scratchbuilding supplies from Z to #1.
Complete warranty and parts service.
Open Mon-Fri 3-9, Sat 10-6, Sun 1-5.

GOLF MANOR HOBBIES

2235 Losantville Ave. (513) 351-3849

OHIO - Cincinnati

The world's two best hobbies in one store.
New, used HO, O, N supplies, repairs.
Processing, camera sales, repairs.
Mon, Wed, Fri 10-9, Tue, Thu 10-6 Sat 10-5

WESTERN HILLS PHOTO & HOBBY

6319 Glenway Ave. (513) 661-2141

OHIO - Cleveland (Lakewood)

Large selection of prototype railroad books,
railroad magazines, general hobbies,
HO, N, LGB trains and accessories.

WINGS HOBBY SHOP

17112 Detroit Ave. (216) 221-5383

OHIO - Cleveland

Full line hobby shop. Complete model
railroad supplies including books,
magazines & accessories. Rockets, RC,
aircraft, doll houses, wargames, etc
www.hobbysetc.com

HOBBY'S ETC.

23609 Lorain Road (440) 979-1900

OHIO - Columbus

All complete stores. All scales: N, HO, LGB
www.hobbylandstores.com

HOBBYLAND

Graceland Shopping Center (614) 888-7500
Reynoldsburg (614) 866-5011
Northwest Sq. Sawmill & 1270 (614) 766-2300

OHIO - Columbus

Exclusively trains.
LGB, Lionel, O, HO, N scales
Books, brass, videos
Mon-Fri 11-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5
www.trainstationohio.com

THE TRAIN STATION

4430 Indianapolis Avenue (614) 262-9056

OHIO - Mansfield

Full line hobby shop since 1977.
Z through G scales
Authorized Lionel service station.
Thomas the Tank and Brio
Open Mon-Sat 10-5, Fri till 6:30

JOHN'S HOBBY SHOP

15 N Main (on the Square) (419) 526-4426

OHIO - Milford (Cincinnati Area)

Lionel - K-Line - MTH!
- LGB - Playmobile -
HO scale trains and much more.
(800) 663-4680 (513) 831-6425

DAVIS ELECTRONICS

217 Main St. (800) 448-1060

OHIO - North Canton

HO, N, Kadee. Intermediate to advanced
superdetail & scratchbuild supplies.
Tools, books, magazines.
You'll be impressed!

NICK'S SALES & SERVICE

7251 Middlebranch Av NE (330) 494-0125

OHIO - North Canton

Exclusively Trains
Specializing in N & HO.
Micro Trains, Kato, Lionel, LGB, MTH.
Thomas the Tank Engine & Friends, BRIO.

TRAINS-N-THINGS

1111 S. Main St. (330) 499-1666

OHIO - St. Marys

One of Ohio's most complete, full line
hobby centers. Trains, planes, crafts, etc.
Open 7 days
http://www.brightnet-c3p0
c3p0@bright.net

ST. MARYS HOBBY CENTER

111 W. Spring St. (419) 394-5909

OHIO - Springfield

HO, N sets, locos, kits, accessories.
Models, craft kits, art supplies.
Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5

HOME HOBBIES & CRAFTS

229 E. Home Road (937) 390-0687

OHIO - Toledo

Lionel, HO, N Scale Model Railroading
Open Mon-Fri 10:00 am - 8:00 pm
Sat 10:00 am - 6:00 pm
Sun 12:00 am - 5:00 pm

RIDER'S HOBBY - Market Square

5333 Monroe St. (419) 843-2931

OKLAHOMA - Covington

A complete 30'x16' layout.
HO and N sets, locos, kits, and accessories.
Open 7 days a week
10 miles west of I-35 at Perry, OK exit 185
and 1/4 mile south on Hwy 164.

JOHNNY'S TRAINS

Route 1 (580) 336-2823

OKLAHOMA - Norman (OKC)

Lionel Value-Added Dealer, MTH.
N, HO, O, G - full line of

OREGON - Eugene

Complete HO & N for beginners, experts.
Z, O27 & LGB. We carry all major
brands. Scratchbuilding supplies, books,
tools. Big RC selection, planes, boats, cars.
Open Mon - Sat 9-6, Friday till 8

EUGENE TOY & HOBBY

32 East 11th Avenue (541) 344-2117

OREGON - Forest Grove

Trains and only trains. Good selection and
low prices. Consigned brass, special orders.
25 miles west of Portland. Tues-Sat 11-6.
Closed Sun & Mon. mltrains@teleport.com
website: mainlinetrains.homesitead.com

MAINLINE TRAINS

2707 Pacific Ave. (503) 992-8181

OREGON - Portland

Your complete model railroad store.

Gauges Z through G.

Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday

WHISTLE STOP TRAINS

11724 SE Division St. (503) 761-1822

OREGON - Portland

G, O, HO, HO3, N & Z scales.

Brass, parts, superdetails.

Books and service.

Daily 10-6, Closed Sun

VIC'S HOBBY SUPPLY

606 N.E. Broadway (503) 281-1032

OREGON - Portland

TRAINS-new and "out of production"

Specializing in N, books, & videos.

Tues, Wed, Thurs 12-6, Fri 10 30-9,

Sat 10-5, Closed Sun, Mon.

www.hobbysmith.com

THE HOBBY SMITH

4148 NE Hancock St. (503) 284-1912

OREGON - Portland

Trains: Thomas the Tank, Athearn,

Bachmann, Kadee, Lionel, LGB,

Marklin, MDC, Micro-Trains.

Also R/C planes, cars & boats

Full line of plastic kits.

ULTIMATE HOBBIES

1210 Jantzen Beach Supercenter (503) 247-8194

PENNSYLVANIA - Altoona

A full line of Model Railroad

supplies. Specializing in HO, & O27.

Open Mon - Fri 2 30 pm - 8:00 pm,

Sat 10 00 am - 6pm, Sun 12 Noon - 6:00 pm

ON THE RIGHT TRACK

1822 Union Ave (814) 942-4345

PENNSYLVANIA - Blue Ridge Summit

The Exclusive model railroad store

From N to G, we stock it all.

OPEN 7 days a week

Only minutes from Frederick, MD.

MAINLINE HOBBY SUPPLY

15066 Buchanan Trail E (717) 794-2860

PENNSYLVANIA - Broomall

Lionel, Am. Flyer, Williams. New MPC at

discount prices. Standard O & S gauges

bought, sold & traded. Auth. service ctr.

M, W, F 10-10, Tue & Thu 10-7, Sat 10 5.

NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS

2343 West Chester Pike (610) 353-8585

PENNSYLVANIA - Carlisle

Lionel, K-Line, MTH, LGB, S-Helper.

New and used. Quality repair service.

Old toys, trains, A.C. Gilbert Erector

bought & sold.

Mon-Fri 11-7, Sat 10-5 & by appt.

WAGNER & SONS, INC.

28 E. Willow St. (717) 258-0839

PENNSYLVANIA - Cranberry Twp.

20327 Perry Hwy.,

LGB Authorized Train Stop

Trains of all gauges

MTH, LGB, USA plus much more!

CRANBERRY HOBBY DEPOT

Route 19N, Gardens Plaza (724) 776-3640

PENNSYLVANIA - Doylestown

Specializing in model railroad supplies.

LGB Train Stop, HO, N, Lionel.

One of the largest stocks of N in DELVAL!

Mon-Fri 9:30-9, Sat 9:30-6, Sun 12-5.

HERB'S HOBBIES & CRAFTS

200 W. State Street (215) 345-7123

PENNSYLVANIA - Effort

Lionel, American Flyer, HO & N.

LAYOUTS in progress.

Repairs, RTR, scratchbuilding supplies.

Mon, Tues, Thurs 10-5; Fri 10-7, Sat 10-3

Closed Wed & Sun. Call for holiday hours.

FISHER'S EFFORT STATION

Route 115 (610) 681-4654

PENNSYLVANIA - Erie

Lionel, American Flyer, Marx.

Trains bought, sold and repaired.

Mon-Sat 10-5 (December 10-7).

CHARLES SIEGEL'S TRAIN CITY

3133 Zuck Road (814) 833-8313

PENNSYLVANIA - Gettysburg

Everything for the model railroader.

Huge selection of brass locos.

Complete stock N gauge

Daily 9-5, Sunday 12-5

E-mail: gshy@compuserve.net

TOMMY GILBERT'S

346 E. Water Street (717) 337-1992

PENN. - Gilbertsville (Boyetown)

Quality European & American trains. Auth.
Märklin Dealer, HAG, Lionel, Kadee,
Athearn, Vollmer, Falter, Kibri and Noch
layouts. Repair service. Operating layouts.

MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES, INC.

1145 E Philadelphia Ave (610) 367-5925

PENNSYLVANIA - Jeannette

Trains exclusively Lionel, MTH, HO & N.
Kits, supplies accessories at discount
prices for beginner to craftsman
Open daily 9 30-5, Fri 9 30-8, Sat 9-5
Closed Tue. www.mcdtrains.com

NIEDZALKOSKI'S TRAIN SHOP

214 S. 4th Street (724) 523-8035

PENNSYLVANIA - Lansdale

Exclusively trains

N - HO - O - G - High Rail

Specializing in DCC

www.linsjunction.com

linsjunction@adelphia.net

LIN'S JUNCTION AT HENNING SCALE MODELS

128 S. Line St. (215) 412-7711

PENNSYLVANIA - Latrobe

HO, N, Lionel, sets, craft kits, RTR,
accessories, hardware, tools, details,
plastic kits, rockets, R/C cars, planes.

Mon-Sat 10-9, Sun 11-4

ADAM & EVE'S PET & HOBBY

Latrobe 30 Shop, Plaza (724) 539-7130

PENNSYLVANIA - Manheim

Full model train shop.

Parts for all gauges.

Open Monday-Friday 4 00-9,

Saturday 10-5

RULE'S MODEL TRAINS

202 S. Charlotte St. (717) 664-5155

PENNSYLVANIA - Montoursville

Model railroads only

We buy, sell, and trade

Open 9-5, 6 days a week Jan-Oct

Open 9-8, 5 days a wk, 9-5 Sat Nov & Dec.

ENGLISH'S MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY

21 Howard Street (570) 368-2516

PENNSYLVANIA - Mount Pleasant

Thomas the Tank, Trains-all scales, Lionel
VAD, LGB, RC, etc. Open 7 days. Ride the
Highlander, steam tourist train- Sundays

Big toy, trains running all over the place

www.cooksaway.com jhcook@westol.com

BUILD-IT

Cook's Way (724) 547-5719

PENNSYLVANIA - North Huntingdon

N through G model railroading supplies.

Building kits, scratch building

supplies and detail parts.

Also carrying books, magazines & videos.

Wed, Th, Fr 6-9; Sat 10 6; Sun 12-4.

KEITH'S HOBBY DEPOT

13380 Lincoln Hwy. Rt. 30 (724) 861-8910

PENN. - Philadelphia, (Feasterville)

Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, Playmobil.
Large display. Buy, sell and repair. Open

Weekdays 1-9, Sat 10 5, Sun (Oct-Jan) 10-5,

1-95 or US-1 to PA 132 at Bushtown Pike

www.tovtanimation.net

TOY TRAIN STATION

21 East Street Road (215) 322-5182

PENN - Pittsburgh (Dormont)

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos,

supplies, kits, repairs

A full service hobby shop

Open daily 10-6 Mon, Wed, Fri eves 7:30-9

A. B. CHARLES & SON

3213 W. Liberty Ave. (412) 561-3068

PENNSYLVANIA - Strasburg

From trains to dioramas to scenery, everything
for the layout builder. Open 7 days a week.

N, HO, O, Lionel, LGB

Buy, sell, trade used trains.

Located adjacent to the Choo Choo Barn.

STRASBURG TRAIN SHOP

Route 741 East (717) 687-0464

RHODE ISLAND - Apponaug (Warwick)

A full line hobby shop since 1950.

HO, Lionel, LGB, N, Major tinplate

collection on display. All supplies earned

Our huge volume, your low price.

95 exit 10 East, 3rd lite park at Shell Station

APPONAUG COLOR SHOP

1364 Greenwich Ave. (401) 737-5506

RHODE ISLAND - Pawtucket

N & HO rolling stock, supplies, hardware,

literature. Full line hobby shop.

Special orders welcome

Open 12-8 weekdays, Saturday 12-4

DARLINGTON HOBBIES

506 Armistice Blvd Rt 15 (401) 722-7574

RHODE ISLAND - Warwick

HO trains & acces., detail parts, plastic &

Crafts-person kits. Hobby supplies, tools, Fu-

ri 10-9, Sat 10-6 (Sun Nov-Jan 12-6) Closed

Mon. 1/2mi. W. of airport, www.malcarhob-

bies.com or E-mail malcarhob@aol.com

A.A. HOBBIES

655 Jefferson Blvd. (401) 737-7111

SOUTH CAROLINA - Easley

All scales from Z to G, Lionel, MTH,

Märklin. We buy, sell, and trade used trains.

Postwar collectibles.

Open 7 days a week.

railsnpike@mindspring.com

RAIL & SPIKE TRAINS & HOBBIES

1943 E. Main St. (864) 850-0237

SOUTH CAROLINA - N. Charleston

Full line of model railroading supplies in all
scales. Most brands sold here.
Authorized Walther's dealer. Everyday low
prices. Special orders welcome.

JUST TRAINS

6971 Rivers Ave. (877)JLSTRAINS(587-8872)

SOUTH CAROLINA - West Columbia

All scales, all major brands of model railroad
equipment.

We buy & sell used Lionel trains.

Open daily 10-6. Closed Sun.

NEW BROOKLAND RR & HOBBY SHOP

405 State Street (803) 791-3958

TENNESSEE - Chattanooga (E. Ridge)

Specializing in HO & N scale model
railroading. Convenient to I-24 & I-75.

On US 41 near Germantown Rd.

Open Mon-Sat 10-6.

www.chattanoogaedepot.com

CHATTANOOGA DEPOT

3701 Ringgold Road (423) 622-0630

TENNESSEE - Knoxville

Specializing in O/HO scale model RR.
Authorized MTH, Lionel, Walther's dealer.

DCC from Atlas and Digitrax, Thomas the

Tank. Convenient to I-40.

Mon-Sat 10-5, Visa/MC/Discover.

HOBO'S HOBBIES - TRAINS & PLANES

104 Northside Drive (931) 484-1900

TENNESSEE - Knoxville Area

Model railroad headquarters for

East Tennessee

Full line model hobby center

Fax: (423) 927-2906

M-F 10-8 Sat 9-6 Sun 1-6

TENNESSEE MODEL HOBBIES

8903 Oak Ridge Hwy. (423) 927-2900

TENNESSEE - Knoxville

Knoxville's most diverse hobby store, carrying
a large selection of model railroad sup-

plies. HO, N and O. Located just off I-40 in

West Knoxville. Open 7 days a week.

HOBBYTOWN USA

8859 Town & Country Circle (865) 690-1099

TENNESSEE - Knoxville Area

Lionel, American Flyer, HO, N gauge

New & used trains bought, sold, repaired,

restored. Authorized Lionel Service Station.

Mon-Sat. 1-8, Sun 1-6. Closed Tue.

DAN'S TRAINS

Emory Rd @ I-75N (Exit 12)(865) 938-7212

TENNESSEE - Memphis

Everything for the model railroader, G-Z.

Athearn, Atlas, Mike's Train House, LGB,

Lionel sales, service, parts. Paints, tools,

books, detail parts, building supplies

We ship anywhere. Mon-Sat 10-6

MODEL RAILROAD & HOBBY

1266 Sycamore View (901) 384-6500

TENNESSEE - Morristown

Area's largest supplier of trains and
accessories. Lionel & Walther's dealer. RC

cars, boats and planes. Plastic models, rock-

ets, GI Joe collectibles and more! See our

fantastic layout! College Square Mall.

GREAT ESCAPE HOBBY SHOP

2550 E Morris Blvd (423) 587-9772

TENNESSEE - Nashville

Lionel, MDC, Athearn, Cal-Sale, Kentron,

NWSL, Roundhouse, Detail Associates,

Walther's, Detail West, Cannon, Dremel,

Woodland Scenics, Design Preservation

AARDVARK'S MODEL TRAIN SHOP

UTAH - Orem

Where it's always cheaper than therapy.
Trains all scales. LGB, Marklin, Aristo,
Rivarossi, Atlas, Lionel, Micro Trains
www.mostlytrains.com Behind
Arby's across from the University Mall.

HOBBY STOP

327 East 1200 South (801) 226-7947

UTAH - Salt Lake City

Since 1934- One of the nation's largest and
most complete hobby shops. Large building
featuring 13 sizes of operating model
railroads. Hours: Mon-Sat 10-6

DOUGLAS MODELS

2065 East 3300 South (801) 487-7752

VERMONT - Bellows Falls

LGB, G, N, O, and HO gauge.
Models and supplies.
Home of Rutland Caboose #36.
Open Wed-Sun 12 noon-8pm.

CABOOSE CORNER

676 Missing Link Rd. (802) 463-4575

VERMONT - Burlington

O and HO Scales.
Open Tue-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5.
Hours by appointment.

AL'S TRAIN SHOP

56 Home Avenue (802) 658-4935

VERMONT - Rutland

Exclusively Model Railroad. Most major
lines. Brass, custom painted models.
Competitive prices. Personal service.
Open by appt. Even 6-10, Sat 10-10.

THE STEAM SHACK

14 Engrem Avenue (802) 775-2736

VIRGINIA - Charlottesville

Scale modeling emporium. Basic HO, N,
and On30 railroad supplies. Walther's dealer.
Special orders welcome.
Hours M W F 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5

LIGHTSHIP HOBBIES

2116A Berkmar Drive (804) 973-9191

VIRGINIA - Falls Church

Complete line of model railroad supplies.
G - O - S - HO - N - Z
Open 7 days. Sunday 12 - 5
Monday, Thursday, Friday 10 - 8
Tuesday, Wednesday, Saturday 10 - 6

ARLINGTON HOBBY CRAFTERS

230 W. Broad St. (703) 532-2224

VIRGINIA - Lynchburg

A shop devoted to Model RRs. All Scales &
Books. Repairs. Hours: Mon-Thurs 10-6pm,
Fri 10-8pm and Sat 10-5pm.
E-mail: tronsunltd@aol.com
Web site: www.trains-unlimited.com

TRAINS UNLIMITED

6012 Fort Ave. (434) 239-8377

VIRGINIA - Manassas

For all your model railroad needs. O - Z
gauge. Lionel, Flyer, MTH, K-Line, LGB,
Marklin, Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, Life-
Like, Kato, Mantua, Dept. 56 Villages &
more. Trains, accessories & scenic materials

TRAIN DEPOT

7214 New Market Ct (703) 335-2216

VIRGINIA - Midlothian (Richmond)

O, N, HO scale accessories, Lionel, MTH,
Atlas O, scenery, building supplies, books,
magazines, video tapes. Visit our website!
www.chesterfieldhobbies.com
Hours: Mon-Sat 10-6 Tue, Fri til 8

CHESTERFIELD HOBBIES

13154 Midlothian Tpke. (804) 379-9091

VIRGINIA - Newington

Marklin, MTH, LGB, Lionel, Aristo-Craft,
Corgi and more! Scalextric, Carrera,
Ninco, Fly Open 7 days
Check out our website! www.trainsetc.com
Visit our shop just 1/4 mile from I-95.

TRAINS ETC

8245-A Bucklick Rd. (703) 550-1779

VIRGINIA - Petersburg

HO, N, Decals, Athearn, Walther's,
MDC, Dremel, cast, painting & building
One of the most complete shops around
In front of Food Lion.
Open Mon-Sat 10-6

WALT'S HOBBY SHOP

2791 S. Crater Road (804) 861-1333

VIRGINIA - Richmond

Complete HO & N gauge accessories.
Walther's, Precision, Cal-Scale, Stewart
Open 7 days

THE HOBBY CENTER

8908 W Patterson Ave (804) 750-1973

VIRGINIA - Roanoke

Lionel, American Flyer, HO and N
Parts and accessories. Buy, sell, repair
Open Tues-Fri 10 a.m.-5:30 p.m.,
Sat 10 a.m.-3 p.m.
Lionel Service Station #422

KEN'S TRAINS

2328 Orange Ave. N.E. (540) 343-1057

VIRGINIA - Roanoke

Lionel, LGB, G, AF, HO, N & hobby
supplies. Buy, sell, trade repair
Lionel SS #383.
Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-5:30, Sun 1-5.
Two minutes off Exit 146 on I-81

RAIL YARD HOBBY SHOP

7547 Williamson Rd. (540) 362-1714

VIRGINIA - Springfield

Z, N, HO, S, O, G scales
Open 7 days

GRANDDAD'S HOBBY SHOP
5260-A Port Royal Rd. (703) 426-0700

VIRGINIA - Staunton

Lionel Service Center #117, 3rd Rail, HO, N.
Plastic models & supplies, rockets.
Thomas Wooden Railway System,
Garrett Metal Detectors
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5.

STAUNTON TRAINS & HOBBIES
123 W Beverley St (540) 885-6750

VIRGINIA - Williamsburg

O, HO, N.
Trains, supplies, accessories, sets.
Call for hours.

NORGE STATION
7405 Richmond Road (757) 564-7623

VIRGINIA - Woodbridge (No. VA)
Near Potomac Mills. Now under new
management. Repair, restore & custom
painting - all scales. Browsing encouraged.
Mon, Tu, Thu 12-6, Fri 12-8, Sat, Sun &
Holidays 12-6. Closed Wed. (703) 590-6901.

THE "RIP TRACK"
2885 PS Business Ctr 1-800-790-6901

WASHINGTON - Bellevue (Seattle)
100% trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits,
books, video, detail parts & tools. N to G
Open Mon-Fri 11-7, Sat 10-5 Visit our
Web site! www.theinsidegateway.com

THE INSIDE GATEWAY
14725 NE 20th (425) 747-2016

WASHINGTON - Bremerton
Model railroad & modeling supplies.
HO and N scale layouts.
Mon-Thurs 10-5, Fri 1-9, Sat 10-5.
Closed Sundays

POULSBORO PACIFIC HOBBIES
2515 Burwell (360) 478-2122

WASHINGTON - Camas
HO & N scales. Parts and accessories.
Working to be your model railroad source.
Wednesday - Friday 4-7pm, Saturday 1-7pm.
www.nwsptrain.com

NWS SPECIALTIES TRAIN SHOP
1804 Division St. (360) 834-6051

WASHINGTON - Centralia
Model Railroad Supplies.
HO, N & G scales.
Mon-Sat 9:30am-6pm, Sun 12 5pm.
E-mail: HobbyTown@localaccess.com

HOBBYTOWN USA
1649 Kresky Ave. (360) 330-2114

WASHINGTON - Everett
N - HO - O - G
A complete hobby shop.
Parts, supplies, kits and tools.
Operating HO and G scale layouts

EVERETT HOBBYCRAFT
2531 Broadway (425) 252-6130

WASHINGTON - Everett
HO-N Z scale trains, accessories & scenery.
Kato, Atlas, Micro-Trains, Athearn, etc.
Other scales available special order.
Also RC cars, planes, rockets, plastics, etc.
Open Mon-Sat 10-6:30, Sun 12-4.

TIM'S HOBBY SHOP
2405 Broadway (425) 259-5929

WASHINGTON - Kennewick (Tri-Cities)
HO and N trains, planes, cars, diecast, doll-
house & RC NCE and Soundtraxx author-
ized dealer. Hours: Mon-Sat 10 - 5:30

PARKADE HOBBIES
216 West Kennewick Ave. (509) 585-2510

WASHINGTON - Kirkland
Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, HO, N.
Buy, sell, and repair.
Supplying all your railroading needs.
Open Mon-Sat.
www.eastsidetrains.com

EASTSIDE TRAINS, INC.
217 Central Way (425) 828-4098

WASHINGTON - Lakewood
We carry a large selection of HO & N scale
model railroading supplies.
Special orders welcome
Open Mon-Fri 10am - 6pm, Sat 11am - 4pm.
Website: www.onlinetrains.com

ONLINE TRAINS & HOBBIES
3905 Steilacoom Blvd., SW (253) 472-7732

WASHINGTON - Port Angeles
Model Railroad: G, O, O27, HO, N.
Visit our new waterfront location
E-mail: prhobby@olympen.com
Mon-Sat 10-6; Sun 12-5

PACIFIC RIM HOBBY
138 W Railroad Ave (360) 457-0794

WASHINGTON - Seattle
HO, HO3, & N scale specialists.
Complete Athearn, MDC, Grandt, Kadee,
parts, scratchbuilder's supplies
Tue Fri 11-7, Sat 10-6

NORTH END TRAIN CENTER
12333 Lake City Way NE (206) 362-4959

WASHINGTON - Seattle

One of Northwest's largest selections: mod-
els, accessories, books, tools, historical/fanta-
sy games, miniatures, paints, trains, etc.
Daily 10-6, Thu & Fri till 8. Closed Sun &
Holidays. Email: amegles@ix.netcom.com

AMERICAN EAGLES INC., SEATTLE
12537 Lake City Way NE (206) 440-8448

WASHINGTON - Seattle

Trains all scales including Nn3.
Special interest in N scale.
Great place to railfan-5 min. from downtown
E-mail: tce93sc@aol.com
Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 9-6

THE TRAIN CENTER
1463 Elliott Avenue W. (206) 283-7886

WASHINGTON - Seattle
New & vintage electric trains - all scales
Located in West Seattle - 8 min. from I-5
MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, MicroTrains
Tue-Sat 11-6. E-mail: eltrain@aol.com

THE ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOP
4511 California Ave SW (206) 938-2400

WASHINGTON - Spokane
100% trains.
Open Monday-Friday 10am - 6pm.
Always open Saturday 10 - 5.
Closed Sunday & holidays.

SUNSET JUNCTION MODEL TRAINS
419 E. Sprague Ave (888) 838-2379

WASHINGTON - Tacoma
Lionel, LGB, HO, N, G.
Railroad gifts, novelties, hats, shirts.
Books, paints, supplies, decals.
Historic Proctor District.
Mon-Sat 10-6 (Sun 12-5 Oct-Mar).

TACOMA TRAINS
2525 N. Proctor St. (253) 756-7517

WASHINGTON - Tacoma (Lakewood)
South Puget Sound's most complete RR
store G, O, S, HO, N, Z, LGB,
Lionel, Marklin, DCC, parts, tools,
scratch stuff, books.
Daily 11-7, Sat. 10-6, Sun. 1-5.

PACIFIC RAILWAY HOBBIES
9525 Gravelly Lake Dr SW (253) 581-4453

**WHEN TRAVELING, BRING MR,
LOOK UP A SHOP
AND STOP IN.**

WISCONSIN - Butler
Lionel, LGB, Aristo, Am. Flyer, K-Line, Pola,
Athearn, Matchbox, MTH, Kalmbach
New and used. We UPS anywhere in USA.
Repair, buy, sell, trade.
www.sommerfelds.com

SOMMERFELD'S TRAINS & HOBBIES INC.
12620 W. Hampton Ave. (262) 783-7797

WISCONSIN - Eau Claire
Western WI's Premier RR Shop. New/ pre-
owned/ all scales/ downtown. Lionel, K-Line
MTH, Proctor2000, Athearn, Bachmann, Mar-
klin, Hornby, Fleischmann, most European.
Repairs, 3 oper. layouts, bldg kits, access

MODEL TRAIN CLASSICS, PLUS
306 South Barstow St. (715) 838-8858

WISCONSIN - Elroy
Operating Lionel, G & MTH Layouts
with working accessories
O - G - S - HO - & N Scale Trains
Mon-Fri 9-5:30 Sat 9-1 Sun Closed

FOX PHARMACY - THE TRAIN SHOP
130 Main (608) 462-8261

WISCONSIN - Hartford
One of WI's largest hobby supply stores!
Trains-N, HO, O, & G scales and much
more! Your complete hobby supply store!
Special orders welcome! NMRA discounts!
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-3.

HOBBY DEPOT
1524 E Sumner St (I-90) (262) 670-6242

WISCONSIN - Madison
Lionel Heritage dealer & SS#448. Large
operating O gauge layout for testing &
demos MTH dealer 10% discount to
members NMRA (except Lionel & MTH).
Hours: 9-9 M-F, 9-6 S & S. All credit cards.

HOBBY CRAFT OF MADISON, INC.
6632 Odana Rd. toll-free (800) 429-2738

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee (Cudahy)
http://www.wnscale.com
E-mail: wns@wnscale.com

WISCONSIN HO & N SCALE
5104 S. Packard Avenue (414) 769-6376

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee (Greenfield)
Largest hobby store in WI. Most scales car-
ried. Full selection of HO & N. Huge book &
mag. selection. NMRA discounts. Special or-
ders welcome. General repairs, 4 miles west
of airport. M-F 10-9, Sa 10-5, Sun 12-5

GREENFIELD NEWS & HOBBY
6815 W. Layton Ave. (414) 281-1800

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee
Complete model railroading. Everything
in the Walther's catalogs and more
Complete service. (800) 487-2467
www.walther.com

TERMINAL HOBBY SHOP
5619 W. Florist Avenue (414) 461-1050

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee

Trains, magazines, hobby kits, road
racing. Buy, sell, and take trades.
Mon & Fri 10-7, Tue-Thu 10-5, Sat 9-4:30.

JERRY'S BAY VIEW HOBBY SHOP
2633 S. Kinnickinnic Ave. (414) 482-1566

WISCONSIN - Monroe

N, HO trains & accessories, kites and
plastic kits. Authorized Lionel, MTH, K-Line
and Atlas O dealer. Books, videos, tools and
model rockets. Summer hours: Tues-Fri
10-6, Sat 10-5; Winters add Sun 12-4.

THE HOBBY DEPOT
835 17th St. (608) 325-5107

WISCONSIN - Waukesha
Marklin • Lionel • MTH • AF • LGB • Z to G
• buildings • scenery • detail parts • books •
scratchbuilding supplies • special orders •
NMRA discounts • M-F 11-8 • Sat 10-5.
www.hiawathahobbies.com

JETCO'S HIAWATHA HOBBIES
1701 Summit Ave. (262) 544-4131

CANADA - Alberta, Calgary
Exclusively trains since 1972
Buy, Sell, Trade, Repair, Special orders.
All scales and gauges, old & new.
Mon - Fri 11am - 5pm & 7pm - 9pm,
Saturday 10am - 5pm

TRAINS and SUCH
2604 4th St. NW (403) 277-7226

CANADA - Alberta, Calgary
Your complete model RR store. Large
selection of all major brands. Special orders.
Open Mon-Fri 9:30-9:00, Sat 9:30-5:30,
Sun 12-5. Fax: (403) 243-7782.
E-mail us at: hobbyvst@telusplanet.net

CHINOOK & HOBBY WEST
5011 MacLeod Trail, S.W. (403) 243-1997

CANADA - Alberta, Edmonton
Everything for model railroading.
Most quality lines in completeness
Hobby tools. Special orders.
Fax (403) 430-9073.

ROUNDHOUSE SALES
9532 - 87 Street (780) 430-9072

CANADA - B.C., Nanaimo
For 24 years, Vancouver Island's Favorite
Model Railroad Store.
In Harbour Park Mall
E-mail: trime@islandnet

LEISURE TIME
79-650 Terminal Ave. (250) 753-6221

CANADA - B.C., Nanaimo
Model Railroad Specialists!
Mainline to Narrow-gauge, N to G.
Growing selection-everyday low prices.
Expert full-service 7 days a week.
e-mail: islandtrains@telus.net

ISLAND TRAINS AND HOBBIES
450-2980 Island Hwy N. (250) 756-9441

CANADA - B.C., New Westminster
All makes HO & N gauge trains. Dremel,
X-acto tools. Craft supplies, macramé,
artist supplies. RC model cars, planes, boats
& equipment. Plastic models.

CREATIVE HOBBYCRAFT STORES LTD.
43 Sixth Street (604) 525-6644

CANADA - B.C., New Westminster
Trains only! Full service and advice!
30 minutes from downtown Vancouver
Open 7 days a week - free parking
1-800-377-2861
www.pacificscale.com

PACIFIC SCALE RAIL LTD. Store #1
612 Carnarvon St. (604) 524-8825

CANADA - B.C., Port Moody
Your model railroad center in the tri-cities.
Tools, paints, accessories.
Plastic models
Special orders welcome.

ON TRACK HOBBIES
#16, 3130 St. Johns St. (604) 461-7670

CANADA - B.C., Vancouver
Large selection of model RR supplies
including Miniatures by Eric, Athearn, Atlas,
MDC, NWSL, Peco, Shinohara, etc. Brass.
Special orders. www.central-hobbies.com
Open 11-6, Fri til 9. Closed Sundays.

CENTRAL HOBBIES
2845 Grandview Hwy. (604) 431-0771

CANADA - B.C., Vancouver
In model RR business since 1947.
Selection of new and used brass.
Cash for your model RR items.
9:30-5:30, Closed Sundays.

VAN HOBBIES
675 Marine Dr. S.E. (604) 327-3210

CANADA - B.C., Victoria
One of the largest selections of brass in
western Canada. Complete railroad shop.
HO, N, and O scale. Buy, sell, trade.
Daily 8:30-5:30. Fri til 8:30.

B. C. SHAVER & HOBBY SHOP
742 Fort Street (250) 383-0051

CANADA - B.C., Victoria
Vancouver Island's Only
All Train Store
Town & Country Shopping Centre
toll free (800) 377-2860 (new West store)

PACIFIC SCALE RAIL LTD. Store #2
16A 3577 Douglas St (250) 475-2860

CANADA - Ontario, Aurora
HO & N scale Canadian Trains, kits, tools, paint, scratchbuilding supplies, landscaping materials. Special orders. 30th year for our full line hobby shop!
Tues & Wed 10-6, Thurs & Fri 10-7, Sat 10-5.
AURORA HOBBIES
15132 Yonge St. (905) 713-0528

CANADA - Ontario, Brampton
"Brampton's best source for model trains"
In store layout.
Brampton Railroad Club
Open 6 days per week
www.littletrainshop.com
THE LITTLE TRAIN SHOPPE
45 Railroad St. (905) 454-7448

CANADA - Ontario, Brantford
Wide selection of model railroad HO & N gauge, plastic & wood kits. Detail & scratch building supplies.
Tue-Sat 9:30-5:30, Fri 9:30-9
BRANT HOBBY DEPOT INC.
84 Charing Cross Street (519) 753-6364

CANADA - Ontario, Burlington
All scales. New & used equipment for the novice to craftsman's needs. Brass. Large selection of detail parts & accessories.
Closed Mondays.
HUTCH'S TRAINS, INC.
489 Brant Street (905) 637-3721

CANADA - Ontario, Cambridge
HO and N model railroad building supplies, detail parts.
Atlas, Kato, DPM, Walther's, Athearn, MDC, Accurail.
IRON HORSE HOBBIES
1453 King St. E. (Hwy. 8) (519) 650-3334

CANADA - Ontario, Hamilton
Exclusive line of Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo (TH&B) product - HO & N Full-line hobby shop (3,500 sq. ft.).
Open 7 days a week.
MODELLER'S CHOICE
1400 Upper James St. (905) 574-3322

CANADA - Ontario, Kitchener
HO, N, O, O27, sets, kits, tools, access., buildings, books, paint, scratchbuilding stock. Friendly help for beginners as well as experts. All major mfrs., US & Canadian.
(Frederick Mall)
IMAGINATION STATION
385 Frederick St. (519) 585-1147

CANADA - Ontario, London
Complete Canadian trains & more in N, HO, G, Athearn, MDC, Marklin, Hornby, Juneco, Peco, Roco, Walther's. Special orders, plastics, parts, supplies, books, videos, M Th 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sat 9-5. E-mail rrbobby@gtm.net
BROUGHTDALE HOBBY & PHOTO
1444 Glenora Drive (519) 434-0600

CANADA - Ontario, Merrickville
Largest selection of HO in Eastern Canada.
HO Brass, Walther's, Digitrax dealer
Consignment sales, buy collections.
Open 10-5, closed Mon. Fax (613) 269-3256
www.larkspurline-trains.com
LARK SPUR LINE, LTD.
230 St. Lawrence St. (613) 269-3690

CANADA - Ontario, Milton
HO, N & G scale.
Kits, b.a.s, detail parts, gifts.
2 km South of Highway 401 at exit 320
Closed Mondays.
E-mail: jdeecker@attcanada.ca
HEMLOCK JUNCTION RAILROAD
150A Mill St. (905) 875-4735

CANADA - Ontario, Mississauga
Full line of G, HO & N scale train supplies
Walther's, Micro-Trains, Atlas, Peco, Woodland Scenics, D.P.M. Large selection of construction & scratchbuilding materials and detail parts. Fax (905) 566-5428.
NORTH STAR HOBBIES
1185 Dundas St. E. Ph(905) 566-4758

CANADA - Ontario, Mount Forest
45 Minutes North of Guelph.
New and used Lionel O, O27-HO-N.
Extensive selection. Visa/ MC.
Fax, (519) 323-3809, tctrains@weightman.ca
T.W.Th 10-5, Fri 10-9, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-3
THE TRAIN CELLAR
769 Waterloo St. (519) 323-3935

CANADA - Ontario, Orangeville
HO & N G, Brass or Plastic, Steam and Diesel.
Limited Edition Art. Books and Videos.
2,000 sq.ft indoors and 2,000 sq.ft. outdoors!
5 days a week (closed Tues & Wed) 10-6.
www.hvrt.ca
HOCKLEY VALLEY RAILROAD
307254 Hockley Rd Ph/Fax(519) 942-9900

CANADA - Ontario, Ottawa (Vanier)
One of Canada's leading model shops.
Complete selection of HO & N gauge.
Friendly knowledgeable staff.
Free Parking. On parle Français.
HOBBY HOUSE, LTD.
80 Montreal Road (613) 749-5245

CANADA - Ontario, Peterborough
East Central Ontario's model railroad headquarters.
Mon-Sat 10-5:30, Fri to 8pm.
Since 1974.
deBy's HOBBY EMPORIUM
343 George St. N. (705) 742-7238

CANADA - ONTARIO, Peterborough
For the discriminating hobbyist
MRR Headquarters in the Kawartha
Digitrax dealer, Atlas Plus MRC DCC, books,
Walther's, major brands, detail parts,
Woodland, scratch building supplies.
COSBURN'S HOBBY DEPOT LTD
242 Charlotte St. (705) 743-0244

CANADA - Ontario, St. Catharines
Over 450 different brass locomotives. We buy, sell, trade, and repair. 6,000 sq. ft. of hobby supplies. Daily 9:30 5:30, Fri til 9.
Closed Wed, Fax (905) 684-1700.
Visit us at www.niagaracentralhobbies.com
NIAGARA CENTRAL HOBBIES
395 St. Paul Street (905) 684-7355

CANADA - Ontario, Streetsville
(Mississauga) All rail, all scales.
Premier selection & service.
New & used, consignments,
custom painting, special orders too!
Railfan Headquarters! www.cvrco.com
THE CREDIT VALLEY RAILWAY CO.
184 Queen Street So. (905) 826-1306

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto
Canada's Greatest Train Store
Open 6 days a week! Closed Monday.
www.georgestrains.com
GEORGE'S TRAINS LTD.
510 Mt. Pleasant Road (416) 489-9783

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto-Markham
Depot for model railroaders. HO & N, Canadian brass steam, Walther's, Peco, Kadee, Microtrains, Kato, Atlas & Craftsman kits
No toys. Beside CNR main at Warden and 14th. Fax (905) 470-6302
RAILVIEW TRAINS & CRAFTS
550 Alden Rd., Unit 101 (905) 470-6200

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto
Huge stock. European and American.
Scenic supplies, accessories, spare parts.
LGB, I, G, HO, N, Z, Marklin-Mimclub, Fleischmann, Roco, Trix, Preiser, Brawa.
Wish lists welcome. hobbyisto@total.net
JOHN'S PHOTO-HOBBY EURORAILS
2188 Danforth Ave. (416) 421-1850

CANADA - Ontario, Tottenham
Black Horse Junction Railroad. Where steam rules. Specializing in HO scale model railroad equipment, locomotives, rolling stock, kits, supplies, and prefab benchwork
www.clarkindustries.on.ca
CLARK INDUSTRIES
RR#4 (905) 936-2131

CANADA - Ontario, Whitby
Discover new Horizons for best selection, best values E. of Toronto. HO, N & G scales.
Feature all premier brands...Kato, Proto, Walther's, Peco, etc. Just 3 min. from Hwy. 401. E-mail hugues@interlinks.net.
HORIZONS HOBBIES
1801 Dundas St E (905) 404-8888

CANADA - Ontario, Windsor
Model Railroading since 1970.
Operational in-store layout
HO & N trains, repairs, bits & pieces.
"Simplified Wiring & Trackwork"
by Fred Stahner, owner
WINDSOR HOBBIES LTD.
3895 Tecumseh Rd. East (519) 945-5471

CANADA - Quebec, Knowlton
Eastern Canada's largest full-service train specialist. Canadian RR's our priority. HO-On-1-G gauge extensively stocked. Canada's largest brass inventory. Garden railway operating all year. www.townshiptrains.com
TOWNSHIP TOY TRAINS
5 Mt-Echo Rd-Ville de Lac Brome (450) 243-1881

AUSTRIA - Salzburg
We are the biggest Märklin shop in Austria. We stock Z, N, HO, HOe, H0m, 1 scale. We also have Roco, Fleischmann, Liliput, Piko, Itag, etc.
Open Mon-Sat 9-12 and Mon-Fri 2-30-6pm.
OMA'S & OPA'S SPIELZEUGLADEN
Auerspergstrasse 55 plux 0043-662-876045

AUSTRIA - Vienna
American, European & Japanese trains
Peco track & Gaugemaster controllers.
American books & videos
Open Mon-Fri 10-12 and Mon-Fri 13-18.
"BRUMMI" HELMUT RATAJ
Glockengasse 23 Wien 2

GERMANY - Dusseldorf
One of the leading shops in Europe for European & American model trains.
Z-N-HO-H0e-H0m-O-1-G, + second-hand
www.menzels-lokschuppen.de
email info@menzels-lokschuppen.de
MENZEL'S LOKSCHUPPEN & TÖFF TÖFF GMBH
Friedrichstr. 6 0049211/373328

GERMANY - Kaarst
Western Germany's best assorted store for US Railroads. We carry N & HO scale for all roadnames, Atlas to Walther's M-F 10-6:30, Sat 10-2. Overseas orders w/I MC-AMX
www.aat-net.de email aat@aat-net.de
ALL AMERICAN TRAINS
Am Neumarkt 1 Fax 011 49 2131 769641

SWITZERLAND - Geneva
Big selection of trains, all scales.
Open Mon-Fri 09:00-18:30h
Sat 09:00-17:00h.
(Military time.)
Fax: 004-1227-347709
AU VIEUX PARIS
1 Rue de la Servette 004-1227-342576

SWITZERLAND - Zurich
100% US-Train Store at 300sqm
Largest stock in Europe.
Open Tues-Fri 1:30-6 pm, Sat 10-4.
Visit our web: http://www.leather.ch

FEATHER'S TRAIN STORE
Hermeschloost 75 411-433 1454

UK - SCOTLAND - Helensburgh
A leading European shop for US trains.
Large range of British & US in HO & N with most major makes. Fax: 01436 677556
Web: www.macsmodels.co.uk
Open: Mon Sat 9:30-5pm Sun 12:30-4:30
MAC'S MODEL RAILROADING
64A Sinclair St. 01436 679444

Directory ads are...

As powerful
as a
hard-working
diesel
locomotive.



Increase sales with a high-impact
retail directory ad.
1-800-558-1544, ext. 818

**Model
Railroader.**

Index of Advertisers

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within a reasonable period, you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter detail exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: MODEL RAILROADER Magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

A	
Allied Model Trains	46
Alltrains.com	43
Amarillo Railroad Museum	125
American Models	127
Assoc. of American Railroads	12
Athearn	7
Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc.	2, 99
Axian Technology	127
Aztec Manufacturing	124

B	
BK Kases	95
BPL Brass Works	13
Bachmann Industries, Inc.	120
Bar Mills Scale Model Works	13
Bethlehem Car Works, Inc.	124
Blair Line	124
Bowser Mfg. Co.	95
Bragdon Enterprises	127
Branchline Trains	3
Brass Locomotive	126
Broadway Limited Imports	83

C	
The Caboose	118
Caboose Hobbies	26
California Roadbed Co.	24
Campbell Scale Models, Inc.	102
Centerline Products, Inc.	85
Champion Decal Co.	43
Chinook & Hobby West	125
Circuitron	24
Classic Metal Works, Inc.	102
Classic Toy Trains Magazine	100
Clover House	43
Coal Valley Shop	120
Con-Cor International	103
Custom Model Railroads	24
Custom Scenery	126

D	
D S Railroad Co.	124
DLA	18
Daylight Sales	17
deLuxe innovations	114
DeMar Electronics	43
Diesel & Steam Consignment	125
Digitrax	34

E	
E-Bay, Inc.	20
E-R Model Importers Ltd.	85
Ed Fulasz	27
El Dorado Software	8
Euro Rail Hobbies & More	95
Evergreen Scale Models	44

F	
Fantastic Custom Trains	43
First Hobby	39
First Place Hobbies	103
Full View Display Company	103

G	
GML Enterprises	120
Galesburg Railroad Days	13
Germanow-Simon Corp.	47
Garden Railways Magazine	122, 123
Gloucester Hobbies	125
Great American Train Show (GATS, Ltd.)	111
Greenberg Shows	109
Gunnings Hobbies	124

H	
H & R Trains, Inc.	42
Hawkins Rail Services	85
High Sierra Models	124
Highcroft Corp.	34
Historic Manassas	114
Hobby Surplus Sales	102
Hobbyland	35
hobbyretailer.com	120
Hobbytown of Boston	42

I	
Industrial Miniatures	127
InterMountain Railway Co.	116
International Hobbies	43
International Hobby Corp.	14, 15
Internet Hobbies, Inc.	33
InternetTrains.com	96
Irate Films	42

J	
J-Bar Rail Worldwide	114
John Eberle's DCC Headquarters	96
Jordan Products	114

K	
K & S Engineering	18
Kadee Quality Products Co.	109

Kato USA, Inc.	139
Key Imports, Inc.	97

L	
Laster Hobbies	125
Lehigh & Keystone Valley Model Railroad	45
Lenz Digital Plus	47
Life-Like Products, Inc.	119
Longs Model Railroad Supply	97
Loy's Toys	85

M	
MB Klein	101
Mailcar Hobbies	102
Main Street Graphics	17
Manhattan Trains	39
Marklin/TRIX	9
McHenry	47
Miami Trains	96
Micro Engineering	116
Micro-Mark Tools	48, 49
Micro-Trains Line	87
Microscale Industries, Inc.	112
Don Miller	127
Miller Engineering	18
Mitchell's Family Store	102
Model Die Casting	11
The Model Railroad Skills Inst.	8
Model Railroad Books	121
Model Railroader Magazine	10, 108
Model Railroads By Chris	126
Model Rectifier Corp.	17, 140
Modellbahn Günter Fortkord	109
Modellbahn Ott, Inc.	46

N	
NCE Corp.	13
NKP Car	126
N M R A	118
National Hobby Supply	28, 29, 30, 31
New York Railway Supply, Inc.	95
Nicholas Smith Trains	27
Northeastern Scale Lumber Co.	125
Northern Scale Models	127
NorthWest Short Line	45
Nucomp Miniatures	46

O	
Overland Models, Inc.	113

P	
P B L	44
Pacific Western Rail Systems	19
Perry's Hobbies	120
Plastruct, Inc.	10
Pocono Mountain Lines	44

Progressive Model Design	127
--------------------------------	-----

R	
R & S Enterprises	96
Rail Graphics	44
Raildreams, Inc.	25
Railroad Hobbies	46
Railway Classics	96
Ready to Roll, Inc.	115
Reboxx	126
Reeves, James	126
Reynold's Railways	85
Rivarossi	99, 119

S	
S K D Electronics	42
Scale Models Arts & Tech., Inc.	95
Schrader Enterprises	85
Shelf Layouts Company	125
Showcase Express	85
Sievers Benchwork	12
The Signaling Solution	95
Signature Press	45
Signs Galore	114
Softtrack	126
SoundTraxx	120
Stadium 44	44
Standard Hobby Supply	36, 37, 38
Stewart Hobbies, Inc.	39
Strategy First	117
Sunbird Train Mart	25

T	
T A M R	42
Tayden Design	8
Terrain For Trains	85
Tony's Train Xchange	97
Train Control Systems	95
Train World	104, 105, 106, 107
Trains Books	122
Trains Magazine	110
Trainsshops.com	116
Trainquest LLC	32
TrainStyles	95
Traintown of Canada	126

U	
Uncle Dave's	125

V	
Village Depot	114

W	
Wahl Clipper	117
Warren's Model Trains	95
Wm. K. Walther's, Inc.	22, 87, 115
Woodland Scenics	34, 112
World of Trains, Inc.	45
World's Greatest Hobby	26, 112

X	
Xuron	35

Along the Line



PHOTO AND O SCALE MODELING BY ARMOUR PETERSON

Alco signature

The Spokane, Portland & Seattle was unique among Pacific Northwest railroads largely because it was a frequent customer of the American Locomotive Co. When merged into the Burlington Northern on March 2, 1970, the SP&S contributed a sizeable fleet of Alcos compared to a handful of Electro-Motive Division products. But all that's many months away. Today, C425 no. 316 and trailing C636 no. 342 depart SP&S parent Great Northern's Hillyard in Spokane, Wash., for Portland, Ore., 384.3 miles distant. With a heavy train in tow, 316 belches forth oily exhaust – a signature sight known to make many an Alco fan's heart beat faster. ♠

The

KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS

N Scale

P42 "Genesis"

**A bright
light in the dawn
of modern-day passenger
modeling in N scale . . . and
it is good, it is VERY good!**



Correct front profile features bright-white headlight and translucent numberboards.



Finely printed warning labels on roof.



MU hose detail and fully automatic knuckle coupler.

THESE MODELS HAVE BEEN DELIVERED to hobby shops world-wide in a two-unit set and as a single unit in both Phase III and Phase IV paint schemes. A single unit in the *Northeast Corridor* scheme will also be available. For more specific details about these models, please visit your local shop or our website at www.katousa.com.

These locomotives will soon be followed by a release of *Superliner* passenger car and *Material Handling Car* sets. Be sure to reserve these sets with your retailer when purchasing your locomotives. Don't sit back and wait . . . this is the time for your modeling to go AMTRAK.



NEW! — Residential Structures — NEW!

Fully assembled, in color, with landscape accents and ready to drop in to your layout. Available now at your local hobby shop.



Gilbert Gardens Apts.
#23-402A



690 E. Liberty Street
#23-403A



909 Jefferson Street
#23-404A



7410 N. Claremont
#23-405A



KATO U.S.A., INC. • 100 Remington Road • Schaumburg, IL 60173

www.katousa.com

It's impossible to describe something that never existed.



But we'll try.



Operates on standard household AC outlet

REALISM THAT'LL CHANGE THE WAY YOU RUN YOUR RAILROAD

It begins with 18 real life, knock your socks-off digital railroading sounds. Close your eyes and it's like being in the freight yard. It'll add a third dimension to your layout.

18 SOUNDS PLUS SOUND-ON-SOUND

Now picture 18 authentic sounds. Not one, two or a dozen, but 18. Set certain sounds, like an engine rumble, to play continuously. Then take advantage of the sound-on-sound capability and add the blast of a diesel horn. Select a different combination, and they'll simultaneously blast away, one sound from each speaker. It's intense. 18 authentic sounds like this, plus sound-on-sound that never existed before in one simple package.

PLUG 'N PLAY

No hook up. No power supply needed, it has its own. Just plug into an AC outlet and play. It's simple. The hand held controller has push buttons and slide switches to make your selection easy. You control the volume for the most critical sounds. These features never existed together before.

AND NOW FOR THE KICKER

You knew there'd be a kicker. You've probably heard about sound chips with one or two digital sounds for \$100 or \$120. Now, get 18 authentic sounds, a pair of self-contained speakers, plus all the neat features...at a price that never existed before on anything even remotely similar.

Hear them all while they still exist at your dealer.

- 18 Sounds
- All Gauges
- Any Layout
- No Power Pack Needed

- DIESEL HORN 1 LONG
- DIESEL HORN 1 SHORT
- DIESEL HORN 1 COMBINATION
- DIESEL HORN 2 LONG
- DIESEL HORN 2 SHORT
- DIESEL HORN 2 COMBINATION
- WHISTLE 1 LONG
- WHISTLE 1 SHORT
- CONDUCTOR
- WHISTLE 2 COMBINATION
- BRAKE SOUND
- STEAM RELEASE
- COUPLING SOUND
- ENGINE BELL
- CROSSING GATE BELL
- RAIL CLACK SOUND
- STEAM CHUFF
- DIESEL ENGINE RUMBLE



Model Rectifier Corporation 80 Newfield Ave. Edison, NJ 08837 www.modelrec.com 732-225-6360